This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Digitized by Google

616.37
W355

LELAND·STANFORD·JVNIOR·VNIVERSITY

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY

1916

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND ARTICLES ON UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN HISTORY PUBLISHED DURING THE YEAR 1916, WITH SOME MEMORANDA ON OTHER PORTIONS OF AMERICA

COMPILED BY

GRACE GARDNER GRIFFIN

STANFORD LIBRARY

NEW HAVEN: YALE UNIVERSITY PRESS
LONDON: HUMPHREY MILFORD
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
MDCCCCXVIII

Digitized by Google

Copyright, 1918
Y YALE UNIVERSITY PRESS

257661

STANFORD LIBRARY

PRESS OF
THE NEW ERA PRINTING COMPANY
LANCASTER, PA.

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

The annual bibliography which follows is the eleventh number of a continuous series opening with 1906. A volume entitled *Writings on American History, 1902*, prepared by Professor Ernest C. Richardson, librarian of Princeton University, and Mr. Anson Ely Morse, was published at Princeton in 1904. A volume upon a plan more like the present, *Writings on American History, 1903*, prepared by Professor Andrew C. McLaughlin, Mr. William A. Slade, and Mr. Ernest D. Lewis, under the auspices of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, was published by that institution at Washington in 1905. After an interval followed the series, *Writings on American History, 1906, 1907*, and *1908*, prepared by Miss Grace Gardner Griffin, and originally published by the Macmillan Company (New York, 1908, 1909, 1910). From the beginning of this new series the enterprise has been sustained by a group of subscribers consisting of various historical societies and individuals, the list for the present volume being the following: the American Historical Association, the Chicago Historical Society, the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, the Massachusetts Historical Society, the Michigan Historical Commission, the Minnesota Historical Society, the Morrisson-Reeves Library, the National Society of the Colonial Dames of America, the New York Historical Society, the New York State Historical Association, the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Mr. C. B. Alexander, Mr. T. E. Brittingham, Professor Henry W. Farnam, Mr. E. F. Greene, Hon. George L. Rives, and Dr. J. G. Rosengarten. Several other friends of the undertaking have kindly contributed lesser sums toward the expenses incurred in the years 1917 and 1918.

Independent publication ceased for a time with the volume for 1908. Beginning with the volume for 1909, though the preparation of the material continued to be provided for by subscription, the printing and publication of the annual bibliography was assumed by the American Historical Association. In its *Annual Reports* for 1909, 1910, 1911, bibliographies of the material published in those years were included. The Yale University Press, with much public spirit, took up at this point the publication of the series, and has issued as independent volumes the bibliographies for 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, and the present list.

To those who desire to have complete sets of the volumes hitherto published, it may be useful to know that the volume for 1902 can still be obtained from the library of Princeton University, that for 1903 from the Carnegie Institution of Washington, while those for 1906, 1907, 1908 (independent volumes), and bound "separates" of those for 1909, 1910, and 1911, can be obtained from the secretary of the American Historical Association.

The ensuing pages have been prepared upon the same system as in the preceding volumes. The intention of the compiler has been to include all books and articles, however brief, which contain anything of value to the history of the United States and of British North America. With respect to the regions lying south of the continental United States, however, and to the Pacific islands, the intention has been to include all writings on the history of these regions published in the United States or Europe; but the product (not

Digitized by Google

relating to the United States) of South America and other southward regions has been left to their own bibliographers. New editions of books, if they contain no new material, have not been noticed. When no other date of publication is given, the date is 1916. The annotations have been confined to explanations of titles which seem to need explanation; or analyses of contents (in many cases taken from the catalogue cards of the Library of Congress), when analyses seemed requisite; or mention of critical appraisals in a few journals whose criticisms have value.

A topical arrangement has been followed. As a rule, the books and articles in any division are arranged alphabetically by the authors' names. In a few cases another arrangement appeared to be more helpful; in the case of biography and genealogy the subject of the book or article determines the alphabetical arrangement.

In the compilation of the material, performed at the Library of Congress, Miss Griffin has had most obliging assistance from Dr. Herbert Putnam, Librarian of Congress, and from Mr. Appleton P. C. Griffin, Chief Assistant Librarian. In preparing the list of titles concerning British America much use has been made of the *Review of Historical Publications relating to Canada* for 1916, edited by Professor George M. Wrong, Mr. H. H. Langton, and Mr. W. Stewart Wallace (Toronto, University Press, 1917).

J. FRANKLIN JAMESON.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

PAGE

GENERALITIES:
- Bibliography ... 1
- Indexes (cumulative) to serial publications ... 3
- Archives and manuscript collections ... 3
- Historiography, methodology, study and teaching ... 4

AMERICA IN GENERAL:
- Aboriginal America.
  - Antiquities ... 9
  - Indians ... 12
  - Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America ... 16
- Discovery and exploration ... 19
- Later discovery and exploration—Arctic exploration and others ... 21

UNITED STATES:
- Description and travel ... 23
- Comprehensive ... 24
- Text-books, outlines, etc. ... 25
- Territorial expansion ... 26
- Colonial history to 1763.
  - General ... 26
  - French and Indian War ... 27
  - Regional colonial [arranged geographically] ... 27
- 1763–1783.
  - Sources and documents ... 33
  - General ... 36
  - Special ... 36
  - Revolutionary soldiers: Names ... 38
  - Revolutionary societies ... 39
- 1783–1789 ... 39
- 1789–1829.
  - Miscellaneous ... 40
  - Sources and documents ... 40
  - War of 1812 ... 41
- 1829–1861.
  - Miscellaneous ... 41
  - Mexican War ... 42
  - Slavery ... 42
- 1861–1865.
  - General ... 43
  - Regimental histories ... 46
- 1865–1916.
  - General ... 46
  - Spanish-American War ... 47
- Miscellaneous ... 47
- Regional (local) history.
  - General ... 48
  - Alabama ... 49
  - Alaska ... 49
  - Arizona ... 50
  - California ... 50
  - Connecticut ... 51
  - Delaware ... 51

PAGE

- District of Columbia ... 52
- Florida ... 52
- Georgia ... 52
- Idaho ... 52
- Illinois ... 52
- Indiana ... 53
- Iowa ... 55
- Kansas ... 56
- Kentucky ... 56
- Louisiana ... 56
- Maine ... 57
- Maryland ... 58
- Massachusetts ... 58
- Michigan ... 61
- Minnesota ... 61
- Mississippi ... 63
- Missouri ... 63
- Montana ... 63
- Nebraska ... 63
- New Hampshire ... 63
- New Jersey ... 64
- New Mexico ... 65
- New York ... 66
- North Carolina ... 67
- Ohio ... 68
- Oklahoma ... 69
- Oregon ... 69
- Pennsylvania ... 69
- Rhode Island ... 71
- South Carolina ... 71
- South Dakota ... 72
- Tennessee ... 72
- Texas ... 73
- Utah ... 73
- Vermont ... 73
- Virginia ... 74
- Washington ... 74
- West Virginia ... 75
- Wisconsin ... 75

Biography.
- Comprehensive ... 77
- Individual [arranged alphabetically by subject] ... 77

Genealogy.
- General ... 90
- Collected genealogy ... 90
- Individual families ... 91
- Regional genealogy, vital records, etc. ... 98

Military and naval history ... 103

Politics, government and law.
- Diplomatic history and foreign relations ... 105
- Monroe doctrine ... 107
- Constitutional law and history ... 108
- Politics ... 108

Digitized by Google

	PAGE
Law	110
National government and administration	111
State and local government and administration	112
Social and economic history.	
General	114
Agriculture; forestry; land	114
Commerce and industry	115
Communication; transportation; public works	116
Finance; money	117
Labor	118
Libraries, societies, institutions	118
Life and manners	119
Philanthropy	120
Population and race elements	120
Printing and publishing	120
Religious history.	
General	122
Particular denominations [arranged alphabetically by denominations]	122
Biography	126
Educational history.	
General	129
Regional	129
Particular institutions	130
Biography	131
Fine arts.	
General	133
Biography	134
Literature.	
General	134
Regional	135
Biographical and critical	135
Music	137
BRITISH AMERICA:	
General	138
Discovery to 1763	139
1763–1867	142
1867–1916	144
Regional history.	
Newfoundland	144
Nova Scotia	144
Province of Quebec	145
Province of Ontario	145
Western Provinces and Territories	147
LATIN AMERICA:	
General	148
Mexico	150
Central America	151
West Indies	151
South America.	
General	152
Argentine Republic	153
Bolivia	154
Brazil	154
Chile	154
Colombia	154
Dutch Guiana	155
Paraguay	155
Peru	155
Uruguay	155
Venezuela	155
PACIFIC ISLANDS:	
Philippine Islands	156
INDEX	157

Digitized by Google

PUBLISHERS REPRESENTED, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.

Advance pub. co. Advance publishing co., 223 W. Jackson boulevard, Chicago.
Allen. Allen, Lane and Scott, 1211 Clover st., Phila.
Altemus. Henry Altemus co., 1326 Vine st., Phila.
American historical society, 265 Broadway, N. Y.; 6 Beacon st., Boston.
Appleton. D. Appleton and co., 35 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Araluce. Ramón de S. N. Araluce, Bailén 107, Barcelona.
Authors co-operative pub. co. Authors co-operative publishing co., 125 Church st., N. Y.
Badger. Richard G. Badger, 194 Boylston st., Boston.
Barnes. A. S. Barnes co., 381 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Barry. James H. Barry co., 1122 Mission st., San Francisco, Cal.
Beers. J. H. Beers and co., 202 S. Clark st., Chicago.
Bloch pub. co. Bloch publishing co., 40 E. 14th st., N. Y.
Boston bk. co. Boston book co., 83 Francis st., Boston.
Brentano. Brentano's, 225 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Byrne. J. Byrne and co., 715 14th st., N. W., Washington.
Cassell. Cassell and co., La Belle Sauvage, Ludgate Hill, E. C., London; 345 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Causton. Sir J. Causton and sons, 9 Eastcheap, E. C., London.
Century. The Century co., 353 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Challamel. Augustin Challamel, 17 rue Jacob, Paris.
Chapple pub. co. Chapple publishing co., 952 Dorchester ave., Boston.
Clarendon press. *See* Milford, Humphrey.
Clark. Arthur H. Clark co., Cleveland, O.
Clarke. S. J. Clarke pub. co., 608 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Coast banker pub. co. Coast banker publishing co., 576 Sacramento st., San Francisco, Cal.
Colin. Librairie Armand Colin, 103 boulevard Saint-Michel, Paris.
Collier press. P. F. Collier and son, 118 E. 25th st., N. Y.
Columbia univ. press. Columbia university press, W. 116th st. and Amsterdam ave., N. Y.
Constable. Constable and co., 10 Orange st., Leicester square, W. C., London.
Crocker. H. S. Crocker co., 565 Market st., San Francisco, Cal.
Current literature pub. co. Current literature publishing co., 63 W. 36th st., N. Y.
Dodd. R. H. Dodd, 443 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Dodd, Mead. Dodd, Mead and co., Fourth ave. and 30th st., N. Y.
Donnelley. R. R. Donnelley and sons co., 731 Plymouth court, Chicago.
Doubleday. Doubleday, Page and co., Garden City, N. Y.
Duffield. Duffield and co., 209 W. 33d st., N. Y.
Dumont. Ernest Dumont, 42 rue Barbet-de-Jouy, Paris.
Dutton. E. P. Dutton and co., 681 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Ebbert. Ebbert and Richardson co., 5th and Sycamore st., Cincinnati.
Editorial-América. Concesionaria exclusiva para la venta: Sociedad Española de Librería, Ferraz 25, Madrid.
Elder. Paul Elder and co., 239 Grant ave., San Francisco, Cal.
Encyclopedia press, 23 E. 41st st., N. Y.
Flanagan. A. Flanagan co., 521 S. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Fortanet. Establecimiento tipográfico de Fortanet, Libertad 29, Madrid.
Gilliss press, 150 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Ginn. Ginn and co., 15 Ashburton place, Boston; 70 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Gov. print. off. Government printing office, Washington.
Griffith and Rowland press, 16 Ashburton place, Boston.
"Guia oficial." Establecimiento tipográfico de la "Guia oficial," Plaza de S. Augustin 28, Seville.
Hall. Hall and McCreary, 430 S. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Harper. Harper and brothers, 333 Pearl st., N. Y.
Harrap. George G. Harrap and co., 2 and 3 Portsmouth st., Kingsway, W. C., London.
Harvard univ. press. Harvard university press, Cambridge, Mass.
Heath. D. C. Heath co., 50 Beacon st., Boston; 231 W. 39th st., N. Y.
Hinds. Hinds, Hayden and Eldredge, 11 Union square W., N. Y.
Hoepli. U. Hoepli, Milan, Italy.

Digitized by Google

Holt. Henry Holt and co., 19 W. 44th st., N. Y.
Holter. K. C. Holter pub. co., 416 Eighth ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.
Houghton Mifflin. Houghton Mifflin co., 4 Park st., Boston; 16 E. 40th st., N. Y.
Imp. helénica. Imprenta helénica, Pasaje de la Alhambra 3, Madrid.
"Imprenta Ibérica" de D. Estanislao Maestre, calle de las Pozas 12, Madrid.
Internat. print. co. International printing co., 236 Chestnut st., Phila.
Jacobs. George W. Jacobs and co., 1628 Chestnut st., Phila.
Johnson. B. F. Johnson, 703 15th st., N. W., Washington.
Judd. Orange Judd co., 315 Fourth ave., N. Y.
King. P. S. King and son, 2 and 4 Great Smith st., Victoria st., Westminster, S. W., London.
Knickerbocker press, 2 W. 45th st., N. Y.
Lea. Lea and Febiger, 706 Sansom st., Phila.; 2 W. 45th st., N. Y.
Librería Franco-Española. Librería Franco-Española, del editor P. Rosier, 26 rue de Richelieu, Paris.
Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott co., 227 S. 6th st., Phila.; Durham House, 16 John st., Adelphi, W. C., London.
Little. Little, Brown and co., 34 Beacon st., Boston.
Lockwood trade journal co., 10 E. 39th st., N. Y.
Longmans. Longmans, Green and co., 443 Fourth ave., N. Y.
McClurg. A. C. McClurg and co., 330 E. Ohio st., Chicago.
Macmillan. The Macmillan co., 66 Fifth ave., N. Y.; 10–15 St. Martin's st., Leicester square, W. C., London.
Maestre. "Imprenta Ibérica" de E. Maestre, calle de las Pozas 12, Madrid.
Marlier pub. co. Marlier publishing co., 29 Harrison ave., Boston.
Massachusetts biographical society, 142 Berkeley st., Boston.
Milford. Humphrey Milford, Oxford university press, Amen Corner, E. C., London.
Moody magazine and book co., 35 Nassau st., N. Y.
Murphy. John Murphy co., 219 Park ave., Baltimore, Md.
Murray. John Murray, 50A Albemarle st., W., London.
Murray and Emery. Murray and Emery co., Kendall square, Cambridge, Mass.
National capital press, 511 11th st., N. W., Washington.
Neale. Neale pub. co., 440 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Nijhoff. Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague.
Oxford univ. press., Am. branch. Oxford university press, American branch, 35 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Page. The Page co., 53 Beacon st., Boston.
Paulist press, 120 W. 60th st., N. Y.
Penn pub. co. Penn publishing co., 925 Filbert st., Phila.
Pilgrim press, 368 Congress st., Boston; 156 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Pueyo. Librería de la viuda de Pueyo, calle de la Abada 19, Madrid.
Juan Pueyo. Imprenta de Juan Pueyo, Luna 29, Madrid.
Putnam. G. P. Putnam's sons, 2 W. 45th st., N. Y.
Quaritch. Bernard Quaritch, 11 Grafton st., W., London.
Rand. Rand, McNally and co., 536 S. Clark st., Chicago; 40 E. 22d st., N. Y.
Ratés. Establecimiento tipográfico de Jaime Ratés, Costanilla de San Pedro 6, Madrid.
Reilly. Reilly and Britton co., 1006 S. Michigan ave., Chicago.
Revell. Fleming H. Revell co., 17 N. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Rivière. Marcel Rivière et cie., 31 rue Jacob, Paris.
Rogers. Rogers and Manson co., 85 Water st., Boston.
Row. Row, Peterson and co., 623 S. Wabash ave., Chicago; 112 E. 19th st., N. Y.
Sáez. Imprenta de Sáez hermanos y c., Relatores 1, Madrid.
Scribner. Charles Scribner's sons, 597 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Seeley. Seeley, Service and co., 38 Great Russell st., W. C., London.
Silver. Silver, Burdett and co., 126 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Small. Small, Maynard and co., 15 Beacon st., Boston.
Sopena. Ramón Sopena, Provenza 95, Barcelona.
Stanhope press, 58 Stanhope st., Boston.
Stevens. William Stevens, limited, 23–24 Henrietta st., Covent Garden, W. C., London.
Stokes. Frederick A. Stokes co., 443 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Walther printing house, Girard ave. and 3rd st., Phila.
Warner. P. L. Warner, 7 Grafton st., W., London.
Williams. Williams and Wilkins co., 2419 Greenmount ave., Baltimore.
Wilson. H. W. Wilson co., 958 University ave., N. Y.
Wright. Tobias A. Wright, 150 Bleecker st., N. Y.
Wright and Potter. Wright and Potter printing co., 32 Derne st., Boston.
Yale univ. press. Yale university press, 120 College st., New Haven, Conn.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PERIODICALS, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.

Acad. inscrip. comptes rendus. Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres, comptes rendus, Paris.
Acad. pol. sci. proc. Academy of political science in the city of New York, proceedings.
Acta et dicta. Acta et dicta; a collection of historical data regarding the origin and growth of the Catholic church in the Northwest, St. Paul, Minn.
Am. anthrop. American anthropologist, Washington, D. C.
Am. anthrop. assoc. mem. American anthropological association, memoirs, Washington, D. C.
Am. antiq. soc. proc. American antiquarian society, proceedings, Worcester, Mass.
Am. arch. American architect, N. Y.
Am. bankers assoc. jour. American bankers association, journal, N. Y.
Am. bar assoc. jour. American bar association, journal, Baltimore, Md.
Am. Cath. hist. soc. rec. American Catholic historical society of Philadelphia, records.
Am. Cath. quar. rev. American Catholic quarterly review, Phila.
Am. econ. rev. American economic review, Princeton, N. J.
Am. educ. American education, Albany, N. Y.
Am. freemason. American freemason, Storm Lake, Ia.
Am. hist. assoc. rep. American historical association, annual report, Washington, D. C.
Am. hist. rev. American historical review, N. Y.
Am. Indian mag. American Indian magazine, Washington, D. C.
Am. inst. arch. jour. American institute of architects, journal, Washington, D. C.
Am. Irish hist. soc. jour. American Irish historical society, journal, N. Y.
Am. Jew. hist. soc. pub. American Jewish historical society, publications, N. Y.
Am. jour. archaeol. American journal of archaeology, N. Y.
Am. jour. internat. law. American journal of international law, N. Y.
Am. jour. sci. American journal of science, New Haven, Conn.
Am. jour. sociol. American journal of sociology, Chicago.
Am. jour. theol. American journal of theology, Chicago.
Am. law rev. American law review, St. Louis, Mo.
Am. lib. assoc. bul. American library association, bulletin, Chicago.
Am. mag. art. American magazine of art, Washington, D. C.
Am. mus. jour. American museum journal, published by the American museum of natural history, N. Y.
Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap. American museum of natural history, anthropological papers, N. Y.
Am. phil. soc. proc. American philosophical society, proceedings, Phila.
Am. pol. sci. rev. American political science review, Baltimore, Md.
Am. Scandinavian rev. American Scandinavian review, N. Y.
Am. scenic and hist. preservation soc. rep. American scenic and historic preservation society, annual report, Albany, N. Y.
Am. schoolmaster. American schoolmaster, Ypsilanti, Mich.
Am. soc. internat. law proc. American society of international law, proceedings, Washington, D. C.
Am. statistical assoc. pub. American statistical association, quarterly publications, Boston.
Am. underwriter. The American underwriter magazine and insurance review, N. Y.
Americana. Americana, N. Y.
Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci. Annals of the American academy of political and social science, Phila.
Ann. géog. Annales de géographie, Paris.
L'anthropologie. L'anthropologie, Paris.
Arch. rec. Architectural record, N. Y.
Archaeol. bul. Archaeological bulletin, Hico, Tex.
Art and archaeol. Art and archaeology, Washington, D. C.
Art in America. Art in America, N. Y.
Art world. The art world, N. Y.
Athenæum. Athenæum, London.
Atlantic. Atlantic monthly, Boston.
Bangor hist. soc. proc. Bangor historical society, proceedings, Bangor, Me.

Digitized by Google

Bay State hist. league pub. Bay State historical league, publication, Boston.
Bergen co. hist. soc. pap. Bergen county historical society, papers and proceedings, Hackensack, N. J.
Bib. sacra. Bibliotheca sacra, Oberlin, O.
Bib. world. Biblical world, Chicago.
Bibliog. soc. Am. pap. Bibliographical society of America, papers, Chicago.
Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes. Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes; Paris.
Blackwood's. Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh.
Bol. centro estud. Am. Sevilla. Boletín del Centro de estudios Americanistas de Sevilla, Seville, Spain.
Bookman. Bookman, N. Y.
Bostonian soc. proc. Bostonian society, proceedings, Boston.
Bostonian soc. pub. Bostonian society, publications, Boston.
Branch hist. pap. The John P. Branch historical papers of Randolph-Macon college, Ashland, Va.
Brookline hist. soc. proc. Brookline historical society, proceedings, Brookline, Mass.
Bul. recherches hist. Bulletin des recherches historiques, Lévis, Quebec.
Bul. of bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography, Boston.
Bunker Hill monu. assoc. proc. Bunker Hill monument association, proceedings, Boston.
Cal. law rev. California law review, Berkeley, Cal.
Cal. univ. chron. University of California chronicle, Berkeley, Cal.
Canad. antiq. and numismat. jour. Canadian antiquarian and numismatic journal, Montreal, Can.
Canad. law times. Canadian law times, Toronto, Can.
Canad. mag. Canadian magazine, Toronto, Can.
Canada law jour. Canada law journal, Toronto, Can.
Case and comment. Case and comment, Rochester, N. Y.
Cath. educ. rev. Catholic educational review, Washington, D. C.
Cath. hist. rev. Catholic historical review, Washington, D. C.
Cath. world. Catholic world, N. Y.
Central law jour. Central law journal, St. Louis, Mo.
Century. Century magazine, N. Y.
Chamb. jour. Chambers's journal, Edinburgh.
Champlain soc. pub. Champlain society, publications, Toronto, Can.
Church hist. soc. proc. Church historical society, proceedings, Phila.
Ciudad de dios. La ciudad de dios, Madrid.
Columbia hist. soc. rec. Columbia historical society, records, Washington, D. C.
Columbia law rev. Columbia law review, N. Y.
Columbia univ. quar. Columbia university quarterly, N. Y.
Columbia univ. stud. Columbia university studies in history, economics, and public law, N. Y.
Confed. vet. Confederate veteran, Nashville, Tenn.
Congregationalism in Maine. Congregationalism in Maine, Portland, Me.
Conn. acad. arts and sciences, trans. Connecticut academy of arts and sciences, transactions New Haven, Conn.
Conn. hist. soc. coll. Connecticut historical society, collections, Hartford, Conn.
Contemp. rev. Contemporary review, London.
Cornell law quar. Cornell law quarterly, Ithaca, N. Y.
Corresp. Correspondant, Paris.
Craftsman. Craftsman, N. Y.
Cultura hispano-americana. Cultura hispano-americana; órgano del Centro de este nombre, Madrid.
Cuyahoga co. early settlers' assoc. ann. Early settlers' association of Cuyahoga county, Ohio, annals, Cleveland, O.
D. A. R. mag. Daughters of the American revolution magazine, Washington, D. C.
D.A.R. rep. National society of the Daughters of the American revolution, annual report, Washington, D. C.
Danvers hist. soc. coll. Danvers historical society, historical collections, Danvers, Mass.
Dial. The Dial, N. Y.
Dutchess co. hist. soc. mon. Dutchess county historical society, historical monographs, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Eccles. rev. Ecclesiastical review, Phila.
Econ. jour. Economic journal, London.
Edinburgh rev. Edinburgh review, Edinburgh.
Educ. bi-mo. Educational bi-monthly, Chicago.
Educ. rev. Educational review, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

Education. Education, Boston.
Elementary school jour. Elementary school journal, Chicago.
Emp. rev. Empire review, London.
Eng. hist. rev. English historical review, London.
España y Amér. España y América, Madrid.
Essex inst. hist. coll. Essex institute historical collections, Salem, Mass.
Études. Études, Paris.
Everybody's. Everybody's magazine, N. Y.
Field artillery jour. Field artillery journal, Washington, D. C.
Folkebladet. Folkebladet, Minneapolis, Minn.
Fortn. rev. Fortnightly review, London.
Forum. Forum, N. Y.
France-Amérique. France-Amérique, Paris.
Frankford hist. soc. pap. Historical society of Frankford, papers, Frankford, Pa.
Franklin inst. jour. Franklin institute journal, Phila.
Friends' hist. soc. bul. Friends' historical society of Philadelphia, bulletin.
Friends' hist. soc. jour. Friends' historical society, journal, London.
Ga. hist. soc. ann. Georgia historical society, annals, Savannah, Ga.
Ga. hist. soc. coll. Georgia historical society, collections, Savannah, Ga.
Geneal. Genealogist, London.
Geneal. mag. Genealogical magazine, Boston.
Geog. jour. Geographical journal, London.
Geog. rev. Geographical review, N. Y.
La géographie. La géographie; bulletin de la Société de géographie, Paris.
Georgetown law jour. Georgetown law journal, Washington, D. C.
Ger. Am. ann. German American annals, Phila.
Germanistic soc. quar. Germanistic society quarterly, N. Y.
Granite mo. Granite monthly, Concord, N. H.
Harper's. Harper's monthly magazine, N. Y.
Harv. grad. mag. Harvard graduates' magazine, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. law rev. Harvard law review, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. theol. rev. Harvard theological review, N. Y.
Hibbert jour. Hibbert journal, London.
Hist. and phil. soc. O. pub. Historical and philosophical society of Ohio, quarterly publication, Cincinnati, O.
Hist. teach. mag. History teacher's magazine, Phila.
History. History, London.
Holland soc. N. Y. yr. bk. Holland society of New York, year book, N. Y.
Hug. soc. S. C. trans. Huguenot society of South Carolina, transactions, Charleston, S. C.
Ia. acad. sci. proc. Iowa academy of science, proceedings, Des Moines, Ia.
Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history and politics, Iowa City, Ia.
Ia. law bul. Iowa law bulletin, Iowa City, Ia.
Ia. lib. quar. Iowa library quarterly, Des Moines, Ia.
Ill. hist. lib. coll. Illinois state historical library, collections, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. hist. lib. pub. Illinois state historical library, publications, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. hist. soc. jour. Illinois state historical society, journal, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. hist. soc. trans. Illinois state historical society, transactions, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. law rev. Illinois law review, Chicago, Ill.
Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history, Bloomington, Ind.
Ind. state lib. bul. Indiana state library, bulletin, Indianapolis, Ind.
Ind. univ. alumni quar. Indiana university alumni quarterly, Bloomington, Ind.
Indep. Independent, N. Y.
Index to legal period. and law lib. jour. Index to legal periodicals and Law library journal, White Plains, N. Y.
Infantry jour. Infantry journal, Washington, D. C.
Inst. hist. geog. Brasileiro rev. Instituto historico e geographico brasileiro, revista, Rio de Janeiro.
Internat. rev. agr. econ. International review of agricultural economics, Rome, Italy.
Internat. studio. International studio, N. Y.
Ipswich hist. soc. pub. Ipswich historical society, publications, Ipswich, Mass.
James Sprunt hist. pub. James Sprunt historical publications, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Johns Hopkins hospital bul. Johns Hopkins hospital, bulletin, Baltimore, Md.
Johns Hopkins univ. stud. Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science, Baltimore, Md.
Jour. Am. folk-lore. Journal of American folk-lore, Boston and N. Y.

Digitized by Google

Jour. Am. hist. Journal of American history, N. Y.
Jour. écon. Journal des économistes, Paris.
Jour. geog. Journal of geography, Madison, Wis.
Jour. hist. Journal of history, published by the Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of Latter day saints, Lamoni, Ia.
Jour. mil. ser. inst. Journal of the military service institution of the United States, N. Y.
Jour. negro hist. Journal of negro history, Washington, D. C.
Jour. pol. econ. Journal of political economy, Chicago, Ill.
Jour. race develop. Journal of race development, Worcester, Mass.
Jour. savants. Journal des savants, Paris.
Jour. soc. Amér. Paris. Journal de la Société des Américanistes de Paris.
Jour. soc. comp. legis. Journal of the Society of comparative legislation, London.
Jour. U. S. artillery. Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, Va.
Juridical rev. Juridical review, Edinburgh and London.
Kings co. hist. soc. mag. Kings county historical society magazine, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Ky. hist. soc. reg. Kentucky state historical society, register, Frankfort, Ky.
Ky. law jour. Kentucky law journal, Lexington, Ky.
La. hist. soc. pub. Louisiana historical society, publications, New Orleans, La.
Lancaster co. hist. soc. pap. Lancaster county historical society, papers, Lancaster, Pa.
Law lib. jour. Law library journal. *See* Index to legal periodicals.
Lawyer and banker. Lawyer and banker, New Orleans, La.
Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap. Lebanon county historical society, papers read before, Lebanon, Pa.
La lectura. La lectura, Madrid.
Lennox and Addington hist. soc. pap. Lennox and Addington historical society, papers and records, Napanee, Ont.
Lib. jour. Library journal, N. Y.
Livingston co. hist. soc. rep. Livingston county historical society, report of annual meeting, Geneseo, N. Y.
London and Middlesex hist. soc. trans. London and Middlesex historical society, transactions, London, Ont.
Luth. ch. rev. Lutheran church review, Phila.
Luth. quar. Lutheran quarterly, Gettysburg, Pa.
Lynn hist. soc. reg. Lynn historical society, register, Lynn, Mass.
Mag. of hist. Magazine of history, with notes and queries, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Maine Cath. hist. mag. Maine Catholic historical magazine, Waterville, Me.
Maine hist. soc. coll. Maine historical society, collections, Portland, Me.
Maine law rev. Maine law review, Bangor, Me.
Malden hist. soc. reg. Malden historical society, register, Malden, Mass.
Man. Man; a monthly record of anthropological science, London.
Marine corps gazette. Marine corps gazette, Marine corps association, N. Y.
Mass. hist. soc. proc. Massachusetts historical society, proceedings, Boston.
Mass. law quar. Massachusetts law quarterly, Boston.
Mass. mag. Massachusetts magazine, Salem, Mass.
Mayfl. desc. Mayflower descendant, Boston.
McClure's. McClure's magazine, N. Y.
Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine, Baltimore, Md.
Medford hist. reg. Medford historical register, Medford, Mass.
Mercure de France. Mercure de France, Paris.
Meth. quar. rev. Methodist quarterly review, Nashville, Tenn.
Meth. rev. Methodist review, N. Y.
Mich. hist. com. bul. Michigan historical commission, bulletin, Lansing, Mich.
Mich. law rev. Michigan law review, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Midland. The Midland, Iowa City, Ia.
Mid-West quar. Mid-West quarterly, N. Y.
Mil. hist. and econ. Military historian and economist, Cambridge, Mass.
Minn. hist. bul. Minnesota history bulletin, Saint Paul, Minn.
Miss. educ. advance. Mississippi educational advance, Jackson, Miss.
Miss. Valley hist. assoc. proc. Mississippi Valley historical association, proceedings, Cedar Rapids, Ia.
Miss. Valley hist. rev. Mississippi Valley historical review, Cedar Rapids, Ia.
Mission. rev. Missionary review of the world, N. Y.
Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review, Columbia, Mo.
Moody's mag. Moody's magazine, N. Y.
Munsey's. Munsey's magazine, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

N. C. booklet. North Carolina booklet, Raleigh, N. C.
N. C. hist. com. pub. North Carolina historical commission, publications, Raleigh, N. C.
N. C. lit. and hist. assoc. proc. North Carolina state literary and historical association, proceedings, Raleigh, N. C.
N. J. hist. soc. coll. New Jersey historical society, collections, Newark, N. J.
N. J. hist. soc. proc. New Jersey historical society, proceedings, Newark, N. J.
N. J. law rev. New Jersey law review, Newark, N. J.
N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec. New York genealogical and biographical record, N. Y.
N. Y. hist. soc. coll. New York historical society, collections, N. Y.
N. Y. pub. lib. bul. New York public library bulletin, N. Y.
N. Y. state hist. assoc. proc. New York state historical association, proceedings, Albany, N. Y.
N. Y. state mus. bul. New York state museum, Museum bulletin, Albany, N. Y.
Nantucket hist. assoc. proc. Nantucket historical association, proceedings, Nantucket, Mass.
Nation. Nation, N. Y.
Nation (London). Nation, London.
Nation. acad. sci. proc. National academy of sciences, proceedings, Washington, D. C.
Nation. educ. assoc. jour. National education association, journal, Chicago, Ill.
Nation. educ. assoc. proc. National education association, journal of proceedings and addresses, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Nation. geneal. soc. quar. National genealogical society, quarterly, Washington, D. C.
Nation. geog. mag. National geographic magazine, Washington, D. C.
Nation. mag. National magazine, Boston.
Nation. municipal rev. National municipal review, Concord, N. H.
Nation. rev. National review, London.
Nature. Nature, London.
Naval hist. soc. pub. Naval history society, publications, N. Y.
Navorscher. De Navorscher, Amsterdam.
Nederlandsch arch. v. kerkgeschiedenis. Nederlandsch archief voor kerkgeschiedenis, The Hague.
New age mag. New age magazine, Washington, D. C.
New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. New England historical and genealogical register, Boston.
New Eng. soc. anniv. celeb. New England society in the city of New York, anniversary celebration.
Newburgh Bay and the Highlands hist. soc. pub. Historical society of Newburgh Bay and the Highlands, publication, Newburgh, N. Y.
Newport hist. soc. bul. Newport historical society, bulletin, Newport, R. I.
Niagara hist. soc. pub. Niagara historical society, publications, Niagara, Ont.
No. Am. rev. North American review, N. Y.
Normal instructor. Normal instructor and primary plans, Dansville, N. Y.
Nouv.-France. Nouvelle-France, Quebec, Can.
Nouv. rev. Nouvelle revue, Paris.
Nuestro tiempo. Nuestro tiempo, Madrid.
Ohio archaeol. and hist. quar. Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly, Columbus, O.
Ohio educ. mo. Ohio educational monthly, Columbus, O.
Ohio hist. teach. jour. Ohio history teachers' journal, Columbus, O.
Ohio law rep. Ohio law reporter, Cincinnati, O.
Ohio teach. Ohio teacher, Columbus, O.
Oklahoma jour. educ. Oklahoma journal of education, Oklahoma City, Okla.
Old Dartmouth hist. sketch. Old Dartmouth historical sketches, New Bedford, Mass.
Old Santa Fe. Old Santa Fe, Santa Fe, New Mex.
Ont. hist. soc. pap. Ontario historical society, papers and records, Toronto, Ont.
Open court. Open court, Chicago, Ill.
Ore. hist. soc. quar. Oregon historical society, quarterly, Portland, Ore.
Outlook. Outlook, N. Y.
Overland. Overland monthly, San Francisco, Cal.
Pa. geneal. soc. pub. Genealogical society of Pennsylvania, publications, Phila.
Pa. Germ. soc. proc. Pennsylvania German society, proceedings and addresses, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. mag. hist. Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Phila.
Pa. soc. col. governors pub. Pennsylvania society of colonial governors, publications, Phila.
Pa. soc. yr. bk. Pennsylvania society, year book, N. Y.
El Palacio. El Palacio; journal of the Museum of New Mexico and the Archaeological society of New Mexico, Santa Fe, N. Mex.
Pan Am. union bul. Pan American union, bulletin, Washington, D. C.

Digitized by Google

Pan-American mag. Pan-American magazine, N. Y.
Patriot. The Patriot, N. Y.
Patriotic Marylander. The Patriotic Marylander, Baltimore, Md.
Pedagog. sem. Pedagogical seminary, Worcester, Mass.
Phila. city hist. soc. pub. City historical society of Philadelphia, publications, Phila.
Phila. geog. soc. bul. Philadelphia geographical society, bulletin, Phila.
Phila. numismatic and antiq. soc. proc. Numismatic and antiquarian society of Philadelphia, proceedings.
Philippine law jour. Philippine law journal, Manila.
Philippine rev. Philippine review, Manila.
Physis. Physis; revista de la Sociedad argentina de ciencias naturales, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Plymouth inst. trans. Plymouth institution, annual report and transactions, Plymouth, Eng.
Pol. quar. Political quarterly, London.
Pol. sci. quar. Political science quarterly, N. Y.
Pop. sci. mo. Popular science monthly, N. Y.
Presbyterian hist. soc. jour. Presbyterian historical society, journal, Phila.
Princeton theol. rev. Princeton theological review, Phila.
Quar. jour. econ. Quarterly journal of economics, Cambridge, Mass.
Quar. jour. public speaking. Quarterly journal of public speaking, Menasha, Wis.
Real acad. bol. Real academia de la historia, boletín, Madrid.
Real soc. geog. bol. Real sociedad geográfica, boletín, Madrid.
Red man. Red man, Carlisle, Pa.
Reformed ch. rev. Reformed church review, Phila.
Rev. and expositor. Review and expositor; a Baptist theological quarterly, Louisville, Ky.
Rev. anthrop. Revue anthropologique, Paris.
Rev. archéol. Revue archéologique, Paris.
Rev. archivos. Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos, Madrid.
Rev. canad. Revue canadienne, Montreal, Can.
Rev. chrétienne. Revue chrétienne, Paris.
Rev. derecho. Revista de derecho, jurisprudencia y ciencias sociales, Santiago de Chile.
Rev. deux mondes. Revue des deux mondes, Paris.
Rev. dix-huitième siècle. Revue du dix-huitième siècle, Paris.
Rev. études hist. Revue des études historiques, Paris.
Rev. gén. droit internat. Revue générale de droit international public, Paris.
Rev. hebdomadaire. Revue hebdomadaire, Paris.
Rev. hispanique. Revue hispanique, N. Y. and Paris.
Rev. hist. Revue historique, Paris.
Rev. hist. colonies franç. Revue de l'histoire des colonies françaises, Paris.
Rev. hist. dipl. Revue d'histoire diplomatique, Paris.
Rev. hist. lit. France. Revue d'histoire littéraire de la France, Paris.
Rev. hist. révol. franç. Revue historique de la révolution française, Paris.
Rev. of rev. Review of reviews, N. Y.
Rev. Paris. Revue de Paris, Paris.
Rev. pol. et lit. Revue politique et littéraire (Revue bleue), Paris.
Rev. pol. et parl. Revue politique et parlementaire, Paris.
Rev. pol. internat. Revue politique internationale, Lausanne.
Rev. théol. Revue de théologie et de philosophie, Lausanne.
Richmond coll. hist. pap. Richmond college historical papers, Richmond, Va.
Road-maker. Road-maker, Moline, Ill.
Royal anthrop. inst. jour. Royal anthropological institute of Great Britain and Ireland, journal, London.
Royal artillery jour. Journal of the Royal artillery institution, Woolwich, Eng.
Royal hist. soc. trans. Royal historical society, transactions, London.
Royal soc. Canad. trans. Royal society of Canada, transactions, Ottawa, Can.
Royal unit. ser. inst. jour. Royal united service institution, journal, London.
S. A. R. yr. bk. National society of the Sons of the American revolution, year book, Washington, D. C.
S. C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical and genealogical magazine, Charleston, S. C.
Sat. rev. Saturday review, London.
School and soc. School and society, N. Y.
School rev. School review, Chicago.
Science. Science, N. Y.
Scientific mo. Scientific monthly, N. Y.
Scottish geog. mag. Scottish geographical magazine, Edinburgh.

Digitized by Google

Scottish hist. rev. Scottish historical review, Glasgow.
Scribner's. Scribner's magazine, N. Y.
Seismological soc. Am. bul. Seismological society of America, bulletin, Stanford university, Cal.
Seven seas. Seven seas; issued monthly for the Navy league of the United States, N. Y.
Sewanee rev. Sewanee review, Sewanee, Tenn.
Smith coll. stud. in hist. Smith college studies in history, Northampton, Mass.
Smithsonian misc. coll. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, Smithsonian institution, Washington, D. C.
So. Atlan. quar. South Atlantic quarterly, Durham, N. C.
So. Cal. hist. soc. pub. Historical society of Southern California, annual publications, Los Angeles, Cal.
So. Dak. hist. coll. South Dakota historical collections, Pierre, So. Dak.
So. hist. soc. pap. Southern historical society, papers, Richmond, Va.
So. law quar. Southern law quarterly, New Orleans, La.
So. workm. Southern workman, Hampton, Va.
Soc. géog. Québec bul. Société de géographie de Québec, bulletin, Quebec.
Soc. preservation New Eng. antiq. bul. Society for the preservation of New England antiquities, bulletin, Boston.
Somerset co. hist. quar. Somerset county historical quarterly, Somerville, N. J.
Southw. hist. quar. Southwestern historical quarterly, Austin, Tex.
Spectator. Spectator, London.
Sprague's jour. Maine hist. Sprague's journal of Maine history, Dover, Me.
St. Boniface hist. soc. bul. St. Boniface historical society, bulletin, St. Boniface, Manitoba.
Teachers' coll. rec. Teachers' college record, N. Y.
Tech. rev. Technology review, Boston.
Tenn. hist. mag. Tennessee historical magazine, Nashville, Tenn.
Texas hist. teach. bul. Texas history teachers' bulletin, Austin, Tex.
Texas rev. Texas review, Austin, Tex.
Thunder Bay hist. soc. rep. Thunder Bay historical society, annual report, Fort William, Ont.
Tijdschrift v. gesch. Tijdschrift voor geschiedenis, land- en volkenkunde, Groningen.
Topsfield hist. soc. coll. Topsfield historical society, collections, Topsfield, Mass.
Toronto univ. stud. Toronto university studies in history, Toronto, Can.
Trinity coll. hist. soc. pap. Trinity college historical society, historical papers, Durham, N. C.
U. S. bur. Am. ethnol. rep. U. S. Bureau of American ethnology, annual report, Washington, D. C.
U. S. bur. educ. rep. U. S. Bureau of education, report of the commissioner, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Cath. hist. rec. U. S. Catholic historical society, records and studies, N. Y.
U. S. cavalry assoc. jour. United States cavalry association, journal, Fort Leavenworth, Kans.
U. S. N. inst. proc. U. S. Naval institute proceedings, Annapolis, Md.
U. S. Nation. mus. proc. United States National museum, proceedings, Washington, D. C.
Unit. empire. United empire; the Royal colonial institute journal, London.
Unit. ser. mag. United service magazine, London.
Univ. mag. University magazine, Montreal, Can.
Univ. of Cal. pub. Am. archaeol. University of California publications, American archaeology and ethnology, Berkeley, Cal.
Univ. of No. Dak. quar. jour. Quarterly journal of the University of North Dakota, University, No. Dak.
Univ. of Penn. alumni reg. The Alumni register, University of Pennsylvania, Phila.
Univ. of Penn. law rev. University of Pennsylvania law review and American law register, Phila.
Univ. of Penn. mus. jour. University of Pennsylvania, The Museum journal, Phila.
Univ. of Va. alumni bul. Alumni bulletin of the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.
Univ. of Va. mag. University of Virginia magazine, Charlottesville, Va.
Utah geneal. and hist. mag. Utah genealogical and historical magazine, Salt Lake City, Utah.
Va. law rev. Virginia law review, University, Va.
Va. mag. hist. Virginia magazine of history and biography, Richmond, Va.
Va. state lib. bul. Virginia state library, bulletin, Richmond, Va.
Vineland hist. mag. Vineland historical magazine, Vineland, N. J.
Wash. acad. sci. jour. Washington academy of sciences, journal, Washington, D. C.
Wash. hist. quar. Washington historical quarterly, Seattle, Wash.
Wash. univ. stud. Washington university studies, St. Louis, Mo.
Waterloo hist. soc. rep. Waterloo historical society, annual report, Kitchener, Ont.

Digitized by Google

Wentworth hist. soc. pap. Wentworth historical society, papers and records, Hamilton, Ont.
Westerly hist. soc. rec. Westerly historical society, records and papers, Westerly, R. I.
Western mag. Western magazine, St. Paul and Minneapolis, Minn.
Western Reserve hist. soc. tract. Western Reserve historical society, tract, Cleveland, O.
Western Reserve univ. bul. Western Reserve university, bulletin, Cleveland, O.
Wis. archeol. Wisconsin archeologist, Milwaukee, Wis.
Wis. hist. soc. coll. Wisconsin state historical society, collections, Madison, Wis.
Wis. hist. soc. proc. Wisconsin state historical society, proceedings, Madison, Wis.
Wm. and Mary quar. William and Mary college quarterly historical magazine, Williamsburg, Va.
Women's Canad. hist. soc. Toronto trans. Women's Canadian historical society of Toronto, transactions, Toronto, Can.
World court. World court, N. Y.
World's work. World's work, N. Y
Yale law jour. Yale law journal, New Haven, Conn.
Yale rev. Yale review, New Haven, Conn.
Ymer. Ymer; tidskrift utgifven af Svenska sällskapet för antropologi och geografi, Stockholm.

Digitized by Google

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1916.

GENERALITIES.

Bibliography.

[**American** Catholic] bibliography. Part I: The auxiliary sciences. CATH. HIST. REV., II (Apr.–Oct.) 119–122, 240–243, 367–372. [1

Outlines a scheme for a bibliography of American Catholic history to be published in the Review.

CONTENTS.—I. Philology (continued) [a list of books which "would constitute a good library for the Catholic student of the Indian missions"]. II. Chronology. III. Paleography.

Cont. from v. I, 1915.

Andrews, Frank De Witte. A bibliography of Vineland, its authors and writers. Vineland, N. J. 21 p. [2

Annual magazine subject-index, 1915. Including as part II, The Dramatic index, 1915. Edited by Frederick Winthrop Faxon. Boston, Boston bk. co. 269, 336, 62 p. [3

Pt. I.—Annual magazine subject-index, 1915. A subject-index to a selected list of American and English periodicals and society publications. Edited by Frederick Winthrop Faxon. 269 p.

Baker, C. C. A list of newspapers in the Los Angeles city library. SO. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, pts. 1–2, 80–85. [4

Bard, Henry Erwin. South America; brief outline of study suggestions, with bibliography. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath. 68 p. [5

Bibliography: p. 27–68.

Bausman, Lottie M. A bibliography of Lancaster county, Pennsylvania, 1745–1912. Philadelphia. 460 p. [6

Bibliography of the Georgia historical society. GA. HIST. SOC. ANN., 1916, 27–37. [7

Brigham, Clarence L. Bibliography of American newspapers, 1690–1820. Part V: Michigan to New Hampshire. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXVI, pt. 1, 80–184. [8

"The following bibliography attempts, first, to present a historical sketch of every newspaper printed in the United States from 1690 to 1820; secondly, to locate all files found in the various libraries of the country; and thirdly, to give a complete check list of the issues in the library of the American antiquarian society."

The **Cumulative** book index. Eighteenth annual cumulation. Author, title, and subject catalog in one alphabet of books published in 1915. Compiled by Marion E. Potter, Emma L. Teich, Louise D. Teich. White Plains and New York city, H. W. Wilson co. [4], 851 p. [9

Davis, Caroline Hill. Pageants in Great Britain and the United States; a list of references. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XX (Oct.) 753–791. [10

Ely, Margaret. Some great American newspaper editors. White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, H. W. Wilson co. 33 p. (Practical bibliographies) [11

Bibliography prepared as graduation requirement from the Library school of the University of Wisconsin, 1915. Revised and brought up to date.

CONTENTS.—Samuel Bowles. George William Childs. Henry Woodfin Grady. Nathan Hale. Whitelaw Reid. Carl Schurz. Thurlow Weed.

Firkins, Ina TenEyck. Dutch in the United States. BUL. OF BIBLIOG., IX (July) 68–69. [12

Firkins, Ina TenEyck. Irish in the United States. BUL. OF BIBLIOG., IX (Jan.) 22–24. [13

Frank, John C. American interoceanic canals; a list of references in the New York public library. N. Y., Public library. iii, 90 p. [14

"Reprinted . . . from the Bulletin of the New York public library of January 1916."

Griffin, Grace Gardner. Writings on American history, 1914. A bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the year 1914, with some memoranda on other portions of America. New Haven, Yale univ. press; London, Humphrey Milford, Oxford univ. press. xvii, 207 p. [15

Compiled under the direction of Dr. J. Franklin Jameson.

Historical articles in Missouri newspapers [September, 1915–July 1916] MO. HIST. REV., X (Jan.–July) 120–126, 214–220, 288–300; XI (Oct.) 68–79. [16

Indiana state library. County histories. IND. STATE LIB. BUL., XI (Sept.) 17–25. [17

A brief bibliography of county histories of Indiana.

Indiana state library. A list of Indiana newspapers available in the Indiana state library the Indianapolis public library, the library of Indiana university, and the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. IND. STATE LIB. BUL., XI (Dec.) 1–31. [18

Kansas state historical society. A list of books indispensable to a knowledge of Kansas history and literature; issued as an aid to libraries and students. Topeka,

Digitized by Google

Kansas state printing plant, W. R. Smith, state printer. 16 p. port. [19

At head of title: The Kansas state historical society: William E. Connelley, secretary.

Kansas state library. List of one hundred books by Kansas authors or authors writing about Kansas. *In* Kansas state library. Twentieth biennial report of the state librarian . . . Topeka, Kans. p. 11–14. [20

J. L. King, state librarian.

Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on child labor. Comp. under the direction of H. H. B. Meyer, chief bibliographer, Library of Congress, with the assistance of Laura A. Thompson, librarian, Children's bureau . . . Washington, Gov. print. off. 161 p. (U. S. Children's bureau. Industrial series, no. 3. Bureau publication, no. 18) [21

Michigan state library. Genealogy and American local history in the Michigan state library. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Lansing, Mich., 1915. 169 p. [22

First edition was issued in 1906 as Bulletin no. 7 of the State library.

Moody, Katharine Twining. Genealogical material in the St. Louis public library. St. Louis, St. Louis public library, 1915. p. [223]–254. [23

Reprinted from the Monthly bulletin of the St. Louis public library, n. s., v. XIII, no. 8, August 1915.

Morrison, A. J. "A treatise on gardening by a citizen of Williamsburg." WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXV (Oct.) 138–139. [24

A brief bibliographical notice regarding the authorship of this treatise, "the oldest Virginian work on cultivation," published in 1793. The authorship is ascribed to John Randolph of Williamsburg.

New York (State) University. Division of school libraries. Annotated book list for secondary school libraries. History section . . . Albany, The University of the state of New York. 75 p. [25

Reprinted from the twelfth annual report of the State department of education.

New York (State) University. Division of school libraries. A list of books relating to the history of the state of New York . . . Albany, The University of the state of New York. 40 p. [26

Reprinted from the twelfth annual report of the State department of education.

New York (State) University. Examinations and inspection division. Suggested readings for history classes, 1916–1917. Prepared by Avery W. Skinner. [Albany, The University of the state of New York] 16 p. [27

Readers' guide to periodical literature. Sixteenth annual cumulation. Author and subject index to a selected list of periodicals. Edited by Marion A. Knight, assisted by Estella E. Painter. White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, H. W. Wilson co. [6], 612 p. [28

Readers' guide to periodical literature. Supplement, 1907–1915. Author and subject index to a selected list of periodicals not included in the Readers' guide, and to composite books. Edited by Mary Esther Robbins, assisted by Dorothy A. Smith. White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, H. W. Wilson co. [8], 1252 p. [29

Sprague, John Francis. A bibliography of Piscataquis county, Maine. Dover, Observer pub. co. p. 31–43. [30

Reprinted from "Piscataquis county historical society, its by-laws and membership, etc., and a bibliography of Piscataquis county," 1916.

Stephens, Ethel. American popular magazines; a bibliography. BUL. OF BIBLIOG., IX (Jan.–Oct.) 7–10, 41–43, 69–70, 95–98. [31

History, general: p. 43, 49. History of individual magazines: p. 70, 95–98.

Stevens, Henry, Son and Stiles. A century of American printing, 1701 to 1800; a catalogue of books and pamphlets, with a few newspapers from the presses of that part of North America now called the United States. London, Henry Stevens, Son and Stiles. 166 p. [32

"A catalogue far beyond the ordinary bookseller's catalogue in historical value and distinctly deserving mention to bibliographers." *cf.* Am. hist. rev., XXI (July 1916) 896.

Stillwell, Margaret Bingham. Washington eulogies; a checklist of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of George Washington, December, 1799–February, 1800. To which is prefixed van der Kemp's Eulogy of Washington, hitherto unpublished in English. [N. Y.] New York public library. 68 p. port. [33

"Reprinted . . . with some alterations from the Bulletins of the New York public library of February and May, 1916."

CONTENTS.—Francis Adrian van der Kemp's Eulogy of Washington. Checklist of eulogies: Introduction. The New York public library collection. Recorded eulogies not in the New York public library. A calendar of services, December, 1799–February, 1800. A census of American towns.

Stockett, Julia Carson. Masters of American journalism. White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, H. W. Wilson co. 40 p. (Practical bibliographies) [34

Bibliography prepared as graduation requirement from the Library school of the University of Wisconsin, 1914. Revised and brought up to date.

CONTENTS.—James Gordon Bennett. Charles Anderson Dana. Edwin Lawrence Godkin. Horace Greeley. Joseph Pulitzer. Henry Jarvis Raymond.

Swem, Earl G. A bibliography of Virginia. Part I. Containing the titles of books in the Virginia state library which relate to Virginia and Virginians, the titles of those books written by Virginians, and of those printed in Virginia, . . . Richmond, Davis

Digitized by Google

Bottom, superintendent of public printing, 1916. 767 p. (Va. state lib. bul., v. VIII, nos. 2, 3, and 4. Apr., July, Oct. 1915) [35

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Alaska; list of public documents for sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 32 p. (Price list 60—2d ed.) [36

U. S. Superintendent of documents. American history and biography; list of United States government publications for sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [6th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 40 p. (Price list 50—6th ed.) [37

U. S. Superintendent of documents. The army and the militia; list of United States public documents for sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [5th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 23 p. (Price list 19—5th ed.) [38

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Education; list of United States government publications for sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [5th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 48 p. (Price list 31—5th ed.) [39

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Finance; government publications pertaining to revenue, taxation, banking, appropriations, agricultural credit, coinage, panics. For sale by superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [5th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 28 p. (Price list 28—5th ed.) [40

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Foreign relations of the United States; list of government publications for sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [2d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 40 p. (Price list 65—2d ed.) [41

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Indians: includes United States government publications pertaining to mounds and antiquities. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [4th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 32 p. (Price list 24—4th ed.) [42

Watt, S. F. Bergen county [N. J.] bibliography. BERGEN CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XI, 115-117. [43

Wrong, George M., H. H. Langton, and W. Stewart Wallace, *eds.* Review of historical publications relating to Canada. v. XX. Publications of the year 1915. Toronto, Pub. for the University of Toronto by Glasgow, Brook and co. xii, 224 p. (Toronto univ. stud.) [44

Yale university. Library. A list of newspapers in the Yale university library. New Haven, Yale university press. viii, [2], 216 p. fold. tabs. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany. II) [45

"Issued under the direction of the Department of history in conjunction with the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences."

"The list includes all the newspapers owned by the Library from the earliest issues down to those of July 1915."

United States: p. 1-91. North America (except the United States): p. 127-133. South America: p. 134-165.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 210-211.

Indexes (Cumulative) to Serial Publications.

American Catholic historical researches. Index of the American Catholic historical researches, covering all its issues, v. I-XXIX, July, 1884-July, 1912. Phila., American Catholic historical society. 320 p. [46

The American historical review. General index to volumes XI-XX. October 1905 to July 1915. N. Y. and London, Macmillan. [4], 219 p. [47

Compiled by David Maydole Matteson.

Corwin, E. T. Ecclesiastical records of the state of New York. v. VII. Index. Prepared by Rev. E. T. Corwin, under the auspices of the state historian, James A. Holden. Albany, University of the state of New York. 382 p. port. [48

The records themselves (v. I-VI) were published in 1901-1905.

At head of title: The University of the state of New York. The State department of education. Division of archives and history.

Archives and Manuscript Collections.

American historical association. Public archives commission. Fifteenth report of the Public archives commission, with appendixes. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1914, I, 349-476. [49

Victor Hugo Paltsits, chairman; Charles M. Andrews, Eugene C. Barker, Gaillard Hunt, Alexander S. Salley, jr., Jonas Viles, Henry E. Woods.

Appendix A: Proceedings of the sixth conference of archivists. Appendix B: A preliminary survey of the more important archives of the territory and state of Minnesota, by Herbert A. Kellar.

Canada. Archives. Catalogue of pamphlets, journals and reports in the Public archives of Canada, 1611-1867, with index. 2d ed., prepared by Norman Fee. Pub. by authority of the secretary of state under the direction of the archivist. Ottawa, Printed by J. de L. Taché. 471 p. facsims. [50

2,931 entries. "The regular annual reports of the various public departments have not been mentioned."

Also issued the same year as appendix D to the Report of the Archives dept. for 1914 and 1915.

A collection of pamphlets dealing with the affairs of early North America and more particularly with Canada from the earliest times until 1867.

Digitized by Google

Connecticut. Record commissioner. Report of the examiner of public records for the two years ended September 30, 1916. Hartford, Pub. by the state. 34 p. plate, facsim. (Public document no. 41) [50a

Faust, Albert Bernhardt. Guide to the materials for American history in Swiss and Austrian archives. Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution of Washington. x, 299 p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 220. Papers of the Dept. of historical research, J. F. Jameson, editor) [51

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 169–171.

Great Britain. Public record office. Calendar of state papers, colonial series, America and West Indies, 1704–1705, preserved in the Public record office. Edited by Cecil Headlam. London, H. M. Stationery office. xl, 807 p. [52

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 166–167.

Great Britain. Public record office. Calendar of state papers, colonial series, America and West Indies, 1706–1708, preserved in the Public record office. Edited by Cecil Headlam. London, H. M. Stationery office. lviii, 871 p. [53

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 391–393.

Hill, Roscoe R., *comp.* Descriptive catalogue of the documents relating to the history of the United States in the Papeles procedentes de Cuba deposited in the Archivo general de Indias at Seville. Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution of Washington. xliii, 594 p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 234. Papers of the Dept. of historical research. J. F. Jameson, editor) [54

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (July 1917) 875–877.

Holbrook, Franklin F. The Neill papers in the manuscript collection of the Minnesota historical society. MINN. HIST. BUL., I, no. 7 (Aug.) 369–377. [55

A collection of over 3000 papers of the Rev. E. D. Neill, ranging in date from 1836 to 1893. They contain an abundance of material relating to the history of Minnesota.

Kellar, Herbert A. A preliminary survey of the more important archives of the territory and state of Minnesota. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1914, I, 385–476. [56

Louisiana state museum, New Orleans. Fifth biennial report of the Board of curators, April 1st, 1914, to December 31st, 1915. New Orleans, La. 112 p. [57

Includes an account of the records of the superior council or the governing body of Louisiana during the French and Spanish régimes, from 1718 to 1803, now in the possession of the museum.

Massachusetts. Record commission. Twenty-eighth report of the commissioner of public records for the year 1915. By Henry E. Woods, commissioner. Boston, Wright and Potter print. co. 8 p. (Public document no. 52) [58

Price, William. Work of indexing Louisiana "black boxes." LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, 7–20. [59

The "black boxes" referred to contain documentary records of the history of Louisiana, beginning with the French régime, from 1718 to 1769, and continuing down to about 1855.

Rammelkamp, Charles H. Legislation for archives. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1914, I, 361–369. [60

U. S. Library of Congress. Report of the Librarian of Congress . . . for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1916. Washington, Gov. print. off. 236 p. plate. [61

Herbert Putnam, Librarian of Congress.

Contains a summary of important acquisitions of manuscripts relating to American history, among them being the papers of Alexander Hamilton, of General Sumter, of William Learned Marcy, of J. C. Bancroft Davis, of S. F. B. Morse, the Taggart collection of documents relating to the early history of the District of Columbia, the Beauregard letter books, and the Lincoln autographic documents (two copies of the address delivered at Gettysburg, the second inaugural address, and the memorandum of August 23, 1864).

U. S. Library of Congress. Division of manuscripts. The manuscript collections in the Library of Congress. Washington, Gov. print. off. 9 p. [62

Virtue, Ethel B. Principles of classification for archives. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1914, I, 373–380. [63

This paper was published in the Annals of Iowa for April, 1915, p. 1–10.

Wisconsin. State historical society. Library. The Keyes and the Civil war manuscript collections in the Wisconsin historical library. [Madison] 20 p. ports. (The State historical society of Wisconsin. Bulletin of information no. 81) [64

Historiography, Methodology Study and Teaching.

American historical association. Proceedings of the eleventh annual conference of historical societies. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1914, I, 293–348. [65

The Chicago historical society, by Otto L. Schmidt: p. 293–300. Research in state history at state universities, by James A. Woodburn: p. 304–308. Restrictions on the use of historical materials, by Lawrence J. Burpee: p. 314–328. Reports of historical societies, 1914: p. 339–348.

Armstrong, Robert D. The history notebook in secondary schools. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Oct.) 277–283. [66

Regarding the use of a notebook in the teaching of history in secondary schools.

Arnold, M. L. Increasing the functional value of history by omitting useless memory data. TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., IV, no. 2 (Feb. 15) 11–15. [67

Digitized by Google

Bagley, William Chandler and **Harold Ordway Rugg.** The content of American history as taught in the seventh and eighth grades; an analysis of typical school textbooks. [Urbana, University of Illinois] 59 p. (University of Illinois. School of education. Bulletin no. 16) [68

University of Illinois bulletin, v. XIII, no. 51.

Bassett, John Spencer. The middle group of American historians. N. Y., Macmillan. xii, 324 p. [69

"Jeremy Belknap, George Bancroft, Jared Sparks, William Hickling Prescott, John Lothrop Motley, and Peter Force have been given special prominence."—Pref.

"In one sense the 'middle period' begins with the end of the revolution: in another it begins soon after the war of 1812, let us say about 1826, when Sparks began to give himself to history. . . . The end of the period, as I understand it, lies where the scientific spirit secures domination over the patriotic school that had ruled for several decades."—Pref.

Rev. in: Dial, LXII (Apr. 5, 1917) 301–303.

Benton, Elbert Jay. Changing ideals and methods of teaching American history. OHIO HIST. TEACH. JOUR., no. 1 (Mar.) 18–24. [70

Blegen, Theodore C. The Minnesota historical society. FOLKEBLADET, XXXVI (July 19) 689–691. [71

Deals especially with the work and plans of the society in the field of Scandinavian-American history.

Bond, Beverley W., *jr.* A vital problem of the rural high school. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Nov.) 309–312. [72

In regard to the study of American history and civics.

Bonham, Milledge L. Recent history: to what extent to the exclusion of other history. [Baton Rouge, La.] p. [307]–318. (University bulletin, Louisiana state university. v. VII, n. s., no. 8, August 1916) [73

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Mississippi Valley historical association, v. VIII.

Bowman, Hervey M. Fundamental processes in historical science. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., 3d ser., IX (Mar.) 489–587. [74

Brown, Everett. Freshman history at the University of California. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Oct.) 268–269. [75

Burpee, Lawrence J. Historical activities in Canada 1915–1916. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (Sept.) 203–218. [76

Caldwell, Howard W. How teach the history of the West in American history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Apr.) 125–136. [77

Carter, Clarence E. Some Ohio historians. OHIO HIST. TEACH. JOUR., no. 3 (Nov.) 124–127. [78

Chapman, Charles E. The American Congress of bibliography and history at Buenos Aires. AM. HIST. REV., XXII (Oct.) 83–86. [79

This congress was held at Buenos Aires in July 1916, in connection with the celebration in honor of the one hundredth anniversary of the declaration of independence of the Spanish colonies of the Rio de la Plata.

Chase, Wayland J. The study of the history lesson. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (May) 153–154. [80

Chestnut, James LeC. History from the viewpoint of the grammar-grade teacher. EDUC., XXXVII (Oct.) 103–111. [81

Chitwood, O. P. History and citizenship. *In* West Virginia education association. Annual proceedings, Clarksburg meeting, June 1916. Keyser, W. Va., Press of the Echo company. p. 196–203. [82

Richard W. Thrush, secretary, Keyser, W. Va.

Clark, Dan Elbert. Historical activities in the trans-Mississippi Northwest, 1915–1916. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (Dec.) 347–367. [83

Colby, Elbridge, and **Kate M. Monro.** Two views regarding historical fiction. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Oct.) 264–267. [84

CONTENTS.—The historical novel: fiction as history, by Elbridge Colby. The value of historical fiction, by Kate M. Monro.

Cole, Arthur C. Historical activities in the old Northwest. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (June) 50–76. [85

Conger, A. L. The function of military history. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (Sept.) 161–171. [86

Cox, I. J. The European background for the high school course in American history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (May) 163–169. [87

The **definition** of the field of secondary school history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (June) 191–210. [88

Consists of papers read at the December, 1915, meeting of the American historical association, in joint session with the Association of history teachers of the Middle states and Maryland and of the Mississippi Valley historical association, and at the joint meeting of the American historical association and the California history teachers' association held at Berkeley, July 22, 1915. The writers are Prof. Herbert D. Foster, Prof. Henry E. Bourne, Margaret McGill, Prof. E. M. Violette, Dr. James Sullivan, Prof. George L. Burr, Crystal Harford, Edwin J. Berringer, and John R. Sutton.

Duncalf, Frederic. The functional value of high school history from the standpoint of information and discipline. TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., IV, no. 2 (Feb. 15) 3–10. [89

Dynes, Sarah A. Socializing the child; a guide to the teaching of history in the primary grades. N. Y., Silver, Burdett and co. x, 302 p. [89a

Eddy, George W. The civic view of teaching history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Apr.) 120–122. [90

Fay, S. B. The American historical association. NATION, CII (Jan. 6) 22–23. [91

An account of the meeting at Washington, December 27–31, 1915.

Digitized by Google

Fleming, Walter L. Recent historical activities in the trans-Mississippi Southwest. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (Mar.) 529–560. [92

Ford, G. S. Methods of socializing history. *In* Iowa state teachers' association. Proceedings of the sixty-first annual session . . . held at Des Moines, Iowa, November 4–6, 1915. Des Moines, R. Henderson, 1915. p. 115–124. [93

Francis, John H. Observations on history teaching in the public schools. OHIO HIST. TEACH. JOUR., no. 3 (Nov.) 107–109. [94

Garrett, Mitchell B. Testing collateral reading. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Feb.) 53–55. [95

Giltner, E. E. A description of the changes in the teaching of history in the elementary schools from 1910 to 1915. *In* Association of history teachers of the Middle states and Maryland. Proceedings of the meetings held in 1915, at Baltimore, Md., and Philadelphia, Pa. p. 23–32. [96

Gould, Clarence P. Methods of teaching history in colleges. OHIO HIST. TEACH. JOUR., no. 3 (Nov.) 117–123. [97

Guinn, N. M. Thirty-three years of history activities. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, pts. 1–2, 16–23. [98

Regarding the activities of the Historical society of Southern California.

Harding, Samuel B. The nature and method of history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Jan.) 3–7. [99

Hedge, L. J. The differentiation of history teaching in the elementary school, seventh grade, from that of the high school, senior class, illustrated by reference to the causes of the American revolution. *In* Association of history teachers of the Middle states and Maryland. Proceedings of the meetings held in 1915, at Baltimore, Md., and Philadelphia, Pa. p. 54–61. [100

Herrick, Cheesman A. Economics in the high school. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Nov.) 297–300. [101

Indiana historical commission. Bulletin no. 6, November 1916. Indianapolis, Ind. 13 p. [101a

CONTENTS.—Organization of county and local historical societies, by Harlow Lindley.

Jameson, J. Franklin. The meeting of the American historical association at Washington. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Apr.) 441–467. [102

Account of the meeting held at Washington, December 28–31, 1915.

Johnson, Byron T. The problem method of teaching history in the high school. *In* Kirksville, Mo. First district normal school. Bulletin . . . v. XVI, no. 1, January, 1916. History and government series, no. 4. [Kirksville, Mo.] p. 14–22. [103

Kelsey, R. W. Recent changes in the teaching of history in the universities and colleges of the Middle states and Maryland. *In* Association of history teachers of the Middle states and Maryland. Proceedings of the meetings held in 1915, at Baltimore, Md., and Philadelphia, Pa. p. 3–10. [104

Knight, George W. How to study history. OHIO EDUC. MO., LXV (Dec.) 587–590. [105

Knowlton, Daniel C. Making history teaching definite for the public: a school exhibit in history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Dec.) 340–344. [106

Describes the plan of the Newark school exhibit in connection with the celebration of the 250th anniversary of the founding of the city.

Knowlton, Daniel C. Some recent changes in the teaching of history in the Middle states and Maryland. *In* Association of history teachers of the Middle states and Maryland. Proceedings of the meetings held in 1915, at Baltimore, Md., and Philadelphia, Pa. p. 11–22. [107

Koos, Leonard V. History in north central high schools. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Dec.) 347–351. [108

Kunz, George Frederick. Historical pageantry in America; a brief review of its development, tendencies and requirements. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XXI, 893–914. [109

Latourette, K. S. The history of American life—an experiment in a new type of college course. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Nov.) 301–302. [110

Lingley, Charles R. Recent American history through the actors' eyes. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Mar.) 80–85. [111

A consideration of several of the recent American political autobiographies in respect to their contribution to American history.

McCaughey, U. M. The use of aids to history teaching in Ohio. OHIO HIST. TEACH. JOUR., no. 1 (Mar.) 37–46. [112

McLaughlin, Andrew C. Teaching war and peace in American history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Oct.) 259–264. [113

Macomb, M. M. The importance of the scientific study of military history. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 91–111. [113a

Martin, Thomas P. The Harvard commission on Western history. HARV. ALUMNI BUL., XVIII (Mar. 22) 468–471. [114

Martzolff, Clement L. How much Ohio history shall be taught? OHIO TEACHER, XXXVI (Feb.) 292–293. [115

Digitized by Google

Martzolff, Clement L. Justification for a study of Ohio history in our schools. OHIO HIST. TEACH. JOUR., I (Mar.) 51–54. [116

Mathews, Shailer. The spiritual interpretation of history. Cambridge, Harvard university press. x, 227 p. (William Belden Noble lectures) [117

Mississippi Valley historical association. Normal school relation to high school teaching; report of committee of Mississippi Valley historical association at Nashville, April 28, 1916. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Oct.) 244–248. [118

Report on the place of the normal school in the preparation of high school history teachers.
E. M. Violette, chairman of the committee.
Also pub. in the Bulletin of the First district normal school, Kirksville, Mo., v. XVI, no. 4, April, 1916. History and government series, no. 5.

Mississippi Valley historical association. Report of the Committee on the certification of high school teachers of history. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 31–40. [119

Wayland J. Chase, chairman of the committee.

Mississippi Valley historical association. Report of the Committee on the establishment of departments of state history in state universities. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 61–77. [120

James F. Willard, chairman of the committee.

Morehouse, Frances M. Forms of the history recitation. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Dec.) 332–337. [121

Morris, W. A. Report of the proceedings of the special meeting and of the eleventh annual meeting of the Pacific coast branch of the American historical association, Seattle, Wash., May 21–23, 1914, San Francisco, Cal., November 27–28, 1914. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1914, I, 77–91. [122

Munro, Dana C. Changing conceptions in history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Apr.) 116–120. [123

New Jersey. Dept. of public instruction. The teaching of social studies including history. [Trenton? N. J.] 135 p. (High school series—no. 4) [124

CONTENTS.—Foreword. Introduction. History; suggestions for teachers [by] Florence E. Stryker. Early European history to 1700 (including English history and colonial American history) [by] S. B. Howe. Modern European history since 1700 (including contemporary civilizations). Introduction [by] D. C. Knowlton. United States history since 1760 and civic theory and practice [by] Sarah A. Dynes. Economics [by] B. C. Matthews, D. C. Knowlton and S. B. Howe. Bibliographies.

Oliver, John William. Position of the historian in statehood centennials. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Sept.) 229–232; and IND. STATE LIB. BUL., XI (June) 3–10. [125

Read before the Mississippi Valley historical association, Nashville, Tennessee, April 27–29, 1916.

Osgood, Ellen L. Experimental course in industrial history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Mar.) 98–102. [126

Page, Edward Carlton. How the museum of history works. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 319–330. [127

The aim of this paper is to "show by the story of the concrete workings of a particular institution [the museum at the Normal school at De Kalb, Ill.] how a museum of history may be kept constantly in active service."

Paxson, Frederic L. The study of recent American history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Mar.) 75–80. [128

Phyfe, R. Eston. Teaching recent American history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Mar.) 88–91. [129

Pitts, Lemuel, *jr.* Are history libraries used to best advantage? HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Feb.) 55–56. [130

Report of the proceedings of the thirtieth annual meeting of the American historical association, Chicago, December 29–31, 1914. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1914, I, 27–75. [131

"This account is adapted from the American historical review for April, 1915."

Rockwell, Ethel Theodora. Historical pageantry: a treatise and a bibliography. [Madison?] 19 p. plates. (The State historical society of Wisconsin. Bulletin of information no. 84) [132

Rosenberger, W. E. The problem method in teaching history. NORMAL INSTRUCTOR AND PRIMARY PLANS, XXVI (Nov.) 33–34, 74. [133

St. Amant, Alfred D. Guarding our future history. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 297–306. [134

Sears, Louis Martin. Content and method in industrial history. SCHOOL REV., XXIV (Nov.) 680–691. [135

Show, Arley B. Present tendencies in teaching freshman history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Apr.) 111–116. [136

Sioussat, St. George L. Teaching the history of the new South. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Sept.–Oct.) 223–229, 270–276. [137

"To point out to teachers some of the more important phases of this topic and to make some suggestions as to the literature to be consulted, constitute the purpose of the present paper."

Sloane, William Milligan. Two American historians. COLUMBIA UNIV. QUAR., XVIII (Mar.) 106–112. [138

I. Charles Francis Adams. II. Alfred Thayer Mahan.

Slosson, Edwin E. Journalism as an aid to history teaching. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Mar.) 92–95; and SCHOOL AND SOC., III (Jan.) 8–14. [139

Smith, Earl E. Gradation of high school work in history. OHIO HIST. TEACH. JOUR., no. 3 (Nov.) 103–106. [140

Digitized by Google

Sulte, Benjamin. Vieux papiers. Soc. géog. Québec bul., X (Jan.) 7–10. [141

Points out the difficulties which must be overcome in the careful editing of old manuscripts and gives instances where errors of spelling, identification, and date have seriously affected the value of the transcript.

Sutton, J. R. History requirements for the high schools. Texas hist. teach. bul., IV, no. 3 (May 15) 3–11. [142

Paper read before the Panama-Pacific historical congress at Berkeley, Cal., July 22, 1915, and first published by Allyn and Bacon, in 1915.

Taylor, Raymond G. Industrial history in the standard high school course. Hist. teach. mag., VII (Nov.) 302–308. [143

Thorndyke, Elizabeth. A lesson in history. Ohio hist. teach. jour., no. 3 (Nov.) 110–116. [144

Discusses the preparation and the conduct of a history lesson.

Trimble, William J. The agrarian history of the United States as a subject for research. Miss. Valley hist. assoc. proc., VIII, 81–90. [145

Tryon, R. M. The high school history recitation. Hist. teach. mag., VII (Sept.) 236–242. [146

Tryon, R. M. History in the junior high school. Element. school jour., XVI (May) 491–507. [147

Vincent, George E. The social memory. Minn. hist. bul., I, no. 5 (Feb.) 249–259. [148

Draws an analogy between the tradition of the state or nation and the memory of the individual, and considers briefly the place and duty of an historical society in our social order.

Vincent, J. M. The literary recreations of the historical teacher. *In* Association of history teachers of the Middle states and Maryland. Proceedings of the meetings held in 1915, at Baltimore, Md., and Philadelphia, Pa. p. 35–53. [149

Violette, E. M. The historical museum—how to collect and use one. *In* Kirksville, Mo. First district normal school. Bulletin . . . v. XVI, no. 1, January, 1916. History and government series, no. 4. [Kirksville, Mo.] p. 23–32. [150

Walker, Curtis Howe. The sketch-map as an aid in the teaching of historical geography. School rev., XXIV (Sept.) 497–514. [151

Walsh, Frances. How to reach the pupils in history teaching. Ohio hist. teach. jour., no. 1 (Mar.) 47–50. [152

Warren, Winslow. Contemporaneous opinion. Mass. hist. soc. proc., XLIX, 349–356. [153

Discusses the question as to the reliability and value of contemporaneous opinion of men and events as historical evidence.

Washburn, George A. Gradation of high school work in history. Ohio hist. teach. jour., no. 3 (Nov.) 95–102. [154

Webb, W. Prescott. Increasing the functional value of history by the use of the problem method of presentation. Hist. teach. mag., VII (May) 155–163; and Texas hist. teach. bul., IV, no. 2 (Feb. 15) 16–40. [155

Wesley, Charles H. The problems of sources and methods in history teaching. School rev., XXIV (May) 329–341. [156

The West cultivating its historical garden. Nation, CII (May 18) 536. [157

Wood, William Hugh. How ought our histories be revised as to teaching. Oklahoma jour. educ., VI (Nov. 25) 10–15. [158

Summarizes the ways in which the peace ideal may be emphasized.

Wright, C. L. The school and the community co-operating in the study and teaching of history and civics. *In* West Virginia education association. Proceedings of the forty-fifth annual session . . . held in Charleston, W. Va., June 1915. Keyser, W. Va., The Mountain Echo. p. 144–152. [159

Digitized by Google

AMERICA IN GENERAL

Aboriginal America—Antiquities.

Archeological reconnoissance in western Utah. SMITHSONIAN MISC. COLL., LXVI, no. 3, 64–71. [160

Describes the researches of Mr. Neil M. Judd, of the National museum, who, under the auspices of the Bureau of American ethnology, made a reconnoisance of the archeological remains in this section.

Boas, Franz. Representative art of primitive people. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 18–23. [161

Brown, Charles E. Archaeological history of Milwaukee county [Wis.] WIS. ARCHEOL., XV (July) 23–105. [162

Brown, Charles E., and **Albert O. Barton.** Grant county [Wis.] Indian remains. WIS. ARCHEOL., XV (Dec.) 177–193. [163

Brown, Charles E., and **Leopold E. Drexel.** Cassville [Wis.] mounds and sites. WIS. ARCHEOL., XV (Dec.) 193–197. [164

Brownlee, James L. Miller's Island. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VII (Sept.) 115–122. [165

An account of archaeological discoveries on Miller's Island which is situated in the Columbia river just east of the confluence of the Columbia and Deschutes rivers.

Bushnell, David I., *jr.* Aboriginal forms of burial in eastern United States. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 31–43. [166

Casanowicz, I. M. Parallels in the cosmogonies of the Old world and the New. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 44–52. [167

Chapman, Kenneth M. The evolution of the bird in decorative art. ART AND ARCHAEOL., IV (Dec.) 307–316. [168

A comparative study of the bird as used in the decorative art of various peoples. "It has been a most important symbol in aboriginal American art, and particularly within the Pueblo area."

Chapman, Kenneth M. Graphic art of the cave dwellers. EL PALACIO, III (Jan.) 37–41. [169

Extracts from the illustrated address of Kenneth M. Chapman, of the School of American archaeology, before the New Mexico association of science, at Albuquerque, Nov. 23, 1915.

Clinton, De Witt. Memoir on the antiquities of the western parts of the state of New-York. Albany, Printed by E. & E. Hosford, 1820. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1916. 14 p. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number XLVI [pt. 3]) [170

Cordier, Henri. Études américaines. JOUR. SAVANTS, n. s. XIV (Feb.) 58–74. [171

A review and summary of the "Manuel d'archéologie américaine (Amérique préhistorique—Civilisations disparues), par H. Beuchat," pub. at Paris, 1912.

Crawford, M. D. C. Design and color in ancient fabrics; activity of commercial concerns of today in making use of antique patterns found in the temples and tombs of the prehistoric New world and now on exhibition in the American museum of natural history. AM. MUS. JOUR., XVI (Nov.) 417–431. [172

Crawford, M. D. C. The loom in the New world. AM. MUS. JOUR., XVI (Oct.) 381–387. [173

Concerned with the types of looms used by the Indians.

Cummins, G. Wyckoff. The importance of Indian relics. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VII (May) 79–83. [174

Daniels, Mark. Ancient cliff dwellings of the Mesa Verde. AM. INST. ARCH. JOUR., IV (Sept.) 384–388. [175

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. Animal figures on prehistoric pottery from Mimbres valley, New Mexico. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (Oct.) 535–545. [176

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. The cliff-ruins in Fewkes cañon, Mesa Verde national park, Colorado. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 96–117. [177

[**Fewkes, Jesse Walter**] Excavation and repair of Sun temple, Mesa Verde national park. Department of the interior, Office of the secretary. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 32 p. illus., double plan. [178

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. The Pacific as a field for ethnological and archaeological investigation. NATION. ACAD. SCI. PROC., II (July) 427–429. [179

Digitized by Google

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. The relation of Sun temple, a new type of ruin lately excavated in the Mesa Verde national park, to prehistoric "towers." WASH. ACAD. SCI. JOUR., VI (Apr. 19) 212–221. [180

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. A sun temple in the Mesa Verde national park. ART AND ARCHAEOL., III (June) 341–346. [181

Follett, Harrison C. Indian burial site at Elm Place [Avon, N. Y.] LIVINGSTON CO. HIST. SOC. REP., 40th ann. meet., 44–46. [182

Fox, George R. Outagamie county [Wis.] antiquities. WIS. ARCHEOL., XV (Mar.) 1–21. [183

Fox, George R., and **E. C. Tagatz.** Indian remains in Waushara county [Wis.] WIS. ARCHEOL., XV (Oct.) 113–167. [184

Gifford, Edward Winslow. Composition of California shellmounds. Berkeley, University of California press. 29 p. tables, map. (Univ. of Cal. pub. Am. archaeol., v. XII, no. 1) [185

Gordon, G. B. The double axe and some other symbols. UNIV. OF PENN. MUS. JOUR., VII (Mar.) 46–68. [186

A study of the double axe found in Crete and other Old world places, and of the bannerstone used by the aboriginal inhabitants of North America.

Guernsey, S. J. Notes on explorations of Martha's Vineyard. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (Jan.) 81–97. [187

Hawkes, Ernest William, and **Ralph Linton.** A pre-Lenape site in New Jersey. Phila., The University museum. p. 45–77. illus., plates. (University of Pennsylvania. The University museum. Anthropological publications. v. VI, no. 3) [188

Hewett, Edgar L. America's archaeological heritage. ART AND ARCHAEOL., IV (Dec.) 257–266. [189

"The Indian race and its achievements, then, constitute America's archaeological heritage."

Hewett, Edgar L. The School of American archaeology. ART AND ARCHAEOL., IV (Dec.) 317–329. [190

Heye, George G. Certain mounds in Haywood county, North Carolina. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 180–186. [191

Holmes, William H. Dighton rock. ART AND ARCHAEOL., III (Jan.) 53–55. [192

A rock lying in the margin of Taunton river, Bristol county, Massachusetts, covered with ancient pictographs, generally considered to be of Indian origin.

Hooton, E. A. Notes on skeletal remains from Martha's Vineyard. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (Jan.) 98–104. [193

Hough, Walter. Experimental work in American archeology and ethnology. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 194–197. [194

Houghton, Frederick. The characteristics of Iroquoian village sites of western New York. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (Oct.) 508–520. [195

Hrdlička, Aleš. Indian trap pits along the Missouri. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (Oct.) 546–547. [199

Jackson, J. Wilfrid. Pre-Columbian use of the money-cowrie in America. NATURE, XCVIII (Sept. 21) 48–49. [197

The writer considers that the money cowries found in certain Indian mounds in America were of pre-Columbian origin and that they form a link in the chain of cultural connection between the Old world and the New in pre-Columbian times.

In the December 21st number of Nature, p. 308–309, is printed an article by Mr. H. Newell Wardle, protesting against the conclusions of Mr. Jackson. A counter reply by Mr. Jackson is also given (p. 309–310).

Judd, Neil M. The use of adobe in prehistoric dwellings of the Southwest. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 241–252. [198

Kidder, Alfred Vincent. Archeological explorations at Pecos, New Mexico. NATION. ACAD. SCI. PROC., II (Mar.) 119–123. [199

Kidder, Alfred Vincent. The pueblo of Pecos. [Washington?] p. [43]–[50] illus. (Archaeological institute of America. Papers of the School of American archaeology, no. 33) [200

Also pub. in El Palacio, III (Apr.) 43–49.

"The pueblo of Pecos in San Miguel county, New Mexico, was, at the time of the discovery of New Mexico by the Spaniards, probably the largest Indian town in the Southwest."

Kroeber, A. L. Zuñi potsherds. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. 37 p. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XVIII, pt. 1) [201

Kroeber, A. L. The oldest town in America and its people. AM. MUS. JOUR., XVI (Feb.) 81–85. [202

An account of the Pueblo Zuñi in New Mexico.

Lewis, J. Volney. Stone implements from Trenton and Staten Island: character and sources of materials. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (Apr.) 198–202. [203

MacCurdy, George Grant. The cult of the ax. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 301–315. [204

Digitized by Google

Means, Philip Ainsworth. Some objections to Mr. Elliot Smith's theory. SCIENCE, n. s. XLIV (Oct. 13) 533–534. [205

Presents three objections to the acceptance of the theory of the Egyptian source of American civilization. For Mr. Smith's article, *see* no. 221.

Mills, William C. Exploration of the Tremper mound. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (July) 263–398. [206

The Tremper mound is situated five miles north of the city of Portsmouth, Ohio.

Also pub. in the "Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . ." Washington [Priv. print.] p. 334–358.

Moore, Clarence B. Some aboriginal sites on Green river, Kentucky. Certain aboriginal sites on lower Ohio river. Additional investigation on Mississippi river. Phila. [Academy of natural sciences] p. [4], 431–511. plates. (Journal of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia, second series, v. XVI, pt. 3) [207

Moorhead, Warren K. The problem of the Red-paint people. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 359–365. [208

An examination of cemeteries of the Red-paint people of Maine.

The **Nacoochee** mound in Georgia. SMITHSONIAN MISC. COLL., LXVI, no. 3, 75–82. [209

The Nacoochee mound is an earthwork built by the Cherokee Indians, who occupied it until early in the 19th century.

Nelson, N. C. Chronology of the Tano ruins, New Mexico. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (Apr.) 159–180. [210

Nelson, N. C. New Mexico field work in 1915. EL PALACIO, III (Jan.) 43–55. [211

Describes archaeological explorations in New Mexico in 1915.

Parker, Arthur C. The origin of the Iroquois as suggested by their archeology. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (Oct.) 479–507. [212

Prehistoric remains in Arizona, New Mexico, and Colorado. SMITHSONIAN MISC. COLL., LXVI, no. 3, 82–98. [213

Randall, Emilius O. The mound builders of Ohio. JOUR. AM. HIST., X (Apr.) 289–304. [214

Robinson, C. H. A travelogue on uncommercialized archaeological research work in southeastern Wyoming during the month of August, 1915. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VII (Mar.) 1–36. [215

Sapir, Edward. Time perspective in aboriginal American culture, a study in method. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. ii, 87 p. (Canada. Geological survey. Memoir 90. Anthropological series no. 13) [216

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 129–131.

Saville, Marshall Howard. Monolithic axes and their distribution in ancient America. N. Y., The Museum of the American Indian, Heye foundation. 13 p. 6 plates. (Contributions from the Museum of the American Indian, Heye foundation, v. II, no. 6) [217

Sellards, E. H. On the discovery of fossil human remains in Florida. AM. JOUR. SCI., 4th ser., XLII (July) 1–18. [218

A report on fossil human remains discovered at Vero on the Atlantic coast in central-eastern Florida which are of value as a record of early man in America.

This paper contains the records of excavations to the close of May 1916. A second paper published in Science, n. s., v. XLIV (Oct. 27) p. 615–617, contains notice of discoveries made in June 1916. A third paper in the eighth annual report of the Florida state geological survey (Tallahassee, 1916) p. 121–160, includes results obtained to the close of September 1916.

Seymour, Whitney North. The scientific and proper method of opening an Indian mound. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VII (July) 99–101. [219

Smith, Grafton Elliot. The influence of ancient Egyptian civilization in the East and in America. Manchester, The University press; N. Y., Longmans, Green and co.; [etc., etc.] 32 p. plates. [220

Reprinted from "The bulletin of the John Rylands library," January–March 1916.

Smith, Grafton Elliot. The origin of the pre-Columbian civilization of America. SCIENCE, n. s. XLIV (Aug. 11) 190–195. [221

Expounds his theory that the distinguishing characteristics of American culture were derived by means of a great cultural wave from the ancient civilization of Egypt.

Smith, Grafton Elliot. Pre-Columbian representations of the elephant in America. NATURE, XCVI (Jan. 27) 593–595. [222

Smith, Walter B. Aboriginal axes of the Penobscot. BANGOR HIST. SOC. PROC., 1914–1915, 33–41. [223

Speck, Frank G. An ancient archeological site on the lower St. Lawrence. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 427–433. [224

Remarks on the material found on a hill overlooking the village of Tadousac, Quebec.

Spier, Leslie. New data on the Trenton argillite culture. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (Apr.) 181–197. [225

Spinden, Herbert J. Pre-Columbian representations of the elephant in America. NATURE, XCVI (Jan. 27) 592–593. [226

Digitized by Google

Steinbrueck, E. R. Earthlodges. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VII (Jan.) 6–8. [227

Titus, W. A. A copper banner stone. WIS. ARCHEOL., XV (Dec.) 198–200. [228

Tozzer, Alfred M. Pre-Columbian representations of the elephant in America. NATURE, XCVI (Jan. 27) 592. [229

U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. Articles on archeological subjects. Reprinted from the Handbook of American Indians, Bulletin 30 of the Bureau of American ethnology. Washington, Gov. print. off. [31] p. illus., maps. [230

Articles on the antiquity of man in America, archaeology, the Cahokia, the Serpent and other mounds and earth works of the aborigines.

Wainwright, R. D. Two months' research in the sand and shell mounds of Florida. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VII (Nov.) 139–144. [231

Walter, Paul Alfred Francis. The cities that died of fear. [Santa Fe, N. Mex.] 53 p. illus., map, plan. (Archaeological institute of America. Papers of the School of American archaeology, no. 35) [232

Investigation of the ruins of the Indian pueblos and their missions in the Saline region of New Mexico.

Also pub. in El Palacio, III (Aug.) 13–73.

Wardle, H. Newell. The ancients of the bow of the Tennessee. HARPER'S, CXXXIII (Sept.) 590–599. [233

An account of the recent discovery of the remains of aboriginal sites along the Tennessee river in northern Alabama and Tennessee.

Wardle, H. Newell. Pre-Columbian use of the money-cowrie in America. NATURE, XCVIII (Dec. 21) 308–309. [234

Reply to the note of Mr. J. Wilfrid Jackson in Nature, Sept. 21 (*see* no. 197) suggesting that money cowries found in certain aboriginal mounds in America were of pre-Columbian origin. Mr. Wardle argues that they were of post-Columbian origin.

Waters, William L. Celts. ARCHAEOL. BUL., VII (July) 102–104. [235

Willoughby, Charles C. The art of the great earthwork builders of Ohio. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 469–480. [236

Wilson, L. L. W. A prehistoric anthropomorphic figure from the Rio Grande basin. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (Oct.) 548–551. [237

Description of a clay image with turquoise eyes and heart, found at Otowi, New Mexico.

Wilson, *Mrs.* L. L. W. Excavations at Otowi. EL PALACIO, III (Jan.) 29–36. [238

Otowi is one of the ruins of the Pajarito Park near Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Wissler, Clark. Aboriginal maize culture as a typical culture-complex. AM. JOUR. SOCIOL., XXI (Mar.) 656–661. [239

Wissler, Clark. Correlations between archeological and culture areas in the American continents. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 481–490. [240

Wissler, Clark. The genetic relations of certain forms in American aboriginal art. NATION. ACAD. SCI. PROC., II (Apr.) 224–226. [241

Wissler, Clark. The present status of the antiquity of man in North America. SCIENTIFIC MO., II (Mar.) 234–238. [242

Wolf, Elinor. Evidences of prehistoric man [in St. Joseph county, Mo.] ARCHAEOL. BUL., VII (Jan.) 9–10. [243

Aboriginal America—Indians (See also Antiquities).

Abel, Annie Heloise. The Cherokee negotiations of 1822 and 1823. SMITH COLL. STUD. IN HIST., I (July) 188–221. [244

"The Cherokee negotiations of 1822 and 1823 stand in Indian history as the first strong evidence of the pressure that the state of Georgia was prepared to bring to bear upon the United States government in order to force a compliance with her interpretation of the Compact of 1802. The final outcome of the policy then inaugurated was the expulsion of the Indians from the territory east of the Mississippi."

The documents here published are a portion of a collection of Cherokee agency papers, found some years since in the United States Indian office.

Adams, R. H. Is the American Indian of Chinese origin? NATION. MAG., XLIV (July) 629–632. [245

Alexander, Hartley Burr. North American [mythology] Boston, Marshall Jones co. xxiv, 325 p. illus., plates, map. (The mythology of all races . . . L. H. Gray . . . editor . . . v. X) [246

Babcock, William H. Certain pre-Columbian notices of American aborigines. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (July) 388–397. [247

Ballou, W. H. How the American Indian came across from China. RED MAN, IX (Sept.) 33–36. [248

Barce, Elmore. Tecumseh's confederacy. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (June) 161–174. [249

Barrett, S. A. Pomo buildings. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 1–17. [250

Beauchamp, W. M. Shikellimy and his son Logan. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XXI, 599–611. [251

Digitized by Google

Breton, A. C. Anthropology in Canada. MAN, XVI (Apr.) 49–54. [252

A report on ethnological and archaeological research in Canada during 1914 and 1915.

Brown, Lizzie M. The pacification of the Indians of Illinois after the War of 1812. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Jan.) 550–558. [253

Coyne, James H. The Indian occupation of southern Ontario. WATERLOO HIST. SOC. REP., IV, 13–23. [254

Concerned largely with the Neutral Nation.

Cummings, Byron. The textile fabrics of the cliff dwellers. *In* National association of cotton manufacturers. Transactions, no. 98, 1915. Boston, The Association. p. 371–377. [255

Curtis, Edward S. The North American Indian; being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska, written, illustrated and published by Edward S. Curtis; ed. by Frederick Webb Hodge, foreword by Theodore Roosevelt. v. XI. [Seattle, Wash. Edward S. Curtis] xiii, 235 p. plates. [256

CONTENTS.—. . . The Nootka. The Haida. Tribal summary. Vocabularies. Index.

Curtis, William E. Monuments to Indians. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Mar.) 108–112. [257

Monuments which have been erected to the memory of Indian chieftains.

Densmore, Frances. Music in its relation to the religious thought of the Teton Sioux. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 67–79. [258

Donehoo, George P. Allaquippa. RED MAN, VIII (May) 301–305. [259

An Indian sachem of a small company of Seneca.

Drummond, Thomas. The Canadian snowshoe. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, v. X (Dec.) 305–320. [260

Gives descriptions and examples of the principle types peculiar to the different Indian tribes.

Emmons, George T. The Whale house of the Chilkat; an account of the Chilkat Indians of Alaska, and the most important of their ancient communal houses. AM. MUS. JOUR., XVI (Nov.) 451–460. [261

Ferris, H. B. The Indians of Cuzco and the Apurimac. [Washington, American anthropological association] 59–148 p. plates. (Am. anthrop. assoc. mem., v. III, no. 2) [262

"A study of the anthropometric data collected by L. T. Nelson, M. D., surgeon of the Peruvian expedition of 1912 under the auspices of Yale university and the National geographic society."

Finley, James Bradley. Selected chaptesr from the History of the Wyandott mission at Upper Sandusky, Ohio, under the direction of the Methodist Episcopal church. Ed. by R. T. Stevenson. Cincinnati and N. Y., Methodist book concern. 147 p. [263

Original work pub. at Cincinnati, 1840.

Fowke, Gerard. The influence of geology on human development. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 123–131. [264

Discusses the effect on the Indian of his geological surroundings.

Gallaher, Ruth A. The Indian agent in the United States before 1850. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIV (Jan.) 3–55. [265

The first of a series of four articles dealing with one phase of the history of the administration of Indian affairs in the United States with special reference to Iowa.

Gallaher, Ruth A. The Indian agent in the United States since 1850. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIV (Apr.) 173–238. [266

Gallaher, Ruth A. Indian agents in Iowa. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIV (July–Oct.) 348–394, 559–596. [267

Goddard, P. E. The masked dancers of the Apache. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 132–136. [268

Hackett, Charles Wilson. Otermin's attempt to reconquer New Mexico, 1681–1682. OLD SANTA FE, III (Jan.–Apr.) 44–84, 103–132. [269

Expedition against the Pueblo rebels of New Mexico, led by Governor Otermin.

Haeberlin, Herman Karl. The idea of fertilization in the culture of the Pueblo Indians. Lancaster, Pa., Pub. for the American anthropological association, The New era print. co. 55 p. (Am. anthrop. assoc. mem., v. III, no. 1) [270

Pub. also as thesis (PH. D.) Columbia university, 1915.

Halbert, H. S. Shatala: notes on a Chickasaw town name. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 93–94. [271

Harrington, John Peabody. The ethnogeography of the Tewa Indians. U. S. BUR. AM. ETHNOL. REP., XXIX, 29–636. [272

Harrington, John Peabody. House-builders of the desert. ART AND ARCHAEOL., IV (Dec.) 299–306. [273

A study of the Pueblos, the primitive house-builders of the Southwest.

Digitized by Google

Harris, W. R. Indian practice of medicine in Champlain's time. Toronto, Priv. print. pamphlet. [274

Hatt, Gudmund. Moccasins and their relation to Arctic footwear. [Washington, American anthropological association] 250 p. illus. (Am. anthrop. assoc. mem., v. III, no. 3) [275

Hewitt, J. N. B. The requickening address of the Iroquois. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 163–179. [276

Himes, Charles F. An account of illustrated talks to noted Indian chiefs on scientific subjects on their visits to the Carlisle Indian school. Carlisle, Pa., Hamilton Library Association. 22 p.]276a

Hodge, F. W. The origin and destruction of a national Indian portrait gallery. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 187–193. [277

Regarding a project started by the Office of Indian affairs of the War department in 1824 to establish a portrait gallery of distinguished Indian chiefs. The collection was later, in 1858, transferred to the Smithsonian institution, but was destroyed by fire on Jan. 15, 1865.

Hrdlička, Aleš. Anthropology of the Chippewa. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 198–227. [278

Hrdlička, Aleš. Brief notes on recent anthropological explorations under the auspices of the Smithsonian institution and the U. S. National museum. NATION. ACAD. SCI. PROC., II (Jan.) 32–37. [279

Hrdlička, Aleš. Physical anthropology of the Lenape or Delawares, and of the eastern Indians in general. Washington, Gov. print. off. 130 p. plates, map, plan. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 62) [280

"Based largely on a collection of skeletal remains recovered . . . in a cemetery associated with the site of an historic Munsee settlement near Montague . . . northwestern New Jersey."

A copy of the Bulletin, with new title-page and prefatory note was issued at New York by the Museum of the American Indian, Heye foundation, 1916, as its Contributions, v. III.

Hulbert, Archer Butler. The era of Indian demoralization. JOUR. RACE DEVELOP., VI (Jan.) 285–299. [281

The breakdown of Indian customs, habits and manner of thought which took place within the period from 1600 to 1800.

Indian dentists of a thousand years ago. RED MAN, IX (Sept.) 31–32. [282

Notes taken from Dr. Marshall H. Saville's recent book on "Pre-Columbian decoration of the teeth in Ecuador."

Jenks, Albert Ernest. Agriculture of the Hidatsa Indians. SCIENCE, n. s. XLIV (Dec. 15) 864–866. [283

John Slocum, head of the Shakers. WESTERN MAG., IX (Dec.) 13–15. (Notable characters in our Indian history, IV) [284

In 1881 there originated among the tribes at Puget Sound, Washington, a new religion [called Shakers] The founder of this religion was Squsacht-un, known to the whites as John Slocum.

Jones, Lotte E. A group of stories of the American Indians. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for the year 1915, 42–53. [285

"Tales of life and events in the Illinois country hundreds of years ago."

Kissell, Mary Lois. A new type of spinning in North America. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (Apr.) 264–270. [286

A unique manner of spinning noted among two of the Salish tribes.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. California place names of Indian origin. Berkeley, University of California press. p. [31]–69. (Univ. of Cal. pub. Am. archaeol., v. XII, no. 2) [287

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. Thoughts on Zuñi religion. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 269–277. [288

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. Zuñi culture sequences. NATION. ACAD. SCI. PROC., II (Jan.) 42–45. [289

La Flesche, Francis. Right and left in Osage ceremonies. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 278–287. [290

Llewellyn, C. L. The death of Sitting Bull. WESTERN MAG., VII (Jan.) 130–133. [291

Lowie, Robert H. Historical and sociological interpretations of kinship terminologies. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print] p. 293–300. [292

Lowie, Robert H. Plains Indian age-societies: historical and comparative summary. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. p. 877–1031. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XI, pt. 13) [293

Lowie, Robert H. Societies of the Kiowa. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. p. 837–851. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XI, pt. 11) [294

Digitized by Google

Lyman, William D. Indian myths of the Northwest. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXV, pt. 2 (1915) 375–395. [295

MacCurdy, George Grant. Anthropology at the Washington meeting [of the American anthropological association, Dec. 27–31, 1915] SCIENCE, n. s. XLIII (June 2, 9, 16, 23) 790–798, 825–834, 861–870, 900–906. [296

Abstracts of papers read at the meeting, discussing subjects in the field of American archaeology and anthropology.

[Merwin, Bruce W.] Some Ojibway buffalo robes. UNIV. OF PENN. MUS. JOUR., VII (June) 93–96. [297

Signed: B. W. M.

[Merwin, Bruce W.] Wampum. UNIV. OF PENN. MUS. JOUR., VII (June) 125–133. [298

Signed: B. W. M.

Michelson, Truman. Notes on the Piegan system of consanguinity. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 320–333. [299

Michelson, Truman. Ritualistic origin myths of the Fox Indians. WASH. ACAD. SCI. JOUR., VI (Apr. 19) 209–211. [300

Michelson, Truman. Terms of relationship and social organization. NATION. ACAD. SCI. PROC., II (May) 297–300. [301

Moffett, Thomas C. The Bible in the life of the Indians. So. WORKMAN, XLV (Apr.) 234–242. [302

Morice, A. G. Essai sur l'origine des Dénés de l'Amérique du Nord. NOUV.-FRANCE, XV (Jan.–Feb., Apr.–June) 67–76, 125–133, 172–183, 228–237, 265–281. [303

Cont. from v. XIV, 1915.

Nordenskiöld, Erland. Die Anpassung der Indianer an die Verhältnisse in den Ueberschwemmungsgebieten in Südamerika. YMER, XXXVI, 138–155. [304

Orchard, William C. The technique of porcupine-quill decoration among the North American Indians. N. Y., The Museum of the American Indian, Heye foundation. 53 p. illus., plates, map. (Contributions from the Museum of the American Indian, Heye foundation, v. IV, no. 1) [305

Palmer, Luke. Judge Luke Palmer's address on Black Hawk. *In the* [Report of the] Sixteenth annual conference of the Iowa Daughters of the American revolution. [Burlington, Ia.] p. 137–142. [306

Parker, Arthur Caswell. The constitution of the Five nations. Albany, The University of the state of New York. 158 p. illus., plates, map. (New York state museum bulletin . . . no. 184) [307

"The two principal manuscripts that form the basis of this work were found in the Six nations reservation, Ontario, Canada, in 1910. The first manuscript was a lengthy account of the Dekanawida legend and an account of the confederate Iroquois laws. This material has been brought together by Seth Newhouse . . . The second manuscript was compiled by the chiefs of the Six nations council."—p. 12–13.

The Passamaquoddy wampum records, recorded by J. D. Prince: p. 119–125. Sketches of an Indian council, 1846: p. 126–132. Minutes of the Six nations council of 1839: p. 133–143. Minutes of the council of the Six nations, upon the Cattaraugus reservation: p. 144–151. Certain Iroquois tree myths and symbols: p. 152–155.

Parker, Arthur Caswell. Seneca Indians in the War of 1812. So. WORKMAN, XLV (Feb.) 116–122. [308

Parsons, Elsie Clews. The Zuñi a'doshlĕ and suukĕ. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (July) 338–347. [309

Parsons, Elsie Clews. Zuñi inoculative magic. SCIENCE, n. s. XLIV (Sept. 29) 469–470. [310

Pepper, George H. The Museum of the American Indian, Heye foundation. GEOG. REV., II (Dec.) 401–418. [311

Quaife, Milo Milton, *ed.* Life of Black Hawk, Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak. Chicago, R. R. Donnelley and sons co. xi, 196 p. port., map. (The Lakeside classics) [312

Includes reproduction of t.-p. of Boston edition of 1834, with title: Life of Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak, or, Black Hawk . . . Dictated by himself. J. B. Patterson, of Rock Island, Ill., ed. . . .

Robbins, Wilfred William. Ethnobotany of the Tewa Indians, by Wilfred William Robbins, John Peabody Harrington and Barbara Freire-Marreco. Washington, Gov. print. off. xii, 124 p. illus., plates, map. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 55) [313

"Forms a part of the results of the ethnological and archeological research in the upper Rio Grande valley of New Mexico, undertaken jointly by the Bureau of American ethnology and the School of American archæology in 1910 and 1911."

Sams, Conway Whittle. The conquest of Virginia: the forest primeval; an account, based on original documents, of the Indians in that portion of the continent in which was established the first English colony in America. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xxiii, 432 p. illus., plates, fold. maps. [314

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 211–212.

Serrano y Sanz, Manuel. España y los indios cherokis y chactas en la segunda mitad del siglo XVIII. Sevilla, Tip. de la "Guía oficial." 92 p. map. [315

Reprinted from the Boletin del Centro de estudios Americanistas de Sevilla, año III, 1915.

Smohalla, the dreamer prophet. WESTERN MAG., VIII (Nov.) 235–237. (Notable characters in our Indian history, III) [316

Digitized by Google

Speck, Frank G. Basis of American Indian ownership of the land. *In* University of Pennsylvania. University lectures delivered by members of the faculty in the free public lecture course, 1914–1915. Phila., Pa., Pub. by the University, April, 1915. p. 181–196. [317

Speck, Frank G. Remnants of the Machapunga Indians of North Carolina. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (Apr.) 271–276. [318

Speck, Frank G. Wampum in Indian tradition and currency. PHILA. NUMISMAT. AND ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XXVII, 121–130. [319

Sperlin, O. B. The Indian of the Northwest as revealed by the earliest journals. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (Mar.) 1–43. [320

Swanton, John R. Some information from Spanish sources regarding the Siouan tribes of the East. WASH. ACAD. SCI. JOUR., VI (Oct. 19) 609–612. [321

Swanton, John R. Terms of relationship in Timucua. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 451–463. [322

The Timucua Indians occupied the northern part of peninsular Florida and a small section of what is now the state of Georgia.

Taft, Grace Ellis. The Seneca law. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Mar.) 61–71. [323

Todd, T. Wingate. The culture of pre-Columbian America. SCIENCE, n. s. XLIV (Dec. 1) 787–788. [324

Toronto. Ontario Provincial museum. Twenty-eighth annual archaeological report, 1916. By R. B. Orr. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of education. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly of Ontario. Toronto, A. T. Wilgress. 114 p. plates, port., map. [325

CONTENTS.—The Ottawas [containing a description of the trade routes leading to the St. Lawrence river from Georgian Bay, which were followed by the Algonquin and Huron traders] Indian trade, travel and transportation. Ekarenniondi, "the rock that stands out." The ape man, by W. R. Harris. Ontario effigy pipes in stone, by George E. Laidlaw. Ojibwa myths and tales, by George E. Laidlaw. New accessions.

Twitchell, Ralph Emerson. The Pueblo revolt of 1696; extracts from the journal of General Don Diego de Vargas, with introduction, translation, and annotations. OLD SANTA FE, III (Oct.) 333–373. [326

Uprising of the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico against the Spanish authorities.

Watson, Virginia Cruse. The Princess Pocahontas. Phila., Penn pub. co. viii, [6], 15–306 p. col. plates, map. [327

Waugh, Frederick Wilkerson. Iroquois foods and food preparation. Ottawa Gov., print. bureau. v, 235 p. illus., plates. (Canada. Geological survey. Memoir 86. Anthropological series no. 12) [328

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 172–174.

Williams, Johnson. Black Tamanous, the secret society of the Clallam Indians. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Oct.) 296–300. [329

Wissler, Clark. American Indian saddles, borrowed, together with other features of horse culture from the Spanish colonization, in the first half of the sixteenth century. AM. MUS. JOUR., XVI (Dec.) 497–499. [330

Wissler, Clark. General discussion of shamanistic and dancing societies. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. p. 853–876. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XI, pt. 12) [331

Wissler, Clark. Moccasin exhibit in the American museum [of natural history] AM. MUS. JOUR., XVI (May) 309–314. [332

Wissler, Clark. Structural basis to the decoration of costumes among the Plains Indians. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. [2], 93–114 p. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XVII, pt. 3) [333

Wissler, Clark. A suggested study of costumes. AM. MUS. JOUR., XVI (Nov.) 465–467. [334

Suggestions in regard to clothing, drawn from an examination of the exhibits of Indian costumes in the American museum of natural history.

Wissler, Clark, and **Herbert J. Spinden.** The Pawnee human sacrifice to the Morningstar. AM. MUS. JOUR., XVI (Jan.) 49–55. [335

Aboriginal America—Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America.

Barnett, Anna. Le Pérou ancien. Paris, Gustave Vitry. 15 p. [336

"Enseignement par les projections lumineuses. Notice rédigée sous le patronage de la commission des vues instituée près du Musée de l'enseignement public."

Bingham, Hiram. Further explorations in the land of the Incas; the Peruvian expedition of 1915 of the National geographic society and Yale university. NATION. GEOG. MAG., XXIX (May) 431–473. [337

Boman, Eric. El Pucará de Los Sauces; una fortaleza de los antiguos diaguitas en el departamento de Sanagasta, provincia de La Rioja (República Argentina). PHYSIS, II (Feb. 12) 136–145. [338

Boman, Eric. Las ruinas de Tinti en el Valle de Lerma (provincia de Salta). Buenos Aires, Imp. de Coni hermanos. [2], 521–540 p. plates. [339

Digitized by Google

Reprinted from the Anales del Museo nacional de historia natural de Buenos Aires, t. XXVIII.

Cajori, Florian. The zero and principle of local value used by the Maya of Central America. SCIENCE, n. s. XLIV (Nov. 17) 714–717. [340

Capitan, Louis. Un album de monuments antiques du Yucatan et du Mexique. JOUR. SAVANTS, n. s. XIV (Sept.) 420–423. [341

Describes the contents of two folio volumes in which there have been assembled by the Duc de Loubat 222 photographs of ancient monuments and sculpture of Yucatan and Mexico and which he has recently presented to the library of the Institut de France.

Capitan, Louis. Le couteau de pierre à sacrifices humains de l'ancien Mexique dans deux livres du XVIIe siècle; comparaison avec deux pièces originales. ACAD. INSCRIP. COMPTES RENDUS, 1916 (Sept.) 368–377. [342

Comparison of two pictures of stone knives found in two scientific books, one written by Fortunio Liceti and published at Padua in 1634, and the other by Matthias Zimmerman published at Dresden in 1687, with two original knives from Mexico preserved in the British museum and the Museo Kircheriano, Rome.

Also pub. in Rev. anthrop., XXVI (Nov.) 433–439.

Cook, O. F. Staircase farms of the ancients; astounding farming skill of ancient Peruvians, who were probably the most industrious and highly organized people in history. NATION. GEOG. MAG., XXIX (May) 474–534. [343

Crawford, Morris DeCamp. The cotton of ancient Peru. *In* National association of cotton manufacturers. Transactions, no. 100. Boston, Mass., The Association. p. 248–265. [344

Description of the making of cotton fabrics by the ancient Peruvians.

Crawford, Morris DeCamp. The master weavers of the desert empire. HARPER'S, CXXXIII (July) 287–297. [345

A study of the textile art of the ancient peoples of Peru.

Crawford, Morris DeCamp. Peruvian fabrics. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. [2], 105–191 p. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XII, pt. 4) [346

De Booy, Theodoor. Certain similarities in amulets from the northern Antilles. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 24–30. [347

De Booy, Theodoor. Notes on the archeology of Margarita Island, Venezuela. N. Y., The Museum of the American Indian, Heye foundation. 28 p. illus., map, plates. (Contributions from the Museum of the American Indian, Heye foundation, v. II, no. 5) [348

Describes kitchen middens, reservoirs and surface finds which he attributes to the Guaiquerias.

Del Mar, Alexander. Origin of American finances dates back to Charles I of Spain and time of Cortes. AM. BANKERS ASSOC. JOUR., VIII (Feb.) 684–686. [349

Study of the monetary system of the Aztecs and of the Spanish system established immediately after the subjugation of Mexico by Cortes in 1521.

Deyrolle, E., and *Dr.* **Reinburg.** Notes d'anthropologie guyanaise. REV. ANTHROP., XXVI (July) 302–309. [350

Notes regarding certain "polissoirs" (polishing stones) found in French Guiana, which were used by the Indians in prehistoric times.

Eaton, George F. The collection of osteological material from Machu Picchu. New Haven, Conn. 96 p. illus., plates. (Memoirs of the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences, v. V) [351

Farabee, William Curtis. Some South American petroglyphs. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 88–95. [352

Franck, Harry A. A lost city of the Andes. CENTURY, XCII (July) 321–335. [353

An account of Machu Picchu, the lost city of the Incas.

Gordon, George Byron. A contribution to the archeology of middle America. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 137–140. [354

Describes archaeological specimens unearthed in the valley of the Ulua river in Honduras which furnish evidence of a local culture contemporary with the ancient Maya empire.

Gray, H. St. George. On a chipped flint implement found in British Honduras. MAN, XVI (Oct.) 154–155. [355

Hewett, Edgar L. Latest work of the School of American archaeology at Quirigua. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes, in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 157–162. [356

Holmes, William H. Examples of spurious antiquities—I. Guatemalan pottery. ART AND ARCHAEOL., III (May) 287–288. [357

Holmes, William H. The great dragon of Quirigua. ART AND ARCHAEOL., IV (Dec.) 269–278. (Masterpieces of aboriginal American art, V) [358

To be continued.

A relic of the ancient Mayan city now known as Quirigua.

Holmes, William H. The oldest dated American monument; a nephrite figurine from Mexico. ART AND ARCHAEOL., III (May) 275–278. [359

Digitized by Google

"The specimen derives special value from its chronological significance, although its value as an index of culture status is not to be overlooked."

"A chief point of interest in this work is that it establishes the important fact that twenty centuries ago the native peoples of the Vera Cruz region had risen to the stage of culture advancement which is characterized by the invention of writing."

Holmes, William H. Sculpture in the round. ART AND ARCHAEOL., III (Feb.) 71–86. (Masterpieces of aboriginal American art, IV) [360

Describes specimens of ancient American art found in Mexico and South America.

Jijón y Caamaño, J. Contribución al conocimiento de los aborígenes de la provincia de Imbabura en la República del Ecuador. Madrid, Blass y comp. [1915] 351 p. plates. (*His* Estudios de prehistoria americana, II) [361

Joyce, Thomas Athol. Central American and West Indian archæology; being an introduction to the archæology of the states of Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama and the West Indies. London, P. L. Warner. xvi, 270 p. illus., plates, maps. [362

Joyce, Thomas Athol. Note on a fine tecalli vase of ancient Mexican manufacture. MAN, XVI (Mar.) 33–34. [363

"The material from which these vases were carved was known to the ancient Mexicans as *tecalli*, but, strange to say no mention of it is made by Sahagun in his chapters on methods of stone-cutting in pre-Columbian Mexico."

Kidder, A. V. The pottery of the Casas Grandes district, Chihuahua. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 253–268. [364

MacCurdy, George Grant. The octopus motive in ancient Chiriquian art. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (July) 366–383. [365

Mason, J. Alden. Remarks on the Aztec calendar system. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (Apr.) 296–299. [366

Mead, Charles W. Ancient Peruvian cloths. AM. MUS. JOUR., XVI (Oct.) 389–393. [367

Mead, Charles W. Conventionalized figures in ancient Peruvian art. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. [2], 193–217 p. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XII, pt. 5) [368

Mead, Charles W. The distribution of an Arawak pendant. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 316–319. [369

Mead, Charles W. Prehistoric gold-work in America. ART IN AMERICA, V (Dec.) 34–41. [370

Morley, Sylvanus Griswold. The supplementary series in the Maya inscriptions. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 366–396. [371

Pepper, George H. Yacatas of the Tierra Caliente, Michoacan, Mexico. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 415–420. [372

Prescott, William H. The luster of ancient Mexico. NATION. GEOG. MAG., XXX (July) 1–32. [373

Abstracted from the "History of the conquest of Mexico," by William H. Prescott.

Sandberg, Harry O. Tikal. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XLIII (Sept.) 319–337. (Ancient temples and cities of the New world) [374

Tikal, an old Maya city of Peten, Guatemala.

Saville, Marshall H. The glazed ware of Central America, with special reference to a whistling jar from Honduras. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 421–426. [375

Schmidt, Max. Bemerkungen über die Technik des Gewebes. JAHRBUCH DER KÖNIGLICH PREUSSISCHEN KUNSTSAMMLUNGEN (Berlin), XXXVII. Bd., 1. Heft, 199–201. [376

Discusses the technique of the weaving of an ancient Peruvian fabric described by Eduard Seler in the Jahrbuch, p. 181–198. *See* no. 377.

Seler, Eduard. Ein altperuanisches bestricktes Gewebe. JAHRBUCH DER KÖNIGLICH PREUSSISCHEN KUNSTSAMMLUNGEN (Berlin), XXXVII. Bd., 1. Heft, 181–198. [377

Spinden, Herbert J. New data on the archaeology of Venezuela. NATION. ACAD. SCI. PROC., II (June) 325–328. [378

Spinden, Herbert J. Portraiture in Central American art. *In* Holmes anniversary volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 434–450. [379

Spinden, Herbert J. The question of the zodiac in America. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (Jan.) 53–80. [380

Torres, Luis Maria. Los primitivos habitantes del Delta del Paraná. PHYSIS, II, 334–338. [381

Tozzer, Alfred M. The domain of the Aztecs and their relation to the prehistoric cultures of Mexico. *In* Holmes anniversary

Digitized by Google

volume; anthropological essays presented to William Henry Holmes in honor of his seventieth birthday, December 1, 1916 . . . Washington [Priv. print.] p. 464-468. [382

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. The delineation of the day-signs in the Aztec manuscripts. Berkeley, University of California press. p. [297]-398. illus. (Univ. of Cal. pub. Am. archaeol., v. XI, no. 6) [383

Discovery and Exploration.

Anthiaume, A. Cartes marines; constructions navales; voyages de découverte chez les Normands, 1500-1650. Préface de l'Amiral Buchard. Paris, Ernest Dumont, éditeur. 2 v. [384

The first volume treats especially of Norman cartography and map makers of the 16th century. The first part of the second volume is devoted to an account of the discoveries made by Norman voyagers in the New world.

Babcock, William H. The so-called mythical islands of the Atlantic in mediæval maps. SCOTT. GEOG. MAG., XXXII (Feb., Mar., Sept., Oct.) 73-79, 131-140, 418-428, 477-484. [385

CONTENTS.—The Islands of Antillia. The Island of the Seven Cities. Green Island. Drogio and other Zeno islands. Miscellaneous islands. General survey.

For earlier articles see v. XXXI, 1915.

Deleito y Piñuela, J. Vasco Nuñez de Balboa. LA LECTURA, año XV (Dec.) 415-419. [386

A review of "Vasco Nuñez de Balboa, por Angel de Altolaguirre y Duvale," Madrid, 1914.

Derby, Orville A. Estudos cartographicos da primeira phase dos descobrimentos na America—1492-1502. (Nota preliminar) INST. HIST. ET GEOG. BRASILEIRO REV., tomo especial, parte 2, 1915, 325-344. [387

Eastman, C. R. The Reversus, a fishing tale of Christopher Columbus. AMERICANA, XI (Oct.) 438-446; and SCIENTIFIC MO., III (July) 31-40. [388

Investigates, from the historical point of view, as well as the scientific, the credibility of a fishing incident of the second voyage of Columbus, described by Ferdinand Columbus in the biography of his father.

[Fracanzano da Montalboddo] *comp.* Paesi nouamente retrovati & Novo mondo da Alberico Vesputio Florentino intitulato <1508>. Reproduced in facsimile from the McCormick-Hoe copy in the Princeton university library. Princeton, Princeton university press. [4], 166 p. diagrs. (Vespucci reprints, texts and studies, VI) [389

Includes facsimile of original t.-p., with woodcut. For contents *cf.* Harrisse, Bibliotheca americana vetustissima.

A compilation of early voyages by Montalboddo Fracazio, among the narratives being a version of the Mundus Novus of Vespucci.

[Fracanzano da Montalboddo] *comp.* Sensuyt le Nouveau monde & navigations faictes par Emeric Vespuce Florentin. Dez pays & isles nouvellement trouvez auparavant a nous inconneuz tant en l'Ethiope que Arrabie, Calichut et aultres plusiers regions estranges. Translate de italien en langue francoise par Mathurin du Redouer licencie es loix. <1515> Reproduced in facsimile from the McCormick-Hoe copy in the Princeton university library. Princeton, Princeton university press. [4], 184 p. (Vespucci reprints, texts and studies, VII) [390

Includes facsimile of original t.-p., with woodcut. For contents *cf.* Harrisse, Bibliotheca americana vetustissima.

The French translation of the Paesi novamente ritrovati, no. 389 above.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 139.

Freyre, Ricardo Jaimes. Historia del descubrimiento de Tucumán. Buenos Aires, Coni hermanos. 312 p. [391

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 225.

Froidevaux, Henri. La Nouvelle-Écosse; une ancienne exploration. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., X (Mar.) 116-118. [392

Account of an expedition under command of the Dutch navigator, Jan Cornelis May, in 1611-1612.

Galain, Roberto de. Pedro Menendez de Avilés. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año V (May 15) 17-25; (July 15) 11-13. [393

Explorer and colonizer of Florida, governor of Cuba.

Hasbrouck, Louise Seymour. La Salle. N. Y., Macmillan. xiii, 212 p. port., plates. (True stories of great Americans) [394

Linden, H. Vander. Alexander VI. and the demarcation of the maritime and colonial domains of Spain and Portugal, 1493-1494. AM. HIST. REV., XXII (Oct.) 1-20. [395

Lummis, Charles Fletcher. Los exploradores españoles del siglo XVI; vindicación de la acción colonizadora española en América; obra escrita en inglés por Charles F. Lummis, versión castellana con datos biográficos del autor, por Arturo Cuyás; prólogo de Rafael Altamira. Barcelona, R. de S. N. Araluce. 317 p. port. [396

English original, Chicago, 1893, pub. under title: The Spanish pioneers.

McClymont, James Roxburgh. Vicente Añes Pinçon. London, B. Quaritch. [8], 82 p. [397

Martínez y Martínez, Francisco. El descubrimiento de América y las joyas de la reina Dª. Isabel; conferencias dadas en la Academia de la juventud católica de Valencia en el mes de enero del año 1916. Valencia, Impr. Hijos de F. Vives Mora. [6], 126 p. plates. [398

Digitized by Google

Navas, M. Rodríguez. La bula de Alejandro VI (4 de Mayo de 1493). CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año V (July 15) 4–9. [399

Navas, M. Rodríguez. Gil Gonzalez Davila, 1518–1525. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año V (June 15) 7–12. [400

Extracts from the documents in the Archives of the Indies concerning the expedition of Gil Gonzalez Davila to America.

Navas, M. Rodríguez. Tierrafirme en 1520. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año V (Feb. 15) 6–19. [401

Contains an extract from an agreement of May 1520 between Charles I and Fray Bartolomé de las Casas concerning the discovery and colonization of a part of the continent of South America. The original document is in the Archives of the Indies at Seville.

Payne, Frank Owen. The personal appearance of Christopher Columbus. MUNSEY'S, LIX (Oct.) 48–55. [402

Pedraza y Páez, Pedro. Cristóbol Colón; bosquejo histórico. Barcelona, Ramón Sopena, impresor. 140 p. [403

Pérez, Lorenzo. Relacion de la expedición que en 1601 hizo Juan de Oñate en el Nuevo Méjico. ARCHIVO IBERO-AMERICANO, III, no. 14. [404

Rodríguez de la Peña, José. Españoles de antaño. El capitán Contreras. Alvar-Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca. Bernal Diaz del Castillo y otros capitanes. Madrid, Imp. de Sáez hermanos y c. 238 p. [405

Schuller, Rudolf. The Ordáz and Dortal expeditions in search of El-Dorado, as described on sixteenth century maps. Washington, Smithsonian institution. 15 p. maps. (Smithsonian misc. coll., v. LXVI, no. 4) [406

Describes a map illustrating several early explorations of the Orinoco or Huyapari river, found in the second volume of Oviedo's "Historia general y natural de las Indias," the Spanish anonymous map, about 1560, first reproduced by the editor of the "Cartas de Indias," with the following title: "Mapa de los rios Amazonas, Esequibo ó Dulce y Orinoco y de las comarcas adyacentes."

[Serrano y Sanz, Manuel] *ed.* Relaciones históricas de América, primera mitad del siglo XVI. Publícalas la Sociedad de bibliófilos españoles. Madrid ["Imprenta ibérica" de E. Maestro] cxliii, 240, a–l p. [Sociedad de bibliófilos españoles. Libros publicados] [407

"Introduccion" signed: M. Serrano y Sanz.

CONTENTS.—Relación de sus primeros hechos de armas en la provincia de Cartagena de Indias; por Pedro de Heredia. Relación de las campañas de Pedro de Heredia en Cartagena de Indias; anónima. Relación de su naufragio y de los trabajos que pasó en los ocho años que estuvo en la isla de la Serrana; por Maestre Juan. Relación de su entrada al volcán de Masaya (Nicaragua) y de sus servicios en otras regiones de las Indias; por Juan Sánchez Portero. Relación del estado en que se hallaban las provincias de Cartagena y Santa Marta; por Fr. Tomás de Toro, obispo de Cartagena. Memoria de las cosas que ha hecho García de Lerma, suscrita por Juan de Cueto y algunos otros vecinos de Santa Marta. Relación del descubrimiento y conquista del Nuevo Reino de Granada, años 1536 a 1539; por Juan de San Martín y Alonso de Lebrija. Relación del descubrimiento y población de la provincia de Santa Marta. Relación de varios sucesos ocurridos en Honduras, y del estado en que se hallaba esta provincia; por Cristóbal Pedraza. Relación del viaje que hizo el capitán Francisco de Ulloa, por orden de Hernán Cortés, por la costa de Nueva España, desde Acapulco hasta la isla de los Cedros, y las posesiones que tomó en nombre del mismo Cortés.

Shine, Michael A. The lost province of Quivira. CATH. HIST. REV., II (Apr.) 3–18. [408

The purpose of this article is to locate the province of Quivira which was visited by Coronado in 1541. The writer shows that "Nebraska is the real land of Quivira."

Terán, Juan B. El descubrimiento de América en la historia de Europa. Buenos Aires, Impr. de Coni hermanos. 196 p. [409

CONTENTS.—Prefacio. Feudalismo. Italia en la edad media. Las transformaciones burguesa y principesca en Italia. Las ciudades comerciales. La vía del Oriente. La evolución política en los demás países. Por qué no fué Italia la descubridora? La nación descubridora.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct.) 215.

Tramond, Joannès. Manuel d'histoire maritime de la France. Paris, Challamel. 911 p. [410

Les grandes découvertes; les premiers empires coloniaux: p. 57–75. Part des Anglais et des Français dans les grandes découvertes; premières tentatives coloniales: p. 76–87.

Vallette, Marc F. Some early explorers and missionaries in the territory now known as the United States. AM. CATH. QUAR. REV., XLI (Jan.) 33–50. [411

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem. The golden book of the Dutch navigators. N. Y., The Century co. xii, 333 p. illus. [412

Van Noort circumnavigates the world: p. 159–204. The attack upon the west coast of America: p. 205–246 [an expedition from Rotterdam in 1598 to get possession of the Indian route by way of the Strait of Magellan].

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 700–701.

Verrazzano, Giovanni da. Verrazano's voyage along the Atlantic coast of North America, 1524. Reprinted from the annual report of the state historian. Albany, The University of the state of New York. 16 p. pl., port., maps. (New York state local history source leaflets, prepared by the Division of archives and history) [413

Selections from "Giovanni da Verrazzano and his discoveries in North America, 1524 . . . English version, with introduction by Edward Hagaman Hall . . . 1910," published in the Fifteenth annual report of the American scenic and historic preservation society.

An extract from the letter of João da Silveira and the letter of Bernardo Carli, taken from translations of the text published by H. C. Murphy in his "Voyage of Verrazzano," are included.

Vespucci, Amerigo. Letter to Piero Soderini, gonfaloniere. The year 1504. Tr. with introduction and notes by George Tyler Northup. Princeton, N. J., Princeton

Digitized by Google

university press. [6], 52, ii, 65 p. (Vespucci reprints, texts and studies, IV) [414

Half-title, and lettered on cover: . . . The Soderini letter in translation.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 140–142.

Vespucci, Amerigo. Lettera di Amerigo Vespucci delle isole nuovamente trovate in quattro suoi viaggi <1504> Reproduced in facsimile from the McCormick-Hoe copy in the Princeton university library. Princeton, Princeton university press. [4], 32 p. (Vespucci reprints, texts and studies, II) [415

Half-title, and lettered on cover: . . . The Soderini letter 1504 in facsimile.

For bibliographical and critical introduction see his . . . Letter to Piero Soderini . . . Tr. . . . by George Tyler Northup (no. 414)

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 139.

[Vespucci, Amerigo] Mundus novus. Letter to Lorenzo Pietro di Medici; tr. by George Tyler Northup. Princeton, Princeton university press. [4], 13 p. diagr. (Vespucci reprints, texts and studies, V) . [416

Colophon: Master John Otmar, Vienna, printer, August, 1504.

A translation from the Latin version published at Vienna in 1504.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 139–140.

Wetherill, H. B., *ed.* The world and its discovery. In 4 parts. London, Milford. 4 v. [417

CONTENTS.—I. Africa. 119 p. II. Asia. 99 p. III. America. 131 p. IV. Australia. 62 p.

Willard, Cyrus Field. Leif Ericson, the Norseman, discoverer of America. NEW AGE MAG., XXIV (Mar.) 99–102. [417a

Wingerter, Charles A. Child's life of Columbus. Wheeling, W. Va., Catholic book co., 1915. 64 p. [418

Wright, Irene A., *ed.* The commencement of the cane sugar industry in America, 1519–1538 (1563). AM. HIST. REV., XXI (July) 755–780. [419

A collection of 19 documents from the Archivo general de Indias, Seville.

Later Discovery and Exploration—Arctic Exploration and Others.

Abel, Annie Heloise. A new Lewis and Clark map. GEOG. REV., I (May) 329–345. [420

A manuscript map of the Missouri river from St. Charles, Mo., near its mouth, to above the Mandan villages, in what is now North Dakota, found among old files in the Office of Indian affairs at Washington. It was presumably compiled in 1795 or 1796 by John Evans, a Welshman in the employ of the Missouri company.

Bartlett, Robert A. The last voyage of the Karluk, flagship of Vilhjalmar Stefansson's Canadian Arctic expedition of 1913–16, as related by her master, Robert A. Bartlett, and here set down by Ralph T. Hale. Boston, Small, Maynard and co. [12], 329 p. plates, ports., maps, plan, facsims. [421

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 157–161.

Bolton, Herbert Eugene, *ed.* Spanish exploration in the Southwest, 1542–1706. N. Y., Scribner. xii, 487 p. maps. (Original narratives of early American history . . . general editor, J. Franklin Jameson) [422

Of the documents in this volume about one third have never been published hitherto.

CONTENTS.—Exploration and plans for the settlement of California, 1542–1620: The Cabrillo-Ferrelo expedition, 1542–1543; The Vizcaino expedition, 1602–1603. Exploration and settlement in New Mexico and in adjacent regions, 1581–1605: The Rodriguez expedition, 1581; The Espejo expedition, 1582–1583; The Oñate expeditions and the founding of the province of New Mexico, 1596–1605. Exploration and settlement in Texas, 1675–1690: The Bosque-Larios expedition, 1675; The Mendoza-López expedition to the Jumanos, 1683–1684; The De León-Massanet expeditions and the founding of Texas, 1689–1690. Arizona: The Jesuits in Pimería Alta (southern Arizona and northern Sonora) 1687–1710.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 201–202.

Dale, Harrison C. Did the returning Astorians use the South Pass? ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (Mar.) 47–51. [423

Prints a letter written by Ramsay Crooks, who was one of a party returning east from Astoria in 1812, expressing his conviction that this party was the first to discover this famous gap in the continental divide.

Durant, Carlos. Portola discovers the bay of San Francisco. OVERLAND, n. s. LXVIII (Dec.) 445–447. [424

Franke, Rudolf. Die Auffindung des Wracks der "Assistance" von den Franklin Entsatzfahrten 1850–54. PETERMANNS MITTEIL., LXII, 140–141. [425

During an expedition to the Lancaster Sound region in company with Captain Bernier the author came upon the remains, as he believes, of Sir Erasmsh Ommanney's old ship the Assistance, of which ue gives photographs.

Hull, Dorothy. Castaño de Sosa's expedition to New Mexico in 1590. OLD SANTA FE, III (Oct.) 307–332. [426

"It is the object of this paper . . . to show that this expedition, hitherto regarded as illegal, was in reality in strict accordance with the Laws of settlement of 1573, cited by Sosa in the 'Memoria' of his expedition as the authority for all his acts."

Lewis, Meriwether. The journals of Captain Meriwether Lewis and Sergeant John Ordway, kept on the expedition of western exploration, 1803–1806; ed. with introduction and notes by Milo M. Quaife. Madison, The Society. 444 p. plates, port., maps, facsims. (Publications of the State historical society of Wisconsin. Collections, v. XXII) [427

The two journals, here printed for the first time, are from the original manuscripts, discovered in 1913 and 1914 among the papers of the Biddle family and now preserved in the Library of Congress. The Lewis journal is that of the trip from Pittsburgh to the camp on the River Dubois, August 30–

Digitized by Google

December 12, 1803. Sergeant Ordway's journal extends from May 14, 1804, to September 23, 1806. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (July 1917) 882–883; Nation, CIII (Nov. 2) 423–424.

Libby, Orin Grant. Some Verendrye enigmas. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (Sept.) 143–160. [428

Manjarrés, Ramón de. En el mar del Sur; expediciones españolas del siglo XVIII. Sevilla, Estab. tip. de la "Guia Oficial." 64 p. [429

Marshall, Thomas Maitland. An important book on the history of the Southwest. OLD SANTA FE, III (July) 244–251. [430

A summary of "Spanish exploration in the Southwest, 1542-1706, ed. by Herbert Eugene Bolton." *See* no. 422.

Prud'homme, Louis Arthur. Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, sieur de la Verendrye, captain of marines, chevalier of the Military order of St. Louis, discoverer of the North-west. 1685–1749. St. Boniface, Man., "Le Manitoba" print. 178, iii p. illus., plates, port., map, facsim. (Bulletin of the Historical society of St. Boniface . . . v. V, pt. 2 [*i. e.* pt. 1]) [431

Called 2d edition in Preface. First edition published in French in Proceedings and transactions of Royal society of Canada, ser. 2, v. XI, 1906.

Quaife, Milo Milton, *ed.* Extracts from Capt. McKay's journal—and others. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXIII, 186–210. [432

"A contribution to the as-yet-unwritten history of the early exploration of the upper Missouri."

Consists of extracts from the journals of James McKay and John Evans, agents of the Commercial company of St. Louis, giving an account of a trading and exploring expedition to the upper parts of the Missouri, in 1795–1797; with notes made by John Hay, of Cahokia.

These journals were recently found among the papers of the Biddle family.

Also issued by the State historical society of Wisconsin as its Separate no. 171.

Robinson, Doane, Charles DeLand, and **Orin Grant Libby.** Additional Verendrye material. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (Dec.) 368–399. [433

Symposium on the explorations of the Verendryes in 1738 and 1742. Mr. Robinson and Mr. De Land criticize the views on the routes of the Verendryes expressed by Professor Libby in the September number of the Review (*see* no. 428), and Professor Libby replies.

Sanchez, Nellie Van de Grift. San Carlos—first vessel to enter the Golden Gate (From the chart and diaries of Captain Ayala and his first piloto, Jose Canizares). OVERLAND, n. s. LXVIII (Dec.) 453–457. [434

Thompson, David. David Thompson's narrative of his explorations in western America, 1784–1812; ed. by J. B. Tyrrell. Toronto, The Champlain society. xcviii, 582 p. plates, maps. (The publications of the Champlain society, XII) [435

"Pt. II of the narrative covers in detail the years 1807 to 1812, which were spent as a partner in the North-west company in the provinces of Alberta and British Columbia, and the states of Montana, Idaho, and Washington, while pt. I is a more general account of his life while in the employ of the Hudson's Bay and North-west companies between the years 1784 and 1807, in the country from Lake Superior and Hudson Bay westward to the Rocky Mountains."—Pref.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 674–677.

Digitized by Google

UNITED STATES.

Description and Travel.

Baldensperger, F. A propos de Chateaubriand en Amérique. REV. HIST. LITT. FRANCE, XXIIe ann. (July 1915) 574. [436

Beauchamp, William M., *ed.* Moravian journals relating to central New York, 1745–66. Arranged and ed. . . . for the Onondaga historical association. Syracuse, N. Y., The Dehler press. 242 p. [437

Birket, James. Some cursory remarks made by James Birket in his voyage to North America, 1750–1751. New Haven, Yale university press. vi, 74 p. (Yale historical publications. Manuscripts and edited texts, IV) [438

The diary here given describes the writer's journey which extended from Antigua, West Indies, to Portsmouth, N. H., and Boston, then through Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Maryland.

"His observations show the mercantile bent of his mind and contain information that is not easy to obtain elsewhere." *cf.* Pref.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 713–714

Brown, Uria. Uria Brown's journal. MD. HIST. MAG., XI (Mar.–Dec.) 42–49, 142–157, 218–237, 348–375. [439

Journal of a trip from the city of Baltimore to the states of Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, and through some part of the state of Maryland in 1816.

Cont. from v. X, 1915.

Campbell, John V. The Sinclair party—an emigration overland along the old Hudson Bay company route from Manitoba to the Spokane country in 1854. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (July) 187–201. [440

Crosfield, John Dymond. Richard Smith and his journal, 1817–1824. FRIENDS HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, nos. 2–3, 49–58, 89–98. [441

Experiences of a Quaker merchant in the Ohio country. He came from England to New York in 1817, went to Pittsburgh and then to the West.

Curwen, Samuel. Journal of a journey from Salem to Philadelphia in 1755, kept by Samuel Curwen of Salem, with some account of the descendants of Mathias Corwen of Southhold, Long Island. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LII (Jan.) 76–83. [442

Fanning, Clara Elizabeth. Travel in the United States; twenty-one programs and bibliography. A revision of an outline issued by the Wisconsin free library commission in 1908. White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, H. W. Wilson co. 31 p. (Study outline series) [443

Hackett, Charles F. Along the upper Missouri in the '70s. SO. DAK. HIST. COLL., VIII, 27–55. [444

Henderson, Archibald. Seeing America. SEWANEE REV., XXIV (July) 371–376. [445

A review of "A history of travel in America, by Seymour Dunbar," pub. in 1915.

Hunt, Nancy A. By ox-team to California; personal narrative of Nancy A. Hunt. Prepared from original manuscript by Rockwell D. Hunt. OVERLAND, LXVII (Apr.) 317–326. [446

Items from old almanacs. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., VII (Nov.) 58–62. [447

Items from old almanacs which "throw considerable light on the opportunities for travel somewhat over a hundred years ago."

Kile, Jessie J. Duden and his critics. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for the year 1915, 63–70. [448

A study of conditions in the West as described by Gottfried Duden in his "Bericht über eine Reise nach den westlichen Staaten Nordamerika's und einen mehrjährigen Aufenthalt am Missouri (in den Jahren 1824, 25, 26 und 1827), in Bezug auf Auswanderung und Übervölkerung," and the experiences of German emigrants who had been influenced by his report.

Knowles, David E. Some account of a journey to the Cherokee in 1839–1840; being extracts from the journal of David E. Knowles. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., VII (May, Nov.) 15–21, 42–50. [449

At this time the Cherokees occupied what is now the northeast corner of Oklahoma, having been moved from their land in Georgia.

Mereness, Newton Dennison, *ed.* Travels in the American colonies, ed. under the auspices of the National society of the colonial dames of America. N. Y., Macmillan. vi, 693 p. [450

CONTENTS.—Cuthbert Potter's journal of a journey from Virginia to New England, 1690. Journal of Diron d'Artaguiette, inspector general of Louisiana, 1722–1723. Journal of Colonel George Chicken's mission from Charleston, S. C., to the Cherokees, 1726. Journal of Captain Tobias Fitch's mission from Charleston to the Creeks, 1726. A ranger's report of travels with General Oglethorpe in Georgia and Florida, 1739–1742. Journal of Antoine Bonnefoy's captivity among the Cherokee Indians, 1741–1742. Journal of Beauchamp's journey from Mobile to the Choctaws, 1746. Journal of Captain Phineas Stevens' journey from Charlestown, N. H., to Canada, 1752. Diary of a journey of Moravians from Bethlehem, Pa., to Bethabara, N. C., 1753. Minutes from the journal of Mr. Hamburgh's travels in the Michigan and Illinois country, 1763. Journal of an officer's <Lord Adam Gordon's> travels in America and the West Indies, 1764–1765. Journal of Captain Harry Gordon's journey from Pittsburg down the Ohio and the Mississippi to New Orleans, Mobile, and

Digitized by Google

Pensacola, 1766. David Taitt's journal of a journey through the Creek country, 1772. Dr. John Berkenhout's journal of an excursion from New York to Philadelphia, 1778. Travel diary of Bishop Reichel, Mrs. Reichel, and their company from Lititz, Pa., to Salem, N. C., 1780. Extracts from the travel diary of Bishop Reichel, Mrs. Reichel, and Christian Heckewelder from Salem to Lititz, 1780. Colonel William Fleming's journal of travels in Kentucky, 1779–1780. Colonel William Fleming's journal of travels in Kentucky, 1783.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 168–169.

Michel, Francis Louis. Report of the journey of Francis Louis Michel from Berne, Switzerland, to Virginia, October 2, 1701–December 1, 1702. Translated and edited by Wm. J. Hinke. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Jan.–July) 1–43, 113–141, 275–303. [451
The original manuscript is in the city library of Berne, Switzerland.

Miles, William. Journal of the sufferings and hardships of Capt. Parker H. French's overland expedition to California, which left New York city, May 13th, 1850, and arrived at San Francisco, Dec. 14. Chambersburg [Pa.] Printed at the Valley spirit office, 1851. [N. Y., Reprinted by The Cadmus book shop] 26 p. [452

Notes on a tour through the western part of the state of New York. Philadelphia, 1829–30. [Rochester, N. Y., Reprinted for G. P. Humphrey] 55 p. [453
"Two hundred copies reprinted October 1916, from the Ariel, Philadelphia, 1829–30 . . . no. 67." Signed: G. P. H.

Quincy, Josiah. Journal of Josiah Quincy, junior, 1773. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 424–481. [454
Ed. by Mark Antony De Wolfe Howe.
Narrative of a journey to South Carolina, Pennsylvania and New York in 1773.

Schaffer, Aaron. How we appeared to a German poet in 1832. TEXAS REV., I (Apr.) 322–334. [455
A picture of life in America in 1832 as drawn from the writings of Nikolaus Lenau.

Southworth, Gertrude Van Duyn, and **Stephen Elliott Kramer.** Great cities of the United States, historical, descriptive, commercial, industrial. Syracuse, N. Y., Iroquois pub. co. ix, 309 p. illus., maps. [456
Written for the "boys and girls of America."

Strong, William R. A journey from Urbana, Illinois, to Cooke county, Texas, in the spring of 1846. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Apr.) 51–60. [457

Thompson, Winfield M. When Washington toured New England, 1789. MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (Sept.–Nov.) 116–125, 201–208. [458

Tracy, Uriah. Letters to James McHenry, 1800. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (June) 85–87. [459
Introductory note by Bernard C. Steiner.
The writer of these letters was a U. S. senator from Connecticut, and had travelled west to investigate conditions on the northwestern frontier.

Warden, David Bailie. Journal of a voyage from Annapolis to Cherbourg, on board of the frigate Constitution, 1 Aug. to 6 Sept., 1811. MD. HIST. MAG., XI (June–Sept.) 127–141, 204–217. [460

Comprehensive.

Barbei, Lucy Lombardi. Young people's history of the United States. N. Y., Frederick A. Stokes co. 198 p. illus., col. plates. [461

Buck, Philo M., *jr.* Americanism. MIDWEST QUAR., III (Apr.) 251–261. [462

Chandler, J. A. C., and **O. P. Chitwood.** Makers of American history; a beginner's book in the history of our country. Rev. ed. N. Y., Atlanta [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. 334 (*i. e.* 364) p. illus. [463

Cunningham, William. English influence on the United States. N. Y., Putnam; Cambridge, University press. xii, 168 p. (Cambridge historical series) [464
CONTENTS.—The township. Town planning. Public buildings. The college course. Modern social problems. The responsibilities of national power and influence.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 712–713; Dial, LXI (Dec. 14) 530–531.

Garretto, Vito. Storia degli Stati Uniti dell' America del Nord (1492–1914). Milano, U. Hoepli. xix, 505 p. maps. [465
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 160–162.

Halsey, Francis Whiting, *ed.* Great epochs in American history, described by famous writers from Columbus to Wilson; ed., with introductions and explanatory notes. N. Y., Current literature pub. co. 10 v. groups of ports. [466
CONTENTS.—I. Voyages of discovery and early explorations: 1000 A. D.–1682. II. The planting of the first colonies: 1562–1733. III. The French war and the Revolution: 1745–1782. IV. The early years of the republic: 1784–1811. V. The War of 1812 and after: 1812–1828. VI. The Jacksonian period: 1828–1840. VII. Slavery and the Mexican war: 1840–1860. VIII. The election of Lincoln and the Civil war: 1860–1865. IX. The reconstruction period: 1865–1877. X. Our own recent times: 1877–1916.
"In these ten volumes the aim has been to present striking accounts of ten great epochs in the history of the United States . . . . In large part, events composing each epoch are described by men who participated in them, or were personal eye-witnesses of them."
1st ed.—1912. In this edition, v. X has been brought down to 1916.

Hart, Albert Bushnell, *ed.* American patriots and statesmen, from Washington to Lincoln, revealed in the letters, addresses, state papers and other writings of Benjamin Franklin, Cotton Mather . . . and many others. [N. Y., Printed at the Collier press] 5 v. ports., illus., facsims. (The Collier classics . . . ed. by W. A. Neilson) [467

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.—v. I. Patriotism of the colonies, 1492–1774. v. II. Patriotism of the revolution and Constitution, 1775–1789. v. III. Patriotism of the early union, 1789–1820. v. IV. Patriotism of the East and West, 1820–1845. v. V. Patriotism of the North and South, 1846–1861.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 711–712.

Herdman, Marie Louise. The story of the United States. N. Y., Frederick A. Stokes co. xiii, 496 p. col. plates. [468
"My hope for this Story of the United States is that it may help to quicken interest in the growth of our great republic, and that it may lead, at least a few, young readers into that fascinating realm of literature which deals with the development of our country." *cf.* Pref.

Macdonald, William, *ed.* Documentary source book of American history, 1606–1913, ed., with notes. New and enl. ed., with continuation to 1913. N. Y., Macmillan. xii, 656 p. [469
1st ed.—1908.
"The present volume has been prepared in response to a request, frequently made by teachers who have used my 'Select Charters,' 'Select Documents,' and 'Select Statutes,' for a briefer collection of documents particularly designed for courses of instruction of an elementary or comprehensive character, or which cover both the colonial and the constitutional periods of American history in a single year." *Cf.* Pref.

Miller, Francis Trevelyan. America, the land we love; a narrative record of the achievements of the American people, their history — government — wars — inventions — discoveries — great men — famous women — industry — commerce — and the essential elements that have entered into the building of the republic. N. Y., W. T. Blaine. 512 p. plates. [470
"This book, therefore, is in the nature of a national survey for the whole American people . . . Its purpose is to arouse them to an understanding of their potential power—their past achievements, their present greatness, and their future opportunities . . ."

Miller, Marion Mills. American debate; a history of political and economic controversy in the United States, with critical digests of leading debates. N. Y. and London, Putnam. 2 v. [471
CONTENTS.—pt. I. Colonial, state, and national rights, 1761–1861. pt. II. The land and slavery questions, 1607–1860.
"Abstracts of great debates, with verbatim quotations of the most significant passages in the speeches, form the nuclei of this book. These are introduced by recitals of the events leading up to the debates and expositions of the issues involved, and are accompanied by a running critical comment by the author . . ."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 399–401.

Text-books, Outlines, etc.

Andrews, Matthew Page. Brief history of the United States. Phila. and London, Lippincott. xvii, 368, xxviii, [18] p. illus., port., maps. [472
Intended for use in the secondary schools.

Bassett, John Spencer. The plain story of American history. N. Y., Macmillan. xi, 545 p. illus., ports., maps. [473

Beattie, Grace Melbourne. The story of America for young Americans. Hartford, Conn., The American school for the deaf. vi, 178 p. illus., ports. [474

Bourne, Henry Eldridge, and **Elbert Jay Benton.** A history of the United States. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath and co. viii, 524, xliv, 73 p. illus., maps. [475
1st ed., pub. in 1913.

Bourne, Henry Eldridge, and **Elbert Jay Benton.** Introductory American history. [Rev. and enl.] Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath and co. vii, 352 p. illus., maps, ports. [476
1st ed.—1912.
Intended for the use of the 6th, 7th and 8th grades.

Connor, Robert Diggs Wimberly. The story of the United States, for young Americans. Raleigh, N. C., The Thompson pub. co. ix, 403 p. illus., ports. [477

Eagleton, Clyde. Civics in the Clebourne [Tex.] high school. TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., IV, no. 3 (May 15) 21–24. [478
Outline of the course in civics in the Cleburne high school.

Faris, John T. Real stories from our history; romance and adventure in authentic records of the development of the United States. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn and co. xi, 308 p. plate, port., illus. [479
Suitable for use in the elementary schools.

Fite, Emerson David. History of the United States. N. Y., Holt. x, 575 p. illus., ports., maps. [480

Forman, Samuel Eagle. First lessons in American history. N. Y., Century co. 343 p. illus., maps. [481

Hall, Jennie. Our ancestors in Europe; an introduction to American history, by Jennie Hall . . . ed. by J. Montgomery Gambrill . . . and Lida Lee Tall. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. xx, 428 p. illus., port., maps, plans. [482
Extends down to the "Beginnings of our own times" (about the middle of the 16th century). Intended for use in the sixth grade.

Hirschfelder, Max. Facts and dates of United States history. Scranton, Penna., Self-educator pub. co. 64 p. [483

Mace, William Harrison. A beginner's history. Chicago, N. Y. [etc.] Rand, McNally and co. vi, 396 p. illus., ports., maps. [484

McGlone, Edward P. Review in American history. [N. Y.] 26 p. (Rhodes-Manhattan-review) [485

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham. A history of the American nation. New ed.,

Digitized by Google

thoroughly rev., and largely rewritten. N. Y., and Chicago, Appleton. xvi, 575, xlv p. illus., ports., maps. (Twentieth century text-books) [486

McLaughlin, Robert John. American history from 1607 to 1816. Phila., Walther printing house. 108 p. [487

Montgomery, David Henry. The student's American history. 2d rev. ed. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn and co. xii, 622, lviii p. illus., plates, maps, facsims. (*His* The leading facts of history series) [488

Northwestern history syllabus. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Jan.–Oct.) 90–95, 181–184, 262–264, 332–335. [489

CONTENTS.—XVII. Creation of Washington counties. XVIII. The Civil war decade. XIX. The turbulent decade. XX. Washington since statehood.

Cont. from v. VI, 1915.

Persinger, Clark Edmund. Student's outline for the second semester of a one-year course in American history, 1823–1916, for high schools, normal schools and colleges. Chicago and Lincoln, The University pub. co. 70 p. [490

Price, Isaac. Questions in history, for drill, test and review. N. Y. and Phila., Hinds, Hayden and Eldredge. 186 p. maps. (The progressive series) [491

Riggs, Eleanor E. An American history. N. Y., Macmillan. xii, 526 p. illus., ports., maps. [492

Woodburn, James Albert, and **Thomas Francis Moran.** History and government of Indiana; a supplement to the Indiana edition of the Elementary American history and government. N. Y., Longmans, Green and co. p. 475–538. [493

Woodburn, James Albert, and **Thomas Francis Moran.** Introduction to American history. N. Y., Chicago, Longmans, Green, and co. vii, 308 p. illus., col. plates, maps. [494

Designed to furnish the European background which is necessary for the intelligent study of American history. For use in the grammar schools.

Territorial Expansion.

Cox, Isaac Joslin. The new invasion of the Goths and Vandals. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 176–200. [495

The theme of this paper is the earlier stages of rivalry between Spanish-American and Anglo-American, as seen in the Anglo-American advance to the lower Mississippi valley and the Southwest, and the struggle for territorial supremacy in that region. Deals with the period from about 1793 tarough the Texas revolution.

Hodder, Frank Heywood. The purchase of Louisiana. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (June) 185–189. [496

Colonial History to 1763.

General.

Ames, Herman V. The peopling of the English colonies in America. *In* University of Pennsylvania. University lectures delivered by members of the faculty in the free public lecture course, 1914–1915. Phila., Pa., Pub. by the University, April, 1915. p. 313–339. [497

Curtis, Lionel, *ed.* The commonwealth of nations; an inquiry into the nature of citizenship in the British empire, and into the mutual relations of the several communities thereof . . . London, Macmillan. xviii, 722 p. fold. maps, fold. diagrs. [498

It is the purpose of this volume "to deal with the question how and why the British commonwealth came to exist, to trace the causes which led to disruption in 1783, and to the establishment of a separate commonwealth in America."

Contains several chapters dealing with the expansion of English sea power during the period of exploration and colonization, and with the American colonies as part of the British empire.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 18–19.

Documents in Swiss archives relating to emigration to American colonies in the eighteenth century. AM. HIST. REV., XXII (Oct.) 98–132. [499

Contributed by Professor A. B. Faust.

CONTENTS.—A. Verbatim reports of trials of Swiss citizens suspected of being emigrant agents. B. Letters of emigrants (favorable), found in the state archives of Basel, unpublished. C. Letters of emigrants (unfavorable), published and circulated. D. Examinations of departing emigrants. E. Decrees against emigration. F. Poster of Purry and company of Neuchâtel, soliciting emigrants, 1725.

English admiralty records and port books. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (Mar.) 69–76. [500

A brief description of the records and port books with a few examples of the information they contain for early colonial history and genealogy. They throw light upon some voyages to New England and to Virginia.

Faust, Albert B. Swiss emigration to the American colonies in the eighteenth century. AM. HIST. REV., XXII (Oct.) 21–44. [501

A study based on researches in various Swiss archives.

Fisher, Sydney George. Colonial times. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 286–291. [502

Holland, Rupert Sargent. Historic events of colonial days. Phila., Jacobs. 320 p. plates. [The historic series for young people] [503

CONTENTS.—A Puritan hero (Rhode Island, 1630). Peter Stuyvesant's flag (New York, 1661). When Governor Andross came to Connecticut (Connecticut, 1675). The struggle between Nathaniel Bacon and Sir William Berkeley (Virginia, 1676). An outlaw chief of Maryland (Maryland, 1684). In the days of witches (Massachusetts, 1692). The attack on the Delaware (Pennsylvania, 1706). The pirates of Charles Town harbor (South Carolina, 1718). The founder of Georgia (Georgia, 1732). The Green Mountain boys and the Yorkers (Vermont, 1774).

Digitized by Google

Jernegan, Marcus W. Slavery and conversion in the American colonies. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Apr.) 504–527. [504

"The following study considers for the most part one aspect only of this struggle [between the agencies active in promoting the conversion of the slaves and those opposed to it] *viz.*, the more direct agencies and forces which promoted or hindered the conversion of the negro slave, and the progress up to the opening of the American revolution."

Pierre, C. E. The work of the Society for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts among the negroes in the colonies. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (Oct.) 349–360. [505

Plimpton, George A. The hornbook and its use in America. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXVI, pt. 2, 264–272. [506

Redstone, Vincent B. American traders, planters and settlers; notes drawn from original papers, 1628–1640. GENEAL. MAG., III (June) 139–144. [507

The writer has collated a few notes from recently examined bundles of original documents which deal with records of expeditions to the New world between the years 1628–1640, and draws attention to the trade and emigration during the decade to which they belong.

Skeel, C. A. J. The letter-book of a Quaker merchant, 1756–8. ENG. HIST. REV., XXXI (Jan.) 137–143. [508

Brief abstract of a letter book in the possession of the University library, Cambridge. From chance references it is gathered that the merchant's name was Robert Plumsted. His business was chiefly with the American colonies, especially Pennsylvania, Maryland and New York, and also with the West Indies.

Smith, William. The colonial post-office. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Jan.) 258–275. [509

An account of British regulation of the postal service of the colonies, 1639–1775.

Society of colonial wars, Vermont. The Albany plan of union. Burlington, Free press print. co. 58 p. [510

Tramond, Joannès. Manuel d'histoire maritime de la France. Paris, Challamel. 911 p. [511

La lutte entre La France et l'Angleterre pour l'Amérique et les Indes au XVIIIe siècle: p. 343–565. Includes chapters on the beginnings of the French colonial empire under Louis XIV, the Seven Years' war, and the American revolution.

Williamson, James A. The foundation & growth of the British empire. London, Macmillan. xii, 290 p. illus., maps. [512

"Intended primarily for use as an introductory course in the study of the subject."

Includes chapters on the period of discovery and exploration, the English in America through the Revolution, and the expansion of Canada.

French and Indian War.

Battle Island park; a description of the park on the Oswego river, given to the state of New York in 1916, by Frederick A. Emerick; with an account of the battle on Battle Island in 1756. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XXI, 705–723. [513

Bushnell, David I., *jr.* Washington and the French 1753–1754. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Jan.) 175–188. [514

Includes reprints of two documents recently discovered among the manuscripts in the Virginia state library. The first is a letter to Gov. Dinwiddie, given to Washington by the French commandant at Fort Le Boeuf (Legardeur de Saint Pierre), Dec. 14, 1753; the second is the "summons" taken from the body of the French officer De Jumonville, May 28, 1754, and sent by Washington to Gov. Dinwiddie.

Knox, *Capt.* John. Appendix to an historical journal of the campaigns in North America for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760. Ed. with introduction, appendix and index by Arthur G. Doughty. Toronto, Champlain society. xii, 587, viii p. (Champlain soc. pub., X) [515

v. I–II containing the Journal itself, pub. in 1914.

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Journal of Major-General Jeffery Amherst and Colonel William Amherst, 1758–1760. Two letters from a French officer [Thomas Pichon] of the garrison at Louisbourg. Lists of British and French officers killed and wounded at Louisbourg and Quebec, 1758–1760. Private diary kept by Sir William Johnson at Niagara and Oswego, 1759. The cartel regarding exchange of prisoners, 1759. [James] Murray's journal [May 18–Sept. 17, 1760] Documents relating to an engagement between French and English ships in Baie des Chaleurs in 1760. List of works consulted. General index.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 172–174.

Mayo, Lawrence Shaw. Jeffery Amherst; a biography. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans, Green and co. 344 p. plates, ports. [516

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 171–172.

Sturtevant, Florence H. The diary of John Frizzell, 1756–60. MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (Aug.) 88–94. [517

Extracts from the diary of John Frizzell who served during the French and Indian war, was taken prisoner at Oswego, 1756, thence to Canada and finally to England for exchange.

Regional Colonial.

[Arranged geographically]

Babcock, H. L. The beaver as a factor in the development of New England. AMERICANA, XI (Apr.) 181–196. [518

"Its pelt at once became the unit of trade between the colonists and Indians, and remained so for many years, while on the other hand, the colonies shipped thousands of beaver skins to England annually, which were received instead of gold, in payment of debts."

[Buckingham, Thomas] Roll and journal of Connecticut service in Queen Anne's war, 1710–1711; ed. for the Acorn club. [New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor press] [6], 62 p. facsims. (Acorn club. [Publications, no. 13]) [519

"The reprint here given is not from the original ms., which is hopelessly lost, but from a pamphlet print of 1825," with title: The private journals kept by Rev. John Buckingham of the expedition against Canada, in the years 1710 & 1711. From the original manuscripts. New York: Wilder & Campbell. 1825.

CONTENTS.—Introduction. A diary of the naval expedition against Port Royal, in the year 1710.

Digitized by Google

A diary of the land expedition against Crown Point in the year 1711. A roll of Col. William Whiting his company during its being at Annapolis Royall, in Her Magisties service from the 10th. of October 1710, to the 10th. of October 1711. An account of pay due to Col. Whitings company whilst in Her Magisties service at Annapolis Royall, and of payments made to them; from the 10th. of October 1710 to the 10th. of October 1711.

Buffington, A. H. New England and the western fur trade, 1629–1675. Cambridge, John Wilson and son. 192 p. [520

Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XVIII.

Burgess, Walter H. Making of New England. PLYMOUTH INST. TRANS., XV, 382–390. [521

The story of its colonization.

Jones, Ralph Mortimer. Church discipline in ye olden time. MASS. MAG., IX (July) 127–136. [522

Excerpts from the records of the Baptist church at Chester, Vt., as typical of church discipline in early colonial days in New England.

Redstone, Vincent B. Side-lights on American trade, 1628–1633. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. IV (Dec.) 1–6. [523

Consists of extracts from the records of depositions made before the High court of admiralty relating particularly to the New England settlements.

Stiles, Ezra. Extracts from the itineraries and other miscellanies of Ezra Stiles, D. D., LL. D., 1755–1794, with a selection from his correspondence; ed. under the authority of the corporation of Yale university, by Franklin Bowditch Dexter. New Haven, Conn., Yale university press. vi, 620 p. illus. [524

"In making these selections for publication, one of the chief aims has been to include extracts illustrative of the history of New England, especially of Connecticut, and also of the personal history of Yale graduates."—Pref.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 665–666.

Baxter, James Phinney, *ed.* Documentary history of the state of Maine, v. XXIII [-XXIV] containing the Baxter manuscripts. Pub. by the Maine historica-society, aided by appropriations from the state. Portland, F. L. Tower co. 2 v. (Maine hist. soc. coll., 2d ser.) [525

Documents of the years 1639–1777, relating to the Indians of Maine, to which is added "some documentary material taken from the records of the Pejepscot company, whose land claims were the subject of so many disputes between the savage tribes and the pioneers who settled the eastern part of the state."

The **Catholic** church in Maine. MAINE CATH. HIST. MAG., VI (Jan.) 41–47, (Feb.) 49–52, (Mar.) 46–48, (Apr.) 42–48, (May) 50–56. [526

Concerned mainly with the missionary activities of Father Sebastian Râle among the Indians of Maine.

Lenhart, John. The Capuchins in Acadia and northern Maine (1632–1655). AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXVII (Sept.–Dec.) 191–229, 300–327. [527

Thayer, Henry O. Kennebec historical items [1719, 1751] SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (Jan.) 141–142. [528

Hammond, Otis Grant. The Mason title and its relations to New Hampshire and Massachusetts. Worcester, Mass., The Society. 21 p. map. [529

Reprinted from Proceedings of American antiquarian society for October 1916.

Francis, May E., *comp.* History of the Pilgrims. [Waterloo, Ia., W. B. Howell and co., printers] 1915. 31 p. [530

Gibbon, J. M. Shakespeare and the Pilgrim fathers. UNIV. MAG., XV (Dec.) 546–558. [531

The writer suggests that "there is good reason for the conjecture that but for the personal influence of William Shakespeare upon the mind and life of a great Elizabethan nobleman [the Earl of Southampton] the Pilgrim fathers might never have sailed from England in the ship 'Mayflower.'"

Guthrie, William D. The Mayflower compact. *In his* Magna Carta and other addresses. N. Y., Columbia univ. press. p. 27–41. [532

Hutchinson, J. R. The "Mayflower," her identity and tonnage. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (Oct.) 337–342. [533

Marsden, R. G. The "Mayflower." MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Jan.) 1–13. [534

Reprinted from the October, 1904, issue of the English historical review.

"The object of the present paper is . . . to show that the master of the Pilgrim Fathers' ship was not Captain Thomas Jones; but that he was one Christopher Jones, against whose character nothing is known; and that the theory of a conspiracy to deposit the Pilgrim Fathers at Cape Cod, under color of a contract to land them elsewhere, so far as it rests upon the supposed evil character of 'Mr.' Jones, has no foundation in fact."

Miller, Elihu Spencer. John Alden, acting governor of Plymouth colony, 1664–5, 1677. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 155–160. [535

Thomas, Allen C. Pilgrims and Puritans as persecutors. FRIENDS HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, no. 1, 37–39. [536

Brasch, Frederick E. An earthquake in New England during the colonial period (1755). SEISMOLOGICAL SOC. AM. BUL., VI (Mar.) 26–42. [536a

Reprint of a lecture on earthquakes, by John Winthrop, professor of mathematics and philosophy in Harvard college, read before the students of the college, November 26, 1755. It was published at Boston in 1755.

Chamberlain, George Walter. The redeemed captives of 1747. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (July) 260–265. [537

Prints a list of captives who had been taken by the French and Indians at divers times and places and carried to Canada and who in the summer of 1747 were sent from Quebec to Boston.

Chamberlain, George Walter, *ed.* Sundry documents relating to witchcraft in Massa-

Digitized by Google

chusetts. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (Jan.) 65–69. [538

Cox, John Lyman. William Pynchon, deputy governor on the Connecticut river, 1635–1636. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 302–316. [539

Essex co., Mass. Quarterly courts. Records and files of the Quarterly courts of Essex county, Massachusetts. v. V. 1672–1674. Salem, Mass., Essex institute. [2], 501 p. [540

Ed. by George Francis Dow.
These courts were held at Salem 1636–1641, and at Salem and Ipswich 1641–1692. The records of sessions at the latter town are wanting before 1646.

Everts, W. W. Robert Calef and Cotton Mather. REV. AND EXPOSITOR, XIII (Apr.) 232–245. [541

Concerned with the witchcraft controversy in Massachusetts.

Greenough, Charles Pelham. The experiences of an Irish immigrant, 1681. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 99–106. [542

Narrative, with documents, of the experiences of Henry Sharlot who was ordered out of the colony in 1681 by the commissioners and selectmen of Boston.

Kinnicutt, Lincoln Newton. Historical notes relating to the second settlement of Worcester. Worcester, Mass., The Society. 19 p. plans. [543

At head of title: American antiquarian society.
Reprinted from Proceedings of American antiquarian society for October 1916.

Kittredge, George Lyman. Cotton Mather's scientific communications to the Royal society. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXVI, pt. 1, 18–57. [544

A list of the documents, with an indication of their contents, and of dates.

Lord, Arthur. The sale of Matchebiguatus, 1644. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 357–360. [545

Prints a copy of a document signed by Edward Winslow, 1644, by which the Plymouth company conveyed to the Massachusetts Bay company the title to its trading post on the Penobscot which had been seized by the French under D'Aulnay in 1635.

Massachusetts (Colony) General court. Governor John Endecot's Humble petition and address of the General court at Boston to Charles the Second. Printed in the year 1660. New York city, Reprinted in facsimile for C. F. Heartman [1916] [4], 8 p. (Heartman's historical series, no. 16) [546

Signed: John Endecot govr. In the name, and with the consent of the General court.

Nevins, Winfield S. Witchcraft in Salem village in 1692; together with a review of the opinions of modern writers and psychologists in regard to outbreak of the evil in America. 5th ed., with new preface of striking interest. Salem, Mass., The Salem press co. lix, 273 p. illus., plates, ports., facsim. [547

O'Brien, Michael J. Some stray historical nuggets from the early records of Massachusetts towns. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., I (July) 172–190. [548

Gives instances "showing that Irish people figured in the early records of some of the oldest towns and settlements in Massachusetts."

Perley, Sidney. Endecott land, Salem village, in 1700. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 99–120. [549

Perley, Sidney. "Groton," Salem, in 1700. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 35–48. [550

Perley, Sidney. Part of Salem village in 1700. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LII (Apr.) 177–191. [551

Perley, Sidney. Where Roger Williams lived in Salem. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LII (Apr.) 97–111. [552

Phillips, Mary Schuyler. Colonial Massachusetts. [Cincinnati, The Ebbert and Richardson co.] 44 p. (The Colonial dames of America in the state of Ohio. Studies in the colonial period for use in the public schools) [553

Putnam, Eben. The pink Success of Charlestown. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (Mar.) 90–92. [554

Notes from the records of a law suit brought by members of the crew against the master on her return from a voyage to the West Indies in 1685.

Sears, Louis Martin. The Puritan and his Indian ward. AM. JOUR. SOCIOL., XXII (July) 80–93. [555

A study of the relations between the Puritans and the Indians.

Suite, Benjamin. Gabriel Bernon. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Jan.) 19–21. [555a

Gabriel Bernon, a Huguenot refugee, was prime mover in the French settlement of Oxford, Massachusetts, in 1688.

Chapin, Howard Millar. Documentary history of Rhode Island, being the history of the towns of Providence and Warwick to 1649 and of the colony to 1647. Providence, Preston and Rounds co. viii, 278 p. illus., plates, maps, plans, facsims. [556

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 443–444.

Lee, Thomas Zanslaur. The Irish of the Rhode Island colony in peace and war. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., I (July) 156–167. [557

Page, Samuel Davis. Roger Williams, president of Rhode Island, 1654–57. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 184–206. [558

Society of colonial wars. Rhode Island. An account of the treasurer of the colony of Rhode Island for the Port Royall expedition, 1710. Issued at the General court of the Society of colonial wars in the state

Digitized by Google

of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, by its governor, George Leander Shepley, esquire, and the council of the society, December 30, 1916. Providence, Printed for the Society by the Standard print. co., from the original manuscript in the archives of the state of Rhode Island. 8 p. plates. [559

Winslow, Edward. Hypocrisie unmasked; a true relation of the proceedings of the governor and company of the Massachusetts against Samuel Gorton of Rhode Island, by Edward Winslow, governor of Plymouth colony. Reprinted from the original edition issued at London in 1646; with an introduction by Howard Millar Chapin. Providence, The Club for colonial reprints. xiv, [12], 103 p. (The sixth publication of the Club for colonial reprints of Providence, Rhode Island) [560

Connecticut (Colony) Governor. The Wolcott papers; correspondence and documents during Roger Wolcott's governorship of the colony of Connecticut, 1750–1754, with some of earlier date. Hartford, Connecticut historical society. xxxv, 557 p. (Conn. hist. soc. coll., v. XVI) [561

Edited by Albert C. Bates.
Sketch of Roger Wolcott: p. [xxv]–xxxv.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Jan. 1918) 402–403.

Law, Ernest. Jonathan Law, governor of Connecticut, 1742–51. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 103–110. [562

Albany co., N. Y. Early records of the city and county of Albany and colony of Rensselaerswyck, v. II (deeds 3 and 4, 1678–1704) Translated from the original Dutch by Jonathan Pearson; revised and edited by A. J. F. Van Laer, archivist. Albany, The University of the state of New York. 438 p. [563

At head of title: The University of the state of New York. New York state library, History bulletin 9.
v. I appeared separately in 1869 under the title of "Early records of the city and county of Albany and colony of Rensselaerswyck, 1656–1675."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 444–445.

Beauchamp, William Martin, *ed.* Moravian journals relating to central New York, 1745–66. Arranged and ed. . . . for the Onondaga historical association, 1916. Syracuse, N. Y., The Dehler press. 242 p. [564

CONTENTS.—Bishop A. G. Spangenberg's journal of a journey to Onondaga in 1745. Diary of the journey of Br. Cammerhoff and David Zeisberger to the Five Nations from May 3–14 to August 6–17, 1750. Diary of J. Martin Mack's, David Zeisberger's, and Gottfried Rundt's journey to Onondaga in 1752. Diary of Brother David Zeisberger's and Henry Frey's journey and stay in Onondaga from April 23d to November 12th, 1753. Diary of a journey to Onondaga, residence there, and return from thence. by the Moravian brethren, Charles Frederick and David Zeisberger from June 9, 1754, to June 4, 1755. Message to Cayuga, 30 April, 1766, carried by Bro. David Zeisberger and the Indian brethren, Anton, Johannes, Abraham and Jacob; tr. by A. H. Leibert from mss. in Moravian archives, Bethlehem, Pa., 1904. Journey to Onondaga and Cayuga, by David Zeisberger and Gottlob Sensemann, October, 1766. Additional revolutionary soldiers.

Coyle, John G. Irish militiamen in the province of New York—1761. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., I (July) 168–171. [565

Records of Irish soldiers, taken from the muster rolls of the colony of New York in the French and Indian war.

Evjen, John Oluf. Scandinavian immigrants in New York, 1630–1674; with appendices on Scandinavians in Mexico and South America, 1532–1640, Scandinavians in Canada, 1619–1620, Some Scandinavians in New York in the eighteenth century, German immigrants in New York, 1630–1674. Minneapolis, Minn., K. C. Holter pub. co. xxiv, 438 p. illus., plates, ports., map, facsim. [566

Hoffman, Edward Fenno. Jacob Leisler, lieutenant governor of New York, 1689–91. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 239–270. [567

Jahr, Torstein. Anneke Jans van Masterland. AM. SCANDINAVIAN REV., IV (Nov.) 336–341. [568

Anneke Jans who married Dominie Eberhardus Bogardus the first pastor assigned to the colony of New Netherlands.

Oyster Bay, N. Y. Oyster Bay town records, volume I—1653–1690. With an appendix containing an historical sketch by George W. Cocks . . . and various important documents. Pub. by order of the town by Frederick E. Willits, Daniel Underhill, Edward T. Payne, committee. Compared, annotated and indexed by John Cox, jr. N. Y., Tobias A. Wright, printer and publisher. xii, 754 p. front. [569

Phillips, Mary Schuyler. Colonial New York. [Cincinnati, The Ebbert and Richardson co.] 47 p. (The Colonial dames of America in the state of Ohio. Studies in the colonial period for use in the public schools) [570

Sellers, Edwin Jaquett. Jean Paul Jaquet, vice-director and chief magistrate on the South river of New Netherland, 1655–1657. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 73–97. [571

Selyns, Henricus. Domine Selyns' records. HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., I–103. [572

Translation from the original Dutch of a manuscript volume of the Domine Henricus Selyns, minister of the Reformed Dutch church at Nieuw Amsterdam.

CONTENTS.—List of members of the Dutch Reformed church in New York in 1686, arranged according to the streets of the city. List of the number of minor children of the members of the Dutch Reformed church in New York in 1686, arranged according to the streets of the city. Marriage entries of the Dutch Reformed church at New York, from June 14, 1686, to April 23, 1687. Historical notes about the city of New York, from 1609 to 1792, by Garret Abeel, 1791–2. Name

Digitized by Google

index of all persons mentioned in the list of members of the Dutch Reformed church in New York in 1686.

Van Winkle, Edward. Manhattan, 1624–1639. New York city. vii, 47 p. illus., fold. maps, facsim. [573

Notes on the occupants of the 45 "bouweries" or farms mentioned on Joan Vingboom's map of "Manatus," dated 1639.

Appendices: A. Van Rensselaer manuscript, 1630 (photographic copy). B. Vingboom map (photographic reproduction). C. English translation of the Van Rensselaer manuscript. D. Full-size copy, with English translation, of the Vingboom map.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 387–389.

Coxe, Henry Brinton. Daniel Coxe, M.D., governor of West Jersey, 1687–92. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 169–176. [574

Coxe, John Redman. Daniel Coxe, M.D., governor of West Jersey, 1687–92. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 150–154. [575

Cranmer, William Stockton. The famous Frelinghuysen controversy. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Apr.) 81–89. [576

Regarding the controversy that arose over the work and preaching of the Reverend Theodorus Jacobus Frelinghuysen of the Reformed church in Raritan, N. J., in 1723.

Folsom, Joseph F. Colonel Peter Schuyler at Albany. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., n. s. I (July) 160–163. [577

Includes two documents relating to the officers and men of the New Jersey troops who, during King George's war were stationed at Albany, with an expedition to Canada in view.

Kalm, Peter. Kalm's journey through New Jersey, 1748. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.) 29–33. [578

Extracts from the journal of Peter Kalm, a Swedish traveller, who made a tour of the colonies in 1748. Taken from a translation of the journal made by John R. Forster, and published in 1770.

Browning, Charles H. The state house yard, and who owned it first after William Penn. PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Jan.) 85–103. [579

Davis, Robert Hare. Edward Shippen, deputy governor of Pennsylvania, 1703–4. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 98–102. [580

Donehoo, George P. Shikellamy. RED MAN, VIII (Jan.) 157–161. [581

Account of the relations of the Oneida chieftain Shikellamy and the province of Pennsylvania.

Eshleman, H. Frank. Assessment lists and other manuscript documents of Lancaster county prior to 1729. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XX (Sept.) 155–194. [582

Eshleman, H. Frank. The political history and development of Lancaster county's first twenty years, 1729–1749. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XX (Feb.) 37–68. [583

Horwitz, George Quintard. Thomas Lloyd, deputy governor of Pennsylvania, 1684–88, 1690–93. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 132–138. [584

Lloyd, Stacy Barcroft. Samuel Carpenter, deputy governor of Pennsylvania, 1694–98. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 177–183. [585

Logan, James. James Logan to William Penn, 1708. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., VII (May) 22–27. [586

Morris, Henry. Samuel Carpenter, deputy governor of Pennsylvania, 1694–98. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 111–124. [587

Pugh, Anna Eloise. Historic Donegal church. D. A. R. MAG., XLIX (Dec.) 377–378. [588

Donegal Presbyterian church, organized in 1714.

Balch, Thomas Willing. Johan Printz, governor of New Sweden, 1643–53. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 292–301. [589

Balch, Edwin Swift. Robert Brooke, acting governor of Maryland, 1652; Thomas Brooke, acting governor of Maryland, 1720; Edward Shippen, deputy governor of Pennsylvania, 1703–4. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 161–168. [590

Calvert memorabilia. MD. HIST. MAG., XI (Sept.) 282–285. [591

Prints a letter from Benedict Leonard Calvert to Hearne, Mar. 18, 1728/9, and extracts from "Hearne's collections," v. X, relating to the Calvert family.

McCall, George. Major General Edward Lloyd, governor of Maryland, 1709–14. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 125–131. [592

Maryland (Colony) General assembly. Proceedings and acts of the General assembly of Maryland, October, 1724–July, 1726. Pub. by authority of the state under the direction of the Maryland historical society. Clayton Colman Hall, editor. Baltimore, Maryland historical society, 1915. xi, 581 p. (Archives of Maryland [v. XXXV]) [593

Maryland (Colony) General assembly. Proceedings and acts of the General assembly of Maryland, July, 1727–August, 1729; with an appendix of statutes previously unpublished, enacted 1714–1726. Pub. by authority of the state under the direction of the Maryland historical society. Bernard Christian Steiner, editor. Baltimore, Maryland historical society. xiv, 614 p. (Archives of Maryland [v. XXXVI]) [594

Page, Samuel Davis. The Calverts, Lords Baltimore and proprietors of Maryland. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 45–51. [595

Skirven, Percy G. Old court house, Chestertown, built 1698. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, III (Sept.) 51–54. [596

Digitized by Google

Wroth, Lawrence C. The first sixty years of the Church of England in Maryland, 1632–1692. MD. HIST. MAG., XI (Mar.) 1–41. [597

Abstract of chancery suit, president and masters of the College of William and Mary v. Frewen [1702] VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Oct.) 374–378. [598

Byrd, William. Letters of William Byrd, first [1685] VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (July–Oct.) 225–237, 350–360. [599

From his letter book in the collection of the Virginia historical society.

These letters throw light on trade between England and Virginia and conditions in the colony.

Council papers, 1698–1702. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Jan.–Oct.) 70–76, 151–157, 304, 395–403. [600

From the originals in the Virginia state library. Cont. from v. XXIII, 1915.

The installments in the April–October numbers consist of the Account of William Byrd, auditor general, 1702.

Doran, Joseph Ingersoll. Sir George Yeardley, governor of Virginia, 1619–1621, 1626–1627. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 207–238. [601

Lee, Edmund Jennings. Thomas Lee, acting governor of Virginia, 1749–50. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 279–285. [602

Lossing, Benson J. The marriage of Pocahontas. OPEN COURT, XXX (Jan.) 1–7. [603

McIntosh, Charles F. "Rawanoake" Indian "warre" 1645. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. IV (Dec.) 21–22. [604

Document which "appears to relate to a hitherto unknown expedition against the Roanoke Indians."

Molton, R. L. State-wide prohibition in the colony of Virginia, 1676. UNIV. OF VA. MAG., n. s. LIX (Mar.) 333–337. [605

Scott, Arthur P. The constitutional aspects of the "Parson's cause." POL. SCI. QUAR., XXXI (Dec.) 558–577. [606

A study of the legal, constitutional and social issues involved in the controversy over the Two-penny-act passed by the assembly of Virginia in 1758, but the following year disallowed by the king. The act provided for the payment of all debts contracted on a tobacco basis (including the salary of the clergy), at the rate of two cents a pound.

Taylor, Carter Berkeley. Major General Alexander Spotswood, lieutenant governor of Virginia, 1710–23. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 139–149. [607

Taylor, Carter Berkeley. Robert Carter, acting governor of Virginia, 1726–1727. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 317–323. [608

Virginia (Colony) Council and General court. Minutes of the Council and General court, 1622–1629. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Jan.–Oct.) 56–65, 142–150, 238–249, 337–349. [609

From the originals in the Library of Congress.

"The depositions here and in XXIII, 404–406, relate to one of those half privateering, half piratical cruises so common at the time."

Virginia gazette. Extract from Virginia gazette 1752 and 1755. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Oct.) 404–416. [610

Volumes in the New York public library.

"The gentleman who contributed these extracts was studying the subject of crime in the colonies. Hence the amount of such matter in the extracts."

Virginia in 1678–1679. (Abstracts by W. N. Sainsbury, and copies in the McDonald and De Jarnette papers, Virginia state library). VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Jan.–Oct.) 77–80, 163–167, 250–260, 361–366. [611

Andrews, Charles M. Captain Henry Wilkinson. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XV (July) 216–222. [612

Presents evidence to show that Wilkinson never actually served as governor of Albemarle, although he was appointed to the office in 1681.

[Cooper, Francis Hodges] Some colonial history of Beaufort county, North Carolina. Chapel Hill, The University. 45 p. (The University of North Carolina. The James Sprunt historical publications, pub. under the direction of the North Carolina historical society . . . v. XIV, no. 2) [613

Doran, Joseph Ingersoll. Sir Walter Raleigh, chief governor of Virginia and founder of Roanoke colony, 1585. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 52–72. [614

Knight, Edgar W. An educational practice in colonial North Carolina. N. C. BOOKLET, XVI (July) 39–51. [615

An **interesting** and valuable old record. HUGUENOT SOC. S. C. TRANS., XXI, 60–61. [616

Copy of an original record, 1685–1686, appearing in an old record book in the office of the Probate judge of Charleston county, S. C. Among the subscribers are thirteen or more French Protestants or Huguenots.

Law, Robert Adger. A diversion for colonial gentlemen. TEXAS REV., II (July) 79–88. [617

Notes regarding the theatre in colonial Charleston, with extracts from the South Carolina Gazette, and other early newspapers giving accounts of dramatic performances in colonial times.

Salley, A. S., *jr.*, *ed.* Commissions and instructions from the lords proprietors of Carolina to public officials of South Carolina, 1685–1715. Columbia, S. C., Printed for the Historical commission of South Carolina by the State co. 292 p. facsim. [617a

Georgia (Colony) The colonial records of the state of Georgia. Comp. under authority of the legislature by Allen D. Candler; ed., rev. and pub. by Lucian Lamar Knight. v. XXII–XXV. Atlanta, Ga., Chas. P. Byrd, state printer, 1913–1915 [1916?] 5 v. [618

Digitized by Google

v. XXII in 2 v.
CONTENTS.—Original papers, correspondence, trustees, General Oglethorpe and others, 1737–1750. v. XXII, 1737–1741. v. XXIII, 1741–1742. v. XXIV, 1742–1745. v. XXV, 1745–1750.

Tingley, Helen Eloise Boor. An English raid in Florida two hundred and fifty years ago. JOUR. AM. HIST., X (Oct.) 689–691. [619
Account of the attack on St. Augustine by the buccaneer Davis in 1665.

Alexis, *Frère.* L'affaires des Capucins en Louisiane. NOUV.-FRANCE, XV (Nov.) 507–511. [620
It is the opinion of the writer that the founders of the mission in Louisiana have been treated with unjust severity by some writers and that they were in reality the victims of circumstances.

Benavides, Alonso de. The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630; tr. by Mrs. Edward E. Ayer; annotated by Frederick Webb Hodge and Charles Fletcher Lummis. Chicago, Priv. print. [R. R. Donnelley and sons co.] xiii, 309 p. plates, facsims. [621
"This precious source was translated into English and published for the first time in Land of sunshine . . . Los Angeles, California (v. XIII, nos. 4–6 Sept.–Dec., 1900; v. XV, nos. 1–3, Jan.–Mar., 1901)" An English version was printed in the New York public library bulletin of November and December, 1899, from a transcript, by the late John Gilmary Shea. *cf.* Introd.
Benavides was one of the pioneer Franciscan missionaries to the Indians of New Mexico. The "memorial" consists of his report of his work and of conditions in New Mexico.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 661–663.

Chapman, Charles Edward. The founding of Spanish California, the northwestward expansion of New Spain, 1687–1783. N. Y., Macmillan. xxxii, 485 p. maps, double facsim. [622
Also issued as the writer's thesis (PH. D.)—Univ. of California, 1915.
The two principal aims of the writer have been "to trace those influences that were at work prior to the nineteenth century whose tendency was to preserve Alta (or American) California, perhaps also Oregon and Washington, for ultimate acquisition by the United States," and "to give in detail an account of a Spanish experiment in colonization."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 389–391.

Crane, Verner W. The Tennessee river as the road to Carolina: the beginnings of exploration and trade. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (June) 3–18. [623
"This essay is part of a larger study of the intercolonial conflict on the southern frontier."
An account of French exploration and trade on the Tennessee river as a means of establishing a route from the English frontier to the heart of the Mississippi valley.

Dunn, Jacob P. Who was our Sieur de Vincennes? IND. MAG. HIST., XII (June) 131–143. [624
Regarding the Sieur de Vincennes who established the post on the Wabash.

Dunn, William Edward. The Spanish search for La Salle's colony on the Bay of Espiritu Santo, 1685–1689. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (Apr.) 323–369. [625
"An account of the way in which the first reports of La Salle's activities reached Spain and Mexico, and of the elaborate search made by the Spaniards for the French settlement during the years 1685 to 1689." Based on original sources in the Archivo general de Indias, Seville.

Glimpses into early Northwestern history; early French forts and footprints on the Mississippi. WESTERN MAG., VIII (Nov.) 233–234. [626

Pierce, Eben D., and others. Remains of a French post near Trempealeau. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXIII, 111–123. [627
CONTENTS.—Archeological sketch, by Eben D. Pierce. Additional archeological details, by George H. Squier. Historical sketch, by Louise Phelps Kellogg.
Also issued in 1915 by the State historical society of Wisconsin as its separate no. 167.

Ratkay, Joannes. A picture of New Mexico in 1681. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., IX, 191–199. [628
Translation by August Rupp of a letter written by Father Joannes Ratkay, Jesuit missionary in the province of New Mexico, Feb. 25, 1681.

Surrey, N. M. Miller. The commerce of Louisiana during the French régime, 1699–1763. N. Y., Columbia university press. 476 p. maps, diagrs. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXXI, no. 1; whole no. 167) [629
Pub. also as thesis (PH. D.) Columbia university, 1916.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 714–715. Jour. pol. econ., XXV (Feb. 1917) 209–210.

Van der Zee, Jacob, *ed.* Captivity of a party of Frenchmen among Indians in the Iowa country, 1728–1729. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIV (Jan.) 96–118. [630
Consists of a translation, with notes, of the narrative of Pierre Boucher, Sieur de Boucherville, nephew of the commandant of an expedition sent from New France into the Sioux country to prevent them from forming an alliance with the Fox Indians.
Reprinted from the Wisconsin historical collections, v. XVII, 1906.

Villiers, *baron* Marc de. L'établissement de la Province de Loüisiane; poème inédit de Dumont de Montigny. JOUR. SOC. AM. PARIS, n. s. XI, 1914, 35–56. [631
The manuscript of this poem is now preserved in the Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, no. 3459.

Walter, Paul A. F. Fray Alonso de Benavides. OLD SANTA FE, III (July) 267–274. [632
A summary of "The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630. Translated by Mrs. Edward E. Ayer." *See* no. 621.

Young, J. P. Fort Prudhomme: was it the first settlement in Tennessee? TENN. HIST. MAG., II (Dec.) 235–244. [633
A fort erected by La Salle during his journey down the Mississippi river in 1682.

1763-1783.

Sources and Documents.

Alvord, Clarence Walworth, and **Clarence Edwin Carter,** *eds.* The new régime, 1765–1767, ed. with introduction and notes. Springfield, Ill., Illinois state his-

Digitized by Google

torical library. xxviii, 700 p. ports., map, facsim. (Collections of the Illinois state historical library, v. XI. British series, v. II) [634

George Croghan's journals, February 28, 1765–October 8, 1765: p. 1–64.

Consists of documents descriptive of the various problems connected with the Illinois country and its governance during the first few years of the British régime. Includes material relating to the occupation of Fort de Chartres, plans for a colony, trade and colonial plans, discussion of the Indian trade, etc.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 174–175; Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 41–43.

Barnwell, Joseph W., *ed.* Letters to General Greene and others [1781–1783, 1795, 1799] S. C. HIST. MAG., XVII (Jan.–Apr.) 3–13, 53–57. [635

Printed from the originals in the possession of Arthur M. Rutledge, Esq., of Louisville, Ky.

Chadwick, French Ensor, *ed.* The Graves papers and other documents relating to the naval operations of the Yorktown campaign, July to October, 1781. N. Y., Printed for the Naval history society by the De Vinne press. lxxviii, 268 p. plates, ports. (Naval hist. soc. pub., v. VII) [636

Mainly the papers of Rear-Admiral Thomas Graves, in command of the British fleet.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 715–716.

Elliott, Bernard. Bernard Elliott's recruiting journal, 1775. Annotated by Joseph W. Barnwell. S. C. HIST. MAG., XVII (July) 95–100. [637

"Col. Bernard Elliott was at the time when this diary was written captain of the Second regiment South Carolina troops . . . The diary presents a faithful contemporary picture of the condition of the state just before the outbreak of war in the southern states."

Farmar, Eliza. Letters of Eliza Farmar to her nephew [1774–1775, 1783] PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Apr.) 199–207. [638

Fitzpatrick, John C. The sentiments of an American woman. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, II (June) 28–32. [639

Includes a reprint of a broadside issued by women of the Revolution to aid the Continental army.

Also pub. in the D. A. R. mag., XLVII, December 1915.

Franklin, Benjamin. Letters of Benjamin Franklin [1754, 1764, 1776] PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Oct.) 480–483. [640

Frederick county, Md. Committee of observation of the Middle district of Frederick county, Maryland. Journal . . . September 12, 1775–October 24, 1776. MD. HIST. MAG., XI (Mar.–Dec.) 50–66, 157–175, 237–260, 304–321. [641

This volume covers the period from November 29, 1775 to July 8, 1776.

Cont. from v. X, 1915.

Great Britain. Army. Board of general officers, New York. Proceedings of a Board of general officers of the British army at New York, 1781. [N. Y., Printed for the Society] [12], 283 p. (New York historical society. Collections . . . for the year 1916. The John Watts de Peyster publication fund series. [v. XLIX]) [642

"Board appointed by Sir Henry Clinton, August 7, 1781, to consider the expenditure of public money in the different departments established by him."

Includes, "among other items, a return of men, women and children in the British regiments victualled in New York, in the Civil department and in foreign regiments, with muster roll of assistants, overseers, coopers, laborers, artificers in various departments; also list of vessels, giving names of masters, and a comparative view of the expenses in different departments of the army from December 17, 1775, to December 5, 1781, under Sir William Howe and Sir Henry Clinton."

"The original manuscript volume is in the archives of the Society."

Grimké, John Faucheraud. Order book of John Faucheraud Grimké (August 1778 to May 1780). S. C. HIST. MAG., XVII (Jan.–Oct.) 26–33, 82–86, 116–120, 167–174. [643

Cont. from v. XVI, 1915.

Order book of South Carolina artillery. This installment covers the period Sept. 1779–February 17, 1780.

Hancock, John, and others. Six letters of "signers" in "active service." PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Oct.) 484–492. [644

I. John Hancock to Thomas Cushing, Mar. 7, 1776. II. William Ellery to William C. Houston, Feb. 13, 1778. III. Roger Sherman to Gov. Jonathan Trumbull, Apr. 17, 1777. IV. Oliver Wolcott to Gov. Jonathan Trumbull, July 30, 1779. V. Dr. Benjamin Rush to James Searle, Nov. 19, 1777. VI. Caesar Rodney to Col. David Hall, Apr. 20, 1781.

Harrison, Benjamin, and **William Hooper.** Letters to Robert Morris, 1776–1782. MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (Nov.) 247–267. [645

Reprint of 17 letters from the Robert Morris collection sold at Philadelphia in January, 1916. They were written by Benjamin Harrison and William Hooper, both signers of the Declaration of Independence.

Henderson, Archibald. The origin of the Regulation in North Carolina. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Jan.) 320–332. [646

Prints copies of two documents "which have not hitherto been known to exist, or been available to historical students." The first is "The petition of Reuben Searcy and others, March 23, 1759," to the court of Granville county; and the second an address generally denominated "The Nutbush paper," by George Sims, June 6, 1765.

Jones, John Paul. [Letter to Hector McNeil of Boston, April 26, 1783] BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., 2d ser., I, 119–121. [647

Kellogg, Louise Phelps, *ed.* Frontier advance on the upper Ohio, 1778–1779, ed. with introduction and notes. Madison, The Society. 509 p. plates, ports., fold. map, facsim. (Publications of the State historical society of Wisconsin. Collections, v. XXIII, Draper series, v. IV) [648

One of a series of volumes of source material pertaining to the Revolution in the West drawn chiefly from the Draper collection of manuscripts in the State historical society of Wisconsin.

The documents included in this volume extend over a period in which occurred "the most momen-

Digitized by Google

tous events of the Revolution in the West, fraught with important consequences, not only for the western frontier but for the success of the war and for the future of the American people."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (July 1917) 908–909; Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 43–44.

Letters of Jasper and Sarah Yeates, 1776 [–1780] PA. MAG. HIST., XL (July) 376–381. [649
Written from Philadelphia and Lancaster.

Letters of more than local interest [1779–1825] PA. MAG. HIST., XL (July) 298–318. [650
From the collection of the Historical society of Pennsylvania. The first is from Capt. Henry W. Archer to Gen. Anthony Wayne, Phila., July 28, 1779, then follow three from George Washington, Mount Vernon, 1784.

Letters selected from the Ferdinand J. Dreer collection of manuscripts. PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Oct.) 458–471. [651
Scattered through the years 1777–1793, mainly of the Revolutionary period. Includes several from Washington, and from Gen. Nathanael Greene, 1779, 1781; one from Gen. Edward Hand, Dec. 21, 1777; and one from Gen. William Heath, Oct. 24, 1781.

[Livingston, Philip] The other side of the question: or, A defence of the liberties of North-America. In answer to a late Friendly address to all reasonable Americans, on the subject of our political confusions. By a citizen. New-York, Printed by James Rivington, 1774. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1916. 33 p. [The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number 52, pt. 1] [652
Reply to Rev. Myles Cooper's Friendly address to all reasonable Americans.

Maxwell, Hamilton. British prisoners of war in American revolution. MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (Sept.) 155–156. [653
A letter written by Hamilton Maxwell, captain of the 71st regt. of foot, Highlanders, who were taken prisoners at the capture of the transport ship "George" in Boston harbor, in June, 1776.

Morison, George. An interesting journal of occurrences during the expedition to Quebec conducted by the celebrated Arnold at the commencement of the American revolution, giving a particular account of the unparalleled sufferings sustained by that detachment in passing through the wilderness: together with a description of the battle of Quebec. Kept by George Morison, a volunteer in the company of riflemen commanded by Capt. Hendricks, who was slain at the attack on Quebec. Now pub. from the manuscript. Hagerstown [Md.] James Magee, 1803. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1916. 44 p. [The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number 52, pt. 2] [654

Morrison, George Austin, *jr.* Revolutionary war records. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Apr.–Oct.) 172–175, 283–285, 336–343. [655
Several letters, 1780–1781, which throw light upon the administration of the Quartermaster's dept. of the Continental army in the state of New York, and contain a number of names of those drafted from the line and employed in the Q. M. General's dept.; a list of American prisoners taken on warships and merchant ships by the British, and exchanged in November 1778; and a pay roll of the Quartermaster's dept. in the state of New York, 1782.

New Hampshire. Laws of New Hampshire including public and private acts and resolves, with an appendix embracing the journal of the Committee of safety. Ed. by Henry Harrison Metcalf. v. IV. Revolutionary period, 1776–1784. Bristol, N. H., Musgrove print. house. xvi, 934 p. [656

Petitions and letters to the convention, governor, or house of delegates praying for relief, 1775–1783. RICHMOND COLL. HIST. PAP., I, no. 2, 337–355. [657
Includes papers which throw light on the events around Norfolk in the fall and winter of 1775–1776.

Rutledge, John. Letters of John Rutledge. Annotated by Joseph W. Barnwell. S. C. HIST. MAG., XVII (Oct.) 131–146. [658
These letters were written from South Carolina, in 1780, and give a picture of the condition of affairs in the state after the fall of Charleston.

Selections from the military papers of Brig. Gen. William Irvine [1778–1779] PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Jan.) 108–112. [659

Selections from the Wallace papers [1777–1778] PA. MAG. HIST., XL (July) 335–343. [660
Letters of members of the Wallace family, in the collection of the Historical society of Pennsylvania.

Spear, John. The orderly book of Lieutenant John Spear (July 17 to December 4, 1781). N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., n. s. I (July) 129–146. [661
The orderly book covers a period when the Jersey brigade was at Dobb's Ferry, N. Y., at Connecticut Farms, and at Newark, N. J.

Topham, John. The journal of Captain John Topham, 1775–6. [Tarrytown, N. Y.] 46 p. [Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 50, pt. 2] [662
Journal of the expedition against Quebec, first printed in 1902 by the Rhode Island society of the Sons of the revolution.

Varnum, James M. Letter of James M. Varnum to Genl. Greene [Mar. 26, 1780] MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (Nov.) 246–247. [663
Expresses his ideas in regard to a national army.

Weeks, Joshua Wingate. Journal of the Rev. Joshua Wingate Weeks, loyalist rector of St. Michael's church, Marblehead, 1778–1779. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LII (Jan.–Oct.) 1–16, 162–176, 197–208, 345–356. [664
"A journal of my secret voyage from Boston to Newport, June 29: 1778." From Newport he went to New York and thence to England.

Digitized by Google

General.

Brugler, Charles Edward. The influence of the clergy in the Revolution. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (June) 235–240; XXIII (July–Aug.) 16–21, 80–87. [665

Chalmers, Thomas. The influence of the Revolution on the religious life of America. GRANITE MO., XLVIII (July) 193–196. [666

Clay, Oliver. Heroes of the American revolution. N. Y., Duffield and co. [6], 307 p. front. [667

Curtis, Lionel. The problem of the commonwealth. Toronto, The Macmillan co. of Canada. xii, 247 p. plates, map. [668
Institution of self-government in America: p. 21–38.

Desmond, Humphrey J. Was the American revolution the work of a minority? AMERICANA, XI (Oct.) 447–451. [669

Hartgrove, W. B. The negro soldier in the American revolution. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (Apr.) 110–131. [670

McCarthy, Charles H. The attitude of Spain during the American revolution. CATH. HIST. REV., II (Apr.) 47–65. [671

Our sea forces of the Revolution; a series of articles describing newly discovered sea battles and other important historical data of the Revolution. D. A. R. MAG., XLIX (Aug.) 85–96, 149–161, 227–237. [672

Persinger, Clark E. American Revolutionary history in high school. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Jan.) 7–14. [673

Welsh, *Mrs.* Robert A. In the beginning. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, II (Mar.–June) 15–19, 33–37. [674
Relates to the Revolutionary war.

Special.

Alvord, Clarence Walworth. Virginia and the West; an interpretation. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (June) 19–38. [675
Reviews the attempts of Virginia to establish her claims to the West from the middle of the 18th century leading up to the occupation of the Old Northwest by the Virginians under George Rogers Clark.

Andros, Thomas. The old Jersey captive: or, A narrative of the captivity of Thomas Andros, (now pastor of the church in Berkley,) on board the old Jersey prison ship at New York, 1781. Boston, W. Peirce 1833. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1916. 46 p. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number XLVI [pt. 1]) [676

Armstrong, William Clinton. The battles in the Jerseys and the significance of each. [Newark? N. J.] The New Jersey society of the Sons of the American revolution. 26 p. illus., plates. [677

[Ashe, Samuel A'Court] *ed.* An important document, the original first draught of the Mecklenburg declaration recently brought to light; a copy in the possession of the North Carolina historical commission. [n. p., 1916?] [4] p. [678
Signed: S. A. Ashe, Stephen B. Weeks.
"The following is a copy of the first draught of the Mecklenburg declaration of May 20th, written by Col. John McKnitt Alexander."—Note at head of text.

Bacon, Robert. Lafayette. OUTLOOK, CXIV (Sept. 13) 139–141. [679
An address delivered at the celebration of Lafayette's birthday in the City Hall of New York, on September 6, 1916.

[Banks, Charles Edward] Arnold's expedition to Quebec in 1775; a preliminary note on the personnel of the detachment and a roster of the officers and privates. [Tarrytown, N. Y.] 10 p. [Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 50, pt. 3] [680
Caption title (p. 5): Partial list of men in the Rhode Island companies of Arnold's expedition.
Preliminary note reprinted from the Magazine of history with notes and queries, v. XVIII, February 1914.

Benson, Louis F. What did Doctor Witherspoon say? PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (June) 241–257. [681
An examination of the evidence in regard to the authenticity of the alleged speech of Dr. John Witherspoon, delegate from New Jersey to the Continental congress, during the debate on the adoption of the Declaration of independence.

Bolton, Reginald Pelham. Relics of the Revolution; the story of the discovery of the buried remains of military life in forts and camps on Manhattan Island. With military notes and illustrations contributed by W. L. Calver and John Ward Dunsmore. N. Y., The author. 214 p. illus. [682

Cady, Schuyler M. "New Jersey, the pivot of the Revolution." AMERICANA, XI (Oct.) 427–437. [683

Collins, Francis Arnold. A new chapter in American history. BOOKMAN, XLIII (Aug.) 613–615. [684
Tells of the recent discovery in upper Manhattan Island of the remains of a British and Hessian camp of the Revolutionary war.

Corwin, Edward Samuel. French policy and the American alliance of 1778. Princeton, Princeton university press. ix, 430 p. [685
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Pennsylvania, 1905.
Pub. also without thesis note.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 393–395; Am. pol. sci. rev., XI (Feb. 1917) 154–156; Dial, LXII (Mar. 22, 1917) 249–250.

Creighton, Thomas. The battle of Crooked Billet. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., II, no. 5, 251–253. [686
An account of the life and services of Brigadier-General John Lacey and of the battle of Crooked Billet, better known as the battle of Hatboro, May 1, 1778.

Crow, Martha Foote. Lafayette. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 201 p. port., plates. (True stories of great Americans) [687

Digitized by Google

Darrach, Henry. Lydia Darragh, one of the heroines of the Revolution. Written for the City history society of Philadelphia and read at the meeting of November 10th, 1915. Philadelphia, The Society. p. [379]–403. illus. (Publication of the City history society of Philadelphia, no. 13) [688

A critical examination of the authenticity of the claim that information was furnished to Washington by Lydia Darragh at Whitemarsh, Pa., in December 1777, regarding an impending attack by the British.

Davis, T. E. Movements of the American army in Somerset [co., N. J.] during the Revolution. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (July) 161–171. [689

De Mott, John J. Military operations in Somerset county [N. J.] in 1777. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.–Apr.) 15–24, 97–105. [690

Duponceau, Peter S. Autobiographical letters of Peter S. Duponceau [1836] PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Apr.) 172–186. [691

The writer of these letters came to America as secretary and aide-de-camp to Baron von Steuben. The letters give his reminiscences of persons and events during the Revolution.

Eckenrode, Hamilton James. The revolution in Virginia. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. [8], 311 p. [692

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 395–397; Pol. sci. quar., XXI (Dec.) 613–614.

Evans, Henry R. A British military lodge in the war of the Revolution. NEW AGE MAG., XXIV (Dec.) 539–542. [692a

An account of Unity lodge, no. 18, Ancient York masons in his Brittanic majesty's 17th regiment of foot, at Philadelphia during the Revolution.

George, John Alonza. Virginia loyalists, 1775–1783. RICHMOND COLL. HIST. PAP., I, no. 2, 173–221. [693

Gray, Charles Gilmer. General George Rogers Clark and his little army in the enemy's country. JOUR. AM. HIST., X (Apr.) 356–365. [694

Conquest of the Illinois country by Clark.

Hamilton, Alexander. Alexander Hamilton's letter, giving a full view of the situation and temper of the state of New York in 1782 and also giving his opinion of the influential men holding office under the state government. MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (Sept.) 158–170. [695

Letter to Robert Morris, dated Albany, August 13, 1782.

Hamilton, Alexander. The fate of Major André; a letter from Alexander Hamilton to John Laurens. N. Y., Printed for C. F. Heartman. 22 p. port. *and* portfolio of 7 plates, 12 ports., facsim. (Heartman's historical series, no. 18) [696

The portfolio has title: Collection of prints illustrating The fate of Major André.

Henderson, Archibald. The Revolution in North Carolina in 1775. [Chapel Hill, N. C., The author] [697

"An address delivered at Charlotte, N. C., on May 9, 1916 . . . It appeared in the Charlotte Observer of May 20, 1916, and has been printed privately as a monograph."—Miss. Valley hist. rev., III (Mar. 1917) 511.

Higgins, Charles M. Brooklyn and Gowanus in history; the battle of Long Island, August 27, 1776. KINGS CO. HIST. SOC. MAG., V (Aug.) 1–12. [698

Jusserand, J. J. With Americans of past and present days. N. Y., Scribner. ix, 350 p. [699

Rochambeau and the French in America, from unpublished documents: p. 1–133. Washington and the French: p. 197–274.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 669–671; Dial, LXI (Sept. 7) 138–141; Nation, CIII (Aug. 3) 109–110.

Learned, Marion Dexter. General Von Steuben and the new lesson of German militarism. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 59–66. [700

Marion, M. De la participation financière de la France à la guerre de l'independance américaine. REV. DIX-HUITIÈME SIÈCLE, III (Jan.) 1–7. [701

Mayo, Lawrence Shaw. Jeffery Amherst; a biography. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. 344 p. plates, ports. [702

The American revolution: p. 270–294.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 171–172.

Mills, Borden H. Albany county's part in the battle of Saratoga. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 204–224. [702a

Moses, Belle. Paul Revere, the torch bearer of the Revolution. N. Y. [etc.] Appleton. viii, 269 p. plates, ports. [703

Murdock, Harold. Historic doubts on the battle of Lexington. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 361–386. [704

New Jersey. Valley Forge revolutionary encampment commission. Report of the Valley Forge revolutionary encampment commission of the state of New Jersey. Camden, N. J., S. Chew and sons co., printers. 107 p. illus., ports. [705

John Henry Fort, president.

On the erection of a monument to mark the site occupied by the New Jersey brigade under Gen. William Maxwell in the encampment at Valley Forge in the winter of 1777–1778.

October 17, 1777, and some of the incidents connected therewith. D. A. R. MAG., XLIX (Nov.) 315–324. [706

Relates to the surrender of Burgoyne.

Parker, Richard Wayne. Marie-Jean-Paul-Joseph-Roche-Yves-Gilbert de Motier, Marquis de Lafayette. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., n. s. I (Oct.) 183–196. [707

Parr, Katharine B. La Fayette in America. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, III (Sept.) 21–29. [708

Pumpelly, Josiah C. Some of the women who skilfully planned and heroically suffered in the Revolution for the cause

Digitized by Google

of American independence. AMERICANA, XI (Jan.–July) 116–120, 227–230, 281–284. [709

Reade, Philip. Massachusetts at Valley Forge. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Jan., May) 16–19, 170–172; XXIII (Sept., Nov.) 150–154, 209–214. [710

CONTENTS.—V. Washington and Colonel [Wm.] Shepard describe the army's condition. VI. Colonel Joseph Vose. VII. More notes on Revolutionary claims and Wesson's regiment. VIII. Some items about Colonel Benjamin Tupper's regiment. Cont. from v. XX, 1915.

Schramm, William F., *ed.* Fathers of liberty; glimpses into the lives of many of the early American patriots who signed the Declaration of independence. Chicago, Edward C. Plume co. [31] p. illus. (ports., facsim.) [711

Sherman, Andrew M. The Revolutionary camping-grounds of the Connecticut brigades in Morris county, New Jersey, the winter of 1779–80. JOUR. AM. HIST., X (Apr.) 321–330. [712

Siebert, Wilbur Henry. The Loyalist refugees of New Hampshire. Columbus, The Ohio state university. 23 p. (The Ohio state university bulletin, v. XXI, no. 2) [713

Siebert, Wilbur Henry. The loyalists in West Florida and the Natchez district. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 102–122; and MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (Mar.) 465–483. [714

Siebert, Wilbur Henry. The refugee loyalists of Connecticut. Ottawa, Printed for the Royal society of Canada. p. 75–92. [715

From the Transactions of the Royal society of Canada. Series III, 1916, volume X.

Spencer, Richard Henry. Pulaski's banner. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, II (June) 16–22. [716

Stevens, Alexander, and **John Van Dyk.** Letters relating to the execution of Major André. *In* Sons of the American revolution, Massachusetts society. Register of members [etc.] [Boston] Pub. by the Society. p. 199–203. [717

Letter of Alexander H. Stevens, New York, October 1817, and a letter of Capt. John Van Dyk, New York, Aug. 24, 1821.

Stuntz, S. C. The Fairfax county Committee of safety. D. A. R. MAG., XLIX (Oct.) 239–245. [718

Taylor, Frank Hamilton. Valley Forge; a chronicle of American heroism. Issued under the authority of the Valley Forge park commission. Phila., Lippincott. 79 p. illus., ports., map. [719

Thompson, Marshall P. Rochambeau. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (June) 220–229; XXIII (July–Aug.) 31–40, 61–79. [720

Valley Forge in 1777–1778. PATRIOT, II (Apr.) 195–208. [721

Van Tyne, C. H. Influences which determined the French government to make the treaty with America, 1778. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Apr.) 528–541. [722

Walker, Mabel Gregory. Sir John Johnson, loyalist. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (Dec.) 318–346. [723

Wharton, Anne Hollingsworth. Martha Washington at Valley Forge. D. A. R. MAG., XLVIII (Jan.) 5–11. [724

Account of Mrs. Washington's visit to Valley Forge in the winter of 1778 and of conditions at the camp during that winter.

Willcox, C. De W. The ethics of Major André's mission. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 126–137.]724a

Revolutionary Soldiers: Names.

Baker, *Mrs.* **George.** Inscriptions on gravestones of Revolutionary soldiers buried in the Frankfort cemetery. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIV (Sept.) 79–83. [725

Baltimore town battalion of militia [1779] PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, III (Dec.) 111–112. [726

[Clemens, William Montgomery] The Bells in the Revolution; a record of American soldiers and sailors of 1776 of the name of Bell. Limited ed. N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 14 p. [727

Daughters of the American revolution. Graves of about 3,000 soldiers of the Revolution located by the various chapters. D. A. R., 18TH REP., 155–276. [727a

Includes in most cases the record of the military service of the soldier.

Daughters of the American revolution. Index of the Rolls of honor (ancestor's index) in the Lineage books of the National society of the Daughters of the American revolution, volumes 1 to 40. Pittsburgh, Pa., Press of Pierpont, Siviter and co. 424 p. [728

Alphabetical list of patriots whose descendants are members of the D. A. R., with references to volume and page where the records of services are found.

Gardner, Frank A. Colonel Jonathan Brewer's regiment. MASS. MAG., IX (July–Oct.) 137–153, 189–204. [729

Massachusetts regiment in the Revolutionary war.

Gardner, Frank A. Colonel Joseph Read's regiment. MASS. MAG., IX (Apr.) 87–106. [730

Massachusetts regiment in the Revolutionary war.

Gardner, Frank A. Colonel Moses Little's regiment. MASS. MAG., IX (Jan.) 18–44. [731

Massachusetts regiment in the Revolutionary war.

Morison, George Austin. Revolutionary war records. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Oct.) 336–343. [732

Digitized by Google

Prints a copy of a "Pay roll of sundry persons employed in the publick service by Hugh Hughes, deputy quarter master for the state of New York, from the first of January to the last of December, 1782." The original is among the documents of the Quarter Master General's department, War department, Washington. "A majority of these men did military service in either Continental or state regiments and in the then militia."

Muster roll, 1775, Kent county. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, III (June) 57–62. [733

Muster roll of the 13th battalion, Maryland militia, Col. Richard Graves, commander.

New York historical society. Muster and pay rolls of the war of the Revolution, 1775–1783. [N. Y., Printed for the Society] 2 v. (*Its* Collections . . . for the year 1914–1915. The John Watts de Peyster publication fund series. [v. XLVII–XLVIII]) [734

Printed for the first time, from the originals in the archives of the Society.

CONTENTS.—I. Artillery. Canadian troops. Connecticut troops. Continental infantry. Maryland troops. Massachusetts troops. New Hampshire troops. New Jersey troops. II. New York troops. North Carolina troops. Pennsylvania troops. Rhode Island troops. South Carolina troops. Virginia troops. Index.

A **partial** list of Pennsylvania troops killed, wounded, and captured at the battle of Germantown, October 4, 1777. PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Apr.) 241–243. [735

Revolutionary pension records of Morris county. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., n. s. I (Apr.–July) 89–99, 146–159. [736

Extracts from an old manuscript account book giving records of certification presented by petitioners for pensions based upon Revolutionary war services.

Revolutionary soldiers buried in Bath, Maine; graves located and marked by the Col. Dummer Sewall chapter, D. A. R. D. A. R. MAG., XLVIII (Feb.) 112–113. [737

Revolutionary soldiers buried in Lewis county, New York. D. A. R. MAG., XLVIII (June) 435. [738

Revolutionary soldiers of Antrim, N. H. D. A. R. MAG., XLVIII (May) 363–364. [739

Skirven, Margaret Rasin, *comp.* Kent county [Md.] muster roll, 1775, 27th battalion, commanded by Col. Donaldson Yeates. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, III (Dec.) 122–126. [740

Somerset county [N. J.] Revolutionary pensioners. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan., July) 45–49, 197–198. [741

Drawn from the list of Revolutionary pensioners in all the states, published by the United States government in 1835, in Senate doc. no. 250, 1st sess., 23d Cong., and from the government list of 1840.

Walker, *Mrs.* **E. S.** Revolutionary soldiers buried in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Apr.–July) 43–45, 172–176. [742

Revolutionary Societies.

Society of the Cincinnati. Connecticut. Papers of the Connecticut state Society of the Cincinnati, 1783–1807. Hartford, Connecticut historical society. 4 p. l., [181] leaves of facsims. [743

Photographic reproduction of original documents, now in possession of the Connecticut historical society.

Society of the Cincinnati. Connecticut. Records of the Connecticut state Society of the Cincinnati, 1783–1804. Hartford, Connecticut historical society. 7 p. l., [223] leaves of facsims. [744

Photographic reproduction of the original records, now in possession of the Connecticut historical society.

1783-1789.

King, Rufus. Letters of Rufus King [1784–1786] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 81–89. [745

Relate largely to public affairs and commercial matters.

Leavitt, Orpha E. British policy on the Canadian frontier, 1782–92: Mediation and an Indian barrier state. [Madison, 1915] p. 151–185. map. (The State historical society of Wisconsin. Separate no. 170) [746

"From the Proceedings of the Society for 1915."

MacKibbin, Stuart. The authority of the Ordinance of 1787. *In* State bar association of Indiana. Report of the twentieth annual meeting . . . , held at Lafayette, Indiana, July 12 and 13, 1916. [Indianapolis] Pub. by order of the Association. p. 115–142. [747

Traces the history of the ordinance itself and discusses its judicial history since the creation of the several states from the territory subject to its jurisdiction.

Nasmyth, George W. Federation or interstate anarchy: the world crisis in the light of American history, 1783–9. *In* Blakeslee, George H., *ed.* The problems and lessons of the war. N. Y. and London, Putnam. p. 193–213. [748

Quartara, Giorgio. La costituzione degli Stati Uniti d'America, 1778–1789. VITA INTERNAZIONALE (Milan) XIX, 15. [749

Schuyler, R. L. Agreement in the Federal convention. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXI (June) 289–299. [750

Serrano y Sanz, Manuel. España y los indios Cherokis y Chactas en la segunda mitad del siglo XVIII. Sevilla, Tip. de la "Guia oficial." 92 p. map. [751

A study of the relations of Spain with the Cherokee and Choctaw Indians in Louisiana.

Reprinted from the Boletin del Centro de estudios Americanistas de Sevilla año III, 1915.

Digitized by Google

1789-1829.

Miscellaneous.

Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah. The life of John Marshall. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims. [752

CONTENTS.—I. Frontiersman, soldier, lawmaker, 1755–1788. II. Politician, diplomatist, statesman, 1789–1801.

"The present volumes narrate the life of John Marshall before his epochal labors as chief justice began." *cf.* Pref.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 666–669; Pol. sci. quar., XXXII (Mar. 1917) 131–133.

Brewton, William W. The Burr-Hamilton duel; being a reprint of the correspondence between Hamilton and Burr just before the encounter and a description of the duel itself. AMERICANA, XI (Apr.) 132–142. [753

Lansing, *Mrs.* Robert. The first Congress. D. A. R. MAG., XLVIII (May) 317–321. [754

An account of the sessions of the first Congress of the United States.

Masson, Frédéric. La proscription des Napoléonides; Joseph aux États-Unis, 1815–1821. REV. PARIS, XXIIIe ann. (Mar. 15) 245–276. [755

Nicolay, Helen. Our nation in the building. N. Y., Century. 521 p. ports., maps. [756

Deals with the period between 1789 and 1861.

First published serially in the Century magazine, v. XCI–XCII, under varying titles.

Peirce, William Foster. Address delivered . . . at the annual dinner of the Ohio society, Sons of the American revolution, at Hollenden hotel, Cleveland, May, 1916. [Columbus, O., Champlin print. co.] 23 p. [757

An historical address dealing with the opening years of the 19th century.

Robinson, W. A. Pacifism in history; peace propaganda in the United States a century ago. Nation, CIII (July 6) 9–10. [758

Rousseau, François. Une tentative de colonisation française en Amérique au temps de la Restauration; le Champ d'Asile. REV. HIST. COLONIES FRANÇ., IVe ann., 3e trimestre, 319–338. [759

Account of an attempt of French exiles under General Lallemand to found a colony in America. They settled in Texas on the Trinity river in 1818, but the colony, called the Champ d'Asile, was short lived.

Williams, John Worthington. Hartford convention. *In his* Articles on social and political science . . . collated by his son John W. Williams. West Chester, Pa. p. 278–310. [760

This article was originally published in the American quarterly review, v. XV, March 1834.

Sources and Documents.

Adams, John Quincy. Writings of John Quincy Adams, ed. by Worthington Chauncey Ford. v. VI. 1816–1819. N. Y., Macmillan. xxvii, 573 p. [761

The first letters (about one third of the volume) were written from London while Adams was Ambassador to Great Britain; the remaining letters were written during his secretaryship of state, 1817–1819. They throw light on diplomatic relations with Great Britain and on the foreign policy of Monroe's administration.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 180–182.

Bemis, S. F., *ed.* Relations between the Vermont separatists and Great Britain, 1789–1791. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Apr.) 547–560. [762

Prints copies of several documents from the British Public record office relating to the negotiations of the Allen brothers of Vermont with British and Canadian officials in regard to an alliance with Great Britain.

CONTENTS.—I. Memorial of Levi Allen, May 4, 1789. II. Grenville to the Lords of the Committee of the Privy council for trade and plantations. III. Levi Allen to Henry Dundas, Ranelagh, August 9, 1791. IV. Extract of letter from Simcoe to Dundas, London, August 12, 1791. V. Rev. Samuel Peters to Grenville, Pimlico, November 19, 1791. VI. Levi Allen to [Dundas], Vermont, Onion River, November 27, 1791.

Ford, Worthington Chauncey, *ed.* Letters to John Brazer Davis, 1819–1831. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 178–256. [763

A varied correspondence, treating extensively of political and national affairs.

Hawkins, Benjamin. Letters of Benjamin Hawkins, 1796–1806. Savannah, Ga., Georgia historical society. 500 p. port., map. (Georgia hist. soc. coll., v. IX) [764

Contains the writings of Col. Benjamin Hawkins, United States agent for Indian affairs south of the Ohio river during the period covered by the letters.

"Benjamin Hawkins"; biographical sketch by S. B. Weeks: p. [5]–12.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 212–213.

Letters of more than local interest [1779–1825] PA. MAG. HIST., XL (July) 298–318. [765

From the collection of the Historical society of Pennsylvania. Includes a letter (p. 301–315) from Samuel Bayard, agent of the United States in prosecuting American claims before the British Admiralty courts, written from London in 1795, mainly devoted to the "secret history of the characters and politics of this country [England]."

Morison, Samuel Eliot. A Yankee skipper in San Domingo, 1797. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 268–273. [766

Prints a letter from Captain Samuel Morris, Cape François, Feb. 28, 1797, which "gives a realistic picture of the state of affairs at San Domingo while Sonthonax, the chief commissary of the French republic, was endeavoring to maintain himself against Toussaint L'Ouverture, and of the difficulties of neutral commerce while the French spoliations were at their height."

Savage, Charles. C. Savage to Samuel Savage. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 90. [767

Letter of January 23, 1809, concerned mainly with the subject of the Embargo.

Digitized by Google

War of 1812.

Baxley, John, *jr.* Description of bombardment of Fort McHenry. D. A. R. MAG., XLIX (Oct.) 254–255. [768

A letter written from Baltimore, September 17, 1814.

Blue, Charles S. John Henry the spy. CANAD. MAG., XLVII (May) 3–10. [769

A few years before the War of 1812 the Governor General of Canada sent one John Henry across the border on a confidential mission with the object of ascertaining the state of feeling in the New England states regarding the probability of hostilities.

He subsequently betrayed his mission to President Madison and sold copies of his letters to the U. S. government.

Coffee, John. Letters of General John Coffee to his wife, 1813–1815. TENN. HIST. MAG., II (Dec.) 264–295. [770

Introduction and notes by John DeWitt.

The letters here given relate to the Natchez expedition, 1813, the Creek war, 1813–14, and the New Orleans campaign, 1814–1815.

Corbin, James. The story of James Corbin, a soldier of Fort Dearborn. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (Sept.) 219–226. [771

Introductory note by M. M. Quaife.

Copy of the narrative of James Corbin, one of the Fort Dearborn captives, which gives an account of the massacre. The original document is in the pension office at Washington.

Crooks, James. Recollections of the War of 1812; from manuscript of the late Hon. James Crooks. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXVIII, 28–41. [772

Concerned mainly with the war on the Niagara frontier and the battle of Queenston Heights.

Cruikshank, E. A. The contest for the command of Lake Ontario in 1812 and 1813. ROYAL SOC. CANADA TRANS., ser. 3, v. X (Sept.) 161–223. [773

Forsyth, Thomas. Letter of Thomas Forsyth concerning James Corbin. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (Sept.) 227–228. [774

Copy of a letter found among the papers of James Corbin in the pension office at Washington. It corroborates the statements of Corbin regarding his captivity (*See no.* 771) and gives information regarding events following the Fort Dearborn massacre.

New York (State) Perry's victory centennial commission. The Perry's victory centenary. Report of the Perry's victory centennial commission, state of New York. Comp. by George D. Emerson, secretary. Albany, J. B. Lyon co., printers. ix, 309 p. plates, ports., map, facsims., diagr. [775

William J. Conners, chairman.

The battle of Lake Erie, by Henry Watterson: p. 107–112. The battle of Lake Erie, by Frank H. Severance: p. 113–127. The battle of Lake Erie, by George Bancroft: p. 128–155. Battle of Lake Erie; letter written by William V. Taylor, sailing master of the brig Lawrence at the battle of Lake Erie, September 10, 1813: p. 156–158. Address by the Hon. John M. Whitehead: p. 179–192. America's message to the nations, by James A. MacDonald: p. 193–206. Official reports, despatches and letters of Commodore O. H. Perry: p. 255–262. Naval operations around Buffalo, N. Y.; capture of the Detroit and Caledonia: p. 265–270. Commodore Stephen Champlin, U. S. Navy: p. 273–276.

Parker, Arthur C. The Senecas in the War of 1812. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 78–90 [775a

Richardson, James. Reminiscences of Lieut. James Richardson, naval officer during the War of 1812. [Toronto? 1916?] 38 p. port. (Women's Canad. hist. soc. Toronto trans., XV) [776

Caption title: Incidents in the early history of the settlements in the vicinity of Lake Ontario.

Robinson, C. W. The expedition to Plattsburg, upon Lake Champlain, Canada, 1814. With an account of it, from the journal of the late General Sir Frederick Philipse Robinson, G. C. B. ROYAL UNIT. SER. INST. JOUR., LXI (Aug.) 499–522. [777

Shore, Henry N. Sidelights on the naval war with the United States (1812–14). UNIT. SER. MAG., n. s. LII (Mar.) 644–656. [778

Observations derived from contemporary American publications found in a country house in the north of England, where they had lain undisturbed since the war. They appear to have been sent to relatives at home by members of a family which had emigrated to Virginia in 1771.

Skirven, Percy Granger. The battle of Caulk's Field, August 31, 1814. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, II (Mar.) 20–38. [779

Sulte, Benjamin. Causes de la guerre de 1812. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., X (Jan.) 34–37. [780

1829-1861.

Miscellaneous.

Boucher, Chauncey Samuel. Sectionalism, representation, and the electoral question in ante-bellum South Carolina. WASHINGTON UNIV. STUD., IV (Oct.) 3–62. [781

Clark, Victor S. The influence of manufactures upon political sentiment in the United States from 1820 to 1860. AM. HIST. REV., XXII (Oct.) 58–64. [782

Cleland, Robert G. Asiatic trade and the American occupation of the Pacific coast. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1914, I, 283–289. [783

The writer's purpose is to show the influence of the desire to secure control of Asiatic trade upon the acquisition of Oregon and California. Advances the theory that the American occupation of the Pacific coast was a phase of the great world struggle for the control of the rich Eastern trade.

Greene, Paul, and James E. Cranshaw. Mutual opinions of North and South, 1851–1854. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Apr.) 122–124. [784

Extracts from the diary of Paul Greene, a New Yorker, describing a journey through Ohio and down the Ohio river in 1851, and a letter of a Mississippi planter, James E. Cranshaw, 1854, giving his views upon slavery in general and the Kansas-Nebraska bill in particular.

Digitized by Google

Helm, T. G. Wendell Phillips and the abolition movement. REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XX (Apr.) 196–226. [785

Hull, Dorothy. The movement in Oregon for the establishment of a Pacific coast republic. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (Sept.) 177–200. [786

Jack, Theodore H. Alabama and the Federal government: The Creek Indian controversy. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (Dec.) 301–317. [787

"Thus during the years of 1832, 1833, 1834, the question of states' rights and nullification, brought forward because of the Indian problem within the state, was a vital and ever present issue throughout Alabama, the subject of general consideration and discussion."

Nicolay, Helen. Our nation in the building. N. Y., The Century co. 521 p. ports., maps. [788

Deals with the period between 1789 and 1861.
First published serially in the Century magazine, v. XCI–XCII, under varying titles.

Ray, Perley Orman. The convention that nominated Lincoln; an address delivered before the Chicago historical society on May 18, 1916, the fifty-sixth anniversary of Lincoln's nomination for the presidency. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press. 38 p. pl., plan. [789

Ray, Perley Orman. The genesis of the Kansas-Nebraska act. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1914, I, 261–280. [790

The writer's tneory is "(1) that the act originated in western conditions, particularly in political conditions in Missouri; (2) that tne immediate occasion for the passing of the act in 1854 is to be found in the Missouri senatorial campaign of 1853–1854. . . . and (3) so far as any one individual can be regarded as responsible for the repeal of the Missouri compromise, that such circumstantial and direct evidence as has been found points very strongly to Senator Atchison of Missouri."

Rowell, George S. John Baker, the hero of Madawaska. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Apr.–June) 119–126, 161–165, 215–219; XXIII (July) 1–10. [791

Madawaska settlement on the St. John river. In connection with the Northeastern boundary dispute, 1834–1842.

Sioussat, St. George L. Tennessee and national political parties, 1850–1860. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1914, I, 248–258. [792

Analyses the relations of the Whig and Democratic parties in Tennessee in the compromise of 1850 and the secession movement of 1849–1851.

White, Melvin Johnson. Louisiana and the secession movement of the early fifties. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 278–288. [793

White, Melvin Johnson. The secession movement in the United States, 1847–1852. [New Orleans, Tulane university press] 122 p. [794

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Wisconsin, 1910.

Mexican War.

Bishop, Farnham. Our first war in Mexico. N. Y., Scribner. ix, 225 p. plates, maps. [795

Rev. in: Dial, LXII (Apr. 19, 1917) 359–360.

Marshall, Thomas Maitland. Stockton's proclamation to the San Diego insurgents. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XX (Oct.) 151–153. [796

Includes a reprint of a proclamation issued by Commodore R. F. Stockton, commander-in-chief of the U. S. forces and governor of the territory of California, Nov. 24, 1846.

Smith, Justin H. Sources for a history of the Mexican war, 1846–1848. MIL. HIST. AND ECON., I (Jan.) 18–32. [797

Slavery.

Aldrich, O. W. Slavery or involuntary servitude in Illinois prior to and after its admission as a state. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (July) 117–132. [798

Eighteenth century slaves as advertised by their masters. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (Apr.) 163–216. [799

Copies of advertisements which appeared in the newspapers of the period.

Jernegan, Marcus W. Slavery and conversion in the American colonies. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Apr.) 504–527. [800

"The following study considers for the most part one aspect only of this struggle [between the agencies active in promoting the conversion of the slaves and those opposed to it] *viz.*, the more direct agencies and forces which promoted or hindered the conversion of the negro slave, and the progress made up to the opening of the American revolution."

Lockley, Fred. Some documentary records of slavery in Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (June) 107–115. [801

McLoughlin, James J. The Black code. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 210–216. [802

Treats of the Black code as it existed in Louisiana. Also pub. in La. hist. soc. pub., VIII, 28–35.

Martin, Asa Earl. Anti-slavery activities of the Methodist Episcopal church in Tennessee. TENN. HIST. MAG., II (June) 98–109. [803

Martin, Asa Earl. Pioneer anti-slavery press. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (Mar.) 509–528. [804

An investigation into the history of the anti-slavery movement during the first three decades of the nineteentn century.

Paynter, John H. The fugitives of the Pearl. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (July) 243–264. [805

The Pearl was a ship on which 77 slaves of Washington, D. C., attempted to escape in 1848.

Prussing, Eugene E. Chicago's first great lawsuit. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXIII, 124–139. [806

The case of Thomas Forsyth and John Kinzie *vs.* Jeffrey Nash, in which the plaintiffs sought to have the defendant returned as a runaway slave.

Digitized by Google

Also issued by the State historical society of Wisconsin as its Separate no. 168.

Russell, John H. Colored freemen as slave owners in Virginia. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (July) 233–242. [807

Sherwood, H. N. Early negro deportation projects. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., II (Mar.) 484–508. [808

Travelers' impressions of slavery in America from 1750 to 1800. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (Oct.) 399–435. [809
Extracts from the writings of early travellers in America regarding slavery.

Turner, James K. Slavery in Edgecombe county [N. C.] TRINITY COLL. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 5–36. [810

What the negro was thinking during the eighteenth century; essay on negro slavery. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (Jan.) 49–68. [811
Two essays written by a free negro in 1788 and here reprinted from the American museum, v. IV, 412–415, and v. V, 77 et seq.

Woodson, C. G. Freedom and slavery in Appalachian America. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (Apr.) 132–150. [812

1861-1865.

General.

Abbott, Lyman. A lesson from history. OUTLOOK, CXIII (May 24) 219–222. [813
Relates briefly some of the incidents and scenes which immediately preceded the inauguration of President Lincoln, March 4, 1861.

Andrews, Roland Franklyn. How "unpreparedness" undid St. Albans. OUTLOOK, CXIV (Nov. 22) 673–684. [814
An account of the Confederate raid on St. Albans, Vt., in 1864.

Battle, Kemp P. The Secession convention of 1861. N. C. BOOKLET, XV (Apr.) 177–202. [815

Beard, William E. The log of the C. S. submarine. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLII (Sept.) 1545–1557. [816
The Confederate submarine called the H. L. Hunley, after its inventor.

Boyce, Joseph. Missourians in battle of Franklin. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Mar.) 101–103, 138. [817

Bradwell, I. G. Soldier life in the Confederate army. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Jan.) 20–25. [818

Broglie, *Prince* Victor de. Les tranchées dans la guerre de sécession; lettres au duc Albert de Broglie. CORRESP., n. s. CCXXVI (Jan. 10) 72–83. [819
In these letters written in 1867 the Prince de Broglie recounts a visit to the battle field of Richmond and Petersburg and describes the system of trenches used there.

Brooks, R. P. Conscription in the Confederate states of America, 1862–1865. MIL. HIST. AND ECON., I (Oct.) 419–442. [820

Bruce, Philip Alexander. Brave deeds of Confederate soldiers. Phila., Jacobs. 351 p. plates. [Brave deeds series] [821

Butler, M. B. My story of the Civil war and Underground railroad. Huntington, Ind. [The author] 390 p. [822
The writer was first lieutenant in the 44th Indiana regiment.

Cherry, R. G. Some aspects of great campaigns—The American civil war. ROYAL ARTILLERY JOUR., XLII (Mar.) 605–615. [823
Account of the invasion of Virginia by the Federal armies in 1862. Concerned largely with the strategy and tactics of the campaign.

Cleland, Robert G. Jefferson Davis and the Confederate congress. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 213–231. [824

Coleman, R. B. Indian tribes in the Confederacy. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Nov.) 509. [825

The Confederate invasion of New Mexico—1861–62. OLD SANTA FE, III (Jan.) 5–43. [826
CONTENTS.—Pt. I: Military operations in the Mesilla valley and the battle of Valverde, February 20, 1862.

Conger, A. L. Fort Donelson. MIL. HIST. AND ECON., I (Jan.) 33–62. [827

Coulter, E. Merton. Effects of secession upon the commerce of the Mississippi Valley. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (Dec.) 275–300. [828

Cox, Benjamin B. Mobile in the war between the states. CONFED. VET., XXIV (May) 209–213. [829

Cromer, *Lord.* Reminiscences of the American civil war. SPECTATOR, CXVI (June 3, 10) 682–683, 713–714. [830
Account of the trench fighting before Petersburg, based on the writer's observations during his visit to the Federal front in 1864.

Downing, Alexander G. Downing's Civil war diary. August 15, 1861–July 31, 1865; ed. by Olynthus B. Clark. Des Moines, The Historical department of Iowa. vi, 325 p. plates, ports. [831
The writer was a member of Co. E, Eleventh Iowa infantry, "Crocker's brigade," in the Army of the Tennessee.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (July 1917) 911–912.

Dubose, John Witherspoon. Alabama—the relation of the state to the birth of the southern Confederacy. CONFED. VET., XXIV (May) 201–208. [832

Dubose, John Witherspoon. Wheeler's raid into Tennessee. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Jan.) 10–12. [833

Eggleston, E. T. Captain Eggleston's narrative of the battle of the Merrimac. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. III, 166–178. [834

Fish, Carl R. The raising of the Wisconsin volunteers, 1861. MIL. HIST. AND ECON., I (July) 258–273. [835

Digitized by Google

Fore, James A. Cabinet meeting in Charlotte. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. III, 61–67. [836

An account of the Confederate cabinet's stay in Charlotte, N. C., from April 18th to 26th, 1865.

French, J. B. A Southerner's letter describing the fall of Fort Sumter. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (Mar.) 88–89. [837

Written from Charlotte, N. C., Apr. 19, 1861.

Fry, Anna G. Life in Dallas county, Ala., during the war. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Apr.) 145–153. [838

Garber, Michael C., *jr.* Reminiscences of the burning of Columbia, South Carolina. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (May) 177–191. [839

Garrison, L. R. Administrative problems of the Confederate post office department. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 232–250. [840–1

Cont. from v. XVIII, 1915.

Gist, W. W. The other side at Franklin. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Jan.) 13–16. [842

An account of the battle of Franklin, Tenn., written by a member of the 26th Ohio regiment.

Granville, *Earl.* Earl Granville to C. A. Spring Rice. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 62. [843

Letter written by Earl Granville, April 10, 1887, regarding the attitude of the British cabinet in respect to the recognition of the Confederacy.

Hagy, P. S. The Laurel Hill retreat in 1861. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Apr.) 169–173. [844

Hagy, P. S. Military operations of the lower trans-Mississippi department, 1863–64. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Dec.) 545–549. [845

Harrison, George P. The battle of Olustee. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Aug.) 344–347. [846

Hayward, W. B. Civil war incidents. SEVEN SEAS, II (Apr.) 21–22. [847

Account of the "piratical operations of the Confederate, John C. Braine, and his company of adventurers, who captured two American passenger steamers and took them into British ports."

Hemelryck, P. E. J. Forty years' reminiscences of the cotton market; the American war time and after. Liverpool, Eng., Rockliff bros. 28 p. [848

The writer is a member of the Liverpool cotton association.

Henry, William Wirt. Kenner's mission to Europe. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXV (July) 9–12. [849

Copy of a manuscript in the Library of Congress of William Wirt Henry reporting a conversation with Duncan F. Kenner in which he gave an account of his mission to England and France in 1864–5, as special envoy from President Jefferson Davis.

Houston, *Mrs.* A. M. The evacuation of Richmond. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Apr.) 165–166. [850

Howell, Willey. Lieutenant-General Grant's campaign of 1864–65. MIL. HIST. AND ECON., I (Apr.–July) 113–136, 274–296. [851–2

Jordan, Ewing, *comp.* University of Pennsylvania men who served in the Civil war, 1861–1865; Department of medicine classes 1816–1882. [Phila.?] 2 v. in 1. [853

Various pagings.
Reprinted from The alumni register, University of Pennsylvania, XVII–XVIII, 1915–1916, with the original paging retained.

Kent, Charles A. Lincoln and Gettysburg after fifty years. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Oct.) 257–278. [854

Kern, Albert. Bullets used in the Civil war. CONFED. VET., XXIV (July) 310–311. [855

McCabe, W. Gordon. The original Confederate constitution. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. III, 34–36. [856

McKinney, William T. The defeat of the secessionists in Kentucky in 1861. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (Oct.) 377–391. [857

M'Neilly, James H. The failure of the Confederacy—was it a blessing? CONFED. VET., XXIV (Feb.–Apr.) 65–68, 112–116, 160–165; and So. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. III, 115–144. [858

M'Neilly, James H. Sudden change in Northern sentiment as to coercion in 1861. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Oct.) 446–448. [859

Meriwether, Walter Scott. The Paul Jones of the Confederacy; the brilliant but forgotten exploits of Captain Charles W. Read of Mississippi. MUNSEY'S, LVIII (July) 264–277. [860

Miles, Dudley. Poems of our Civil war. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Jan.) 20–24. [861

Montgomery, Walter A. Flags of the Confederacy. CONFED. VET., XXIV (May) 196–198. [862

Morgan, James Morris. The Confederate cruiser *Florida*. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLII (Sept.) 1581–1588. [863

Morgan, James Morris. A realistic war college. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLII (Mar.) 543–554. [864

An account of the Confederate states naval academy.

Nabours, W. A. Active service of a Texas command. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Feb.) 69–72. [865

New York (State) Monuments commission for the battlefields of Gettysburg, Chattanooga and Antietam. Fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Gettysburg; report of the New York State commission. Albany, J. B. Lyon co., printers. 106 p. plates, ports., forms. [866

Lewis R. Stegman, chairman.

Digitized by Google

Nugent, Robert. The sixty-ninth regiment at Fredericksburg; General Nugent's description of the splendid work that was performed by the Irish brigade before Marye's heights, December 11–15, 1862. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., I (July) 191–200. [867

The 69th regiment, New York volunteers.

O'Brien, Frank A. Forgotten heroines of our Civil war; a story of some heroic nursing nuns of the Civil war. MAINE CATH. HIST. MAG., VI (May) 27–31. [868

The work of the Sisters of the Holy Cross, of the Michigan order.

Owen, Marie Bankhead. Raising the first Confederate flag. CONFED. VET., XXIV (May) 199. [869

Porter, John W. H. The Confederate soldier. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Oct.) 460–461. [870

Pratt, Edwin A. The rise of rail-power in war and conquest, 1833–1914. Phila., Lippincott; London, P. S. King. xii, 405 p. [871

Contains several chapters dealing with railways in the Civil war.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 160–163.

Purifoy, John. The Jeff Davis artillery at Bloody Angle. CONFED. VET., XXIV (May) 222–224. [872

The battle of Spottsylvania Courthouse, 1864.

Putnam, George Haven. The London *Times* and the American Civil war. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Apr.) 131–144. [873

Read, Charles F. A boy's memories of the Civil war and the assassination of Abraham Lincoln; together with extracts from a contemporaneous diary. BOSTONIAN SOC. PROC., Jan. 18, 54–69. [874

Riddell, William Renwick. A court martial fifty years ago. AM. LAW REV., L (Jan.) 15–20. [875

Account of the trial of John Yates Beall, of the Confederate army, in 1864. He was convicted as a spy and executed.

Rowland, Thomas. Letters of Major Thomas Rowland, C. S. A., from North Carolina, 1861 and 1862. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXV (Oct.) 73–82. [876

Rowland, Thomas. Letters of Major Thomas Rowland, C. S. A., from the camps at Ashland and Richmond, Virginia, 1861. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Jan.–Apr.) 145–153, 232–238. [877

Scott, D. M. Selma and Dallas county, Ala. [during the Civil war] CONFED. VET., XXIV (May) 214–222. [878

Seward, Frederick William. Reminiscences of a wartime statesman and diplomat, 1830–1915. N. Y. and London, Putnam. x, 489 p. plates, ports. [879

The writer was assistant secretary of state during the administrations of Lincoln, Johnson, and Hayes. He gives here recollections of events which "illustrate the character of the times and the characteristics of the people concerned in them."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 684–685; Dial, LXI (Nov. 16) 388–390; Nation, CIII (Oct. 26) 400.

Shellenberger, John K. The battle of Franklin, Tennessee, November 30, 1864; a statement of the erroneous claims made by General Schofield, and an exposition of the blunder which opened the battle. Cleveland, Priv. print. for the author by the Arthur H. Clark co. 42 p. [880

Shipp, J. F. The famous battle of Hampton Roads. CONFED. VET., XXIV (July) 305–307. [881

Smith, Goldwin. Letters of Goldwin Smith to Charles Eliot Norton [1863–1872] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 107–160. [882

A correspondence which is largely devoted to political affairs of the time, in England and America. The earlier letters follow the progress of the Civil war and discuss the attitude of the English toward the North and South.

Smith, Mary Shannon. Union sentiment in North Carolina during the Civil war. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XVI, 50–64. [883

Smith, William B. Recovery of the great seal of the Confederacy. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. III, 20–33. [884

Stevens, Walter Barlow. Lincoln and Missouri. Pub. by the State historical society of Missouri. Columbia, Mo. p. 63–119. [885

Reprinted from the Missouri historical review, X (Jan.) 63–119.

Talcott, T. M. R. The third day at Gettysburg. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. III, 37–48. [886

Regarding the Confederate assault on the Federal centre on July third.

Taylor, H. L. The Indian battle of Chaustinolla. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Mar.) 122–123. [887

Battle between Confederate regiments and Creek and Choctaw Indians, in Arkansas on Dec. 25, 1861.

Thayer, George Augustine. The draft riots of 1863; a historical study, read at the meeting of the Ohio commandery, Military order of the loyal legion of the United States, April 5, 1916. [Cincinnati?] 13 p. [888

Thompson, Taylor. The Northwest confederacy. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Feb.) 87–88. [889

A conspiracy which was planned by copperheads during the Civil war to form a government of the states of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois and Missouri, to be called the Northwest confederacy.

Thwing, Charles F. The American civil war and the present war: a comparison. HIBBERT JOUR., XV (Oct.) 25–39. [890

"The Federal government, battling for the freedom of the slave, was also battling for the rights of

Digitized by Google

all men to be free: England, fighting Germany, is fighting for the democratic principle everywhere. The Federal government, fighting for the Union, was fighting for national integrity against a domestic foe; England, fighting Germany, is fighting for the national integrity of Belgium and of other small peoples, and indeed of large peoples, against foreign enemies."

The truth of the Hampton Roads conference. CONFED. VET., XXIV (June) 249–256. [891

Regarding the peace conference held at Hampton Roads on February 3, 1865, between President Lincoln and Secretary Seward, for the North, and the commissioners of the Confederate government.

Tunnard, W. H. Running the Mississippi blockade. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Jan.) 27–28. [892

Villard, Oswald Garrison. The submarine and the torpedo in the blockade of the Confederacy. HARPER'S, CXXXIII (June) 131–137. [893

Ware, Edith Ellen. Political opinion in Massachusetts during Civil war and reconstruction. N. Y., Columbia university. 219 p. fold. diagr. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXXIV, no. 2; whole no. 175) [894

Published also as thesis (PH. D.) Columbia university, 1916.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (July 1917) 586–587; Am. pol. sci. rev., XI (Aug. 1917) 586–587.

Warner, George Townsend. From a voluntary system to compulsion; the precedent of '63. BLACKWOOD'S, CXCIX (Jan.) 92–111. [895

Warner, George Townsend. Two great blockades; their aims and effects. BLACKWOOD'S, CXCIX (Apr.) 504–521. [896

Concerned with the blockade in the Napoleonic war and in the American civil war.

White, John C. The University's men in the Civil war. UNIV. OF PENN. ALUMNI REG., XVIII (Apr.) 631–636. [897

References to some of the University of Pennsylvania men in the Civil war.

Wise, George. Campaigns and battles of the Army of northern Virginia. N. Y., Neale pub. co. 432 p. ports. [898

Woods, J. H. Stonewall Jackson in West Virginia. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Nov.) 490–493. [899

Regimental Histories.

ARMY OF TENNESSEE. **Sykes, E. T.** Walthall's brigade [in the Army of Tennessee, C. S. A., 1862–1865.] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., centenary series, I. [900

MINNESOTA INFANTRY. **History** of the First regiment Minnesota volunteer infantry, 1861–1864. Stillwater, Minn., Easton and Masterman, printers. [8], 508 p. plates, ports., maps. [901

"The body of this text was originally prepared by Mr. R. I. Holcombe." Publication was later undertaken by the Colvill commission. Jasper N. Searles, Matthew F. Taylor, commissioners.

MISSISSIPPI REGIMENT. **M'Farland, Baxter.** Casualties of the eleventh Mississippi regiment at Gettysburg. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Sept.) 410–411. [902

N. Y. INFANTRY. **Bidwell, Frederick David,** *comp.* History of the Forty-ninth New York volunteers. Albany, J. B. Lyon co., printers. 317 p. port., plates. [903

Muster roll: p. 167–292.

New York (State) Monuments commission for the battlefields of Gettysburg, Chattanooga and Antietam. Dedication of monument to Fourteenth Brooklyn, N. Y. S. M. (Eighty-fourth N. Y. vols.) Antietam, Md. September 17, 1915. Albany, J. B. Lyon co., printers. 29 p. front. [904

OHIO INFANTRY. **Cope, Alexis.** The Fifteenth Ohio volunteers and its campaigns, war of 1861–5. Columbus, O., The author. 796 p. ports. [905

SOUTH CAROLINA INFANTRY. **Elmore, Albert Rhett.** Incidents of service with the Charleston light dragoons. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Dec.) 538–543. [905a

WISCONSIN INFANTRY. **Ager, Waldemar Theodor.** Oberst Heg og hans gutter. Eau Claire, Wis., Fremad pub. co. 326 p. illus., ports., plans. [906

A history of the 15th Wisconsin infantry in the Civil war.

1865-1916.

Burgess, John William. The administration of President Hayes; the Larwill lectures, 1915, delivered at Kenyon college. N. Y., Scribner. xi, 154 p. port. [907

CONTENTS.—I. The political, economic, and social situation in the year 1876. II. The election of 1876 and the inauguration. III. The Southern policy and the financial policy. IV. The re-establishment of the government upon its constitutional foundation.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 208–209; Nation, CII (June 1) 596–597.

Burton, Annie Cooper. The Ku Klux klan. Los Angeles, Cal., W. T. Potter. 38 p. mounted front. [908

Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac. The Southern policy of Andrew Johnson. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XVI, 65–80. [909

Macdonald, William. Fifty years of American idealism. NATION, CII (Feb. 3) 135–136. [910

Based on the book entitled "Fifty years of American idealism; the New York Nation, 1865–1915. Selections and comments by Gustav Pollak," published in 1915.

Rose, *Mrs.* **S. E. F.** The Ku-Klux klan and "The birth of a nation." CONFED. VET., XXIV (Apr.) 157–159. [911

Webster, Laura Josephine. The operation of the Freedmen's bureau in South Carolina. Northampton, Mass., Dept. of

Digitized by Google

history of Smith college. 2 v. map. (Smith college studies in history . . . v. I, nos. 2–3] [912

Spanish-American War.

Hurd, Archibald. An incident of war. "By order of the Kaiser." London, Sir J. Causton and sons. 16 p. [913
An account of the conduct of the German naval forces in Manila Bay during the American blockade in 1898.

Ohio. Adjutant-general's office. The official roster of Ohio soldiers in the war with Spain, 1898–1899. Comp. under the direction of Frank B. Willis, governor, Charles Q. Hildebrant, secretary of state, Benson W. Hough, the adjutant general. Pub. by authority of the General assembly. [Columbus, O., E. T. Miller co.] 960 p. [914

Miscellaneous.

Bowie, William. The one-hundredth anniversary of the United States Coast and geodetic survey; account of the celebration. SCIENCE, n. s. XLIII (May 12) 655–656. [915

Hill, *Mrs.* L. C. B. The story of the Stars and Stripes. NATION. GENEAL. SOC. QUAR., V (July) 27–29. [916

Holden, Edward Singleton. Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries. N. Y. and London, Appleton. xiv, 165 p. illus., coats of arms, col. plates. [917

Huston, John Alexander, *ed.* Historical sketch of the Government printing office, 1861–1916. Washington [The Fortson press] 100 p. illus., ports. [918
Contains advertising matter.

Ide, Emily Katharine. The history and significance of the American flag. Boston, Mass., E. K. Ide. 83 p. col. front., illus. [919

Lapham, S. G. Monuments that speak. AMERICANA, XI (Apr.) 231–236. [920
Brief account of the Sea Gull monument at Salt Lake City; the Margaret Haughery monument at New Orleans; the Mary Jemison statue in Letchworth Park at Portage, N. Y.; the Sacajawea statue at Portland, Ore.; and the Ether memorial at Boston.

Michigan. State library. The American flag in prose, poetry and song. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Lansing, Mich. 70 p. [921
At head of title: Michigan state library.
Compiled by Mary C. Spencer, state librarian.

Popular names of the states. MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (July) 27–30. [922

Putnam, Ruth. The eagle's arrows; a footnote to the story of the United States seal. D. A. R. MAG., XLVIII (Feb.) 90–95. [923

Schiedt, R. C. America's achievements in the realm of exact science. REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XX (Apr.) 165–195. [924

U. S. Bureau of the census. The story of the census. 1790–1916. Bureau of the census. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 38 p. illus., maps, diagrs. [925
At head of title: Department of commerce.

U. S. Coast and geodetic survey. Centennial celebration of the United States Coast and geodetic survey, April 5 and 6, 1916, Washington, D. C. Washington, Gov. print. off. 196 p. illus., ports., charts. [926
At head of title: Department of commerce. U. S. Coast and geodetic survey. E. Lester Jones, superintendent.

Digitized by Google

REGIONAL (LOCAL) HISTORY.

General.

Albright, James W. Books made in Dixie. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. III, 57–60. [927

Regarding the publishing of school books in the South during the Civil war period.

Bentley, Madison. Settlement and culture. MID-WEST QUAR., III (Jan.) 98–107. [928

A study of Western migration and settlement.

Cannon, Mills. Fort Hall on the Saptin river. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (July) 217–232. [929

Fort Hall in what is now Idaho, established in 1834, was an important post on the Oregon trail. The Saptin river is now called the Snake river.

Cornwell, Irene D. Influences of early religious literature in the Ohio valley from 1815 to 1850. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Apr.) 203–210. [930

Cox, Isaac Joslin. The new invasion of the Goths and Vandals. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 176–200. [931

The theme of this paper is the earlier stages of rivalry between Spanish-American and Anglo-American, as seen in the Anglo-American advance to the lower Mississippi valley and the Southwest, and the struggle for territorial supremacy in that region. Deals with the period from about 1793 through the Texas revolution.

Coy, Owen C. The last expedition of Josiah Gregg. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XX (July) 41–49. [932

Gregg was one of the most important explorers and writers for the Southwest; the author of "Commerce of the prairies, or the journal of a Santa Fe trader," pub. in 1844.

Dennis, Albert Woodbury. The writing habit in New England. MASS. MAG., IX (Oct.) 205–210. [933

"One marvelous thing about New Englanders is their literary habits of mind—or their talent and fondness for putting a thing down in writing. This manifests itself in their inclination to jot down their thoughts in 'journals', to keep a diary, to write entertaining letters to personal friends, and scribble rhymes and verse."

Emerson, Frederick V. Geographic influences in the Mississippi valley. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 289–296. [934

Finley, John. Les Français au cœur de l'Amérique. Traduction française de Mme Émile Boutroux. Préface de M. Gabriel Hanotaux. Paris, Colin. xiv, 524 p. map. [935

The original edition was published in 1915 by Scribner, N. Y.

Harrison, William Henry. [Letter] to the Secretary of state, July 7th, 1802. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (June) 84–85. [936

Note by Harlow Lindley.
Draft of a letter of Gov. Harrison, which relates to the Old Northwest.

Hawthorne, Hildegarde. Old seaport towns of New England. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. viii, 312 p. plates. [937

Houghton, Louise Seymour. The French-Indians and the United States. MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (Aug.) 49–60. [938

Concerned with the part played by the French mixed-bloods in our western pioneer civilization from the late 17th to the middle of the 19th century.

A **Hudson's Bay** company contract. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (Apr.) 52–54. [939

Copy of a contract of service between John Macphail and the Hudson's Bay company, by William Fraser Tolmie, its agent, March 1, 1850.

James, Thomas. Three years among the Indians and Mexicans, by General Thomas James, of Monroe county, Illinois; ed., with notes and biographical sketches, by Walter B. Douglas. Saint Louis, Missouri historical society. 316 p. ports., map. [940

Originally printed at Waterloo, Illinois, in 1846. The first two chapters describe his experiences in the fur trade on the upper Missouri in 1809–1810; the remaining chapters contain an account of his adventures in the Southwest from 1821 to 1824.

Judson, Katharine Berry. Early days in old Oregon. Chicago, McClurg. [12], 263 p. illus., maps, plates. [941

"Especially intended for children."
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 125–126.

Kellogg, Louise Phelps, *ed.* Frontier advance on the upper Ohio, 1778–1779, ed. with introduction and notes. Madison, The Society. 509 p. plates, ports., fold. map facsim. (Publications of the State historical society of Wisconsin. Collections, v. XXIII, Draper series, v. IV) [942

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (July 1917) 908–909; Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 43–44.

Lee, Jason. Diary of Rev. Jason Lee. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (June–Dec.) 116–146, 240–266, 397–430. [943

Diary of a journey from Stanstead, P. Q., and life in the Oregon country, Aug. 1833 to 1838.

Love, Clara M. History of the cattle industry in the Southwest. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (Apr.) 370–399; XX (July) 1–18. [944

Lyman, W. D. Some observations upon the negative testimony and the general spirit and methods of Bourne and Marshall in dealing with the Whitman question. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Apr.) 99–122. [945

Digitized by Google

McLoughlin, John. Documentary (letter) Doctor John McLoughlin to Sir George Simpson, March 20, 1844; (introductory note) by Katharine B. Judson. Portland, Or., The Ivy press. 25 p. [946

The letter, dated from Vancouver, is copied from the original letter book in Hudson's Bay house, London. Consists of a report on the affairs of the Hudson's Bay company in the Oregon country.

Reprinted from the Oregon historical quarterly, v. XVII (Sept.) 215–239.

Manuscripts from the Burton historical collection; collected and pub. by C. M. Burton. Ed. by M. Agnes Burton. no. I. Detroit, Mich., October 1916. 32 p. [947

Consists of manuscripts bearing on the early history of Michigan and the Old Northwest.

Marshall, Thomas Maitland. St. Vrain's expedition to the Gila in 1826. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 251–260. [948

A fur trading expedition to Santa Fe, under the leadership of Ceran St. Vrain.

Meeker, Ezra. The busy life of eighty-five years of Ezra Meeker. Ventures and adventures, sixty-three years of pioneer life in the old Oregon country; an account of the author's trip across the plains with an ox team, 1852; return trip, 1906–7; his cruise on Puget Sound, 1853; trip through the Natchess Pass, 1854; over the Chilcoot Pass; flat-boating on the Yukon, 1898. The Oregon trail . . . Seattle, Wash., The author. xii, 399 p. illus., port. [949

O'Hara, Edwin V. Catholic history of Oregon. Portland, Ore., Catholic book co. xi, 165 p. [950

A second edition, enlarged, of the Pioneer Catholic history of Oregon, which was issued in 1911.

Peixotto, Ernest Clifford. Our Hispanic Southwest. N. Y., Scribner. xx, 245 p. plates. [951

Pepin, S. D. Origin of Grand Canyon, including discovery and brief history. [Los Angeles, J. A. Alles co., printers] 30 p. illus. [952

Phillips, Philip Lee. The rare map of the Northwest, 1785, by John Fitch . . . A bibliographical account, with facsimile reproduction including some account of Thomas Hutchins and William McMurray. Washington, W. H. Lowdermilk and co. 43 p. fold. map. [953

Robinson, William Alexander. Jeffersonian democracy in New England. New Haven, Yale university press. vi, 190 p. illus. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany, III) [954

"This essay won the John Addison Porter prize, Yale university 1913."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 681–682; Am. pol. sci. rev., XI (May 1917) 351–352; Pol. sci. quar., XXXII (Dec.) 632–634.

Robinson, William Alexander. The Washington benevolent society in New England: a phase of politics during the War of 1812. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 274–286. [955

Rutherford, Mildred Lewis. Address delivered by Miss Mildred Lewis Rutherford . . . historian general, the United daughters of the confederacy . . . The civilization of the old South: what made it: what destroyed it: what has replaced it: Dallas, Texas, Thursday, Nov. 9th, 1916, Municipal hall. [Athens, Ga., The McGregor co., printers] 46 p. [956

Scroggs, William O. Rural life in the lower Mississippi Valley about 1803. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 262–277. [957

Studies of the old South, by the present day students of a Virginia college. A collection of essays to which have been awarded during the past ten years the Dr. George W. Bagby prize of Hampden Sidney college for the best essay written by an undergraduate upon ante-bellum conditions in the South. [n. p.] [6], 116 p. [958

Preface signed: Geo. Gordon Battle.

CONTENTS.—The influence of the extensive growth of tobacco in Virginia in the seventeenth century, by W. W. Grover. Slavery and its influences in the old South, by D. A. Haller. States' rights, by L. H. Lancaster. The sovereignty of the state and secession, by J. M. Cecil. Journalism and authorship in the ante-bellum South, by J. M. Crockett. State rights, by C. E. Clarke. Causes of the Civil war, by J. McGavack, jr. The secession of Virginia, by E. T. Thompson. Half a man. The free negro in Virginia, 1619–1865, by R. E. Warwick. Ante-bellum fun in old Virginia, by G. H. Gilmer, jr.

Verwyst, Chrysostom. A glossary of Chippewa Indian names of rivers, lakes and villages. ACTA ET DICTA, IV, no. 2 (July) 253–274. [959

West, Elizabeth Howard. The Indian policy of Bernardo de Galvez. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 95–101. [960

Discusses the Indian policy of Bernardo de Galvez, viceroy of New Spain, as set forth in his instructions to General Ugarte y Loyola for his conduct as commandant-general of the internal provinces of New Spain, August 26, 1786.

Alabama.

Betts, Edward Chambers. Early history of Huntsville, Alabama, 1804–1870. Rev. 1916. Montgomery, Ala., The Brown print. co. 122 p. [961

Alaska.

Andrews, C. L. Alaska under the Russians—Baranof the builder. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (July) 202–216. [962

Andrews, C. L. Alaska under the Russians—industry, trade and social life. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Oct.) 278–295. [963

Digitized by Google

Andrews, C. L. Marine disasters of the Alaska route. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Jan.) 21–37. [964
Account of wrecks in the waters extending north from Seattle to Alaska.

Emmons, George T. The Whale house of the Chilkat; an account of the Chilkat Indians of Alaska, and the most important of their ancient communal houses. AM. MUS. JOUR., XVI (Nov.) 451–460. [965

Golder, F. A. Mining in Alaska before 1867. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (July) 233–238. [966

Hawkes, Ernest William. Skeletal measurements and observations of the Point Barrow Eskimo with comparisons with other Eskimo groups. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVIII (Apr.) 203–244. [967

O'Harra, C. C. The first newspaper published in Alaska. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Sept.) 233–235. [968
The Sitka Times, of which the first number was published on Sept. 19, 1868. A reproduction of the first number, in reduced form, is given.

Arizona.

Farish, Thomas Edwin. History of Arizona. v. III [–IV] [San Francisco, The Filmer brothers electrotype co.] 2 v. ports. [969
v. I–II, 1915.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (July 1917) 889–890.

McClintock, James H. Arizona, prehistoric, aboriginal, pioneer, modern; the nation's youngest commonwealth within a land of ancient culture. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., maps. [970

California.

Bowman, Mary M. California's first American school and its teacher. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, pts. 1–2, 86–94. [971

Carroll, Mary Pius. The influence of the missions on present-day California. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., XVIII (Oct.) 471–484. [972

Chapman, Arthur. Gifts made to the city of Los Angeles by individuals. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, pts. 1–2, 69–74. [973

Chapman, Charles Edward. The founding of Spanish California, the northwestward expansion of New Spain, 1687–1783. N. Y., Macmillan. xxxii, 485 p. port., maps, facsim. [974
Also issued as the writer's thesis (PH. D.)—Univ. of California, 1915.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 389–391.

Cleland, Robert G. John Bidwell's arrival in California [in 1841] So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, pts. 1–2, 110–113. [975

Engelhardt, *Fr.* Zephyrin. The missions and missionaries of California. Index to v. II–IV. San Francisco, Cal., James H. Barry co. 186 p. map. [976
"The missions and missionaries of California," pub. in 4 v., 1908–1915.

Fairfield, Asa Merrill. Fairfield's pioneer history of Lassen county, California; containing everything that can be learned about it from the beginning of the world to the year of Our Lord 1870 . . . Also much of the pioneer history of the state of Nevada . . . the biographies of Governor Isaac N. Roop and Peter Lassen . . . and many stories of Indian warfare never before published. San Francisco, Pub. for the author by H. S. Crocker co. xxii, 506 p. pl., ports., fold. map. [977

Geldern, Otto von. The old Spanish town of Sonoma (most northern Spanish settlement in California). OVERLAND, n. s. LXVIII (Dec.) 522–524. [978

Griffin, George Butler. A letter of Don Antonio F. Coronel to Father J. Adam on the founding of the pueblo of Los Angeles and the building of the Church of Our Lady of the Angels, with a translation and corrections. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, pts. 1–2, 124–127. [979

Guinn, J. M. The lost islands of San Pedro Bay. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, pts. 1–2, 95–100. [980

Guinn, J. M. The passing of the rancho. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, pts. 1–2, 46–53. [981

Guinn, J. M., *ed.* Commodore Stockton's report. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, pts. 1–2, 116–123. [982
Copy of Commodore R. F. Stockton's report of the battles fought in the vicinity of Los Angeles, January 8–9, 1847.

Harding, Sherrold. Site of San Francisco, 1831. OVERLAND, n. s. LXVIII (Dec.) 448–451. [983

Hayne, Margaret P. The influence of the Spanish missions on present-day life in California. CATH. WORLD, CIII (Aug.) 642–657. [984

Hickman, C. J. Fremont and the Bear flag. OVERLAND, n. s. LXVIII (Dec.) 474–477. [985

Holmes, Charles Nevers. The gold fever of 'forty-eight and 'forty-nine. MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (Sept.) 103–115. [986

James, George Wharton. Picturesque Pala; the story of the mission chapel of San Antonio de Padua, connected with Mission San Luis Rey. Pasadena, Cal., The Radiant life press. 82 p. plates, port. [986a

Keith, Eliza D. Outlines of California history. San Francisco, Walter N. Brunt press. 16 p. [987

Digitized by Google

King, Joseph L. The Vigilance committee of '56. OVERLAND, n. s. LXVIII (Dec.) 509–520. [988

McCorkle, Julia Norton. A history of Los Angeles journalism. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, pts. 1–2, 24–43. [989

Marshall's discovery of gold (from the official report made to the United States government). OVERLAND, n. s. LXVIII (Dec.) 479–494. [990

Netz, Joseph. The great Los Angeles real estate boom of 1887. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, pts. 1–2, 54–68. [991

Newmark, Harris. Sixty years in Southern California, 1853–1913, containing the reminiscences of Harris Newmark, ed. by Maurice H. Newmark [and] Marco R. Newmark. N. Y., Knickerbocker press. xxviii, 688 p. plates, ports., facsims. [992

O'Connor, R. C. The Irish in California. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., I (July) 201–211. [993

Peralta, Ramon. The old Spanish missions. OVERLAND, n. s. LXVIII (Dec.) 459–469. [994

Ramage, Helen. Wilkes exploring expedition in California, 1841. OVERLAND, n. s. LXVIII (Dec.) 470–473. [995

Schussler, Hermann. The locality of the Broderick-Terry duel on September 13, 1859. San Francisco, Printed for the Historic landmarks committee of the Native sons of the golden West by J. H. Nash. iii, 24 p. port., map. [996

Stephens, Lorenzo Dow. Life sketches of a jayhawker of '49; actual experiences of a pioneer told by himself in his own way. [San Jose, Cal., Printed by Nolta brothers] 68 p. pl., ports. [997

Describes his journey from Illinois to California in 1849 and life in California.

Turrill, Charles B. Life in San Francisco, 1856. OVERLAND, n. s. LXVIII (Dec.) 495–505. [998

Valentine, Percy Friars. California; the story of our state. [Sacramento] California state print. off. 67, [2] p. illus., ports. (California state series . . .) [999

Connecticut.

[Bushnell, Curtis Clark] Historical sketch of old Fair Haven with additional notes. New Haven, Press of J. T. Hathaway. 24 p. [1000

"Additional notes. By J. T. Hathaway": p. [16]–24.

National society of the colonial dames of America. Connecticut. Connecticut houses; a list of manuscript histories of early Connecticut homes, presented to the Connecticut state library by the Connecticut society Colonial dames of America. Comp. by Mrs. Elford Parry Trowbridge, chairman, Committee on old houses. Hartford, Connecticut state library. 33 p. (Bulletins of the Connecticut state library, Hartford, no. 7) [1001

Newton, Caroline Clifford. Once upon a time in Connecticut. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton Mifflin co. vii, 140 p. plates, ports. [1002

Written for children. Pub. under the auspices of the Colonial dames of Connecticut.

CONTENTS.—The House of hope and the Charter oak. Two Indian warriors. A harbor for ships. Three judges. The fort on the river. The frogs of Windham. Old Wolf Putnam. The bullet-makers of Litchfield. Newgate prison. The dark day. A French camp in Connecticut. Nathan Hale.

North, Catharine M. History of Berlin, Connecticut, by Catharine M. North, rearranged and ed. with foreword by Adolph Burnett Benson. New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. xiii, 294 p. plates, ports. [1003

Includes several chapters relating to family history.

The Salisbury association. Historical collections relating to the town of Salisbury, Litchfield county, Connecticut. v. II. Arranged and published by the Salisbury association. [New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co.] 208 p. plates. [1004

History of the town hall at Salisbury, by Malcolm D. Rudd: p. 11–34. Vital records of Salisbury town circa 1768–1800: p. 35–122. Inscriptions in the old part of the "new" cemetery at Salisbury Center: p. 123–168. An historical digest of the first volume of Salisbury land records: p. 169–196.

Siebert, W. H. The refugee loyalists of Connecticut. ROYAL SOC. CANADA TRANS., ser. 3, v. X (June) 75–92. [1005

Snead, Louise Willis. Silver and gold. Stamford, Conn. [Stamford trust company] 58 p. illus., plan, plates. [1006

A history of Stamford, Connecticut, issued in commemoration of the two hundred and seventy-fifth anniversary of the city and the twenty-fifth of the Stamford trust company.

Van Alstyne, Lawrence. Manufacturing in Sharon. AMERICANA, XI (Apr.–Oct.) 197–202, 320–331, 462–468. [1007

Delaware.

Delaware. Public archives commission. Delaware archives. Military records. v. IV–V. Wilmington, Del., Press of Star pub. co. 2 v. 4° [1008

"These volumes contain lists, substantially full and complete, of the officers and men who represented this state in the second war with England, commonly called the War of 1812. . . . In addition to the muster and pay rolls, many letters, documents and state papers pertinent and interesting have been included in the publication."

Digitized by Google

District of Columbia.

Bryan, Wilhelmus Bogart. A history of the national capital from its foundation through the period of the adoption of the organic act. N. Y., Macmillan, 1914–16. 2 v. illus., maps, plans. [1009

CONTENTS.—I. 1790–1814. II. 1815–1878.
v. II, rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 182–185.

Clark, Allen C. The mayors of the corporation of Washington: Thomas Carbery. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XIX, 61–98. [1010

Mayors of the city of Washington: p. 61–62.

Downing, Margaret Brent. The American Capitoline hill and its early Catholic proprietors. CATH. HIST. REV., II (Oct.) 269–282. [1011

Downing, Margaret Brent. Literary landmarks. Being a brief account of celebrated authors who have lived in Washington, the location of their homes, and what they have written. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XIX, 22–60. [1012

Evans, Henry R. Freemasonry in the District of Columbia. NEW AGE MAG., XXIV (Sept.) 393–396. [1012a

Jusserand, J. J. Major L'Enfant and the federal city. *In his* With Americans of past and present days. N. Y., Scribner. p. 135–195. [1013

[Thornton, *Mrs.* Anna Maria (Brodeau)] Diary of Mrs. William Thornton. Capture of Washington by the British. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XIX, 172–182. [1014

"The subjoined account of the invasion of the city by the British . . . forms a part of the journal of Mrs. William Thornton extending from 1800 to 1863 and now in the Manuscript division of the Library of Congress."—Pref. note, signed W. B. Bryan.

Florida.

Tingley, Helen Eloise Boor. An old Spanish castle in the United States. AMERICANA, XI (July) 285–296. [1014a

The castle now known as Fort Marion at St. Augustine.

Georgia.

Huxford, Folks. History of Clinch county, Georgia, revised to date, giving the early history of the county down to the present time (1916); also complete lists of county officers, together with minor officers and also sketches of county officers' lives; with chapters on the histories of old families of Clinch county; also other information as is historical in its nature. [Macon, Ga., The J. W. Burke co.] 309 p. plates, ports. [1015

Idaho.

Idaho historical society. Fifth biennial report of the librarian . . . for the years 1915–16. Boise, Idaho [The society] 54 p. [1016

John Hailey, librarian.
Early reminiscences of "Uncle" Tom Beall of Lewiston, Idaho: p. 29–54.

Talkington, Henry Leonidas. Outline for the study of the history of Idaho. Boise, Id., State board of education. 20 p. (Idaho bulletin of education, v. II, no. 4. Extra ed.—Oct., 1916) [1017

Illinois.

Aldrich, O. W. Slavery or involuntary servitude in Illinois prior to and after its admission as a state. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (July) 117–132. [1018

Allen, Ira W. Early Presbyterianism in east central Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (July) 133–145. [1019

Alvord, Clarence Walworth, and **Clarence Edwin Carter,** *eds.* The new régime, 1765–1767, ed. with introduction and notes. Springfield, Ill., Illinois state historical library. xxviii, 700 p. ports., map, facsim. (Ill. hist. lib. coll., v. XI. British ser., v. II) [1020–21

George Croghan's journals, February 28, 1765–October 8, 1765: p. 1–64.
Consists of documents descriptive of the various problems connected with the Illinois country and its governance during the first few years of the British régime.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 174–175; Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 41–43.

Bates, William Henry. Souvenir of early and notable events in the history of the North West territory, Illinois, and Tazewell county, including the names of those who have served the county in various official capacities. [Pekin, Ill., W. H. Bates] 31 p. illus., ports., map. [1022

Cover-title: Historical souvenir to commemorate the dedication of the new Tazewell county court house, at the county seat, Pekin, Illinois, Wednesday, June 21st, 1916.

Blevins, Henry B. Historical sketch of Cahokia township, Macoupin county, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Jan.) 581–587. [1023

Brown, Lizzie M. The pacification of the Indians of Illinois after the War of 1812. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Jan.) 550–558. [1024

Part of a thesis on "Indian affairs in Illinois from 1815 to 1820," submitted to the faculty of the Graduate school of the University of Minnesota in May 1915.

Burgess, Samuel A. The Nauvoo charter. JOUR. HIST., IX (Jan.) 2–26. [1025

The charter of Nauvoo, Illinois, procured from the legislature in 1840.

Celebration of the seventieth anniversary of the founding of Bishop Hill colony. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Oct.) 344–356. [1026

A Swedish communistic colony at Bishop Hill, Illinois.

Digitized by Google

Daughters of the American revolution. Illinois society. Polly Sumner chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, Quincy, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for the year 1915, 138–181. [1027
Papers relating to the history of Quincy, written by different members of the Chapter.

Dodson, Harriet N. Warren. The Warrens of Warrenville. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for the year 1915, 124–137. [1028

Epler, William. Early settlement of Walnut Grove. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Apr.) 61–65. [1029

Gordon, James W. Reminiscences of Yellow Banks. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for the year 1915, 54–62. [1030
An historical account of the settlement of Oquawka in Illinois, for many years known as "Yellow Banks."

Grover, Frank R. Indian treaties affecting lands in the present state of Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for the year 1915, 84–109. [1031

History of the Rock Island Argus. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Oct.) 294–295. [1032

The **Illinois** state flag or banner. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (July) 200–208. [1033

Mather, Irwin F. The making of Illinois; a history of the state from the earliest records to the present time. Chicago, A. Flanagan co. 254 p. illus., ports., maps. [1034

Prussing, Eugene E. Chicago's first great lawsuit. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXIII, 124–139. [1035
The case of Thomas Forsyth and John Kinzie v. Nash, 1816, in which the plaintiffs sought to have the defendant returned as a runaway slave.
Also issued by the State historical society of Wisconsin as its Separate no. 168.

Quaife, Milo Milton, *ed.* The development of Chicago, 1674–1914, shown in a series of contemporary original narratives. Chicago, The Caxton club. 290 p. illus., plates, facsim. [1036

Relf, Frances H. The two Michael Joneses. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (July) 146–151. [1037
One of the familiar names in the early history of Illinois is Michael Jones.

Rock Island county historical society. Official book of the Fort Armstrong centennial celebration, June 18th–24th, 1916, Rock Island and Moline, Illinois, and Davenport, Iowa, 1816–1916, prepared by the Rock Island county historical society and the Historical section of the Davenport academy of sciences. Rock Island, Ill., E. O. Vaile, jr. 75 p. illus., pl., ports. [1038

Salisbury, Herbert Spencer. Old trails of Hancock county. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (July) 177–183. [1039

Sauer, Carl Ortwin. Geography of the upper Illinois valley and history of development. Urbana, Illinois state geological survey, University of Illinois. 208 p. illus., map, diagrs. (Illinois. State geological survey. Bulletin no. 27) [1040
Settlement and development of Upper Illinois valley: p. 144–203.

Simonson, H. P. History of the Rock Island post office. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Oct.) 292–293. [1041

Smith, George Washington. A student's history of Illinois. (Rev. ed.) Carbondale, Ill., For the author. [4], 267 p. illus., ports., maps. [1042

Thompson, Joseph J. Oddities in early Illinois laws. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Jan.) 531–549. [1043

Indiana.

Allison, Ebert. Tipton; General John Tipton; Tipton county; prepared for the Centennial celebration in the Tipton county schools, by Ebert Allison, county chairman. [Tipton, Tipton county centennial committee] [16] p. [1044

Beeler, Dale. The election of 1852. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Mar.) 34–52. [1045
CONTENTS.—VI. The state campaign. VII. The national campaign. VIII. The elections and results.
Cont. from v. XI, 1915.

Cottman, George Streiby. One hundred years of Indiana. HOME AND SCHOOL VISITOR, XXXV (Oct.) 204–205. [1046

Cottman, George Streiby, and **Max Robinson Hyman,** *eds.* "Under three flags," Indiana. Adapted from Cottman-Hyman Centennial history of Indiana. Indianapolis, M. R. Hyman pub. co. [44] p. illus., maps. [1047
On cover: Centennial souvenir, 1816–1916.

Cox, Ora Ellen. The socialist party in Indiana since 1896. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (June) 95–130. [1048

De la Hunt, Thomas James. Perry county; a history. Indianapolis, The W. K. Stewart co. xii, 359 p. [1049

Denehie, Elizabeth. Catholic education in Indiana; past and present. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Dec.) 337–350. [1050

Duncan, H. C. Monroe county in the Mexican war. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Dec.) 287–298. [1051

Dunn, Jacob Piatt. A history of Indiana. Supplement to Gordy's History of the United States. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Scribner. 71 p. illus. [*With* Gordy, Wilbur F. A history of the United States for schools. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] [1052

Digitized by Google

Dye, Charity, *ed.* Once upon a time in Indiana. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill co. [12], 200 p. illus. [1053

Esarey, Logan. Early Indiana history; bibliography, notes, and list of lantern slides. [Bloomington] 15 p. (Bulletin of the Extension division, Indiana university . . . v. I, no. 6) [1054

Esarey, Logan. Indiana local history; a guide to its study, with some bibliographical notes. [Bloomington] 19 p. (Bulletin of the Extension division, Indiana university . . . v. I, no. 7) [1055

Evans, Harry. Grand Prairie Harmonical institute. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Dec.) 351–352. [1056

More generally known as the Community farm, organized in 1851.

Gable, W. S. Indiana. HOME AND SCHOOL VISITOR, XXXV (Oct.). [1057

Hall, Baynard Rush. The new purchase; or, Seven and a half years in the far West, by Robert Carlton, esq. (Baynard Rush Hall) Indiana centennial ed., edited by James Albert Woodburn. Princeton, Princeton university press. xxxii, 522 p. pl., ports., map. [1058

1st edition, New York, 1843, in 2 v.

An account of pioneer life in Bloomington, Monroe county, Indiana; where the author was first principal and then a professor in the seminary and college, which later developed into Indiana university.

Names of persons and places are fictitious.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 719–720.

History of Lewis township. Brazil, Ind. 109 p. illus. [1058a

"Written by the teachers and pupils of the Lewis township schools."

Hooker, Brainard. The first century of the public schools of Tippecanoe county. Lafayette, Ind. [The author] illus. [1059

"A historic and pictorial review of school work of Tippecanoe county."—Ind. mag. hist., Mar. 1917: 94.

Hyman, Max R. Indianapolis; an outline history and description of the Hoosier capital. Indianapolis, Ind., The author. [1060

An illustrated booklet of about sixty pages, published as a souvenir of the Indiana centennial celebration, October, 1916.

Indiana historical commission. Bulletin no. 5. Indianapolis, Ind. 8 p. [1060a

CONTENTS.—Outline of church history of Indiana.

The **Indiana** medal commemorating the completion of a century of statehood, 1816–1916, made under the direction of the Indiana historical commission, by Janet Scudder. Indianapolis [The Hollenbeck press] 32 p. illus., pl. [1061

CONTENTS.—The story of the medal, by L. Burns. The beginning of the state, by L. Burns. Milestones of the century. The Indiana centennial, by W. C. Woodward. The growth of Indiana.

Johnson, Alexander. A state aged 100; glimpses of social progress in Indiana during one hundred years, by Alexander Johnson, assisted by Laura Greeley. [Indianapolis, Board of state charities] 20 p. [1061a

A history of charities in Indiana.

[Lamport, *Mrs.* W. K.] The historic pageant of St. Joseph county, Oct. 3–4–5, 1916, Springbrook park, South Bend, Indiana. [South Bend, L. P. Hardy co.] 44 p. diagr. [1062

"Pageant book edited and compiled by Mrs. W. K. Lamport."

"South Bend's Indiana centennial association, incorporated, directing St. Joseph county's Indiana centennial celebration."

Langdon, William Chauncy. Pageant of Bloomington and Indiana university. INDIANA UNIV. ALUMNI QUAR., III (Apr.) 150–156. [1063

Langdon, William Chauncy. The pageant of Bloomington and Indiana university; the educational development of Indiana as focused in this community and served by the state university. On the university campus, Bloomington, Indiana, May sixteen, seventeen, and eighteen, nineteen hundred sixteen. [Bloomington? Ind.] 77 p. [1064

Langdon, William Chauncy. The pageant of Corydon, the pioneer capital of Indiana 1816–1916; the drama of the preeminence of the town at the time when for twelve years it was the territorial and the state capital of Indiana. In front of the old State capitol at Corydon, June 2 and 3, 1916. [New Albany, Ind., Baker's printing house] 42 p. [1065

Langdon, William Chauncy. The pageant of Indiana; the drama of the development of the state as a community from its exploration by La Salle to the centennial of its admission to the union. In Riverside park on the banks of White river, Indianapolis, October second to seventh, nineteen hundred sixteen. [Indianapolis, The Hollenbeck press] 79 p. [1066

Layton, Joseph E. Sources of population in Indiana, 1816–1850. IND. STATE LIB. BUL., XI (Sept.) 3–16. [1067

Levering, Julia Henderson. Historic Indiana; being chapters in the story of the Hoosier state from the romantic period of foreign exploration and dominion through pioneer days, stirring war times, and periods of peaceful progress, to the present time. Centennial ed., rev. and enl. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xiii, 565 p. plates, ports., map, facsim. [1068

1st edition, New York, 1909.

Lewis, James B., and others. The pioneers of Jefferson county. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Sept.) 214–244. [1069

CONTENTS.—Reminiscences, by James B. Lewis. Early history of Madison, by John Vawter. Ad-

Digitized by Google

ventures of early settlers, by Robert and Alexander Miller. The Madison and Indianapolis railroad, by C. G. Sappington. Pioneer days of the Madison & Indianapolis railroad company, by John R. Cravens.

Lindley, Harlow, *ed.* Indiana as seen by early travelers; a collection of reprints from books of travel, letters and diaries prior to 1830. Indianapolis, Indiana historical commission. 596 p. (Indiana historical collections) [1070

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Jan. 1918) 419–421.

Littell, Harold. Development of the city school system of Indiana—1851–1880. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Sept.–Dec.) 193–213, 299–325. [1071

Markle, A. R. The Terre Haute company. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (June) 158–160. [1072

The **memorial** to the pioneer mother of Indiana, 1916 . . . Indianapolis, For sale by W. K. Stewart co. 29 p. [1073

Miller, Robert. Early days in Indiana. MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (July) 22–26. [1074

Reprinted from the Indiana magazine of history.

Monks, Leander J., *ed.in-chief.* Courts and lawyers of Indiana. Logan Esarey and Ernest V. Shockley, assistant editors. Indianapolis, Federal pub. co. 3 v. [1075

Moores, Charles Washington. The history of Indiana for boys and girls. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton Mifflin co. 72 p. illus. [1076

Moores, Merrill. Indiana in 1816. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Sept.) 271–280. [1077

Murphy, Maurice. Some features of the history of Parke county. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (June) 144–157. [1078

Newby, Thomas Thornburg. Reminiscences of Thomas T. Newby. [Carthage? Ind.] [41] p. port. [1079

An account of pioneer life in Carthage, Indiana, and vicinity.

Oval, Charles Joseph. Governors of Indiana. Indianapolis, Oval and Koster. 124 p. ports. [1080

Printed on one side of leaf only.
On cover: 1816–1916.

Poucher, John. Social effects of the Monon railway in Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Dec.) 326–336. [1081

Reynolds, George Fullmer. Pageant of Bloomington and Indiana university. INDIANA UNIV. ALUMNI QUAR., III (July) 362–373. [1082

Richman, George J. History of Hancock county, Indiana; its people, industries and institutions; with biographical sketches of representative citizens and genealogical records of many of the old families. Indianapolis, Federal pub. co. 1155 p. illus., plates, ports. [1083

Schlicher, John J. Terre Haute in 1850. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Sept.) 245–270. [1084

Skinner, Hubert Marshall. Centennial history of Indiana, for schools and for teachers' institutes. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Atkinson, Mentzer and co. 101 p. illus. [1085

Skinner, Hubert Marshall. An echo from the era of the tassements. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Mar.) 84–88. [1086

Regarding the derivation of the name Tassinong. Presents his reasons for believing that it came from the old French word *tassement* used to denote the old trading posts.

Stevens, Warder W. Centennial history of Washington county, Indiana; its people, industries and institutions. Indianapolis, B. F. Bowen co. 1060 p. [1087

Streightoff, Frances Doan, and **Frank Hatch Streightoff.** Indiana; a social and economic survey. With a chapter on Charities and corrections, by Cecil Clare North. Indianapolis, W. K. Stewart co. 261 p. illus., maps. [1088

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Sept.) 622.

Weems, Robert. Settlement of Worthington and old Point Commerce. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Mar.) 60–83. [1089

Williams, Oscar Harrison. History of Indiana. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath and co. 73 p. illus. [1090

For the use of schools.

Wilson, George R. The first public land surveys in Indiana; Freeman's lines. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Mar.) 1–33. [1091

Lines run and corners established by Thomas Freeman, a surveyor, in 1802–3, when Indiana was a territory.

Woodburn, James A. The new purchase. INDIANA UNIV. ALUMNI QUAR., III (Oct.) 512–521. [1092

Consists of the introduction to the new edition of Baynard R. Hall's "The new purchase," ed. by James A. Woodburn, and pub. by the Princeton university press. *See no.* 1058.

Iowa.

Aurner, Clarence Ray. History of education in Iowa. v. IV. Iowa City, Iowa, The State historical society of Iowa. xi, 471 p. [1093

CONTENTS.—History of the State university of Iowa. History of the Iowa state college of agriculture and mechanic arts. History of the State teachers college.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 190–192.

Babbitt, Charles Henry. Early days at Council Bluffs. Washington, D. C., Press of B. S. Adams. 96 p. illus., maps. [1094

Briggs, John E. The removal of the capital from Iowa City to Des Moines. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIV (Jan.) 56–95. [1095

Clark, Dan Elbert, *ed.* Arguments in favor of the admission of Iowa into the Union.

Digitized by Google

IA. JOUR. HIST., XIV (July) 395–437. [1096

An article copied from the Iowa Capitol reporter (Iowa City) of July 23, 1842.

Gallaher, Ruth A. The Indian agent in the United States before 1850. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIV (Jan.) 3–55. [1097

The first of a series of four articles dealing with one phase of the history of the administration of Indian affairs in the United States with special reference to Iowa.

Gallaher, Ruth A. The Indian agent in the United States since 1850. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIV (Apr.) 173–238. [1098

Gallaher, Ruth A. Indian agents in Iowa. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIV (July–Oct.) 348–394, 559–596. [1099

Iowa. Dept. of public instruction. Iowa day for the public schools of the state. Iowa City, Dept. of public instruction. 160 p. [1100

Contains information concerning the history, people, institutions, etc., of Iowa.
Prepared by B. W. Hoadley.

Larzelere, Claude S. The Iowa-Missouri disputed boundary. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (June) 77–84. [1101

Sabin, Henry, and **Edwin L. Sabin.** The making of Iowa. Chicago, A. Flanagan co. 284 p. illus., ports., maps. [1102

Shellenberger, Grace. A cycle of stories on Iowa history. IOWA LIB. QUAR., VII (Dec.) 241–245. [1103

A cycle of stories on the explorations of the Mississippi Valley and early settlement of the Iowa country useful in teaching the local history of Iowa to children.

Shimek, Bohumil. Early Iowa locality records. IA. ACAD. SCI. PROC., XXII, 1915, 105–119. [1104

Identifies the location of places in Iowa mentioned in the records and journals of the early explorers.

Stiles, Edward H. Recollections and sketches of notable lawyers and public men of early Iowa. Des Moines, The Homestead pub. co. 988 p. ports. [1105

Teakle, Thomas. The romance in Iowa history. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIV (Apr.) 159–172. [1106

Van der Zee, Jacob. Episodes in the early history of the Des Moines valley. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIV (July) 311–347. [1107

Van der Zee, Jacob. The opening of the Des Moines valley to settlement. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIV (Oct.) 479–558. [1108

Zaiser, Arthur J. The diamond jubilee of St. Joseph's church, Fort Madison, Iowa, 1840–1915. Fort Madison, Ia. [1109

A book of about 150 pages.

Kansas.

Kansas state historical society. History of Kansas newspapers. A history of the newspapers and magazines published in Kansas from the organization of Kansas territory, 1854, to January 1, 1916. Together with brief statistical information of the counties, cities and towns of the state. William E. Connelley, secretary. Topeka, Kan., Kansas state printing plant. 320 p. [1110

Bound with Kansas state historical society. Twentieth biennial report of the Board of directors . . . Topeka, 1916.
The story of Kansas and Kansas newspapers, by Henry King: p. 9–18.

Sullivan, Frank Seymour. A history of Meade county, Kansas. Topeka, Kan., Crane and co. 184 p. illus., ports. [1111

Kentucky.

Bathurst, home of the Jones family of Virginia and Kentucky. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIV (Sept.) 53–55. [1112

Brief history of Frankfort cemetery and sketch of Judge Thomas James. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIV (Sept.) 9–18. [1113

Conkwright, Bessie Taul. A sketch of the life and times of General Benjamin Logan [1742–1802] KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIV (May) 21–35, (Sept.) 21–33. [1114

Concerned largely with events in Kentucky during the Indian wars, 1777–1782, and later.

Gordon, J. F. The history of Jackson's purchase [Kentucky purchase] *In* Kentucky state bar association. Proceedings of the fifteenth annual meeting. Louisville, Ky., Press of Westerfield-Bonte co. p. 147–163. [1115

Hobson, J. P. Some great lawyers of Kentucky. *In* Kentucky state bar association. Proceedings of the fifteenth annual meeting. Louisville, Ky., Press of Westerfield-Bonte co. p. 183–191. [1116

CONTENTS.—Martin H. Cofer. William Wilson.

O'Brien, Michael J. Irish pioneers in Kentucky; a series of articles pub. in the Gaelic American, New York, by Michael I. [!] O'Brien. [Louisville? Ky., 1916?] 60 p. [1117

Quisenberry, A. C. "Heads of families" in Woodford county, census of 1810. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIV (May) 39–53. [1118

Shinnick, Edward D. Some old time history of Shelbyville and Shelby county. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIV (Sept.) 89–92. [1119

Swem, Earl Gregg, *ed.* Letters on the condition of Kentucky in 1825; reprinted from the Richmond enquirer. New York city, Printed for C. F. Heartman. 76 p. (Heartman's historical series, no. 22) [1120

Louisiana.

Elder, *Mrs.* **S. B.** Bienville's difficulties in the founding of New Orleans; or, How

Digitized by Google

Louisiana's chief city came near being built at Natchez, Manchac, or on St. Bernard Bay, Texas. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, 40–46. [1121

Elder, *Mrs.* S. B. A statue due Sieur de Bienville. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, 94–98. [1122

A plea for the erection of a statue to the memory of the explorer Sieur de Bienville, founder of New Orleans and governor of the territory.

Griffin, H. L. The vigilance committees of the Attakapas country; or Early Louisiana justice. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 146–159. [1123

"The 'justice' with which this paper will deal was dispensed in that region for a period of about six months during the year 1859; and was in nature somewhat akin to that justice dealt out a few years later by such organizations as the Ku Klux Klan."

Herron, Stella. The African apprentice bill. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 135–145. [1124

A bill introduced in the Louisiana legislature on Jan. 28, 1858, providing for the introduction into the state of 2500 free Africans for agricultural and labor purposes—to be indentured as apprentices.

Nelson, Alice Dunbar. People of color in Louisiana. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (Oct.) 361–376. [1125

Pemberton, Gilbert. "Noblesse oblige"; why New Orleans can always come back. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, 56–63. [1126

Quotes from the journals of La Harpe and de Charlevoix regarding the storm of September, 1722, which wiped out New Orleans, and from the official report of Governor Miro and Intendente Navarro describing the fire which destroyed New Orleans in 1788, to illustrate the courage and perseverance of the founders.

Richardson, Caroline Francis. A note on the organization of the oldest school for girls in the Mississippi Valley. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 201–209. [1127

A convent established by the Ursuline Sisters in New Orleans in 1727.

Souchon, Edmond. Original contributions of Louisiana to medical sciences. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, 66–88. [1128

White, M. J. Louisiana and the secession movement of the early fifties. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 278–288. [1129

Wigmore, John H. Louisiana: the story of its legal system. SO. LAW QUAR., I (Jan.) 1–15. [1130

Maine.

Alphabetical list of the members of the First Congregational church of Bangor, Maine, 1811–1856. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (Jan.) 158–163. [1131

Baxter, James Phinney, *ed.* Documentary history of the state of Maine, v. XXI [–XXII] containing the Baxter manuscripts. Pub. by the Maine historical society, aided by appropriations from the state. Portland, F. L. Tower co. 2 v. (Maine hist. soc. coll., 2d ser.) [1132

Documents of the years 1785–1791, which give the "story of the hard conditions confronting the people of Maine after the close of the Revolutionary war."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 210.

Chapman, Harry J. The first Bangor city hall. BANGOR HIST. SOC. PROC., 1914–1915, 51–56. [1133

Crosby, James H. A bell. BANGOR HIST. SOC. PROC., 1914–1915, 42–44. [1134

A bell presented to the first Congregational society in Bangor, by Benjamin Bussey, Esq., in July 1816. The bell was cast by Paul Revere.

Davidson, John. Reminiscences of John Davidson, a Maine pioneer. Communicated to the New England historical and genealogical register by Alfred Johnson. Boston [F. H. Gilson co.] 16 p. [1135

Reprinted from New England historical and genealogical register, January–July 1916.

Davidson was one of the original settlers of Belfast, having arrived there in 1770.

Dexter, Me. High school. Brief history of Dexter, prepared by members of the Class of 1916, Dexter high school, as a part of their graduation exercises on the one hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the town. 1816–1916. [Dexter, Me., Press of Eastern gazette] 19 p. illus. [1136

Dole, Samuel Thomas. Windham in the past, by Samuel Thomas Dole; ed. by Frederick Howard Dole. Auburn, Me., Merrill and Webber co. 611 p. port., illus. [1137

Genealogy: p. [285]–611.

Guilford, Me. Guilford, Maine, 1816–1916; proceedings of the centennial celebration June 17–18, 1916, John Francis Sprague, editor. Dover [Me.] ii, 65–190 p. illus., ports. [1138

Reprinted from Sprague's journal of Maine history, v. IV, Aug. 1916.

Historical address by Henry Hudson: p. 77–100. Documentary history of the town of Guilford, comp. by the editor [John Francis Sprague] p. 148–190. Vital records: p. 162–190.

Hennessy, Wilfrid A. Peter Edes and the DeBurians. BANGOR HIST. SOC. PROC., 1914–1915, 45–50. [1139

Edes was the founder of the first newspaper in Bangor, the Bangor weekly register, in 1815. The DeBurians was the name of a small club of Bangor men interested in books, who published a biography of Edes.

Kendall, William B. Teaching Maine history in the public schools. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., IV (Oct.) 214–222. [1140

Maine federation of women's clubs. The trail of the Maine pioneer, by members of the Maine federation of women's clubs. Lewiston, Me., Lewiston journal co. [12], 340 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [1141

Digitized by Google

Like its companion volume "Maine in history and romance," this is a reprint of a series of prize stories printed in the Lewiston journal.

Contains 23 articles, among which are:—General Henry Knox, by Mrs. J. O. Widber. A glimpse of Belfast under Maine's first governor, by Hester P. Brown. Robert Andrews a hero of Bunker Hill, by Eva L. Shorey. The story of ancient Gorgeana, by Nina V. A. Talbot.

Porter, Joseph W. David Barker, "The Burns of Maine" and the Barker family of Exeter and Bangor, Maine. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (Jan.) 181–189. [1142

Richardson, *Mrs.* Edwin A. The birthplace of the state of Maine. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (Jan.) 169–171. [1143

Address at the unveiling of the tablet placed on "The old Jameson tavern" at South Freeport, Sept. 1, 1915. Tavern in which were signed the final papers separating Maine from Massachusetts.

Sprague, John Francis. The first and the present congressman from the Bangor, Maine, congressional district. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (Jan.) 133–138. [1144

The first congressman: Honorable William Durkee Williamson. The present congressman: Honorable Frank Edward Guernsey.

Sprague, John Francis. The Indians of Maine. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., IV (June) 3–9. [1145

Sprague, John Francis. The Towne family in Piscataquis county and the Salem witchcraft. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (Jan.) 176–180. [1146

Taber, James R. History of Unity, Maine. Augusta, Maine farmer press. 144 p. port. [1147

Wood, Lilla Eva. A brief history of Corinna, Maine, from its purchase in 1804 to 1916. Bangor, Me., J. P. Bass pub. co. 55 p. illus., ports. [1148

Most of the text of chapters I–X originally appeared in the Bangor Daily commercial, March 11–July 8, 1916; chapter XI includes marriage intentions, marriages and births 1817–1833; chapter XII, lists of selectmen, town clerks and treasurers; chapter XIII, Civil war veterans.

Maryland.

Earle, Swepson, *ed.* Maryland's colonial Eastern Shore; historical sketches of counties and of some notable structures . . . Swepson Earle, editor, Percy G. Skirven, asst. editor. Baltimore, Md. [Munder-Thomsen press] xix, 203 p. illus., map. [1149

CONTENTS.—Introduction, by J. A. Pearce. Kent county, by P. G. Skirven. Talbot county, by J. H. K. Shannahan. Somerset county, by H. F. Lankford. Dorchester county, by W. L. Henry. Cecil county, by H. L. Constable. Queen Anne's county, by D. W. Thom. Worcester county, by S. K. Dennis. Caroline county, by E. T. Tubbs. Wicomico county by L. I. Pollitt. Washington college, by J. W. Cain. Simple life on the Eastern Shore.

Essary, Jesse Frederick. Maryland's part in founding the federal government. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XIX, 140–155. [1150

Maryland's part in the Revolution.

Frederick county, Md. Committee of observation of the Middle district of Frederick county, Maryland. Journal . . . September 12, 1775–October 24, 1776. MD. HIST. MAG., XI (Mar.–Dec.) 50–66, 157–175, 237–260, 304–321. [1151

This volume covers the period from Nov. 29, 1775 to July 8, 1776.

Cont. from v. X, 1915.

Offutt, T. Scott, and Elmer R. Haile. Baltimore county, its history, progress and opportunities, with snapshots and sidelights of some of its prominent men. Towson, Md., The Jeffersonian pub. co. [180] p. illus., map. [1152

Advertising matter interspersed.

Owen, Kennedy. Kennedy Owen to Mrs. Agnes Owen [Sept. 14, 1814] MD. HIST. MAG., XI (June) 192–193. [1153

Contains items regarding the bombardment of Baltimore by the British.

Somerville, William C., and others. Petition to the legislature during the war, December, 1813. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, III (Dec.) 118–121. [1154

Petition of citizens of St. Mary's county to the legislature giving a statement of their grievances.

Steiner, Bernard C. The Bible society of Baltimore. MD. HIST. MAG., XI (Mar.) 83–84. [1155

Stone, *Mrs.* Frank Pelham. The first glass factory in America. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, III (Dec.) 89–93. [1156

Built by John Frederick Amelung in 1784 at Bennett's Creek in what is now Urbana district, Frederick county, Md.

Tawney, G. A. The founder of Taneytown. MD. HIST. MAG., XI (Mar.) 74–75. [1157

Usilton, Frederick G. History of Kent county, Maryland, 1630–1916. [n. p., 1916?] 250 p. illus., map. [1158

Welsh, *Mrs.* Robert A. Establishing the old stage coach road from Annapolis to Baltimore. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, II (June) 7–15. [1159

Massachusetts.

Baker, Daniel Weld. Historical sketch of the Dorchester First parish. From the writings of Daniel Weld Baker. Albany, N. Y. 77 p. illus. [1160

Barrows, Charles Henry. An historical address delivered before the citizens of Springfield in Massachusetts at the public celebration, May 26, 1911, of the two hundred and seventy-fifth anniversary of the settlement; with five appendices, viz: Meaning of Indian local names, The carto-

Digitized by Google

graphy of Springfield, Old place names of Springfield, Unrecorded deed of Nippumsuit, Unrecorded deed of Paupsunnuck. Springfield, Mass., Connecticut Valley historical society. 100 p. illus. [1161

The memories of the Civil war; an historical address delivered before the E. K. Wilcox post of the Grand army of the republic, December 24, 1891: p. 92–100.

Boltwood, Edward. The history of Pittsfield, Massachusetts, from the year 1876 to the year 1916. [Pittsfield] The City of Pittsfield. [6], 387 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [1162

Boston. Boston and its story, 1630–1915; a relation prepared by Edward M. Hartwell, Edward W. McGlenen, Edward O. Skelton . . . appointed by His Honor James M. Curley. Boston, Printing department. 200 p. plates, ports., fold. map, facsim., fold. tab. [1163

Bullock, Charles J. The taxation of property and income in Massachusetts. QUAR. JOUR. ECON., XXXI (Nov.) 1–61. [1164

Opens with sections on taxation in Massachusetts in the 17th and 18th centuries, the period, 1800–1850, and the critical period, 1850–1874.

Chamberlain, George Walter. The old Hill tavern and its occupants. MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., IV, 14–29. [1165

Christie, Francis A. The diary of an old New England minister. HARV. THEOL. REV., IX (Jan.) 84–107. [1166

A review of "The diary of William Bentley, D. D., pastor of the East church, Salem, Mass." In 4 v. Pub. by the Essex institute, 1905–1914. The reviewer comments on phases of religious life and local events indicated in the diary which covers the period from 1784 to 1819.

Coombs, Zelotes W. Historic and literary Concord. NEW ENG. SOC. ANNIV. CELEB., CX, 19–37. [1167

Dwight, R. H. W. Old Great Barrington. MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (Sept.) 173–184. [1168

Address delivered at the 150th anniversary of the town of Great Barrington.

Encyclopedia of Massachusetts, biographical—genealogical; comp. with assistance of the following advisory committee: William Richard Cutter, Eugene C. Gardner, Harlan Hoge Ballard, Rev. John H. Lockwood, Hon. Ellery Bicknell Crane, Charles French Read, Robert Samuel Rantoul, E. Alden Dyer. N. Y., Boston [etc.] The American historical society. 5 v. plates, ports. [1169

Freeman, James. [Letter of James Freeman, Boston, May 15, 1794] BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., 2d ser., I, 122–123. [1170

Regarding the founding of the Massachusetts charitable fire society.

Gardner, Arthur H. The Big shop. NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XXII, 35–43. [1171

A building in Nantucket built about 1800.

Gill, Eliza M. Lafayette's visit to Medford-people and incidents relating thereto re; viewed. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIX (Jan.) 1–12. [1172

Gould, Levi S. Reminiscences of North Malden (Melrose) and vicinity. MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., IV, 65–84. [1173

Guild, Curtis. Bits of old Boston and word pictures of the past. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., 2d ser., I, 9–35. [1174

Hawley, Joseph. [Letter] from Joseph Hawley to the honorable the Senate of Massachusetts [Oct. 28, 1780] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 79–81. [1175

Declining an election to the Senate of Massachusetts.

Hines, Ezra D. An historical trip through Danvers. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 18–27. [1176

Hooper, John H. Some errors in Medford's histories. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIX (Apr.) 25–43. [1177

Hooper, John H. Some notes from my scrapbook. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIX (Jan.) 13–18. [1178

Historical notes regarding Medford.

Hurtubis, Francis, *jr.* First inauguration of John Hancock, governor of the commonwealth of Massachusetts. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., 2d ser., I, 39–77. [1179

Huse, Charles Phillips. The financial history of Boston from May 1, 1822, to January 31, 1909. Cambridge, Harvard university press. ix, 395 p. (Harvard economic studies . . . v. XV) [1180

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VII (Dec. 1917) 883–885; Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 405–407; Jour. pol. econ., XXV (June 1917) 630–632.

Jewett, John Howard. Echoes from old colonial days under the elms of Old Hadley. NATION. MAG., XLIV (Aug.) 746–750. [1181

Lawrence, Robert Means. The site of Saint Paul's cathedral, Boston, and its neighborhood. Boston, R. G. Badger. 299 p. plates. [1182

"During a period of nearly two centuries, from . . . 1630 to the erection of Saint Paul's church in 1820, the tract bounded by Tremont, Winter, West and Washington streets was open land . . . It is our object to give some information, derived from all available sources, regarding the owners and occupants of the land in that vicinity."

Lovering, Frank Woods. The story of the West Medford Baptist church. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIX (Oct.) 73–78. [1183

Macy, William Francis, and **Roland B. Hussey,** *eds.* The Nantucket scrap basket; being a collection of characteristic stories and sayings of the people of the town and island of Nantucket, Massachusetts. Pub. for the benefit of "the Sons and daughters of Nantucket." Nantucket,

Digitized by Google

The Inquirer and mirror press. xii, 183 p. plates, ports. [1184

Mann, Charles Edward. Methodist beginnings in Malden. MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., IV, 30–64. [1185

Mann, Moses Whitcher. Medford in 1821. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIX (Oct.) 80–83. [1186

Mann, Moses Whitcher. Medford mining matters. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIX (July) 65–68. [1187

Mann, Moses Whitcher. The old Fountain tavern [at Medford] MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIX (July) 68–70. [1188

Mann, Moses Whitcher. Two Medford buildings of the fifties. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIX (July) 49–54. [1189

New Bedford outfitters. From the Morning Mercury. OLD DARTMOUTH HIST. SKETCH., no. 44, 23–27. [1190

Gives a summary of the records of a society of outfitters of whaling vessels, called The Outfitters association of New Bedford, Mass., which existed from 1859 to 1873.

Newspaper items relating to Danvers [1773–1774] DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 28–30. [1191

Newspaper items relating to Essex county, Massachusetts. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LII (Apr.–July) 141–144, 273–280. [1192

March 17, 1766–May 18, 1767.

Old Dartmouth historical society. Bourne museum dedication, November 23d and 25th, 1916. [New Bedford, Mass.] 47 p. (Old Dartmouth hist. sketch., no. 45) [1193

Account of the dedication of the Jonathan Bourne Whaling museum at New Bedford, a memorial of the whaling industry of New Bedford.

Paine, Josiah. Founders' day edition, August 26, 1916, of the early settlers of Eastham, containing sketches of all early settlers of Eastham. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. 2 v. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 32–33) [1194

Parker, James. Extracts from the diary of James Parker of Shirley, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (Jan.–Oct.) 9–24, 137–146, 210–220, 294–308. [1195

Covers the period from January 1791 to December 1829.
Cont. from v. LXIX, 1915.

Pease, Z. W. The story of the building of the Bourne whaling museum, with reminiscences of old counting rooms. OLD DARTMOUTH HIST. SKETCH., no. 44, 13–22. [1196

Contains notes regarding the whaling industry of New Bedford.

Philbrick, Julia A. Slaves in Danvers families. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 121–125. [1197

Putnam, A. Lewis. Reminiscences of Danvers. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 89–96. [1198

Putnam, Archelaus. Diary of Archelaus Putnam of New Mills. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 51–72. [1199

Diary kept by Archelaus Putnam of New Mills, now Danversport, from 1805–1817.

Rotch, William. Memorandum written by William Rotch in the eightieth year of his age. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xi, 88 p. plates, ports. [1200

The writer was a Nantucket Quaker engaged in the whaling and shipping business. The story covers the years 1775–1794 and gives an account of his efforts to keep the island of Nantucket neutral.

Safford, Marion Fuller. Historical sketch of the First church of Lancaster. Lancaster, Mass., Pub. by the Church. 16 p. [1201

Shackleton, Robert. The book of Boston. Phila., The Penn pub. co. [8], 332 p. illus., plates. [1202

The **Society** for the study of natural philosophy, 1801–1803. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 418–424. [1203

Copy of the records of this society, which was formed in Boston, in 1801.

Some Danvers schools and teachers. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 30–32. [1204

Spring, Leverett Wilson. A case of church discipline in the Berkshires. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 96–99. [1205

Refers to the excommunication of a member of the Congregational church at Stockbridge, Mass., in 1777, with resulting controversies.

State street trust company. Some interesting Boston events. Boston, Mass., Printed for the State street trust company. 78 p. illus. [1206

State street trust company. State street events; a brief account of divers notable persons & sundry stirring events having to do with the history of this ancient street. [Boston] Imprinted for the State street trust company of Boston. 51 p. illus., facsims. [1207

On cover: Issued in commemoration of the 25th anniversary of the founding of the State street trust company.

Tapley, Harriet S. Early physicians of Danvers. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 73–88. [1208

Tapley, Henry Fuller. An old New England town as seen by Joseph Lye, cordwainer. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XIX, 36–54. [1209

An account of Lynn as seen in the journal kept by Joseph Lye from November 21, 1817, to September, 1832.

The **town** clock; subscribers to the clock on the Maple street church [in 1852] DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 49–50. [1210

Turner, Harry B. Vanished treasures. NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XXII, 44–53. [1211

Digitized by Google

Notes regarding certain relics of value for the history of Nantucket which have disappeared within recent years.

U. S. Bureau of light-houses. Two-hundredth anniversary of Boston light. September 25, 1916. Washington, Gov. print. off. 13 p. pl. [1212

At head of title: Department of commerce. Lighthouse service.

Ware, Edith Ellen. Political opinion in Massachusetts during Civil war and reconstruction. N. Y., Columbia university. 219 p. fold. diagr. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXXIV, no. 2; whole no. 175) [1213

Published also as thesis (PH. D.) Columbia university, 1916.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (July 1917) 910–911; Am. pol. sci. rev., XI (Aug. 1917) 586–587.

Waters, Thomas Franklin. Augustine Heard and his friends. [Salem, Mass.] The Society. 120 p. pl., ports. (Ipswich hist. soc. pub., XXI) [1214

CONTENTS.—I. The neighborhood. II. Augustine Heard. III. Joseph Green Cogswell. IV. Daniel Treadwell. Reports, lists of members, etc.

Watkins, Walter Kendall. Boylston hotel, School street. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., 2d ser., I, 107–115. [1215

Watkins, Walter Kendall. One Cape Cod homestead. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (May) 192–195. [1216

The old Gorham homestead at Barnstable.

Watkins, Walter Kendall. Ye Crown coffee house; a story of old Boston. Boston, Henderson and Ross. 55 p. illus., pl., ports., plan. [1217

"This story of the site of the Fidelity trust company building, once that of the Crown coffee house, is from the manuscript history of 'Old Boston taverns' prepared by Mr. W. K. Watkins."—Foreword.

Wilcox, D. M. An episode of Shays's rebellion. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Mar.) 100–107. [1218

Williams, Herschel. Young people's story of Massachusetts. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. viii, [6], 287 p. plates. [1219

Wing, Daniel. West Yarmouth houses seventy-five years ago from Parker's river westward. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift, 1915. 21 p. (Library of Cape Cod history & genealogy, no. 39) [1220

Worth, Henry B. Voyages of the ship "Bartholomew Gosnold." OLD DARTMOUTH HIST. SKETCH., no. 44, 11–12. [1221

A whaling ship built in Falmouth, Mass., in 1832.

Michigan.

Flaherty, Nellie Lenore (Hogadone). A brief sketch of the earliest history of Michigan's Great Lake region, now the summer land of the middle West, by Mrs. James T. Flaherty. [Grand Rapids, Etheridge print. co.] 16 p. illus., map. [1222

Fuller, George Newman. Economic and social beginnings of Michigan; a study of the settlement of the lower peninsula during the territorial period, 1805–1837. Lansing, Mich., Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford co., state printers. lxxii, 630 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, plans. (University series I. Michigan historical publications) [1223

Published also as thesis (PH. D.) University of Michigan, 1912.

Michigan. Historical commission. Names of places of interest on Mackinac Island, Michigan, established, designated and adopted by the Mackinac Island State park commission and the Michigan historical commission. Descriptive and explanatory notes by Rt. Rev. Monsignor Frank A. O'Brien, president, Michigan historical commission. Lansing, Mich., Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford co., state printers. 86 p. maps. (Bulletin, no. 5) [1224

Michigan. Historical commission. Nicolet day on Mackinac Island. Lansing, Mich., Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford co., state printers. 32 p. plates, ports. (Bulletin, no. 6) [1225

"Exercises at the unveiling of the tablet commemorating the discovery and exploration of the Northwest; held on Mackinac Island, July 13, 1915, under the auspices of the Michigan historical commission and the Mackinac Island state park commission."—p. [3]

Ohio. Co-operative topographic survey. The Ohio-Michigan boundary, being v. I of the final report (in four vols.) Ohio Co-operative topographic survey, by E. C. Sherman, inspector. [Mansfield] Press of the Ohio state reformatory. [6], 115 p. illus., maps. [1226

Survey made with the co-operation of the Michigan Geological survey.

"The report following . . . is to be printed in the annual report of Director Allen of the Michigan Geological survey for presentation to and adoption by the next legislature of Michigan." *cf.* Pref. to Ohio edition.

Basis of the Ohio-Michigan boundary dispute, by A. M. Schlesinger: p. 59–70. The controversy over the Ohio-Michigan boundary, by A. M. Soule: p. 71–112. Bibliography of the Ohio-Michigan boundary dispute, comp. by A. M. Schlesinger: p. 113–115.

Minnesota.

Brown, John A., *ed.-in-chief.* History of Cottonwood and Watonwan counties, Minnesota; their people, industries, and institutions. Indianapolis, Ind., B. F. Bowen and co. 2 v. illus. [1227

Compendium of history and biography of Polk county, Minnesota. Maj. R. I. Holcombe, historical editor, William H. Bing-

Digitized by Google

ham, general editor. With special articles by Elias Steenerson, W. E. McKenzie, N. P. Stone . . . and others . . . Minneapolis, W. H. Bingham and co. 487 p. plates, ports. [1228

Curtiss-Wedge, Franklyn. The history of Redwood county, Minnesota. Reviewed by Julius A. Schmahl. Chicago, H. C. Cooper, jr. and co. 2 v. plates, ports., map. [1229
Vol. II contains biographical sketches.

Curtiss-Wedge, Franklyn. The history of Renville county, Minnesota, comp. by Franklyn Curtiss-Wedge . . . assisted by a large corps of local contributors, under the direction and supervision of Hon. Darwin S. Hall, Hon. David Benson and Col. Charles H. Hopkins, Renville county pioneer association committee. Chicago, H. C. Cooper, jr., and co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1230
Includes biographical sketches.

Emery, Grace, and **Rhoda J. Emery.** The story of Minnesota. [Rochester, Minn., Hack and Wegner print. co.] 174 p. map. [1231
Contains advertising matter.

Fritsche, Louis Albert, *ed.* History of Brown county, Minnesota, its people, industries and institutions. With biographical sketches of representative citizens and genealogical records of many of the old families. Indianapolis, Ind., B. F. Bowen and co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1232
Vol. II contains biographical sketches.

G. A. R. Dept. of Minnesota. Historical sketch of the Grand army of the republic in Minnesota from its organization August 1, 1866, to August 1, 1916. Pub. by the Department of Minnesota G. A. R., through Levi Longfellow, department patriotic instructor. pamphlet. [1233
Comp. by Past Department Commander Watson W. Hall.

Glimpses into early local history; how Como park nearly was lost to St. Paul. WESTERN MAG., VIII (Oct.) 198–201. [1234

Gresham, William G., *ed.-in-chief.* History of Nicollet and Le Sueur counties, Minnesota; their people, industries and institutions. Indianapolis, B. F. Bowen and co. 2 v. illus. [1235

Howe, Charles W. Howe's souvenir history of Lamberton, Minnesota. [Redwood Falls, Minn., The author] 98 p. [1236

Howe, Charles W., *ed.* Forty wonderful years; Morgan, Minnesota and vicinity, 1876–1916. Redwood Falls, Minn. [The editor] 64 p. [1237

Howe, Charles W., *ed.* A half century of progress; Walnut Grove, Minnesota, and vicinity, 1866–1916. Redwood Falls, Minn. [The editor] 56 p. [1238

Huff, C. E., and others. Minnesota cities. JOUR. GEOG., XIV (Feb.) 223–236. [1239
CONTENTS.—Minneapolis, by C. E. Huff. St. Paul, by L. L. Everly. Duluth and the Range towns, by Eugene Van Cleef. The lesser cities of Minnesota, by R. J. Scarborough.

Hurd, Ethel E. Woman suffrage in Minnesota. Minneapolis, Pub. for the Woman suffrage association by the Inland press of Minneapolis. 52 p. [1240
Its purpose is "to furnish a ready reference for suffrage workers of Minnesota." Contains sections on "Early efforts and pioneers," and "Legislative work."

Kay, Emily Grace. Glimpses of the musical life of Minnesota in her early days. MINNESOTA MUSIC, III (Mar.) 6–10, 12. [1241

Larson, Constant, *ed.-in-chief.* History of Douglas and Grant counties, Minnesota; their people, industries, and institutions. Indianapolis, B. F. Bowen and co. 2 v. illus. [1242

Le Duc, William G. Minnesota at the Crystal palace exhibition, New York, 1853. MINN. HIST. BUL., I, no. 7 (Aug.) 351–368. [1243
An account of the Minnesota agricultural exhibit at the world's fair in New York in 1853, designed to attract attention to Minnesota, which resulted in increased emigration to Minnesota.

Llewellyn, C. L. Wabasha, Minnesota. WESTERN MAG., VIII (Nov.) 220–227. [1244

Mason, John W., *ed.* History of Otter Tail county, Minnesota; its people, industries and institutions. Indianapolis, B. F. Bowen and co. 2 v. illus. [1245

Meeker, D. W. Clay county, illustrated, Minnesota; some facts showing the wonderful development of the banner county of the Red River valley in Minnesota. Moorhead, Minn., D. W. Meeker. 136 p. illus. [1246
Contains advertising matter.

Minnesota. Monument commission. Report of the Minnesota commission appointed to erect monuments to soldiers in the national military cemeteries at Little Rock, Arkansas; Memphis, Tennessee; Andersonville, Georgia. [St. Paul? 1916?] 74 p. illus. [1247
C. C. Andrews, chairman.
Dated at St. Paul, Minn., October, 1916.

Minnesota editorial association. Proceedings . . . Minneapolis, Minn. [The Association] 124 p. [1248
Contains "A retrospect" by Henry A. Castle, which gives a brief review of the history of the association from its organization in 1867; also, "Reminiscences" containing short articles on pioneer newspaper days by Granville S. Pease, William B. Mitchell, Irving Todd, F. L. Smith, and Edwin Clark.

Moyer, L. R., and **O. G. Dale.** History of Chippewa and Lac qui Parle counties, Minnesota; their people, industries, and

Digitized by Google

institutions. Indianapolis, Ind., B. F. Bowen and co. 605, 821 p. illus. [1249

Parsons, E. Dudley. The story of Minnesota. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 336 p. illus. [1250

Posey, C. J. Geographic influences in the exploration and early development of Minnesota. JOUR. GEOG., XIV (Feb.) 214–217. [1251

Potter, Theodore E. Captain Potter's recollections of Minnesota experiences. MINN. HIST. BUL., I (Nov.) 419–521. [1252

Recollections of life in Minnesota from 1856 to 1876.

Satterlee, Marion P. A description of the massacre by Sioux Indians in Renville county, Minnesota, August 18–19, 1862. Minneapolis, Minn. [The author] 18 p. [1253

Contains a list of the victims, and an account of the "Riggs mission party."

Willard, Clara E. Mankato historical pageant, July 4, 1916. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Oct.) 284–285. [1254

Mississippi.

McNeily, J. S. From organization to overthrow of Mississippi's provisional government, 1865–1868. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., centenary ser., I. [1254a

Robertshaw, James Malcolm. History of company C, Second Mississippi regiment, Spanish-American war. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., centenary ser., I. [1255

Rowland, *Mrs.* Dunbar, *comp.* Mississippi colonial population and land grants. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., centenary ser., I, [1256

Contains a census of the inhabitants of the Natchez district in 1792 and a list of land grants from the King of England in British West Florida.

Missouri.

Eaton, David W. How Missouri counties, towns and streams were named. MO. HIST. REV., X (Apr.–July) 197–213, 263–287. [1257

Larzelere, Claude S. The Iowa-Missouri disputed boundary. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (June) 77–84. [1258

Ridgway, Walter. Howard county has two centennial celebrations. MO. HIST. REV., XI (Oct.) 49–67. [1259

State historical society of Missouri. Missouri's centennial celebration convention of the centennial committee of one thousand of the State historical society of Missouri, held in Kansas City, Missouri, Friday and Saturday, November 24–25, 1916. MO. HIST. REV., XI (Oct.) 21–48. [1260

Stephens, F. F. Missouri and the Santa Fe trade. MO. HIST. REV., X (July) 233–262. [1261

CONTENTS.—Attitude of the national government. A history of Missouri's great inland commerce with the early Southwest in its economic and legal aspects.

Stevens, Walter B. Lincoln and Missouri. MO. HIST. REV. X (Jan.) 63–119. [1262

Montana.

Fogarty, Kate Hammond. The story of Montana. N. Y. and Chicago, A. S. Barnes co. x, 302 p. illus., maps. [1263

Garver, F. H. Historical sites of Montana. INTER-MOUNTAIN EDUCATOR (Butte, Mont.) Feb. and Apr. 1916. [1264

Nebraska.

Bassett, Samuel Clay. Buffalo county, Nebraska, and its people; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., map. [1265

Vol. II contains biographical sketches.

Burton, William R., *ed.* Past and present of Adams county, Nebraska; Judge William R. Burton, supervising ed. David J. Lewis, assistant ed. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1266

Vol. II contains biographical sketches.

Daughters of the American revolution. Nebraska. Collection of Nebraska pioneer reminiscences, issued by the Nebraska society of the Daughters of the American revolution. [Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press] 361 p. plates, ports. [1267

Mears, Louise Wilhelmina. The story of Nebraska (the tree planter's state). Dansville, N. Y., F. A. Owen pub. co.; Chicago, Ill., Hall and McCreary. 35 p. illus. (Instructor literature series. [no. 525]) [1268

Troup, Elsie De Cou, "*Mrs.* Alexander C. Troup." Once upon a time in Nebraska, comp. for the Colonial dames by Mrs. Alexander C. Troup. 2d ed. Omaha. 91 p. illus., map. [1269

"It is the object of this book to bring before the people of this commonwealth a concise and complete history of its growth."

Waterman, John Henry. General history of Seward county, Nebraska. Beaver Crossing, Nebr. 291, [3] p. illus., plates, port. [1270

New Hampshire.

The **Concord** street railway and its builder [Moses Humphrey] GRANITE MO., XLVIII (Feb.) 41–44. [1271

Goodrich, Arthur Lewis. The Waterville Valley; a history, description and guide. Ed. 3, rev. [Auburndale? Mass.] 58 p. plates, fold. map. [1272

Digitized by Google

"The Waterville Valley is a name given to the upper portion of the valley of the Mad river and lies almost entirely in the town of Waterville, N. H."

Hammond, Otis Grant. History of the seal and flag of the state of New Hampshire. [Concord?] Pub. by order of the governor and council. 42 p. [1273

The writer is superintendent of the New Hampshire historical society.

Hoyt, Jackson M. Congregational church, Newington; historical sketch read at the bi-centennial celebration, November 3, 1915. GRANITE MO., XLVIII (Jan.) 7–14. [1274

Kilbourne, Frederick Wilkinson. Chronicles of the White Mountains. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xxxii, 433 p. plates, map. [1275

Locke, Emma P. Boylston, *comp.* Colonial Amherst; the early history, customs and homes; geography and geology, of Amherst, life and character of General and Lord Jeffery Amherst, reminiscences of "Cricket Corner" and "Pond Parish" districts, by Prof. Warren Upham . . . Comp. by Emma P. Boylston Locke. [Milford, N. H., Printed by W. B. and A. B. Rotch] 122 p. illus., pl., port. [1276

Metcalf, H. H. Croydon, in the mountains. GRANITE MO., XLVIII (Aug.) 231–245. [1277

Account of the celebration of the 150th anniversary of its settlement.

Moses, J. M. Sanders Point. GRANITE MO., XLVIII (June) 167–171. [1278

Historical notes regarding Sanders Point at Portsmouth.

Nelson, N. H. Names and services of those, born or sometime resident in Nelson, N. H., who, as volunteers, answered the call to arms for the preservation of the Union. 1861–1865. Together with program of exercises on the dedication of a tablet, inscribed to their memory, celebrating the fiftieth anniversary of the close of the war, under the auspices of the Nelson picnic association, at their thirty-seventh annual gathering, August 18, 1915. [N. Y., The Evening Post job print. off.] 90 p. facsim. [1279

Scales, John. Old home week, Lee, New Hampshire, August 23, 1916. Two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of settlement of the territory; one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of incorporation of the town. Address . . . [Dover, N. H., C. F. Whitehouse, printer] 50 p. [1280

Stackpole, Everett S. History of New Hampshire. N. Y., The American historical society. 4 v. plates, ports., map. [1281

Stackpole, Everett S. An important historical document. GRANITE MO., XLVIII (June) 172–175. [1282

An indenture, or deed of gift, in which the first Capt. Thomas Wiggin conveyed to the town of Exeter a large tract of land, 1639.

U. S. Geographic board. Mount Kearsarge and Mount Pequawket, New Hampshire: historical notes relating to the conflicting names of Mount Kearsarge and Mount Pequawket, New Hampshire, submitted to the United States Geographic board at the suggestion of Senator J. H. Gallinger, together with the decision of the Board in regard thereto. Comp. by David M. Hildreth, topographer. Washington, Gov. print. off. 14 p. (64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 307) [1283

"The United States Geographic board at its meeting on January 6, 1915, decided that Kearsarge was the proper name of the mountain located in Merrimack county and Pequawket of the one in Carroll county."

Wallace, James Burns. Canaan's anniversary. GRANITE MO., XLVIII (Sept.) 257–277. [1284

The 150th anniversary of its settlement.

New Jersey.

Abstracts of New Jersey commissions, civil and military, from liber A. A. A. of commissions in the secretary of state's office at Trenton. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., VI, no. 2, 181–189. [1285

Andrews, Frank De Witte, *comp.* Residents of Greenwich, New Jersey, who paid taxes in the year 1843. With notes on the first settlers. Vineland, N. J., Priv. print. 23 p. [1286

Bergen, James J. The history of an old inn. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Apr.) 108–114. [1287

A tavern kept by Cornelius Tunison at Somerville, during the Revolutionary war.

Bird, Eugene K. Wind-jammers of the Hackensack. BERGEN CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XI, 5–13. [1288

"'Wind-jammer' is a derisive term applied to sailing vessels."

Citizens semi-centennial association, Ridgewood, N. J. Ridgewood, Bergen county, New Jersey, past and present. Ridgewood, N. J., Citizens semi-centennial association. xv, 173 p. illus., plans. [1289

On cover: 1866–1916.

Cundari, Anthony, *ed.* The 250th anniversary of Newark, New Jersey. Harrison, Newark, N. J. 24 p. illus., port. [1290

Demarest, David D. The Lutherans on the Hackensack. BERGEN CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XI, 92–108. [1291

Documents relating to the colonial history of the state of New Jersey. Ed. by the late William Nelson. v. XXVIII. Extracts from American newspapers, relating to New Jersey. v. IX. 1772–1773.

Digitized by Google

Paterson, N. J., Call print. and pub. co. [4], 648 p. (Archives of the state of New Jersey, 1st ser., v. XXVIII.) [1292

Elizabeth, N. J. First Presbyterian church. Record book of First Presbyterian church of Elizabeth, New Jersey, 1668–1916, comprising burial records and much other important information. Comp. and ed. by Bertha Baldwin Bigelow. [Elizabeth?] xl, 8–418 (*i. e.* 419) numb. leaves. [1293

Autographed from type-written copy.

CONTENTS.—Brief history of the First Presbyterian church of Elizabeth-town. List of ministers, church officers, members, and pew holders, 1687–1841. Sexton's burial record, 1766–1916. Names of those taking the oath of allegiance in Elizabeth, N. J., 1665. Estate holders in Elizabeth-town at the time of the Revolution (1775–1783) to 1825, with annotations and additions, and including some genealogies, including Baldwin, Passell (Parcel). List of Elizabeth-town associates.

Fidelity trust company, Newark, N. J. Historic Newark; a collection of the facts & traditions about the most interesting sites, streets and buildings of the city; illustrated by reproductions of rare prints & old photographs. Newark, N. J., Printed for the Fidelity trust company. vii, 55 p. illus. [1294

Folsom, Joseph F. The beginnings of the Morris and Essex railroad. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., n. s. I (Apr.) 60–71. [1295

Folsom, Joseph F. Newark's 250th anniversary celebration. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., n. s. I (July) 113–128. [1296

Fry, Marcus. Laying out Landis avenue. VINELAND HIST. MAG., I (Apr.) 30–31. [1297

Fry, Marcus. Owners and residents of the Vineland tract before its settlement in 1861. VINELAND HIST. MAG., I (Jan.) 11–14. [1298

Hewitt, Louise, *comp.* Historic Trenton. Trenton, N. J., The Smith press. 103 p. illus., pl., port. [1299

Landis, Charles K. Journal of Charles K. Landis, founder of Vineland [1868] VINELAND HIST. MAG., I (Jan.–Oct.) 2–6, 18–23, 36–41, 50–54. [1300

Larison, Cornelius Wilson. The ancient village, Amwell. Flemington, N. J., H. E. Deats. 8 p. [1301

Reprinted from the Hunterdon county democrat, Flemington, N. J., April 14 and April 21, 1915.

Monmouth and Middlesex early records. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (July) 180–181. [1302

A brief guide to the records of Monmouth and Middlesex counties which contain references to early settlers of Somerset county.

Moses C. Crocker, a sketch of the senior editor of Vineland's first weekly newspaper. VINELAND HIST. MAG., I (Oct.) 59–60. [1303

Nelson, William. New Jersey biographical and genealogical notes from the volumes of the New Jersey archives, with additions and supplements. Newark, N. J. [4], 222 p. (N. J. hist. soc. coll., v. IX) [1304

Newark, N. J. Committee of one hundred. Official guide and manual of the 250th anniversary celebration of the founding of Newark, New Jersey, 1666–1916. The city of Newark, chief industrial center of New Jersey; historical, statistical and general review, together with numerous articles relating to the city and its celebration . . . compiled under the direction of the Publicity committee of the Committee of one hundred, Henry Wellington Wack, editor. [Newark] Newark sales and advertising co. 182 p. illus., ports. [1305

Reeves, John Reeder. The Head of the River church, an historical sketch. Tuckahoe, N. J., H. S. Craig, printer. 17 p. [1306

Schley, Mary E. Early settlers of Vineland, west of Malaga road. VINELAND HIST. MAG., I (Jan.–Oct.) 7–11, 24–28, 41–45, 54–58. [1307

Somerset patriotism preceding the Revolutionary war; from minutes of meetings of citizens and committees. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Oct.) 241–247. [1308

Turner, Edward Raymond. Women's suffrage in New Jersey, 1790–1807. SMITH COLLEGE STUD. IN HIST., I, no. 4 (July) 165–187. [1309

Urquhart, Frank John. A short history of Newark. [Rev. ed.] Newark, N. J., Baker print. co. xxxvi, 182 p. illus., ports. [1310

Voorhees, Oscar M. The development of townships and township government in Somerset. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Oct.) 247–254. [1311

Voorhees, Ralph. Franklin township historical notes. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.–Oct.) 25–29, 115–119, 182–188, 256–263. [1312

Walker, Edwin Robert. The old barracks at Trenton. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., n. s. I (Apr.) 49–56. [1313

Westervelt, Frances A., *comp.* Hackensack township, Bergen county, province of east New Jersey, 1693. Facts and figures from eight hundred manuscripts, the gift of Abraham R. Collins. BERGEN CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XI, 14–91. [1314

The manuscripts date from 1742 to 1835.

New Mexico.

The **Confederate** invasion of New Mexico, 1861–62. OLD SANTA FE, III (Jan.) 5–43. [1315

Digitized by Google

Greiner, John. The journal of John Greiner. Ed. by Annie Heloise Abel. OLD SANTA FE, III (July) 189–243. [1316
Covers the period from April 1st to September 30th, 1852, and contains a record of his labors as superintendent of Indian affairs in New Mexico during that time.

Hewett, Edgar L. The proposed "national park of the cliff cities." OLD SANTA FE, III (Apr.) 150–160. [1317
A consideration of Senate bill no. 2542 which provides for the establishment of a "national park of the cliff cities," comprising an area in New Mexico which includes a vast number of ancient pueblos and cliff dwellings.

Parker, William Thornton. Annals of old Fort Cummings, New Mexico, 1867–8. Northampton, Mass., The author. 56 p. plates, ports. [1318

Sully, John M. The story of the Santa Rita copper mine. OLD SANTA FE, III (Apr.) 133–149. [1319

New York.

Adams, James Truslow. Memorials of old Bridgehampton. Bridgehampton, L. I., Priv. print. [at the press of the Bridgehampton news] vi, 399 p. [1320

Albany. St. Peter's church. St. Peter's church in the city of Albany; commemoration of its two hundredth anniversary, November, A. D., 1916. [Albany, 1916?] 89 p. plates, ports. [1321

Anthony, Walter C. Sketches of some of the great lawyers of Orange county. NEWBURGH BAY AND THE HIGHLANDS HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII, 25–39. [1322
Devoted mainly to sketches of John Duer, 1782–1858, and Ogden Hoffman, 1793–1856.

Benton, Charles Edward. Troutbeck, a Dutchess county homestead. With an introduction by John Burroughs. [Poughkeepsie? N. Y.] Dutchess county historical society. 29 p. plates. (Dutchess county historical society . . . Historical monographs, no. 1) [1323
"Troutbeck" is the name of a homestead in the town of Amenia, N. Y.

Briggs, George E. Centennial celebration, July 2, 3, 4, 1916, commemorative of the one hundredth anniversary of the granting of the first charter, April 17th, 1816, to the village of Peekskill; comp. and ed. by Geo. E. Briggs, assisted by Leverett F. Crumb and Karl M. Sherman. [Peekskill, N. Y.] The Highland Democrat co. 54 p. illus., ports. [1324
Pub. by . . . resolution of the Centennial committee.

City history club of New York. The milestones and the old Post road, by George W. Nash, and Hopper Striker Mott. Reprinted from the Historical guide to the city of New York. . . . Revised, 1915 . . . [N. Y., 1915] 371–377 p. illus. [1325
Published by the City history club of New York.

Deyo, Robert Emmet. The unsuccessful attempt of the trustees of the village of Newburgh to make an improvement which involved the destruction of Washington's headquarters. NEWBURGH BAY AND THE HIGHLANDS HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII, 17–22. [1326

Durant, Charles F. A New York balloon ascension. MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (Nov.) 225–228. [1327
"An open letter by Mr. Charles F. Durant, published in the Journal of commerce, and dated May 31, 1833."

The **Dyckman** house, built about 1783, restored and presented to the City of New York in 1916. [N. Y., Gilliss press] 47 p. illus., plates. [1328
Historical account of the house, park and museum.

Eno, Joel N. New York county names. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Mar.–May) 76–82, 127–130, 166–169; XXIII (July, Sept.) 11–15, 126–128. [1329

Eno, Joel N. A tercentenary history of the towns and cities of New York; their origin, dates and names, 1614–1914. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 225–264. [1329a

Hall, Edward Hagaman. A brief history of Morningside Park and vicinity and An account of the aqueduct pump house controversy in 1916. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XXI, 537–598. [1330

Hanson, Willis Tracy, *jr.* A history of Schenectady during the Revolution, to which is appended a contribution to the individual records of the inhabitants of the Schenectady District during that period. [Brattleboro, Vt.] Priv. print. [E. L. Hildreth and co.] ix, 304 p. [1331

Hine, Charles Gilbert. The story and documentary history of the Perine house, Dongan Hills, Staten Island, headquarters of the Staten Island antiquarian society. [N. Y.?] Staten Island antiquarian society, 1915. 88 p. plates. [1332
CONTENTS.—pt. I. Story of the locality known as Dongan Hills, formerly Garretsons. pt. II. The story of the old Perine house. pt. III. The several ownerships of the Perine homestead, as shown by state and county records . . . arranged and annotated by Howland Delano Perrine.

Holmes, Charles Nevers. The Park theatre, New York. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Mar.) 72–75. [1333

Horne, Charles F. History of the state of New York. With introduction by James Austin Holden. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath and co. xiii, 434 p. illus., ports., map. [1334

Kemble, Gouverneur. The West Point foundry. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 190–203. [1334a
The West Point foundry at Cold Spring.

Digitized by Google

May, Charles C. The New York city hall. ARCH. REC., XXXIX (Apr.) 299–319. [1335

CONTENTS.—pt. I. Historical notes.

Mott, Hopper Striker. Cato's tavern. AMERICANA, XI (Apr.) 123–131. [1336

A celebrated tavern in New York on the old Boston post road, about four miles northeast of the City hall, owned and kept by Cato Alexander.

Mott, Hopper Striker. Dyde's taverns; the vicissitudes of mine host's calling in New York a century ago. AMERICANA, XI (Oct.) 416–426. [1337

Under the general name of "Dyde's" a number of taverns were run by Robert Dyde in New York in the early part of the 19th century.

New Rochelle, N. Y. Records of the town of New Rochelle, 1699–1828, transcribed, translated and pub. by Jeanne A. Forbes . . . with introduction by Caryl Coleman. By authority of the Board of estimate of the city of New Rochelle. New Rochelle, N. Y., The Paragraph press. xvi, 525 p. pl., fold. maps, facsims. [1338

New York city. New York city corporation celebration; commemorating the 250th anniversary of the installation of the first mayor and board of aldermen and the adoption of the official city flag, June 24, 1915. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XXI, 443–486. [1339

New York city. Common council. Minutes of the Common council of the city of New York from June 29, 1789, to August 20, 1790. Edited by Edward Hagaman Hall. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XXI, 735–892. [1340

"Comprising pages 240 to 443 of volume 9 of the manuscript minutes in the Municipal building, New York. Here printed for the first time."

O'Brien, Michael J. Irish property owners and business men of New York city in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., I (July) 243–277. [1341

O'Brien, Michael J. The story of old Leary street, or Cortland street—The Leary family in early New York history. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., I (Apr.) 112–117. [1342

[Reynolds, Louise Frances] The history of a great thoroughfare; a few facts concerning Fifth avenue and its adjacent streets. N. Y., The Thoroughfare pub. co. [64] p. illus. [1343

Includes advertisements.

Schleyer, Elizabeth. Reasons for calling New York the Empire state. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 280–288. [1343a

Shelton, William Henry. The Jumel mansion, being a full history of the house on Harlem Heights built by Roger Morris before the revolution. Together with some account of its more notable occupants. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xii, 257 p. plates, ports., maps, plans, facsim., geneal. tab. [1344

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (July 1917) 909–910.

Staten Island antiquarian society. History—story—legend, of the old King's highway, now the Richmond road, Staten Island, N. Y. [N. Y., Hine bros., printers] 27 p. maps. [1345

Publication of the Staten Island antiquarian society.

Stokes, Isaac Newton Phelps. The iconography of Manhattan Island, 1498, 1909, compiled from original sovrces and illvstrated by photo-intaglio reprodvctions of important maps, plans, views and docvments in pvblic and private collections. [v. II] N. Y., R. H. Dodd. xxxii, 452 p. maps. [1346

CONTENTS.—I. Cartography; an essay on the development of knowledge regarding the geography of the east coast of North America; Manhattan and its environs on early maps and charts. II. The Manatus maps—the first survey of Manhattan Island (1639). III. The Castello plan—showing the city of New Amsterdam in the year 1660. IV. The Dutch grants. V. Early New York newspapers (1725–1811). VI. Plan of Manhattan Island in 1908—showing streets, buildings, dimensions, elevations above high water, etc.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Apr. 1918) 656–660.

Strong, Augustus Hopkins. Reminiscences of early Rochester; a paper read before the Rochester historical society, December 27, 1915. [Rochester] The Rochester historical society. 18 p. [1347

Williams, Edward Theodore. Niagara, queen of wonders; a graphic history of the big events in three centuries along the Niagara frontier, one of the most famous regions in the world, including early explorations, early fascinating literature, early wars, and the first and greatest electrical power development, . . . together with the creation and the development of the city of Niagara Falls. Boston, Chapple pub. co. iv, 188 p. plates, ports. [1348

Williams, Sherman. New York's place in history. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 58–77. [1348a

Wyer, J. I., *jr.* Later French settlements in New York state, 1783–1800. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 176–189. [1348b

North Carolina.

Alexander, Violet G. "The Spratt burying-ground"—a colonial graveyard. N. C. BOOKLET, XV (Jan.) 152–157. [1349

One of the oldest burying places in North Carolina.

Allen, William Cicero. A child's history of North Carolina, a text-book for North Carolina schools. New York city, Authors co-operative pub. co. 480 p. plates, ports., maps. [1350

Digitized by Google

Boyd, William K. Methodist expansion in North Carolina after the Revolution. TRINITY COLL. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 37–55. [1351

Boyd, William K. The North Carolina fund for internal improvements. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XV (Jan.) 52–67. [1352
This fund was established in 1819, as a remedy for the condition of trade and commerce through improvement of all forms of transportation.

Chappell, Mack. The Cupola house and its associations. N. C. BOOKLET, XV (Apr.) 203–217. [1353
A house in Edenton, built in 1758.

Connor, Henry Grover. Thomas Jordan Jarvis and the rebuilding of North Carolina. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XVI, 81–97. [1354

Connor, Robert Diggs Wimberly. Revolutionary leaders of North Carolina. [Greensboro, N. C.] The College. 125 p. (North Carolina state normal and industrial college. Historical publications, no. 2) [1355
CONTENTS.—North Carolina from 1765 to 1790. John Harvey. Cornelius Harnett. Richard Caswell. Samuel Johnston.

Eliason, Mrs. Minnie Hampton. Fort Dobbs; historical sketch. Statesville, N. C., Fort Dobbs chapter, Daughters of the American revolution [1915] 19 p. plate. [1355a

Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac. Party politics in North Carolina, 1835–1860. [Durham, N. C., The Seeman printery] 212 p. (The James Sprunt historical publications, pub. under the direction of the North Carolina historical society . . . v. XV, no. 1–2) [1356
At head of added t.-p.: The University of North Carolina.
"The following studies . . . appeared in the Sunday issues of the Charlotte observer from March 21 to August 22, 1915."—Foreword.

Harrell, Isaac S. Gates county to 1860. TRINITY COLL. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 57–106. [1357

Hinton, Mary Hilliard. Ingleside, home of Colonel John Ingles. N. C. BOOKLET, XV (Jan.) 158–165. (Historic homes, part VI) [1358

Jones, Edmund. "The Fountain" and its builder. N. C. BOOKLET, XVI (Oct.) 76–87. (Historic homes, part VII) [1359
"The Fountain" was the home of Colonel William Davenport, born Oct. 12, 1769.

Knight, Edgar Wallace. Public school education in North Carolina. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton Mifflin co. viii, 384 p. [1360

Sikes, E. W. Social and economic legislation in North Carolina during the Civil war. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XVI, 42–49. [1361

Smith, Mary Shannon. Union sentiment in North Carolina during the Civil war. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XVI, 50–64. [1362

Sprunt, James. Chronicles of the Cape Fear river, 1660–1916. 2d ed. Raleigh, Edwards and Broughton print. co. xi, 732 p. plans, maps. [1363
In this second edition the author has embodied "much additional matter of interest and importance."

Turner, James K. Slavery in Edgecombe county. TRINITY COLL. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 5–36. [1364

Ohio.

Bradford, J. E. The centennial churches of the Miami valley. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Apr.) 234–258. [1365
"The aim of this study is to trace the course and note some of the main features of ecclesiastical development in the Miami valley to the close of the year 1815."

Bradford, J. E., and others. Ohio history and national history. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Apr.) 135–156. [1366
CONTENTS.—The history of Ohio as illustrative of our national history in the eighteenth century, by J. E. Bradford. Source illustrations of Ohio's relations to national history 1816–1840, by H. C. Hockett. Ohio and the nation since the Civil war, by Juliette Sessions.

Martzolff, Clement Luther. Early religious movements in the Muskingum valley. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Apr.) 183–190. [1367

Martzolff, Clement Luther. A brief history of Athens county, Ohio. Athens, O., The author. 40 p. illus. [1368

Mendenhall, T. C. Some pioneers of science in Ohio. O. EDUC. MO., LXV (Jan.) 4–8. [1369
Cont. from v. LXIV, 1915.

Ohio. Co-operative topographic survey. The Ohio-Michigan boundary, being v. I of the final report (in four vols.) Ohio Co-operative topographic survey, by C. E. Sherman, inspector. [Mansfield] Press of the Ohio state reformatory. [6], 115 p. illus., maps. [1370
Survey made with the co-operation of the Michigan Geological survey.
Basis of the Ohio-Michigan boundary dispute, by A. M. Schlesinger: p. 59–70. The controversy over the Ohio-Michigan boundary, by A. M. Soule: p. 71–112. Bibliography of the Ohio-Michigan boundary dispute, comp. by A. M. Schlesinger: p. 113–115.

Randall, E. O. Location of site of Ohio capital. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Apr.) 210–234. [1371

Shepard, Claude L. The Connecticut land company: a study of the beginnings of colonization of the Western Reserve. WESTERN RESERVE HIST. SOC. TRACT, no. 96, 65–221. [1372
The Connecticut land company began the colonization of northeastern Ohio in 1796 and continued its efforts for the settlement of the territory it had purchased until 1809.

Digitized by Google

Includes copies of 20 documents which "reproduce the chief changes which occurred in the legal title to the lands of the Western Reserve and the more important sources for the organization and methods of the Connecticut land company."

Shilling, D. C. Woman's suffrage in the constitutional convention of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Apr.) 166–174. [1373

Wing, George Clary. Early years on the Western Reserve, with extracts from letters of Ephraim Brown and family, 1805–1845. Cleveland [Printed by the Arthur H. Clark co.] 142 p. fold. geneal. chart. [1374

Worth, Gorham A. Reprint of "Recollections of Cincinnati." Cincinnati, The Abingdon press. 48 p. (Hist. and phil. soc. O. pub., v. XI, nos. 2 and 3) [1375

Introduction by L. B. Hamlin.

A reprint of a rare pamphlet entitled: Recollections of Cincinnati, from a residence of five years, 1817 to 1821. Albany: Charles Van Benthuysen, printer, 1851."

Oklahoma.

Gittinger, Roy. The evolution of the state of Oklahoma, 1807–1906. Berkeley, Cal. [The author.] [1376

Logan, Leonard, *jr.* Logan's Oklahoma history map book, ed. by Leonard Logan, jr. . . . rev. by V. E. Danner . . . 2d ed. Oklahoma City, Okl., V. E. Danner. 47 p. maps. [1377

"Intended for pupils of the common schools of this state."

Logan, Leonard, *jr.* Oklahoma geography in the study of Oklahoma history. OKLAHOMA JOUR. EDUC., VI (Nov. 11) 23. [1378

Thoburn, Joseph Bradfield. A standard history of Oklahoma; an authentic narrative of its development from the date of the first European exploration down to the present time, including accounts of the Indian tribes, both civilized and wild, of the cattle range, of the land openings and the achievements of the most recent period, by Joseph B. Thoburn, assisted by a board of advisory editors . . . Chicago and N. Y., The American historical society. 5 v. illus., plates, ports. [1379

Biographical sketches: v. III–V.

Oregon.

Black, W. Captain Black's report on taking of Astoria. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (June) 147–148. [1380

Report of Captain Black to the secretary of the Admiralty, London, Dec. 15, 1813. He was sent n command of a British war ship to take possession of Fort Astoria then recently transferred by the Pacific fur company to the Northwest company.

Collins, Martha Elizabeth Gilliam. Reminiscences of Mrs. Frank Collins, née Martha Elizabeth Gilliam. [Recorded] by Fred Lockley. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (Dec.) 358–372. [1381

Reminiscences of pioneer life in Oregon.

Fisher, Ezra. Correspondence of the Reverend Ezra Fisher, pioneer missionary of the American Baptist home mission society in Indiana, Illinois and Oregon. Edited by Sarah Fisher Henderson, Nellie Edith Latourette, Kenneth Scott Latourette. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (Mar.–Dec.) 55–76, 149–176, 267–339, 431–480. [1382

Letters written from Oregon, July 23, 1847 to Jan. 1, 1853.

Kincaid, H. R. Extracts from the unpublished reminiscences of H. R. Kincaid. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (June) 77–106. [1383

Reminiscences of early days in Oregon.

Lockley, Fred. Some documentary records of slavery in Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (June) 107–115. [1384

Saunders, Mary. The Whitman massacre; a true story by a survivor of this terrible tragedy which took place in Oregon in 1847. [Oakland, Cal., Printed by R. S. Kitchener] 29 p. [1385

Scholfield, Socrates. The Klamath exploring expedition, 1850; settlement of the Umpqua valley—its outcome. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (Dec.) 341–357. [1386

Scott, Leslie M. Oregon's nomination of Lincoln. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (Sept.) 201–214. [1387

Pennsylvania.

Ashmead, Henry Graham. The Chester Washington knew; a talk before the New century club of Chester, February 22, 1916. [Chester, Pa., Press of the Chester times] 15 p. [1388

Balch, Thomas Willing. The Philadelphia assemblies. 1st ed. Phila., Allen, Lane and Scott. xv, 146 p. facsims. [1389

History of the celebrated social gatherings of Philadelphia known as the Philadelphia assemblies.

Biddle, Edward William. Historical addresses at Carlisle, Pa. 1. At unveiling of Molly Pitcher monument, June 28, 1916. 2. In First Presbyterian church, July 4, 1915. [Carlisle, Pa.] Pub. under the auspices of the Hamilton library association. 11, [2], 7 p. illus. [1390

Bonner, J. A. History of Torresdale mill. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., II, no. 5, 229–230. [1391

Torresdale mill was built on the banks of the Poquessing creek in Bensalem township in early colonial days.

Chester co. historical society. Ninth annual historic commemoration of the Chester co. historical society, Chester Springs, Chester

Digitized by Google

co., Pa., Saturday, October 7th, 1916. [Chester Springs, Pa., The Society] 58 p. [1392

"Dedication of a marker on the site of the old Revolutionary hospital, and in memory of soldiers of Washington's army at Valley Forge."

Local history notes of Yellow Springs: p. 36–54.

Clark, Martha Bladen. History of lot 159 of the Hamilton grant. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XX (Jan. 7) 5–118. [1393

A lot of land in Lancaster.

Corson, Robert T. Chalkley Hall. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., II, no. 5, 245–249. [1394

The home of Thomas Chalkley, built about 1750.

Corson, Robert T. Little Tacony creek. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., II, no. 5, 215–217. [1395

Cort, Cyrus, *ed.* Fort Loudon monument dedicatory services, October 20, 1915. Reading, Pa., I. M. Beaver, printer. 49 p. illus. [1396

Published under the auspices of the Enoch Brown monument committee, Franklin co., Pa.

Dedication of a monument in the village of Fort Loudon indicating the location and salient facts in the history of the fort erected by Col. John Armstrong, sr., in 1756.

Creighton, Thomas. Boyhood impressions of Frankford during the Civil war. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., II, no. 5, 231–233. [1397

Dahlinger, Charles William. Pittsburgh; a sketch of its early social life. N. Y. and London, Putnam. vii, 216 p. [1398

Covers the half century from 1760 to 1810.

Davis, Edward Z. Some early poems referring to Lancaster, Pa. GER. AM. ANN. n. s. XIV (May) 111–117. [1399

Dixon, William B. The Frankford steamboat—an incident of 1856. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., II, no. 5, 227–228. [1400

Ebensburg, Pa. First Presbyterian church. Souvenir history of the First Presbyterian church, Ebensburg. Ebensburg, Pa. illus. [1401

Part I, from 1840 to 1876, by Rev. John N. MacGonigle; part II, to 1915, by Rev. Brainerd F. Heany.

Elliott, *Mrs.* Ella Zerbey. Blue book of Schuylkill county; who was who and why in interior eastern Pennsylvania, in colonial days. The Huguenots and Palatines; their service in Queen Anne's, French and Indian, and Revolutionary wars. History of the Zerbey, Schwalm, Miller, Merkle, Minnich, Staudt, and many other representative families. [Pottsville] Pottsville, Pa., "Republican." vi, 456 p. illus., plates, maps, facsims. [1402–3

Hand, Edward. Lancaster, Penna., for capital of the United States. PA. MAG. HIST., XL (July) 358–361. [1404

Copy of a letter sent by Edward Hand, burgess, to the senators and representatives in Congress, Mar. 17, 1789, when the selection of a permanent location for the Federal city was being considered.

Henry, Thomas James. 1816–1916; history of Apollo, Pennsylvania. The year of a hundred years. Apollo, Pa., The News-record pub. co. 105 p. plates, ports., map. [1405–6

Ingham, Joseph Washington. A short history of Asylum, Pennsylvania, founded in 1793 by the French exiles in America. The incidents that drove them from France. Their history while in America. Their return to France. Their descendants who remained. [Towanda, Pa., Towanda print. co.] 99 p. plates, ports., map. [1407

Jackson, Joseph. The Shakespeare tradition in Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Apr.) 161–171. [1408

Johnson, Sarah Wheeler. Noted women of Germantown; written for the Site and relic society of Germantown, and read at the meeting of April 4th, 1913. Germantown, The Society. p. [41]–53. ports. (Site and relic society of Germantown. Germantown history. <v. II, no. 2>) [1409

Jordan, Wilfred. The Liberty bell. PHILA. NUMISMAT. AND ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XXVII, 109–119. [1410

Landis, Charles Israel. Abraham Witmer's bridge. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XX (June) 155–174. [1411

A bridge over the Conestoga river at Lancaster.

Landis, Charles Israel. The first long turnpike in the United States. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., XX, nos. 8–10 (Oct.–Dec.) 205–226, 235–258, 265–340. [1412

The Philadelphia and Lancaster turnpike.

Leeds, Charles H. The newspapers of Carlisle and Cumberland county. Carlisle, The Hamilton library association of Carlisle, pamphlet. [1413–4

Patterson, John M. History and romance of the Wissahickon. [Wissahickon Creek, Pa.] Pub. by the Valley Green Echo. 18 p. illus. [1415

Pennsylvania. Indian forts commission. Report of the Commission to locate the site of the frontier forts of Pennsylvania . . . 2d ed., edited by Thomas Lynch Montgomery. Harrisburg, Pa., W. S. Ray, state printer. 2 v. plates, maps, plans. [1416

1st edition, 1896.

CONTENTS.—v. I. Prefatory note. The Indian forts of the Blue Mountains, by H. M. M. Richards. The frontier forts within the north and west branches of the Susquehanna river, by J. M. Buckalew. The frontier forts within the Wyoming Valley region, by S. Reynolds. The frontier forts in the Cumberland and Juniata valleys, by J. G. Weiser. v. II. The frontier forts of western Pennsylvania, by G. D. Albert.

Digitized by Google

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Pittsburgh in 1816; comp. by the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh on the one hundredth anniversary of the granting of the city charter. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library. 75 p. front. [1417-8

Richards, H. M. M. The American iron and steel manufacturing company. Lebanon, Pa., The Lebanon county historical society. 27 p. illus. (Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap., v. VI, no. 17) [1419-20

A history of the great iron works at Lebanon, Pa.

Saltar, Fanny. Fanny Saltar's reminiscences of colonial days in Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Apr.) 187-198. [1421

Communicated by Mrs. E. B. Hoskins.

Schuylkill county, Pennsylvania; genealogy—family history—biography; containing historical sketches of old families and of representative and prominent citizens, past and present. Chicago, J. H. Beers and co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1422

[Shoemaker, Henry Wharton] *comp.* Penn's grandest cavern; the history, legends and description of Penn's cave in Centre county, Pennsylvania . . . (Rev. ed.—illustrated) Altoona, Pa., Altoona tribune press. 94 p. plates. [1423-5

Smedley, Caroline W. Historical sketch of Frankford meeting [of Friends] FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., II, no. 5, 219-225. [1426

Snyder county annals, no. 2. Middleburgh, Pa., Pub. by the Middleburgh Post. 64 p. [1427

CONTENTS.—Early Snyder county history; items taken from the Union star of New Berlin, from Feb. 4, 1846 to Feb. 1, 1849. History of the Middleburgh Post.

Steinmetz, Hiram E. History of Clay and the Clay hotel. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XX (Mar.) 75-91. [1428

Webster, Homer J. Early religious movements in Pittsburgh. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Apr.) 174-183. [1429

Wentz, Abdel Ross. The beginnings of the German element in York county, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa. [Press of the New era print. co.] 217 p. illus. (Pennsylvania: the German influence in its settlement and development . . . pt. XXVI [*i. e.* XXVIII]) [1430

In Pennsylvania-German society. Proceedings and addresses . . . 1913, v. XXIV.

Also published separately, Lancaster, 1916, as the writer's thesis (PH. D.) George Washington university, 1914.

Wetherill, *Mrs.* Samuel P. Samuel Wetherill and the early paint industry of Philadelphia; written for the City history society of Philadelphia and read before the society, Wednesday, January 15th, 1916. Phila., The Society. 19 p. illus. (City history society of Philadelphia. Philadelphia history, v. II, no. 1) [1431

Woerner, William F. Old St. James church yard [Lancaster] LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XX (Apr.) 99-125. [1432

Wright, Letitia Ellicott. The colonial garden at Stenton described in old letters, by Mrs. William Redwood Wright; an address delivered before the Site and relic society of Germantown, January 16th, 1914. *In* Site and relic society of Germantown, Philadelphia. Germantown history . . . v. II, no. 1, p. [3]-19. [1433

Young, Robert Kennedy. Tales of Tioga, Pennsylvania, and its people. Phila., Press of J. B. Lippincott co. 158 p. [1434

CONTENTS.—John Inscho Mitchell—an appreciation. A sojourn with "Queen Anne." Lincoln—a phase. Thomas Hargadon, alias Thomas Harden. The last aboriginal inhabitant of Tioga county. Wellsboro—Tioga county.

Rhode Island.

Babcock, Louise Austin. Old time Lotteryville. WESTERLY HIST. SOC. REC., 1915-1916, 7-15. [1435

Foster, *Mrs.* E. B. Rise and progress of Friends in Westerly and vicinity. WESTERLY HIST. SOC. REC., 1915-1916, 34-40. [1436

Isham, Norman Morrison. Report on the old Brick market or old City hall, Newport, Rhode Island. SOC. PRESERVATION NEW ENG. ANTIQ. BUL., VI (Jan.) 3-11. [1437

Lanphear, N. Henry. The Providence and New London turnpike. WESTERLY HIST. SOC. REC., 1915-1916, 17-26. [1438

Nichols, Arthur Howard. Bells of Trinity church, Newport, R. I. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (Apr.) 147-150. [1439

Pendleton, Albert P. The Watch Hill road, past and present — buildings and tenants. WESTERLY HIST. SOC. REC., 1915-1916, 27-33. [1440

Rhode Island historical society. Museum illustrating the history of the state . . . [Catalogue] Providence [Standard print. co.] 32 p. plates. [1441

Ms. note on t.-p.: By Howard M. Chapin.

Sheffield, William Paine. The scope and purpose of an historical society in Newport. NEWPORT HIST. SOC. BUL., XX (Aug.) 1-22. [1442

South Carolina.

Boucher, Chauncey Samuel. The ante-bellum attitude of South Carolina towards manufacturing and agriculture. WASHINGTON UNIV. STUD., III (Apr.) 243-270. [1443

Digitized by Google

Boucher, Chauncey Samuel. The nullification controversy in South Carolina. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press. xi, 399 p. maps. [1444

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 408–410; Pol. sci. quar., XXXII (June 1917) 327–329.

Boucher, Chauncey Samuel. Sectionalism, representation, and the electoral question in ante-bellum South Carolina. WASHINGTON UNIV. STUD., IV (Oct.) 3–62. [1445

Collett, Sarah Rainsford. Early history of Edgefield, South Carolina. D. A. R. MAG., XLIX (Oct.) 256–260. [1446

McColl, Duncan Donald. Sketches of old Marlboro. [Columbia, S. C., Presses of the State co.] 108 p. [1447

Includes biographical and genealogical sketches.

Oliphant, Albert D. The evolution of the penal system of South Carolina from 1866 to 1916. Columbia, S. C., The State co. 14 p. [1448

The writer is assistant secretary of the State board of charities and corrections.

Pinckney, Eliza (Mrs. Charles Pinckney) Letter from Mrs. Charles Pinckney to Harriott Horry [Sept. 10, 1785] Annotated by Joseph W. Barnwell. S. C. HIST. MAG., XVII (July) 101–102. [1449

Gives her recollections of the "introducing and culture of indigo in this country." The planting of indigo, supported by a bounty in colonial days, came to an end when the province was no longer under the British crown.

Snowden, Yates. The planters of St. John's. HUGUENOT SOC. S. C. TRANS., XXI, 16–30. [1450

Relates to village life in two parishes in South Carolina, St. John's Berkeley and the adjoining one of St. Stephen's.

Webster, Laura Josephine. The operation of the Freedmen's bureau in South Carolina. Northampton, Mass., Dept. of history of Smith college. 2 v. map. (Smith college studies in history . . . v. I, nos. 2–3) [1451

South Dakota.

Dakota military posts. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., VIII, 77–99. [1452

Account of early military posts in the part of the Dakota country now included in South Dakota.

Official correspondence pertaining to the war of the outbreak, 1862–1865. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., VIII, 100–588. [1453

Includes "as much as concerns the South Dakota region of the official correspondence pertaining to the Indian war which followed the great outbreak of the Sioux Indians in Minnesota, beginning on August 18, 1862."

Ziebach, J. E. Surveying under difficulties. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., VIII, 16–22. [1454

An incident in the experiences of a government surveying party in the James river valley in 1878.

Tennessee.

Anderson, Douglas. Making the American thoroughbred, especially in Tennessee, 1800–1845. Nashville, Tenn. [The author] [1455

Goodpasture, A. V. John Bell's political revolt, and his Vauxhall Garden speech. TENN. HIST. MAG., II (Dec.) 254–263. [1456

Relates to his revolt against the Democratic party in Tennessee in the presidential campaign of 1835.

Hiatt, Ellen Olivia Mitchell. Sequatchie Valley, a historical sketch. [Nashville, Tenn., Printed for the author, Publishing house of the M. E. church, South] 32 p. illus. [1457

[Hogue, Albert R.] History of Fentress county, Tennessee, the old home of Mark Twain's ancestors. Nashville, Tenn., Press of Williams print. co. 165 p. plates, ports., map. [1458

"Copyright 1916 by A. R. Hogue, author."

Howell, R. B. C. Early corporate limits of Nashville. TENN. HIST. MAG., II (June) 110–118. [1459

Laughlin, Samuel H. Diaries of S. H. Laughlin, of Tennessee, 1840, 1843; with introduction and notes by St. George L. Sioussat. [Nashville] [43] p. [1460

Reprinted from the Tennessee historical magazine, v. II, March 1916.

The writer of these diaries was prominent in newspaper work and politics in Tennessee. The first diary relates to his journey to Baltimore, to the National convention of 1840; the second describes events during the session of the legislature of Tennessee, 1843–4.

Marshall, Park. The topographical beginnings of Nashville. TENN. HIST. MAG., II (Mar.) 31–39. [1461

Martin, Asa Earl. Anti-slavery activities of the Methodist Episcopal church in Tennessee. TENN. HIST. MAG., II (June) 98–109. [1462

Roll of Tennessee cavalrymen in the Natchez expedition. TENN. HIST. MAG., II (Dec.) 295–298. [1463

Sioussat, St. George L., *ed.* Papers of Major John P. Heiss of Nashville [1842–1844] TENN. HIST. MAG., II (June) 137–147. [1464

Heiss was manager of the Nashville Union, the organ of the Democratic party in Polk's campaign.

Weeks, Stephen B. Tennessee: a discussion on the sources of its population and the lines of immigration. TENN. HIST. MAG., II (Dec.) 245–253. [1465

Whitaker, A. P. The public school system of Tennessee, 1834–1860. TENN. HIST. MAG., II (Mar.) 1–30. [1466

Young, J. P. The bar of Memphis, 1865–1875. *In* Bar association of Tennessee.

Digitized by Google

Proceedings of the thirty-fifth annual meeting held at Memphis, Tenn., June 29th and 30th, 1916. [Memphis, Tenn.] p. 59–67. [1467

Texas.

Adams, Ephraim Douglass, *ed.* British correspondence concerning Texas [1844–5]. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (Jan.–Apr.) 283–312, 405–439; XX (July–Oct.) 50–95, 154–193. [1468

"Consists mainly of letters and reports to the British government, hitherto unpublished, written by the two principal British officials stationed in Texas." These were Charles Elliot, chargé d'affaires, and William Kennedy, consul at Galveston. Cont. from v. XIX, no. 2, October 1915.

Barker, Eugene C. A glimpse of the Texas fur trade in 1832. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 279–282. [1469

Contributes a copy of a letter from one Francis Smith, at Tenoxtitlan, which offers a glimpse of busy commerce at the westernmost settlement in Texas in the spring of 1832.

Barker, Eugene C. Source readings in Texas history. TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., IV, no. 2 (Feb. 15) 41–45; no. 3 (May 15) 12–20; V, no. 1 (Nov. 15) 13–27. [1470

CONTENTS.—III–IV. Local government in Austin's colony. V. Friction between the colonists and the soldiers in 1832.

Cont. from v. IV, no. 1, Nov. 15, 1915.

Benedict, Harry Yandell, and **John Avery Lomax.** The book of Texas. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. xxiii, 448 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [1471

Mainly an account of present day conditions, but contains chapters on Texas under Spain and France, and on its development since reconstruction.

Bolton, Herbert E. The beginnings of mission Nuestra Señora del Refugio. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (Apr.) 400–404. [1472

Founded in 1791, near the junction of the San Antonio and the Guadalupe.

Dyer, Joseph O. The early history of Galveston. Centenary edition. Part I. [Galveston, Oscar Springer print] 30 p. [1473

Miller, Edmund Thornton. A financial history of Texas. Austin, Tex., The University. viii, [9]–444 p. fold. tab. (Bulletin of the University of Texas. 1916: no. 37. July 1, 1916) [1474

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (July 1917) 912–913; Jour. pol. econ., XXV (July 1917) 754–755.

Morgan, J. Morris. An episode of the Texas revolution; documentary note. MIL. HIST. AND ECON., I (Oct.) 467–473. [1475

A contemporary account of the duel between General Felix Houston and General Albert Sidney Johnston in 1837.

Newsom, W. L. The postal system of the republic of Texas. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XX (Oct.) 103–131. [1476

Regenbrecht, Adalbert. The German settlers of Millheim before the Civil war. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XX (July) 28–34. [1477

Standing, Percy Cross. The battle of "The Alamo." UNIT. SER. MAG., n. s. LIII (June) 320–322. [1478

United Confederate veterans. Historical Polk county, Texas. By James E. Hill, J. M. Alexander, and T. F. Meece, committee on publication, Ike Turner camp, U. C. V., Livingston, Tex. 66 p. [1478a

Wilkinson, A. E. The author of the Texas homestead exemption law. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XX (July) 35–40. [1479

"The bill was introduced in the House of representatives by Mr. Louis P. Cooke, of Brazoria county."

Winston, J. E. The attitude of the newspapers of the United States towards Texan independence. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 160–175. [1480

Winter, Nevin Otto. Texas, the marvellous, the state of the six flags, including accounts of the Spanish settlement and establishment of the Indian missions; the unfortunate expedition and death of La Salle; the romance of its early settlement and stories of its hardy pioneers . . . and the general development of this marvellous state. Boston, The Page co. xii, 343 p. plates, ports., map. (See America first series) [1481

Wright, Ione William (Tanner). San Antonio de Béxar, historical, traditional, legendary. An epitome of early Texas history, by Mrs. S. J. Wright. Austin, Tex., Morgan print. co. [14], 169 p. illus. [1482

Utah.

Baskin, Robert Newton. Reply by R. N. Baskin to certain statements, by O. F. Whitney in his history of Utah, published in 1916. [Salt Lake City, Lakeside ptg. co.] 29 p. ports. [1483

Jenson, Andrew. Orderville; an experiment in a communistic system, called the "United Order." UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VII (July) 128–141. [1484

A Mormon settlement in Utah.

Smith, Joseph F., *jr.* Utah as a melting pot for the nations (Items of pioneer history). UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VII (Jan.) 11–21. [1485

Whitney, Orson Ferguson. Popular history of Utah. Salt Lake City, Utah, The Deseret news. 588 p. illus., map. [1486

Vermont.

Collins, Edward Day. A history of Vermont, with the state constitution, geological and geographical notes, bibliography, chronology, statistical tables, maps, and illus-

Digitized by Google

trations. Rev. ed. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn and co. x, 351 p. port., illus., maps. [1487

Comstock, John M. The Congregational churches of Vermont and their ministry, 1762–1914, historical and statistical. St. Johnsbury, Vt., The Caledonia co., 1915. 199 p. ports., facsim. [1488

Holden, Francis W. The Vermont of the Revolution. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Jan.) 38–48. [1489

Jericho, Vt. Historical committee. The history of Jericho, Vermont; ed. by Chauncey H. Hayden, Luther C. Stevens, La Fayette Wilbur, Rev. S. H. Barnum [Historical committee. Burlington, Vt., The Free press print. co., printers] iv, 665 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [1490

Includes contributions by various writers.

White, *Mrs.* W. R. Vermont from the election of Thomas Chittenden through the War of 1812. D. A. R. MAG., XLIX (Nov.) 311–314. [1491

Virginia.

Alvord, Clarence Walworth. Virginia and the West; an interpretation. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (June) 19–38. [1492

Reviews the attempts of Virginia to establish her claims to the West from the middle of the 18th century leading up to the occupation of the Old Northwest by the Virginians under George Rogers Clark.

Bushnell, David I., *jr.* The Virginia frontier in history—1778. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Jan.-Apr.) 44–55, 168–179. [1493

CONTENTS.—IV. Events leading to the treaty of Fort Pitt. V. The treaty of Fort Pitt.

Cont. from v. XXIII, 1915.

Clement, *Mrs.* N. E., *contrib.* Tithables of Pittsylvania county, 1767. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Apr.-July) 180–192, 271–274. [1494

Cont. from v. XXIII, 1915.

Eckenrode, Hamilton James. The revolution in Virginia. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. [8], 311 p. [1495

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 395–397; Pol. sci. quar., XXI (Dec.) 613–614.

Emig, Evelyn Martha. Early days along the Potomac; a history of George Washington's river farm. D. A. R. MAG., XLIX (Oct.) 246–248. [1496

Gay, Constance Mary. The campaign of 1855 in Virginia and the fall of the Know-Nothing party. RICHMOND COLL. HIST. PAP., I, no. 2, 309–335. [1497

Green, Henry S. Early newspapers in the Virginias. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Apr.) 190–202. [1498

Hale, Louise Closser. We discover the Old Dominion. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. [10], 374 p. plates, map. [1499

Originally pub. in Harper's magazine.

Heatwole, Cornelius J. A history of education in Virginia. N. Y., Macmillan. xviii, 382 p. (Home and school series, ed. by P. Monroe) [1500

Jackson, Margaret Ellen. Historic Alexandria. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (June) 230–234. [1501

King William county, Va. Extracts from King William county records [1702–1817] VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Oct.) 388–394. [1502

Knight, Edgar Wallace. The evolution of public education in Virginia. SEWANEE REV., XXIV (Jan.) 24–41. [1503

CONTENTS.—I. Colonial theory and practice.

Knight, Edgar Wallace. Reconstruction and education in Virginia. [Durham, N. C.] 36 p. [1504

Reprinted from the South Atlantic quarterly, v. XV, January and April, 1916.

Monteiro, Margaret Kean. The presidential election of 1860 in Virginia. RICHMOND COLL. HIST. PAP., I, no. 2, 222–258. [1505

Pearson, C. C. The readjuster movement in Virginia. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (July) 734–749. [1506

Pleasants, *Mrs.* Sally (McCarty). Old Virginia days and ways; reminiscences of Mrs. Sally McCarty Pleasants, ed. by her daughter Lucy Lee Pleasants. Menasha, Wis., George Banta pub. co. 165 p. [1507

Robinson, Morgan Poitiaux. Virginia counties: those resulting from Virginia legislation. Richmond, D. Bottom, superintendent of public printing. 283 p. maps, diagrs. [1508

In Virginia. State library, Richmond. Bulletin. v. IX, no. 1/3. Richmond, 1916.

CONTENTS.—Preface. Introductory. Alphabetical arrangement. Chronological arrangement. Geographical arrangement (with maps). "Genealogical" arrangement (with charts and index). Origin of county names—Texts of acts of Assembly (concerning counties) not in Hening. Bibliography. General index.

Tyler, Lyon G. Virginia's contribution to science. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXV, pt. 2 (1915) 358–374; and WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Apr.) 217–231. [1509

Washington.

Ayer, John Edwin. George Bush, the voyageur. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Jan.) 40–45. [1510

An account of George Bush who organized and led the first colony of American settlers to the shores of Puget Sound.

Bagley, Clarence B. History of Seattle from the earliest settlement to the present time. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports. [1511

The author's name does not appear on t.-p. of v. III.

Vol. III, Biographical

Digitized by Google

Bagley, Clarence B., *ed.* Journal of occurrences at Nisqually House, 1833. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Jan.–Apr.) 59–75, 144–167. [1512

Concludes the 1st volume of the manuscript, which gives the foundation of the Hudson's Bay company fort and transactions there for the first two years.

Cont. from v. VI, 1915.

Blankenship, Georgiana (Mitchell). Early history of Thurston county, Washington, together with biographies and reminiscences of those identified with pioneer days; comp. and ed. by Mrs. George E. Blankenship. Olympia, Wash. 392 p. plates, ports. [1513

Crandall, Lulu Donnell. The "Colonel Wright." WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Apr.) 126–132. [1514

In 1859 successful steam navigation was established on the upper part of the Columbia river by the building of the "Colonel Wright," to carry freight to Fort Walla Walla.

Ebey, Isaac N., and **Rebecca W. D. Ebey.** Diary of Colonel and Mrs. I. N. Ebey [1852] Ed. by Victor J. Farrar. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (July–Oct.) 239–246, 307–321. [1515

The writers of this diary were pioneer settlers in Washington.

Farrar, Victor J. Pioneer and historical societies of the state of Washington. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Jan.) 46–50. [1516

Frost, Mary Perry. Experience of a pioneer. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Apr.) 123–125. [1517

Brief account of her journey to Oregon in 1854.

Gregory, W. M. The growth of the cities of Washington. JOUR. GEOG., XIV (May) 348–353. [1518

Griffin, John A. Washington thirty years ago. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Apr.) 133–135. [1519

Hunt, Herbert. Tacoma, its history and builders; a half century of activity. Chicago, Ill., S. J. Clarke pub. co. 3 v. plaets, ports., maps. [1519a

Meany, Edmond Stephen. First American settlement on Puget Sound. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Apr.) 136–143. [1520

Meany, Edmond Stephen, *ed.* Mount Rainier, a record of exploration. N. Y., Macmillan. xi, 325 p. ports. [1521

CONTENTS.—The mountain discovered and named, 1792, by G. Vancouver. First approach to the mountain, 1833, by W. F. Tolmie. First recorded trip through Naches Pass, 1841, by R. E. Johnson. Tacoma and the Indian legend of Hamitchou, by T. Winthrop. First attempted ascent, 1857, by A. V. Kautz. First successful ascent, 1870, by H. Stevens. Indian warning against demons, by Sluiskin, Indian guide. Second successful ascent, 1870, by S. F. Emmons. Explorations on the northern slopes, 1881–1883, by B. Willis. Discovery of Camp Muir, 1888, by E. S. Ingraham. Exploring the mountain and its glaciers, 1896, by I. C. Russell. McClure's achievement and tragic death, 1897, by H. L. Bruce and H. H. McAlister. Field notes on Mount Rainier, 1905, by H. Landes. Glaciers of Mount Rainier, by F. E. Matthes. The rocks of Mount Rainier, by G. O. Smith. The flora of Mount Rainier, by C. V. Piper. Creation of Mount Rainier national park; memorial by scientific societies. Mount Rainier is 14,408 feet high, by the United States Geological survey. Place names and elevations in Mount Rainier national park.

Monroe, M. Orion. A critical discussion of the site of Camp Washington. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Jan.) 3–20. [1522

Camp Washington, where Governor I. I. Stevens and his exploring and surveying parties camped from October 25th to 30th, 1853.

[Pigott, Henry C.] *comp.* History and progress of King county, Washington. [Seattle] C. J. Hutchinson. 53 p. illus., ports. [1523

Prosch, Edith G. The pioneer dead of 1915. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Jan.) 51–58. [1524

Smith, John E. A pioneer of the Spokane country. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Oct.) 267–277. [1525

Personal reminiscences of the writer.

Valentine, A. L. Story of pioneer utilities in Seattle. RY. AND MARINE NEWS, XIV (Mar.) 19–20. [1526

West Virginia.

MacCorkle, William Alexander. The White Sulphur Springs; the traditions, history, and social life of the Greenbrier White Sulphur Springs. N. Y., Neale pub. co. x, 11–410 p. plates, port., maps, facsims. [1527

Morton, Oren Frederic. A history of Monroe county, West Virginia. Staunton, Va., The McClure co. 509 p. plates, ports., map. [1528

West Virginia. Governor. Special message of His Excellency, Henry D. Hatfield, governor, to the Legislature of West Virginia, February 5, 1915, together with the report of the Virginia debt commission, . . . Printed by order of the commission. [Charleston, W. Va., Tribune print. co., 1915] 116 p. [1529

John W. Mason, chairman of the West Virginia commission.

"The West Virginia commission, by appointment, met the Virginia commission in the city of Washington, July 25th, 1913, for the purpose of discussing ways and means of bringing to a final settlement the Virginia debt, in keeping with the suggestion made by Mr. Justice Holmes in his decision of March 6th, 1911."

Wisconsin.

Atwell, Cora Hinckley, and **Marcia B. Ferguson.** Milwaukee—past and present. D. A. R. MAG., XLIX (Dec.) 363–371. [1530

Henni, John M. Milwaukee in the year 1851; letter of Archbishop John M. Henni

Digitized by Google

to the Cardinal Prince Archbishop of Vienna. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., IX, 214–217. [1531

Holand, Hjalmar Rued. A forgotten community: a record of Rock Island, the threshold of Wisconsin. [Madison, 1915] p. [139]–150. (The State historical society of Wisconsin. Separate no. 169) [1532

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Society for 1915.

Lyman, Francis H. The city of Kenosha and Kenosha county, Wisconsin; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims. [1533

Merk, Frederick. Economic history of Wisconsin during the Civil war decade. Madison, The Society. 414 p. plates, ports., facsim., diagr. (Publications of the State historical society of Wisconsin. Studies, v. I) [1534

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Jan. 1918) 421–422.

Pierce, Eben D., and others. Remains of a French post near Trempealeau. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXIII, 111–123. [1535

CONTENTS.—Archeological sketch, by Eben D. Pierce. Additional archeological details, by George H. Squier. Historical sketch, by Louise Phelps Kellogg.

Also issued in 1915 by the State historical society of Wisconsin as its separate no. 167.

Stone, Fanny S., *ed.* Racine, Belle city of the lakes and Racine county, Wisconsin, a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims. [1536

Whyte, William F. The settlement of the town of Lebanon, Dodge county. [Madison, 1915] p. 99–110. (The State historical society of Wisconsin. Separate no. 166) [1537

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Society for 1915.

Wisconsin. State historical society. List of portraits and paintings in the Wisconsin historical museum. [Madison?] 22 p. pl., port. (The State historical society of Wisconsin. Bulletin of information no. 85 . . .) [1538

Digitized by Google

BIOGRAPHY.

Comprehensive.

American biography; a new cyclopedia. Comp. under the editorial supervision of William Richard Cutter, assisted by a notable board of advisory editors. v. I. New York, Pub. under the direction of the American historical society. [4], 451 p. ports. [1539

Baber, George. The Blairs; outlines of a Virginia and Kentucky family of notable civilians and heroes. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIV (Sept.) 37–49. [1540

Bradford, Gamaliel. Union portraits. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xvi, 330 p. ports. [1541

CONTENTS.—George Brinton McClellan. Joseph Hooker. George Gordon Meade. George Henry Thomas. William Tecumseh Sherman. Edwin McMasters Stanton. William Henry Seward. Charles Sumner. Samuel Bowles. Titles of books most frequently cited (p. [297]–298). Notes.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 187–188.

Eliot, Samuel Atkins, *ed.* Biographical history of Massachusetts; biographies and autobiographies of the leading men in the state. v. VI. With opening chapters on The pulpit in Massachusetts, by Rev. Paul Revere Frothingham. Boston, Massachusetts biographical society. [224] p. ports. [1542

Fitch, Charles Elliott. Memorial encyclopedia of the state of New York, a life record of men and women of the past whose sterling character and energy and industry have made them preëminent in their own and many other states. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] The American historical society. 5 v. plates, ports. [1543

Title varies.

Harris, George H. Markhams of Rush. LIVINGSTON CO. HIST. SOC. REP., 40th ann. meet., 51–61. [1544

Biographical account of the Markham family.

Hartgrove, W. B. The story of Maria Louise Moore and Fannie M. Richards. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (Jan.) 23–33. [1545

Jordan, John Woolf. Encyclopedia of Pennsylvania biography. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co., 1914–1916. 7 v. ports. [1546

v. VI–VII, 1916.

Lincoln, Natalie Sumner. Engraved portraits of American patriots, made by Saint Memin in 1796–1800. D. A. R. MAG., XLVIII (Mar.–June) 168–174, 259–265, 327–332, 401–405; XLIX (July–Aug.) 100–104, 249–254. [1547

Brief biographical notes regarding the persons whose portraits are contained in the Saint Memin collection at the Corcoran gallery of art in Washington.

Madigan, Thomas F. A biographical index of American public men, classified and alphabetically arranged; a useful handbook and check list for autograph collectors, librarians, etc. N. Y. [10], 246 p. facsim. [1548

Makers of America; biographies of leading men of thought and action. v. II. By Leonard Wilson, editor-in-chief, assisted by prominent historical and biographical writers. Washington, B. F. Johnson. 616 p. ports. [1549

"The sketches appearing herein are mainly of those who have done some of the noble work of the world in the states of Virginia and North Carolina."

Pickett, La Salle Corbell, "*Mrs.* **George E. Pickett.**" Across my path; memories of people I have known. N. Y., Brentano's. ix, 148 p. [1550

CONTENTS.—Mrs. Julia Ward Howe. Mrs. Jefferson Davis. Helena Modjeska. Charlotte Cushman. Adelaide Neilson. Adelaide Ristori. Mary Ashton Livermore. Laura Keene. Jean Davenport Lander. Fannie Janauschek. Fanny Kemble. Anna Cora Mowatt. Ellen Tree. Kate Field. Lucy Larcom. Clara Barton. Mrs. Robert Edward Lee. Louise Chandler Moulton. Louisa May Alcott. Celia Thaxter. Mrs. Clement C. Clay. Margaret E. Sangster. Emily Virginia Mason. Mrs. Roger A. Pryor. Sarah Orne Jewett.

Todd, Alysonia Rennick. Burr and Blennerhassett at Chaumiere. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIV (Jan.) 39–47. [1551

Chaumiere was the residence of Colonel David Meade near Lexington, Ky.

Wade, Mary H. Pilgrims of to-day. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. vi, 253 p. ports. [1552

CONTENTS.—John Muir. Jacob Riis. Mary Antin. Edward Alfred Steiner. Carl Schurz. Nathan Straus. Joseph Pulitzer.

Wilcox, Pauline Seymour. Engraved portraits of American patriots, made by Saint Memin in 1796–1810. D. A. R. MAG., XLVIII (Jan.) 12–14. [1553

Winkler, E. W. Sam Houston and Williamson Simpson Oldham. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XX (Oct.) 146–150. [1554

Individual.

[Arranged alphabetically by subject]

Adams, Charles Francis. Charles Francis Adams, 1835–1915; an autobiography; with a Memorial address delivered November 17, 1915, by Henry Cabot Lodge. Boston

Digitized by Google

and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. lx, 224 p. port. [1555

Includes recollections of his war time experiences which throw light on the events of the Civil war.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July) 834–835; Dial, LX (May 11) 461–464; Nation, CII (Apr. 20) 436; Pol. sci. quar., XXXI (Dec.) 611–612.

—— **Ford, Worthington Chauncey.** Charles Francis Adams. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Jan.) 77–82. [1556

BADGER. **Wilson, Peter M.** George Edmund Badger [1795–1866] secretary of the United States navy. N. C. BOOKLET, XV (Jan.) 137–151. [1557

BAKER. **Matheny, James H.** A modern knight errant—Edward Dickinson Baker [1811–1861] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Apr.) 23–42. [1558

BALL. **Thompson, Alice Louise.** Mary Ball, the mother of General Washington. PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, III (Sept.) 9–12. [1559

BANKS. **Celebration** of the centennial of the birth of General Nathaniel Prentice Banks, Waltham, Mass., January 30, 1916. [Waltham, Mass., Waltham pub. co.] 31 p. port., facsim. [1560

BARBER. **Willson, Charles C.** Lloyd Barber [1826–1915] MINN. HIST. BUL., I, no. 5 (Feb.) 260–263. [1561

BARNEY. **Parker, T. D.** The romance of Joshua Barney. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLII (July) 1237–1250. [1562

Commodore Joshua Barney.

BARRETT. **Barker, Eugene C.** Don Carlos Barrett [1788–1838] SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XX (Oct.) 139–145. [1563

BARRY. **Barry** day at the exposition; the great commodore the first Irishman honored. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., I (Apr.) 98–111. [1564

Account of "Commodore John Barry day" at the Panama-Pacific exposition.

BARTLETT. **Brand, Harrison,** *jr.* William Holmes Chambers Bartlett [1804–1893] *In* Professional memoirs, Corps of engineers, United States army (Washington barracks, Washington, D. C.) v. VIII (Jan.) 59–60. [1565

BARTON. **Smith, Edgar Fahs.** Benjamin Smith Barton, an American naturalist. Address delivered before the alumni of the Graduate school of the University of Pennsylvania, February 10, 1916. 27 p. [1566

Behlendorff, Frederick. Recollections of a forty-eighter. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XV. [1567

BLACKFORD. **Honeyman, A. Van Doren.** A famous western jurist, native of Somerset. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.) 1–14. [1568

Hon. Isaac Blackford, judge in Indiana for thirty-five years and later judge of the Court of claims in Washington, D. C., born Nov. 6, 1786 at Bound Brook, N. J.

BONAPARTE. **Bonaparte, Elizabeth.** Elizabeth Bonaparte to William Patterson. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 18–21. [1569

A letter written to her father, dated Cheltenham, Sept. 2, 1815.

—— **Brann, Henry A.** The divorce of Madame Patterson Bonaparte. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., IX, 147–155. [1570

BOONE. **Bryan, J. D., and James Boone.** Boone records. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIV (Jan.) 17–35. [1571

—— **[Filson, John]** Life and adventures of Colonel Daniel Boon, the first white settler of the state of Kentucky, written by himself; to which is added a narration of his latter life until his death; annexed is an eulogy by Lord Byron. Brooklyn, printed for C. Wilder, 1823. [N. Y., reprinted, 1916] 42 p. port. (Heartman's historical series, no. 17) [1572

The first part of the account, extending to 1782, was written in the form of an autobiography of Boone, "from his own mouth," by John Filson and first pub. in the appendix to his "Discovery, settlement, and present state of Kentucke," Wilmington, Del., 1784. *cf.* R. T. Durrett, John Filson, 1884, and pref. to Filson's "Discovery." The continuation of the life of Boone is by "a near relation of the colonel" (a resident of Cincinnati).

—— **Gulliver, Lucile.** Daniel Boone. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 244 p. port., plates. (True stories of great Americans) [1573

BOWLES. **[Baynton, Benjamin]** Authentic memoirs of William Augustus Bowles, esquire, ambassador from the United nations of Creeks and Cherokees, to the court of London. London, Printed for R. Faulder, 1791. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1916. 25 p. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number XLVI [pt. 2]) [1574

Signed: An observer of mankind. The work is attributed to Capt. Boynton (Cushing's Anonyms) Baynton (Halkett and Laing) Bayntan (British museum Catalogue) of the Provincial American troops. The author was undoubtedly Benjamin Baynton, captain in the Pennsylvania loyalists' regiment.

The purpose of his mission to England was to enlist the interposition of the crown in favor of the Creek Indians. He claimed for them the rights of an independent and sovereign nation.

BRIDGER. **Shotwell, A. J.** James Bridger, the greatest Rocky Mountain scout. OLD SANTA FE, III (July) 259–266. [1575

BROWN. **Brown, Justus Newton.** Lovejoy's influence on John Brown. MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (Sept.) 97–102. [1576–7

BURROUGHS. **Eno, Joel N.** The adventures of the notorious Stephen Burroughs [1766–1840] MAG. OF HIST., XXII (June) 201–214. [1578

Digitized by Google

CALDWELL. **Folsom, Joseph F.** Manuscript light on Chaplain James Caldwell's death [1781] N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., n. s. I (Jan.) 1–12. [1579

CAMMOCK. **Banks, Charles E.** Captain Thomas Cammock of Scarboro, Maine, 1592–1643. GENEAL. MAG., IV (Dec.) 7–13. [1580
Contains material of genealogical interest.

CARR. **Thayer, William Roscoe.** Memoir of Lucien Carr [1829–1915] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 91–94. [1581

Carroll, Charles. Extracts from the Carroll papers. MD. HIST. MAG., XI (Mar.–Dec.) 66–73, 175–189, 261–278, 322–348. [1582
Letters from Charles Carroll to his father, May 15, 1761, to Oct. 3, 1763.

CARY. **Ames, Joseph S.** Wilson Miles Cary [1838–1914] MD. HIST. MAG., XI (June) 190–192. [1583

CASS. **General Lewis Cass,** 1782–1866. [Norwood, Mass.] Priv. print. [The Plimpton press] 41 p. port., facsims. [1584
Two letters by General Lewis Cass and five addressed to him and the resolution adopted by the New York historical society at the time of his death. These letters were found by his great grandson, Cass Canfield, in a box of old papers.

—— **Michigan. Historical commission.** Lewis Cass day on Mackinac Island, August 28, 1915; unveiling a memorial tablet under the joint auspices of the Michigan historical commission and the Mackinac Island state park commission. Lansing, Mich., Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford co., state printers. 43 p. plates, ports. (Bulletin no. 7) [1585

CHEEVER. **Gay, George W.** Memorial address: David Williams Cheever, A.M., M.D., LL.D. [Boston, Mass., Jamaica printing co.] 21 p. [1586
Reprinted from the Boston medical and surgical journal, July 20, 1916.

Clark, James Samuel. Life in the middle West; reminiscences of J. S. Clark. Chicago, The Advance pub. co. 226 p. ports. [1587
The author belonged first to the 1st Iowa and later to the 34th Iowa regiment in the Civil war.

CLEVELAND. **Keen, W. W.** The surgical operations on President Cleveland in 1893. SATURDAY EVENING POST, CXC (Sept. 22) 24–25, 53–55. [1588

COMSTOCK. **Abbot, Henry L.** Cyrus Ballou Comstock [1831–1910] *In* Professional memoirs, Corps of engineers, United States army (Washington barracks, Washington, D. C.) v. VIII (Mar.) 218–222. [1589
"Originally published in vol. VII of the 'Biographical memoirs of the National academy of sciences.'"

CONDON. **Coyle, John G.** Edward O'Meagher Condon [1840–1915] AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., I (Apr.) 51–61. [1590

COOK. **John Cook,** pioneer settler of Illinois, one of the founders of the town of Collinsville. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Jan.) 588–590. [1591

CRÈVECOEUR. **Mitchell, Julia Post.** St. Jean de Crèvecoeur [1735–1813] N. Y., Columbia university press. xvi, 362 p. (Columbia university studies in English and comparative literature) [1592
Pub. also as thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1916.
Rev. in: Dial, LXII (May 31, 1917) 486–487.

—— **Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin.** Hector St. John, an old evasive planter. MASS. MAG., IX (Oct.) 163–183. [1593
Michel Guillaume St. Jean de Crèvecoeur, known in America as Hector St. John.

—— **Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin.** A mystery in the early life of Hector St. John. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 412–416. [1594

DANIEL. **Thornton, William M.** John Warwick Daniel [1842–1910] SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. III, 88–112. [1595

DAVIDSON. **Snively, Ethan Allen.** James M. Davidson [1828–1894] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (July) 185–194. [1596

—— **Johnson, Alfred.** Reminiscences of John Davidson, a Maine pioneer. Boston [Stanhope press] 16 p. [1597
Reprinted from the New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LXX, Jan., Apr. and July, 1916.

DAVIS. **Ashe, Samuel A.** George Davis, attorney-general of the Confederate states. Raleigh, Edwards and Broughton. 25 p. [1598
Address delivered before the Supreme court of North Carolina on the occasion of the presentation of a portrait of George Davis to the court.

—— **Steiner, Bernard C.** Life of Henry Winter Davis [1817–1865] Baltimore, Md., John Murphy co. 416 p. port. [1599
A border state Union man who did much to save Maryland to the Nation in 1861.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 417–418.

—— **Green, Benjamin William.** Speech on Jefferson Davis, delivered at the reunion U. C. V. held at Richmond, Va., June 1, 2, 3, 1915. [Little Rock? Ark., 1915] 24 p. [1600

—— **Van Horne, John D.** Jefferson Davis and repudiation in Mississippi. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. III, 49–56. [1601

DAY. **Elliott, T. C., *ed.*** Last will and testament of John Day [1820] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (Dec.) 373–379. [1602
John Day was a member of the overland party of the Pacific fur company (Astorians) which left Missouri in 1810 and arrived at Astoria during the winter of 1812.

DOBBIN. **Shepherd, Henry Elliot.** James Cochran Dobbin, secretary of the navy in the cabinet of President Pierce, 1853–1857. N. C. BOOKLET, XVI (July) 17–31. [1603

Digitized by Google

DOE. **Pike, Robert G.** Memories of Judge Doe. *In* Bar association of the state of New Hampshire. Proceedings, n. s., v. III, no. 5. Concord, N. H., Rumford print. co. p. 463–484. [1604
Charles Doe, born in Derry, N. H., April 11, 1830.

DUDLEY. **Sprague, John Francis.** Honorable Elias Dudley [1789–1867] and some of his correspondence. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (Jan.) 143–147; IV (June) 10–15. [1605
Cont. from the October, 1915, number.
The subject of this sketch was prominent in the political affairs of the Whig party in Maine and helped to found the Republican party.

—— **Jones, Augustine.** Joseph Dudley, 9th governor of Massachusetts. Pub. by Governor Thomas Dudley family association, November, 1916. 25 p. ports. (*Its* Historical pamphlet no. 10) [1606

EDWARDS. **MacPherson, Edward.** Benjamin Edwards; the father of Ninian Edwards, governor of Illinois Territory. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Oct.) 279–280. [1607

ELMORE. **Capers, Henry D.** Treasurer of the Confederate government. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Apr.) 150–151. [1608
Edward C. Elmore.

EVERETT. **Schouler, James.** Memoir of William Everett [1839–1910] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 43–58. [1609

FARNHAM. **Holt, Orrin S.** Russel Farnham [1784–1832] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Oct.) 284–291. [1610

FELL. **Jesse W. Fell** memorial gateway, state Normal university campus. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Oct.) 321–343. [1611

—— **Morehouse, Frances Milton I.** Jesse W. Fell [1808–1887] ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for the year 1915, 71–76. [1612

—— **Morehouse, Frances Milton I.** The life of Jesse W. Fell [1808–1887] Urbana, Ill., University of Illinois. 129 p. (Univ. of Ill. studies in the social sciences, v. V, no. 2) [1613

FIELD. **Mott, Hopper Striker.** Benjamin Hazard Field [1814–1893] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Oct.) 329–330. [1614–5

Foraker, Joseph Benson. Notes of a busy life. Cincinnati, Stewart and Kidd co. 2 v. plates, ports., map, facsims. [1616
Devoted mainly to his public life and political events from about 1883 to 1914.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July) 835–837; Am. jour. internat. law, X (Apr.) 451–457; Dial, LX (May 25) 500–501.

FRANKLIN. **Holman, Louis Arthur.** Scenes from the life of Benjamin Franklin. Boston, Small, Maynard and co. xvi, 83 p. plates. [1617

—— **Rogers, James Frederick.** The physical Franklin. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XV (Jan.) 18–24. [1618

—— **Thompson, Marshall Putnam.** Benjamin Franklin,—an appreciation. BOSTONIAN SOC. PROC., Jan. 18, 33–53. [1619

—— **Whipple, Wayne.** The story of young Benjamin Franklin. Phila., Henry Altemus co. 254 p. col. plates. [1620

FROHMAN. **Marcosson, Isaac Frederick,** and **Daniel Frohman.** Charles Frohman: manager and man. With an appreciation by James M. Barrie. N. Y. and London, Harper. [16], 439 p. pl., ports. [1621

GAILLARD. **David Du Bose Gaillard,** a memorial comp. and pub. by the third United States volunteer engineers. Saint Louis. 188 p. port., plates. [1622

GARNETT. **McCabe, W. Gordon.** The Hon. Theodore S. Garnett [1844–1915] So. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. III, 68–81. [1623

GENDALL. **Merrill, H. Augustus.** Hero of Westcustogo. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (Jan.) 148–150. [1624
Captain Walter Gendall, who was shot by the Indians at Westcustogo (Yarmouth, Me.) in September 1688.

GOODWIN. **Greene, Richard Henry.** James Junius Goodwin, LL.D. [1835–1915] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (July) 225–227. [1625

GRAHAM. **Clark, Walter.** William Alexander Graham [1804–1875] N. C. BOOKLET, XVI (July) 3–16. [1626

GRANT. **Coombs, Lovell.** U. S. Grant. N. Y., Macmillan. xi, 244 p. plates, ports., facsim. (True stories of great Americans) [1627

—— **Stevens, Walter Barlow.** Grant in Saint Louis, by Walter B. Stevens; from letters in the manuscript collection of William K. Bixby. [St. Louis] The Franklin club of Saint Louis. xii, 172 p. port., pl., facsim. [1628

GRAY. **Gray, Roland.** Memoir of John Chipman Gray [1839–1915] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 387–410. [1629

GREENE. **Raymond, Marcius S.** Colonel Christopher Greene [1737–1781] MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (Sept.) 138–149. [1630

GROSS. **Haskins, Charles H.** Memoir of Charles Gross [1857–1909] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 161–169. [1631

HAAS. **Hess, Abram.** The life and services of General John Philip de Haas, 1735–1786. [Lebanon, Pa.] 69–124 p. port., pl. ([Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap.] v. VII, no. 2) [1632
Paper read before the Lebanon county historical society, February 10, 1916.

HALL. **Clayton Colman Hall,** 1847–1916. MD. HIST. MAG., XI (Sept.) 203–204. [1633

HAMILTON. **Lovat-Fraser, J. A.** Alexander Hamilton as a lawyer. JURIDICAL REV., XXVIII (Oct.) 262–269. [1634

Digitized by Google

—— **McCall, Samuel W.** Alexander Hamilton—the lawyer as a constructive statesman. CASE AND COMMENT, XXIII (July) 114–119. [1635

HARLAN. **Billman, Obed Calvin.** John Marshall Harlan [1833–1911] CASE AND COMMENT, XXIII (July) 120–125. [1636

HARRIS. **Harris, Charles Wilson.** The Harris letters, by H. M. Wagstaff. [Durham, N. C., The Seeman printery] 91 p. (The James Sprunt historical publications, pub. under the direction of the North Carolina historical society . . . v. XIV, no. 1) [1637

At head of added t.-p.: The University of North Carolina.

"The Harris letters . . . represent, for the most part, a collection of the letters of Charles Wilson Harris . . . to his uncle, Dr. Charles Harris, and to his brother, Robert Wilson Harris."—Pref. note.

—— **Bunnell, A. O.** George Henry Harris, "The pathfinder." LIVINGSTON CO. HIST. SOC. REP., 40th ann. meet., 22–28. [1638

Historian of western New York.

HASKELL. **Barclay, David.** John Haskell. NEWBURGH BAY AND THE HIGHLANDS HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII, 9–12. [1639

The subject of this sketch was a patentee of lands adjoining the present city of Newburgh.

HAYES. The **dedication** of the Hayes memorial at Spiegel Grove, Fremont, Ohio, Tuesday, May 30, 1916. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Oct.) 401–484. [1640

The memorial library and museum erected in honor of Rutherford Birchard Hayes.

HEATH. **Heath, Gertrude E.,** *ed.* A son of Maine: Herbert Milton Heath [1853–1912] Augusta, C. E. Nash and son. [10], 194 p. port. [1641

HEINZEN. **Schimerer, Paul O.** Karl Heinzen, reformer, poet and literary critic. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XV. [1642

HEISS. **Sioussat, St. George L.,** *ed.* Walker-Heiss papers, additional. TENN. HIST. MAG., II (June) 147–149. [1643

Prints a copy of the letter of instruction given by William Walker to John P. Heiss on his appointment as special commissioner from the Republic of Nicaraugua to the governments of Great Britain and the United States.

HENRY. **Shaw, Robert S.** The legal career of Patrick Henry. CASE AND COMMENT, XXIII (July) 109–113. [1644

HILL. **Pyle, Joseph Gilpin.** The life of James J. Hill. WORLD'S WORK, XXXII (Oct.) 619–640; XXXIII (Nov.–Dec.) 65–79, 131–140. [1645

HOOD. **Hunter, J. T.** Lieut. Gen. John B. Hood. CONFED. VET., XXIV (June) 257–258. [1646

HUGHES. **Meloney, William Brown.** Hughes. EVERYBODY'S, XXXV (Oct.) 385–397. [1647

A sketch of the life of Charles Evans Hughes.

—— **Ransom, William Lynn.** Charles E. Hughes, the statesman, as shown in the opinions of the jurist. N. Y., Dutton. xxiii, 353 p. [1648

Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XXI (Dec.) 623–626.

HURLBUT. **Browne, William M.** William M. Browne to Wilmot G. De Saussure. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 21–23. [1649

A letter written from Richmond, June 18, 1861, in regard to William Henry Hurlbut, former editor of the New York Times.

HUTCHINSON. **Weis, Carrie M. W.** Mrs. Anne Hutchinson. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Jan.) 1–12. [1650

JACKSON. **Bassett, John Spencer.** The life of Andrew Jackson. New ed. N. Y., Macmillan. 2 v. in 1. pl., ports., maps. [1651

New edition brought out by Macmillan in one volume with same pagination as that of the original edition of two volumes pub. by Doubleday, Page and co., in 1911.

—— **Arnold, Thomas Jackson.** Early life and letters of General Thomas J. Jackson, "Stonewall" Jackson, by his nephew. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. 379 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1652

Rev. in: Dial, LXII (Mar. 22, 1917) 250–251.

JEFFERSON. **Jefferson, Thomas.** Thomas Jefferson correspondence, printed from the originals in the collections of William K. Bixby, with notes by Worthington Chauncey Ford. Boston. xiv, 322 p. facsims. [1653

—— **Kimball, Fiske,** *ed.* Thomas Jefferson, architect; original designs in the collection of Thomas Jefferson Coolidge, junior, with an essay and notes by Fiske Kimball. Boston, Printed for private distribution at the Riverside press, Cambridge. vii, 205, xi p. 233 facsims. [1654

The Jefferson papers, by Wortnington Chauncey Ford: p. 1–9. The architectural books owned by Thomas Jefferson: p. 90–101. Known drawings among Jefferson papers outside the Coolidge collection: p. 200–205.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 193–194.

—— **True, Rodney H.** Thomas Jefferson in relation to botany. SCIENTIFIC MO., III (Oct.) 345–360. [1655

A consideration of his interest in the science of botany.

JOHNSON. **Hall, Clifton Rumery.** Andrew Johnson, military governor of Tennessee. Princeton, Princeton university press. iv, 234 p. [1656

Pub. also as thesis (PH. D.)—Princeton university, 1914.

"This book . . . is an attempt to trace the personality of Andrew Johnson through the years 1862–1865, when the burden of military government and reconstruction in Tennessee rested principally upon his shoulders."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 682–684.

Digitized by Google

JOHNSTON. **Baber, George.** Colonel J. Stoddard Johnston, a great Kentuckian, who was distinguished as a soldier, scholar, politician and journalist [1833–1913] KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIV (Jan.) 9–13. [1657

JONES. **Tooker, Lewis Frank.** John Paul Jones. N. Y., Macmillan. vii, 210 p. port., plates. (True stories of great Americans) [1658

—— **Jones, Stephen.** Autobiography of Stephen Jones. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (Jan.) 199–218. [1659
Judge Stephen Jones of Machias, born 1738/9.

JUNEAU. **Fox, Isabella.** Solomon Juneau; a biography, with sketches of the Juneau family. Milwaukee, Wis., Printed by Evening Wisconsin print. co. 218 p. illus., plates, ports., plan. [1660
Solomon Juneau, founder of Milwaukee.

KINNAN. **Voorhees, Oscar M.** The pension secured for "Aunt Polly" Kinnan. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Apr.) 106–108. [1661–2
Includes a letter written by Mrs. Mary Kinnan ("Aunt Polly" Kinnan), written during her captivity among the Indians on the Miami river, in 1793.

LEE. **Denny, Collins.** Robert E. Lee, the flower of the South. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., n. s. III, 3–13. [1663

—— **Graves, Charles A.** The forged letter of General Robert E. Lee. UNIV. OF VA. ALUMNI BUL., 3d ser., IX (Jan.) 92–102. [1664
Presents evidence in proof of the spuriousness of the so-called "duty-letter" of General Lee.

L'ENFANT. **Harts, William W.** Maj. Charles Pierre L'Enfant [1754–1825] *In* Professional memoirs, Corps of engineers, United States army (Washington barracks, Washington, D. C.) v. VIII (Nov.) 754–759. [1665

LETTERMAN. **Smith, Joseph T.** A review of the life and work of Jonathan Letterman, M. D. [1824–1872] JOHNS HOPKINS HOSPITAL BUL., XXVII (Aug.) 243–247. [1666

LIEBER. **Bruncken, Ernest.** Francis Lieber; a study of a man and an ideal. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XV. [1667

LINCOLN. **Abbott, Lyman.** Abraham Lincoln's religion. OUTLOOK, CXIII (June 7) 330–331. [1668

—— Abraham Lincoln: the democratic dictator. SATURDAY REV., LXXI (Feb. 5) 131–132. [1669

—— **Becker, J. W.** The Lincoln funeral train. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Oct.) 315–319. [1670

—— **Bissett, Clark Prescott.** Abraham Lincoln, an address. Los Angeles, Cal., Cannell Smith Chaffin co. [6], 56 p. [1671

—— **Caverno, Charles.** A day with Lincoln. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Mar.) 94–99. [1672

—— **Charnwood, Godfrey Rathbone Benson, 1*st baron*.** Abraham Lincoln, by Lord Charnwood. London, Constable and co. viii, 479 p. port., map. (Makers of the nineteenth century) [1673
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 413–415; Dial, LXI (Oct. 19) 311.

—— **Cromer, *Lord*.** Abraham Lincoln. SPECTATOR, CXVII (Aug. 10) 212–213. [1674

—— **Culyer, John Y.** The assassination of Abraham Lincoln. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Mar.) 58–60. [1675

—— **Dittenhoefer, Abram Jesse.** How we elected Lincoln; personal recollections of Lincoln and men of his time. N. Y. and London, Harper. [8], 94 p. facsim. [1676
The writer was a "campaigner for Lincoln in 1860 and a Lincoln elector in 1864."

—— **Dunne, Edward F.** Abraham Lincoln. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Apr.) 8–22. [1677

—— **Edwards, Elisha Jay.** The solitude of Abraham Lincoln; typical reminiscences illustrating a life whose deepest moments were lived alone. Putnam, Conn., Priv. print. for G. A. Tracy. 21 p. [1678

—— **Elias, Edith L.** Abraham Lincoln. London, Harrap. 191 p. plates. (Heroes of all time) [1679

—— **Evans, Joseph F.** Lincoln at Galesburg—A sketch written on the one hundred and seventh anniversary of the birthday of Abraham Lincoln. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Jan.) 559–568. [1680

—— **Hazelton, Gerry W.** Address on Abraham Lincoln. *In* State bar association of Wisconsin. Report of the proceedings of the meeting for the year 1915. Milwaukee, Wis., The Evening Wisconsin print. co. p. 112–123. [1681

—— **Hazelton, Gerry W.** Lincoln and the convention of 1860. GRANITE MO., XLVIII (Oct.) 300–306. [1682
Address delivered before the Wisconsin bar association, July 15, 1915.

—— **Herndon, William Henry.** Abraham Lincoln; the true story of a great life, by William H. Herndon and Jesse W. Weik, with an introduction by Horace White. N. Y. and London, Appleton. 2 v. plates. ports., facsims. [1683

—— **Hill, John Wesley.** Abraham Lincoln —a prophet of God. NATION. MAG., XLIII (Mar.) 975–978. [1684

—— **Indiana. Lincoln highway commission.** Report of Lincoln highway commission to Governor Samuel M. Ralston, December

Digitized by Google

15, 1916 . . . [Indianapolis? 1916?] 18 p. map. [1685

Commission appointed to determine the route traveled through Indiana by the Lincoln family when they removed to Illinois in 1830.

Commissioners: Joseph M. Cravens (chairman) Jesse W. Welk (secretary).

—— **James, D. D.** Lincoln-Douglas debate—Charleston. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Jan.) 569–571. [1686

—— **Jusserand, J. J.** Abraham Lincoln. *In his* With Americans of past and present days. N. Y., Scribner. p. 277–306. [1687

—— **Lincoln's** Ellsworth letter. N. Y., Priv. print. [8] p. 2 photographs. facsim. [1688

The letter is dated May 25, 1861, and addressed to the father and mother of Colonel Ellsworth.

Printed for the Quill club of New York upon the occasion of its Lincoln meeting, February 15th, 1916.

—— **McClure, Alexander K.** Lincoln as a politician. Putnam, Conn., Priv. print. for G. A. Tracy. 21 p. [1689

—— **Miller, Marion Mills.** The literary genius of Abraham Lincoln. NATION. MAG., XLIII (Feb.) 787–793. [1690

—— **Nadal, E. S.** Abraham Lincoln: some recollections and comparisons. OUTLOOK, CXII (Feb. 9) 335–340. [1691

—— **Presentation** and unveiling of the memorial tablets commemorating the Lincoln and Burns event (November 19, 1863) held at the Presbyterian church, Gettysburg, Pa., Nov. 19th, 1914. [Rochester, N. Y., Democrat and chronicle press] 46 p. illus., ports., pl. [1692

"The fifty-first anniversary of President Lincoln and John Burns attending the Presbyterian church in Gettysburg, Pa., on the evening of November 19, 1863, after dedicating the national cemetery and making his immortal address."

—— **Rankin, Henry Bascom.** Personal recollections of Abraham Lincoln. With an introduction by Joseph Fort Newton. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xvi, 412 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1693

Rev. in: Dial, LXI (Oct. 19) 309–310; Nation, CIII (Sept. 21) 280–281.

—— **Rare** Lincolniana no. 9. Tarrytown, N. Y., W. Abbatt. 55 p. pl. [The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 45] [1694

CONTENTS.—The life and character of Abraham Lincoln, by Richard Edwards. Peoria, Ill., 1865. An address delivered in . . . Portland, Maine . . . February 12, 1901 . . . by E. E. Holt. Portland, 1901. A letter and short poem on the death of Abraham Lincoln, by B. B. French. Albany, 1870. Abraham Lincoln [poem from "Punch," 1865, by "Tom" Taylor] The prayer of the presidents [by B. F. Burnham] Boston, 1887.

—— **Rare** Lincolniana no. 10. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 71 p. port. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number—no. 49) [1695

CONTENTS.—A sermon, by A. G. Palmer. Wakefield, R. I., 1865. Abraham Lincoln: a study, by R. Y. Liverpool, 1865. The coming contraband, by C. C. Nott. New York, 1862. Meeting Abraham Lincoln, by H. L. Wait. Abraham Lincoln at home, by Mrs. C. H. Gehrmann. 1916.

—— **Rare** Lincolniana no. 11. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. [6], 72 p. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 53) [1696

CONTENTS.—Sermon at Honolulu (1865) by S. C. Damon. Remarks in the church at Dartmouth college (1862) by S. P. Leeds. The administration of Abraham Lincoln (1877) by Gideon Welles. Lincoln, commander-in-chief, by I. W. Heysinger.

—— **Richards, John Thomas.** Abraham Lincoln, the lawyer-statesman. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. vii, 260 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1697

Gems of thought from Lincoln: p. [197]–204. Lincoln's cases in the Illinois Supreme court and the United States Supreme court: p. [207]–252.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 207–208; Am. pol. sci. rev., X (Aug.) 597–599; Dial, LXI (Oct. 19) 307–309; Nation, CIII (Oct. 12) 355–356.

—— **Richards, John Thomas.** Abraham Lincoln; his standing as a lawyer. CASE AND COMMENT, XXIII (July) 106–108. [1698

—— **Rindlaub, M. C.** Personal recollections of Abraham Lincoln. NATION. MAG., XLIII (Feb.) 839–846. [1699

—— **Rodenberg, William A.** Abraham Lincoln; an address . . . in the House of representatives, February 12, 1916. Washington, Gov. print. off. 4 p. [1700

—— **Stevens, Walter Barlow,** *ed.* A reporter's Lincoln . . . Saint Louis, Missouri historical society. 80 p. [1701

—— **Stewart, Judd.** Law partnerships of Abraham Lincoln. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (July) 209–210. [1702

—— **Turner, George.** Abraham Lincoln; an address delivered at the First M. E. church in Spokane, Washington, February 13, 1916. [Spokane, McKee print. co.] 19 p. [1703

—— **Ulrich, Bartow Adolphus.** Abraham Lincoln and constitutional government. [Chicago] Chicago legal news. 152, vii, 155–406 p. ports. [1704

—— **U. S. Congress. House.** Homestead of Abraham Lincoln. Speeches in the House of representatives, April 5, 12, 1916, on a bill to accept a deed of conveyance from the Lincoln farm association to the United States of the homestead of Abraham Lincoln, near the town of Hodgenville, state of Kentucky. Washington, Gov. print. off. 108 p. (64th Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. 1056) [1705

—— **U. S. Congress. House. Committee on the Library.** To accept deed of gift to homestead of Abraham Lincoln . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 8351.>

Digitized by Google

[Washington, Gov. print. off.] 2 p. (64th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 221) [1706

The gift is offered by persons who are referred to in Senate rept. 387 as the "Lincoln farm association." *See no.* 1707 below.

—— **U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Library.** Lincoln farm association . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 8351.> [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 2 p. (64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 387) [1707

H. R. 8351 is a bill authorizing the United States to take over from the Lincoln farm association the birthplace of Abraham Lincoln with a view to preserving it as a national memorial. *See no.* 1706 above.

—— **Vinson, John W.** Personal reminiscences of Mr. Lincoln. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Jan.) 572–580. [1708

—— **Wayne, Flynn.** Lincoln, the poet. NATION. MAG., XLIII (Feb.) 859–863. [1709

—— **Wheeler, Daniel Edwin.** Abraham Lincoln. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 224 p. plates, ports., facsim. (True stories of great Americans) [1710

—— **White, Charles T.,** *comp.* Lincoln the comforter; together with a story of Lincoln's first pet, and a narrative by Captain Gilbert J. Greene. Hancock, N. Y., Priv. print., Herald press. 40 p. ports. [1711

—— **Whitlock, Brand.** Abraham Lincoln. Boston, Small, Maynard and co. 210 p. plates, ports. [1712

—— **Williams, John Sharp.** Lincoln birthplace farm at Hodgenville, Ky. Address delivered on the occasion of the acceptance of a deed of gift to the nation, by the Lincoln farm association, of the Lincoln birthplace farm at Hodgenville, Ky. . . . September 4, 1916. Washington, Gov. print. off. 8 p. ([U. S.] 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 545) [1713

—— **Wilson, Woodrow.** Address of President Woodrow Wilson, accepting the Lincoln homestead at Hodgenville, Kentucky, presented to the government by the Lincoln farm association, September 4, 1916. Washington, Gov. print. off. 5 p. ([U. S.] 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 546) [1714

Issued also without document series note, with title: Address of President Wilson on the occasion of the acceptance by the War department of a deed of gift to the nation by the Lincoln farm association of the Lincoln birthplace farm at Hodgenville, Ky.

LITTLEFIELD. **Woodbury, John.** George Emery Littlefield, A.B. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (Oct.) 291–294. [1715

Low. **Russell, James E.** Seth Low, leader of men. COLUMBIA UNIV. QUAR., XIX (Dec.) 1–6. [1716

LUDWIG. **Schick, Rudolph M.** De Benneville Keim Ludwig, PH. D.: 1839–1915. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Mar.) 193–198. [1717

LUNDY. **Murdock, Victor.** Benjamin Lundy —pioneer reformer. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Apr.) 154–155. [1718

MCCALL. **Evans, Lawrence Boyd.** Samuel W. McCall, governor of Massachusetts. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. v, 241 p. ports. [1719

Rev. in: Nation, CII (June 22) 673–674.

MCCARTY. **Ann McCarty,** a relative of the mother of George Washington. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., I (Apr.) 118–121. [1720

MCCLELLAN. **Campbell, James Havelock.** McClellan; a vindication of the military career of General George B. McClellan; a lawyer's brief. N. Y., Neale pub. co. 458 p. port. [1721

MCGEE. **Washington academy of sciences.** The McGee memorial meeting of the Washington academy of sciences held at the Carnegie institution, Washington, D. C., December 5, 1913. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co. 121 p. port. [1722

MCKINLEY. **Chapple, Joe Mitchell.** The real McKinley. NATION. MAG., XLIV (July) 569–584. [1723

—— **Miller, Charles R.** William McKinley, the lawyer. OHIO LAW REP., XIV (May 29) 195–202. [1724

—— **Olcott, Charles Sumner.** The life of William McKinley. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsim. [1725

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 188–190; Nation, CIII (Aug. 17) 155–156.

MARSHALL. **Beveridge, Albert J.** John Marshall—his personality and development. OHIO LAW REP., XIV (Feb. 21) 24–32. [1726

Also pub. in the Proceedings of the thirty-seventh annual session of the Ohio state bar association. Columbus, Ohio, Spahr and Glenn, printers. p. 114–138.

—— **Beveridge, Albert J.** The life of John Marshall. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims. [1727

CONTENTS.—I. Frontiersman, soldier, lawmaker, 1755–1788. II. Politician, diplomatist, statesman, 1789–1801.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 666–669; Pol. sci. quar., XXXII (Mar. 1917) 131–133.

—— **Brown, Hugh H.** John Marshall. CASE AND COMMENT, XXIII (July) 127–130. [1728

—— **Oldham, W. S.** Colonel John Marshall. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XX (Oct.) 132–138. [1729

MARTIN. **Martin, George Castor.** Samuel Martin, proprietor of the first textile mill

Digitized by Google

in Frankford. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., II, no. 5, 243–244. [1730

MAURY. **Maury, William Arden.** John Walker Maury, his lineage and life [1809–1855] COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XIX, 160–171. [1731

MERRILL. **Samuel Merrill,** Indiana's second state treasurer (1792–1855). (From the papers of Catharine Merrill). IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Mar.) 53–59. [1732

MERRITT. **Edwin A. Merritt,** jr. (late a representative from New York) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States, Sixty-third Congress. Proceedings in the House February 7, 1915. Proceedings in the Senate December 7, 1914. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 65 p. port. (63d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1714) [1733

MILLER. **Dapp, Charles Frederick.** Johann Heinrich Miller [1702–1782] GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XIV (May) 118–136. [1734
An early printer in Lancaster and Philadelphia, at one time in Franklin's office.

MINER. **Richardson, Charles Francis,** and **Elizabeth Miner (Thomas) Richardson.** Charles Miner, a Pennsylvania pioneer. Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 195 p. port. [1735
"Reprinted with slight changes from the Proceedings of the Wyoming historical and geological society, v. XIV."

MINTO. **Galloway, William.** A tribute to John Minto. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (Mar.) 44–46. [1736

MITCHELL. **Carson, Hampton L.** Hon. James Tyndale Mitchell, LL. D., senior vice president of the Historical society of Pennsylvania; late chief justice of the Supreme court of Pennsylvania [1834–1915] PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Jan.) 1–45. [1737

MONTGOMERY. **General** Richard Montgomery and his monument at New York. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XXI, 641–651. [1738

MOOR. **Stewart, A. W.** Major John Moor [1731–1809] SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., IV (June) 20–24. [1739
An officer in the Revolutionary war.

MORRISON. **Totten, John R.** George Austin Morrison [1832–1916] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (July) 241–244. [1740

MOSBY. **Mosby,** the guerrilla. NATION, CII (June 8) 611–612. [1741
Editorial account of Col. John S. Mosby of the Confederate army.

NELSON. **Page, Samuel Davis.** William Nelson, acting governor of Virginia, 1770–71. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., I, 271–278. [1742

PAINE. **Brocher, G.** Thomas Paine, 1737–1809. LIBRE PENSÉE INTERNATIONALE (Lausanne) XVI, 42. [1743

PAYNE. **Sereno Elisha Payne** (late a representative from New York) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-third Congress. Proceedings in the House February 7, 1915. Proceedings in the Senate December 11, 1914. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 99 p. port. (63d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1713) [1744

Penn, Thomas. Letters of Thomas Penn to Richard Hockley, 1746–1748. PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Apr.) 222–238. [1745

Penn, William. Report of Admiral Sir William Penn to the Naval board, 1655. PA. MAG. HIST., XL (July) 344–350. [1746

Penn, William. William Penn's journal of his second visit to Ireland [1669] PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Jan.) 46–84. [1747
Copied from the original in the collection of the Historical society of Pennsylvania.

PHILLIPS. **Boston. City council.** Exercises at the dedication of the statue of Wendell Phillips, July 5, 1915. City of Boston, Printing department. 61 p. plates, ports. [1748
Prepared by order of the City council.

—— **Doyle, J. H.** The style of Wendell Phillips. QUAR. JOUR. PUBLIC SPEAKING, II (Oct.) 331–339. [1749

PINKNEY. **Hagan, Horace Henry.** The greatest American lawyer. CASE AND COMMENT, XXIII (July) 87–96. [1750
A sketch of William Pinkney.

POLK. **LeMonnier, Y. R.** Gen. Leonidas Polk at Chickamauga. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Jan.) 17–19. [1751

POPE. **Walter, Paul A. F.** William Hayes Pope, the first federal judge of the district of New Mexico [1870–1916] OLD SANTA FE, III (Oct.) 374–385. [1752

PUTNAM. **[Putnam,** *Mrs.* **Marian (Cabot)]** Memoir of Frances Cabot Putnam; a family chronicle. Cambridge, Printed at the Riverside press. [6], 300 p. plates, ports. [1753
Signed: Marian Cabot Putnam.

—— **Morse, Edward S.** Frederick Ward Putnam [1839–1915] ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LII (July) 193–196. [1754

—— **Tozzer, Alfred M.** Memoir of Frederic Ward Putnam [1839–1915] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 482–487. [1755

—— **Hasbrouck, Louise Seymour.** Israel Putnam ("Old Put"); a story for young people. N. Y. [etc.] Appleton. 260 p. plates, ports. [1756

Digitized by Google

RAMSEUR. **Clark, Walter.** Major General Stephen Dodson Ramseur. N. C. BOOKLET, XVI (Oct.) 69–75. [1757–8

RAREY. **Brown, Sara Lowe.** Rarey, the horse's master and friend. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Oct.) 487–539. [1759

John Solomon Rarey, 1827–1866.

RAWLINS. **Wilson, James Harrison.** The life of John A. Rawlins, lawyer, assistant adjutant-general, chief of staff, major general of volunteers, and secretary of war. N. Y., Neale pub. co. 514 p. port. [1760

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 717–718; Am. jour. internat. law, XI (Jan. 1917) 239–245.

REAM. **Bowen, Clarence Winthrop.** Norman Bruce Ream [1844–1915] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Apr.) 105–109. [1761

RICE. **Statue** of Henry Mower Rice erected in Statuary hall of the United States Capitol by the state of Minnesota. Proceedings in Statuary hall, in the Senate, and in the House of representatives . . . upon the unveiling, reception, and acceptance of the statue of Henry Mower Rice from the state of Minnesota. Sixty-fourth Congress. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington, Gov. print. off. 90 p. pl. (64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 425) [1762

RITTENHOUSE. **Babb, Maurice J.** David Rittenhouse [1732–1796] *In* University of Pennsylvania. University lectures delivered by members of the faculty in the free public lecture course, 1914–1915. Phila., Pa., Pub. by the University, April, 1915. p. 595–608. [1763

ROOSEVELT. **Washburn, Charles Grenfill.** Theodore Roosevelt: the logic of his career. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. [10], 245 p. ports., double facsim. [1764

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July) 861–862; Nation, CII (June 15) 649–650.

Rowland, Thomas. Letters of a Virginia cadet at West Point, 1859–1861. [By] Major Thomas Rowland, C. S. A. Introduction by Kate Mason Rowland. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XV (Jan.–July) 1–17, 142–156, 201–215. [1765

Cont. from v. XIV, 1915. This installment contains letters of the years 1860–1861.

Rumsey, James. Letters of James Rumsey, inventor of the steamboat. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Jan.–Apr.) 154–174, 239–251; XXV (July) 21–34. [1766

Consists of copies of papers in a suit brought by Doctor James McMechen against Rumsey's executor, Edward Rumsey, for settlement of alleged indebtedness of his testator. They are "chiefly valuable for throwing light on Rumsey's movements while in England."

SADLER. **Donnelly, Frederick William.** A memorial tribute to Gen. Wilbur F. Sadler, jr., 1871–1916. Trenton. 16 p. port. [1767

SAMPSON. **[Mann, Herman]** The female review. Life of Deborah Sampson, the female soldier in the war of the revolution, with an introduction and notes by John Adams Vinton. Boston, J. K. Wiggin & W. P. Lunt, 1866. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1916. 191 p. port. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 47) [1768

1st edition, Dedham, Mass., 1797.

SHAW. **Massachusetts. Bar.** The proceedings at the meeting of the bar at the birthplace of Chief Justice Shaw, West Barnstable, Mass., August 4, 1916. [n. p., 1916?] 31 p. plates, port. [1769

SHEFFEY. **Smith, Harry K.** Daniel Sheffey [1770–1830] BRANCH HIST. PAP., IV (June) 364–371. [1769a

Sherman, Andrew M. Recollections of a half century and more. AMERICANA, XI (Jan.–July) 69–91, 203–226, 297–319. [1770

Includes recollections of service in the Civil war.

SHIELDS. **O'Shaughnessy, Francis.** General James Shields of Illinois [1806–1846] ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for the year 1915, 113–122. [1771

SMITH. **Abbot, George Maurice.** Lloyd Pearsall Smith (1822–1886). BUL. OF BIBLIOG., IX (Apr.) 37–38. (Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers, X) [1772

SPRAGUE. **Shoemaker, Henry Wharton.** The last of the war governors; a biographical appreciation of Colonel William Sprague governor of Rhode Island, 1860–1863, with special reference to his participation in the Loyal war governors' conference at Altoona, Pennsylvania, September, 1862. Altoona, Pa., Altoona tribune pub. co. 103 p. ports. [1773

STANTON. **Johnston, J. Stoddard.** Biographical sketch of Major Henry T. Stanton, poet and journalist, of Kentucky, [1834–1898] KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XIV (May) 9–18. [1774

STEBBINS. **Sheldon, George.** Joseph Stebbins, a pioneer of the outbreak of the Revolution. Salem, Mass., The Salem press co. 15 p. plates, facsim. [1775

Reprinted from the Massachusetts magazine, IX (Apr.) 59–72.

STEVENS. **Cress, James B.** Maj. Gen. Isaac Ingalls Stevens [1818–1862] *In* Professional memoirs, Corps of engineers, United States army (Washington barracks, Washington, D. C.) v. VIII (Sept.) 649–652. [1776

Digitized by Google

—— **Landis, Charles Israel.** Thaddeus Stevens, a letter written to the Daily New era, Lancaster, Pa. Lancaster, Pa., Press of the New era print. co. 9 p. [1777

A reply to assertions concerning the moral character of Stevens made by Thomas Dixon in his novel The clansman.

STEVENSON. **Cook, John W.** Life and labors of Hon. Adlai Ewing Stevenson [1835–1914] ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for the year 1915, 23–41. [1778

—— **Gardner, Eugene Norfleet.** Andrew Stevenson [1784–1857] RICHMOND COLL. HIST. PAP., I, no. 2, 259–308. [1779

STROBEL. **Swift, Lindsay.** Memoir of Edward Henry Strobel [1855–1908] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 330–346. [1780

SULLIVAN. **Stackpole, Everett S.** The birthplace of General John Sullivan. GRANITE MO., XLVIII (Feb.) 45–51. [1781

SUMNER. **Bradford, Gamaliel.** Charles Sumner. YALE REV., V (Apr.) 541–556. [1782

TATHAM. William Tatham. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXV (Oct.) 83–86. [1783

Copied from the Richmond Enquirer, Feb. 23, 1819, and Feb. 25, 1819.

THAYER. **Proceedings** of the meeting of the bar in the Supreme judicial court of Massachusetts in memory of Ezra Ripley Thayer, July 7, 1916. Cambridge, The Riverside press. 41 p. port. [1784

Thomas, Isaiah. Extracts from the diaries and accounts of Isaiah Thomas from the year 1782 to 1804 and his diary for 1808. Ed. by Charles L. Nichols. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXVI, pt. 1, 58–79. [1785

THORNE. **Thorne, Samuel,** *jr.* Samuel Thorne [1835–1914] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Apr.) 125–128. [1786

THURSTON. **White, Hiram F.** The career of Samuel R. Thurston in Iowa and Oregon. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIV (Apr.) 239–264. [1787

"Because he typifies the movement of population which spread with great rapidity from Portland, Maine, to Portland, Oregon, it is the purpose of this paper to present the main features of the career of Samuel R. Thurston."

TRACY. **Tracy, William Dwight.** Dwight Tracy, M.D., D.D.S., inventor and genealogist [1831–1915] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Jan.) 1–3. [1788

—— **Lee, T. A.** Nathaniel Tracy, Harvard, 1769. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXV (Dec.) 193–197. [1789

TROUSDALE. **Trousdale, J. A.** A history of the life of General William Trousdale [1790–1872] TENN. HIST. MAG., II (June) 119–136. [1790

TRUDEAU. **Chalmers, Stephen.** The beloved physician, Edward Livingston Trudeau [1848–1915] Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xxii, 73 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1791

—— **Trudeau, Edward Livingston.** An autobiography. Phila. and N. Y., Lea and Febiger. 322 p. plates, ports. [1792

Rev. in: Dial, LX (Feb. 3) 110–112.

TUCKER. **A neglected** Revolutionary hero. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Jan.) 25–28. [1793

Commodore Samuel Tucker.

TULLY. **Mead, Kate Campbell.** William Tully of Connecticut, 1785–1859. JOHNS HOPKINS HOSPITAL BUL., XXVII (Mar.) 79–85. [1794

TWINING. **Price, Xenophon H.** William Johnston Twining [1839–1882] *In* Professional memoirs, Corps of engineers, United States army (Washington barracks, Washington, D. C.) v. VIII (July) 504–507. [1795

TYLER. **Gordon, Armistead Churchill.** Monument to John Tyler. Address delivered in Hollywood cemetery, at Richmond, Va., on October 12, 1915, at the dedication of the monument erected by the government to John Tyler, tenth president of the United States. Washington, Gov. print. off. 26 p. ([U. S.] 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 256) [1796

The address was pub. in 1915 under title: John Tyler, tenth president of the United States; an address . . . Also pub. in the Alumni bulletin of the University of Virginia, 3d ser., IX (Jan.) 64–91.

—— **John Tyler,** son of Virginia. CONFED. VET., XXIV (Jan.) 4–5. [1797

Account of the unveiling of a monument to President Tyler by the United States government at Hollywood cemetery, Richmond, Va.

VAUGHAN. **Rowell, George S.** Benjamin Vaughan—patriot, scholar, diplomat. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Mar.) 43–57. [1798

VROOM. **Vroom, Garret D. W.** Col. Peter D. Vroom, the Revolutionary officer. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Oct.) 254–256. [1799

WADSWORTH. **In memoriam,** James Samuel Wadsworth, 1807–1864; pub. by authority of the state of New York, under the supervision of the New York Monuments commission. Albany, J. B. Lyon co., printers. 121 p. plates, ports., map. [1800

Half-title following t.-p.: Dedication of monument erected by the state of New York in commemoration of the services of Brevet Major-General James Samuel Wadsworth, U. S. V., and the New York troops under his command on the battlefield of Gettysburg, July 1, 2 and 3, 1863.

Life of General Wadsworth, by Horatio C. King: p. [77]–121.

WASHINGTON, BOOKER T. **Corson, O. T.** Booker T. Washington; an appreciation. O. EDUC. MO., LXV (Apr.) 151–155. [1801

—— **Dillard, James Hardy.** Educator, statesman, man [Booker T. Washington] SO. WORKMAN, XLV (Mar.) 183–186. [1802

Digitized by Google

—— **Frissell, Hollis Burke.** A man of faith. So. WORKMAN, XLV (Jan.) 45–47. [1803

An account of Booker T. Washington.

—— **Greever, Garland.** A leader in constructive Americanism. DIAL, LXI (Dec. 14) 525–527. [1804

A study of the life of Booker Washington, based on two recent biographies, one by B. F. Riley and another by Emmett J. Scott and Lyman Beecher Stowe. *See nos.* 1808 and 1809.

—— **Memorial** addresses in honor of Dr. Booker T. Washington. Lynchburg, Va., J. P. Bell co., printers. 31 p. (The trustees of the John F. Slater fund. Occasional papers no. 17) [1805

"A memorial meeting in honor of Dr. Booker T. Washington was held in Carnegie hall, New York city . . . February 11, 1916. The meeting was held under the auspices of Hampton institute, Tuskegee institute, and the National league on urban conditions."—Note, p. [2]

—— **Moton, Robert R.** A life of achievement; Booker T. Washington. So. WORKMAN, XLV (Mar.) 177–182. [1806

—— **Richardson, Clement.** Booker T. Washington, servant of his fellow men; a negro's view of the negro leader. MISSION. REV., XXIX (Feb.) 99–107. [1807

—— **Riley, Benjamin Franklin.** The life and times of Booker T. Washington. Introduction by Edgar Y. Mullins. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. 301 p. port. [1808

—— **Scott, Emmett J.,** and **Lyman Beecher Stowe.** Booker T. Washington, builder of a civilization. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. xx, 331 p. plates, ports. [1809

—— **Sutton, W. S.** The contribution of Booker T. Washington to the education of the negro. SCHOOL AND SOC., IV (Sept. 23) 457–463. [1810

—— **Weatherford, W. D.** Booker T. Washington. METH. QUAR. REV., LXV (Apr.) 238–246. [1811

—— **Williams, W. T. B.** Booker T. Washington; an appreciation. So. WORKMAN, XLV (Jan.) 34–42. [1812

WASHINGTON, GEORGE. **Belote, Theodore T.** Descriptive catalogue of the Washington relics in the United States National museum. U. S. NATION. MUS. PROC., XLIX, 1–24. [1813

"Roll and muster of the Commander-in-chief's guard for the month of July, 1782": p. 23–24.

—— **Cary, Wilson Miles.** Sally Cary; a long hidden romance of Washington's life, by Wilson Miles Cary, with notes by another hand. N. Y., Priv. print., the De Vinne press. xv, 104 p. port. [1814

Prefatory note signed: F. H. [*i. e.* Fairfax Harrison]

—— **Diller, Theodore.** The place of Washington in the history of western Pennsylvania. [Pittsburgh] 43 p. port., maps. [1815

An address . . . before the Pennsylvania society, Sons of the American revolution . . .

CONTENTS.—Introduction. The French and English claims to the Ohio Valley. Washington's first trip to western Pennsylvania [1753] Washington's second journey [1754] Washington with the Braddock expedition; his third journey [1755] Washington with the Forbes expedition; his fourth journey [1758] Washington's interest in commerce and real estate; his fifth and sixth journeys [1770 and 1784]

—— **Dorsey, Marian V.** The Washington bust in the monument; is it a Canova or a Ceracchi? PATRIOTIC MARYLANDER, II (June) 39–43. [1816

—— **Jusserand, J. J.** Washington and the French. *In his* With Americans of past and present days. N. Y., Scribner. p. 199–274. [1817

—— **Kemp, Francis Adrian van der.** Eulogy of George Washington; pronounced at Oldenbarneveld, Oneida county, New York, February 22, 1800. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XX (Feb.) 103–113. [1818

"Now printed in English, probably for the first time, from the author's manuscript in the New York public library."

—— **Lippincott, Horace Mather.** George Washington and the University of Pennsylvania. UNIV. OF PENN. ALUMNI REG., XVIII (Feb.) 356–383. [1819

—— **Littell, John Stockton.** How Washington makes us think of the church . . . A supplement to George Washington: Christian. Keene, N. H., The American S. C. L. 29 p. illus., ports., facsim., coats of arms. (Stories of cross and flag, no. 4) [1820

—— **Lodge, Henry Cabot.** Washington's policies of neutrality and national defense. Address delivered before the Washington association of New Jersey, at Morristown, N. J., on February 22, 1916. Washington, Gov. print. off. 12 p. ([U. S.] 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 343) [1821

—— **Mace, William Harrison.** Washington, a Virginia cavalier. Chicago, N. Y. [etc.] Rand, McNally and co. xii, 180 p. illus., plates, ports. (Little lives of great men) [1822

—— **Payne, Frank O.** New York's memorials of Washington. MUNSEY'S, LVII (Feb.) 51–66. [1823

—— **Rideing, William Henry.** George Washington. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 192 p. plates, ports. (True stories of great Americans) [1824

Designed especially for young people.

—— **Ridout, Edith Marden.** Marking the spot where Washington resigned his commission as commander-in-chief of the

Digitized by Google

Continental larmy. D. A. R. MAG., XLIX (July) 7–11. [1825
This event took place in the old Senate chamber of the state house at Annapolis, Maryland, December 23, 1783.

—— **Sargent, George H.** Washington on preparedness. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Jan.) 62–65. [1826

—— **Taylor, Malcolm.** Washington as a Christian. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Mar.) 88–93. [1827

—— **Whipple, Wayne.** The heart of Washington; an intimate study of the Father of his country from the personal human side. Phila., Jacobs. 172 p. port. [1828

—— **Wilstach, Paul.** Mount Vernon, Washington's home and the nation's shrine. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. xvi, 301 p. illus., plates, ports., map, plans, facsim. [1829
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 446–447.

—— **[Woodward, Fred James]** Sulgrave, the ancestral home of the Washingtons. [Washington, D. C., Printed by J. F. McCarter] [6] p. illus. [1830

WASHINGTON, MARY BALL. **Alexander, Julia McGehee.** Mothers of great men; sketches. Charlotte, N. C., The Observer printing house. 188 p. [1831
Mary Ball Washington, mother of George Washington: p. 11–36.

WEBB. In **memoriam,** Alexander Stewart Webb, 1835–1911; pub. by authority of the State of New York, under the supervision of the New York Monuments commission. Albany, J. B. Lyon co., printers. 123 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1832
Half-title following t.-p.: Dedication of monument erected by the state of New York in commemoration of the services of Brevet Major-General Alexander Stewart Webb . . . who commanded the Philadelphia brigade on the battlefield of Gettysburg, July 2d and 3d, 1863.
Life of General Webb, by General Horatio C. King, LL. D.: p. [91]–106. General Alexander Stewart Webb in civil life, by Major Charles E. Lydecker: p. 107–111. An address delivered at Gettysburg, August 27, 1883, by General . . . Webb at the dedication of monument to the Seventy-second Pennsylvania volunteers: p. 112–123.

WEBSTER. **Wheeler, Everett P.** Daniel Webster, the constitutional lawyer. CASE AND COMMENT, XXIII (July) 907–101. [1833

WHARTON. **Groce, William Wharton.** Major General John A. Wharton [1828–1865] SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 271–278. [1834

WHITE. Horace White. [1834–1916] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Oct.) 388–398. [1835
"Reprinted from the New York Evening post."

WILLARD. **Holden, James A.** Emma Willard; a sketch and a letter. EDUC. REV., LI (Apr.) 387–396. [1836

—— **Willard, Joseph.** Letters of Joseph Willard, 1781–1799. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 416–418. [1837
The first letter is written to John Warren, Aug. 27, 1781, notifying him of his election to membership in the American academy of arts and sciences; the second is to John Trumbull, Nov. 14, 1799, thanking him on behalf of the Corporation of Harvard college for his gift of engravings of two of his paintings.

WILLIAMS. **Cook, Harvey Toliver.** The life and legacy of David Rogerson Williams [1776–1830] N. Y. x, 338 p. port. [1838
Williams was representative in Congress from South Carolina, 1805–1809 and 1811–1813, and governor of South Carolina, 1814–1816.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 407–408.

WILSON. **Brooks, Eugene Clyde.** Woodrow Wilson as president. Chicago and N. Y., Row, Peterson and co. 572 p. port. [1839
Rev. in: Nation, CIII (Oct. 12) 350–351.

—— **Ford, Henry Jones.** Woodrow Wilson, the man and his work; a biographical study. N. Y. [etc.] Appleton. [10], 332 p. ports. [1840
Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., X (Nov.) 781–782.

—— **[Gounder, Howard M.]** Woodrow Wilson, a sketch; together with a short review of the career of Thomas R. Marshall, vice-president . . . [Reading, Pa., Printed by B. F. Owen and co.] 22 p. ports. [1841

WITTENMYER. **Stewart, Lucy Shelton.** Lest we forget—Annie Wittenmyer, first president of the National woman's Christian temperance union. Evanston, Ill., The author. [1842

WOOD. **Welliver, Judson C.** Major-General Leonard Wood, the all-round soldier who is ranking officer of the United States army. MUNSEY'S, LVIII (Aug.) 509–514. [1843

WRIGHT. **Wright, Elihu.** Letters of Elihu Wright to his brother, Samuel Wright. Introductory note by George H. Himes. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (Dec.) 380–396. [1844
The writer of these letters describes his experiences on a whaling expedition to the Pacific in 1822–1823.

—— **Wright, George Frederick.** Story of my life and work. Oberlin, O., Bibliotheca Sacra co. xiv, 459 p. port., map. [1845

WYTHE. **Anderson, Dice Robins.** Chancellor Wythe and Parson Weems. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXV (July) 13–20. [1846
Includes a reprint of a sketch of Chancellor Wythe by Parson Weems from the Times of Charleston, S. C., for July 1, 1806.

—— **Anderson, Dice Robins.** The teacher of Jefferson and Marshall [Judge George Wythe] SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XV (Oct.) 327–343. [1847

Digitized by Google

GENEALOGY.

General.

Gates, Susa Young. Hunting pedigrees in Scotland. UTAH. GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VII (Jan.) 31–33. [1848

Gates, Susa Young. The way of the pedigree hunter. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VII (July) 109–112. [1849

Gates, Susa Young. Will searching in Great Britain. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VII (Apr.) 75–77. [1850

Collected Genealogy.

American armorial index; surnames borne by American families for which coat-armor is blazoned by heraldic authorities. JOUR. AM. HIST., X (Oct.) 633–643. [1851
CONTENTS.—Abbe-Cuypers.

Ames, Joseph S. Genealogies of four families of Dorchester county: Harrison, Haskins, Caile, Loockerman. MD. HIST. MAG., XI (Mar.–Sept.) 76–83, 193–202, 295–300. [1852

Aspinwall, Algernon A. Grandchildren of the passengers on the Mayflower. NATION. GENEAL. SOC. QUAR., IV (Jan.) 54–57; V (Apr.–July) 6–10, 20–23. [1853

Bowman, George Ernest. Alden—Bass—Adams—Thayer. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Apr.) 105–115. [1854

Brockman, William Everett. History of the Hume, Kennedy and Brockman families, in three parts. Washington, D. C. [Press of Chas. H. Potter and co.] 272 p. plates, ports., facsim., coats of arms. [1855

Corrections and additions to published genealogical works. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Jan.–Oct.) 88–94, 198–201, 308–311, 410–414. [1856
This department has been inaugurated in an endeavor to correct errors in and make additions to printed genealogies.
Cont. from v. XLVI, 1915.

Crary, Jerry. Ancestors and descendants of Richard Dunham and his wife Laura Allen, Warren, Pa. N. Y., Priv. print. 94 p. [1857
Contains also Wright, Burt, Dean, Holmes, Murray and Bishop families.

Crone, Frank Linden. A history of the Crone, Pence, Switzer, Weaver, Heatwole, Stout, Steel and Fissel families from which are descended John S. Crone and Ella Weaver Crone. [n. p.] 50 p. [1858

Eastman, Clarence Willis. An account of some of the ancestors of Harry Thompson and Myra Hull. Amherst, Mass., Priv. print. 27 p. [1859
Contains also the Clark, Curtiss, Gunn, Peck, Stiles, Wells (Welles) and Judson families.

Ferris, Morris P. Notes on the Messenger and Hendrickson families and descendants of John S. Messenger and Ruth Rhodes and of Abraham H. Hendrickson and Elizabeth Ludlam. N. Y. [The compiler] 61, 17 p. [1860

French, Elizabeth. Genealogical research in England. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (Jan.–Oct.) 55–65, 125–136, 245–260, 347–349. [1861
Genealogical records of the Chatfield, Hatch and Stowe families.

The **Gorsuch** and Lovelace families. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Jan.–Oct.) 81–93, 214–221, 317–327, 425–440. [1862

Hutchinson, J. R. Genealogical notes from the High court of admiralty examinations. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Jan.–Oct.) 73–76, 109–118, 251–256, 330–336. [1863
Extracts from the evidence of witnesses, between the years 1620 and 1700, which relate exclusively to the American "plantations."

McHarg, William N. Notes for a family record (1604–1916) of the Webster, Ingersoll, Moss, King, Hawley and McHarg families. N. Y., Priv. print. 64 p. [1864
Second edition of the original work, with additions and corrections.
"Address: Joseph Manuel Andreini, 29 West 75th st., New York city."—N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., XLVII (Oct.) 420.

Morris, *Mrs.* Sarah Margaret (Logan). The Irvins, Doaks, Logans and McCampbells of Virginia and Kentucky, by Margaret Logan Morris. [Indianapolis, Printed by C. E. Pauley and co.] 121 p. pl., ports., coat of arms. [1865

Newkirk, Thomas J. Genealogy and history of the Newkirk, Hamilton, and Bayless families. Evanston, Ill. 88 p. pl., ports. [1866

Nowlin, James Edmund. The Nowlin-Stone genealogy; a record of the descendants of James Nowlin, who came to Pittsylvania county, Virginia, from Ireland about 1700; of Bryan Ward Nowlin, grandson of James Nowlin, who was born in Pittsylvania county, Virginia, about 1740; of Micheal Nowlin; and of the earlier Nowlins (Nowlans) of Ireland; and also a record of the

Digitized by Google

descendants of George Stone; and of James Hoskin Stone, who was born in Pittsylvania county, Virginia, in 1778; and also a record of the descendants of Edmund Fitzgerald. Ed. by Mary Nowlin. Salt Lake City, Utah. 548 p. plates, ports., coats of arms. [1867

Saint Nicholas society of the city of New York. Genealogical record, v. II, Saint Nicholas society of the city of New York. Containing the lines of descent of members of the society obtained since 1905 to July 1, 1916. [N. Y.] Printed by order of the society. 216 p. plates, ports. [1868

Louis Everit De Forest, editor.

Stanard, W. G. Brett-Isham-Randolph. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXV (Oct.) 132–133. [1869

Reprinted from the Quarterly, v. I, no. 2, which is now out of print.

Viele, Kathlyne Knickerbocker. Sketches of allied families Knickerbacker-Viele, historical and genealogical, to which is added an appendix containing family data. N. Y., T. A. Wright. 134 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1870

CONTENTS.—pt. I. The Knickerbackers of Schaghticoke. pt. II. Cornelis Volkertszen (Velius), director of the New Netherland company and ancestor of the Viele family of New York state.

Williams, William Asbury. Early American families, the Williams, Moore, McKittrick, Fonda, Van Alen, Lanning, King, Justice, Cunningham, Longacre, Swanson and Cox families, with numerous related families, embracing the ancestors of perhaps 100,000 or more, covering over 330 years, from 1580 to 1916. Phila. [The author] 48 p. plates. [1871

Wilson-Thompson family association. Genealogy of the Wilson-Thompson families; being an account of the descendants of John Wilson, of county Antrim, Ireland, whose two sons, John and William, founded homes in Bucks county, and of Elizabeth McGraudy Thompson, who with her four sons came from Ireland and settled in Bucks county about 1740. Comp. by the Wilson-Thompson family association. Ed. by Warren S. Ely. Doylestown, Pa., Intelligencer print. v, 325, 58 p. plates. [1872

Wise, Jennings Cropper. Genealogical record and chart of the family of Elizabeth Lydecker Anderson (Anderson-Lydecker) [Richmond, Va., The compiler] 24 p. fold. geneal. chart. [1873

Contains also Mitchell, Silliman, Sherman, Minott, Field, Lydecker, Ward, Avery, and Demarest families.

Individual Families.

ABBE. **Abbe, Cleveland,** and **Josephine Genung Nichols.** Abbe-Abbey genealogy, in memory of John Abbe and his descendants. New Haven, Conn., The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. viii, 511 p. plates, ports., map, coat of arms. [1874

ABBEY. **Freeman, Alden.** The Abbey memorial at Enfield, Connecticut, McKim, Mead and White, architects. [East Orange, N. J., The Abbey printshop, 1916?] 135 p. illus., ports. [1875

"Memorial of Captain Thomas Abbey, his ancestors and descendants of the Abbey family, erected by his great-granddaughter Frances Maria Abbey, wife of Joel Francis Freeman . . . her sons . . . her daughters . . . and the granddaughter."

—— **[Freeman, Alden]** Memorial of Captain Thomas Abbey, his ancestors and descendants of the Abbey family, pathfinders, soldiers and pioneer settlers of Connecticut, its Western Reserve in Ohio and the great West. [East Orange, N. J., The Abbey print-shop, 1916?] 216 p. illus., ports. [1876

The first part is also published separately with cover-title: "The Abbey memorial at Enfield, Conn. . . . by Alden Freeman." *See no.* 1875 above.

Dedication of the Abbey memorial on Enfield Green, Saturday afternoon, November 4, 1916, at two oclock: p. [137]–216.

ALEXANDER. **Alexander** family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXV (Oct.) 130–131. [1877

Reprinted from the Quarterly, v. VIII, no. 4, which is now out of print.

ANDREWS. **Goodell, Harriet Andross.** John Andrews of Ipswich, Mass., and Norwich, Conn., and some of his descendants. Boston [Stanhope press] 30 p. [1878

Reprinted from the New England historical and genealogical register, April and July, 1916.

APPLETON. **[Loring, Susan Mason]** William and Mary Ann Appleton, 1815, and their descendants, 1915. Boston, Priv. print., 1915. geneal. tab. [1879

ARMISTEAD. **Armistead** family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXV (Oct.) 117–123. [1880

Reprinted from the Quarterly, v. VI, which is now out of print.

AYRES. **States, James Noyes.** Genealogy of the Ayres family of Fairfield county, Conn. New Haven, Conn. 127 p. port., pl., coat of arms. [1881

BALL. **Bradley, Leonard Abram.** History of the Ball family; genealogy of the New Haven branch, Allen Ball and some of his descendants, 1638–1864. N. Y., Priv. print. 58 p. [1882

Printed at the Lotus press, New York, for private distribution.

Preface signed: J. M. A. [*i. e.* Joseph Manue Andreini]

BARTELL. **Putnam, Eben.** Note on Beartell, Bartle. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. IV (Dec.) 28–30. [1883

Note regarding one William Bartell or Beartell who came to Boston in 1719.

Digitized by Google

BARTLETT. **Bowman, George Ernest.** The children of Benjamin and Ruth Bartlett. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Oct.) 242–244. [1884

—— **Davis, Ethel Bradford.** The will of Benjamin Bartlett of Duxbury [1717] and the division of his real estate. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (July) 177–183. [1885

BAYLEY. **Talbot, Archie Lee.** Robert Bayley, the first schoolmaster in Falmouth (Portland) Maine and some of his descendants. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., IV (Oct.) 196–211. [1886

BAYLOR. The **will** of John Baylor of New Market [1772] VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Oct.) 367–373. [1887

BEVIER. **Bevier, Katharine.** The Bevier family; a history of the descendants of Louis Bevier, who came from France to America in 1675 after a sojourn of ten years in the Palatinate and settled in New Platz, New York. N. Y., T. A. Wright. xvii, 274 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1888

BLACK. **Clemens, William Montgomery.** Early marriage records of the Black family in the United States; official and authoritative records of Black marriages in the original states and colonies from 1628 to 1865. 1st ed. (limited) N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 32 p. (The Clemens American marriage records, v. II) [1889

BLACKWELL. **Hardy, Stella Pickett.** The Blackwell family. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Jan.–July) 99–102, 204–206, 312–313. [1890

Cont. from v. XXIII, 1915.

BLAKE. **Gendrot, Almira Torrey Blake Fenno.** The ancestry and allied families of Nathan Blake 3rd and Susan (Torrey) Blake, early residents of East Corinth, Vermont. Boston, Mass., The author. viii, 201 p. plates, ports., plans, facsims. [1891

BOGGS. **Boggs, William Edward.** The genealogical record of the Boggs family, the descendants of Ezekiel Boggs. Halifax, Canada, Royal print and litho. limited. [6], 95, [6] p. ports. [1892

BOWEN. The **wills** of Obadiah and Thomas Bowen [1708, 1730] MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Oct.) 204–211. [1893

BRANCH. **Torrence, William Clayton.** Thomas and William Branch of Henrico and some of their descendants. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXV (July–Oct.) 59–70, 107–116. [1894

BRODNAX. **Brodnax** family—evidence from a chancery suit. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Oct.) 417–420. [1895

BROWN. The **wills** of John Brown, senior, and John Brown, junior [of Rehoboth, Mass., 1662] MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Jan.) 14–22. [1896

BURRILL. **Gardner, Frank A.** The Burrill, Burrell family of Essex county, Mass. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LII (Jan.) 54–75. [1897

CALDWELL. **Williams, Mary Couper.** Notes on the Caldwell family of Kent county, Delaware. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., VI, no. 2, 190–200. [1898

CAMPAU. **[Burton, Clarence Monroe]** Barnabas Campau and his descendants. [Detroit] 16 p. [1899

Prefatory remarks signed: C. M. Burton.

CHURCHILL. **John Churchill's** will and inventory [1662] MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Jan.) 40–42. [1900

CLAY. **Clay, Hiland Henry.** Genealogy and history of the Clay family. [n. p.] 159 p. plates, ports. [1901

"Address: Mrs. H. H. Clay, Galesburg, Ill." *cf.* N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., XLVII (Apr. 1917) 216.

COLLINS. **Collins, Anna Louisa Powers,** and **Charles Henry Pope.** Henry Collins of Lynn, and some of his descendants in Southborough, Massachusetts, and Fitzwilliam, New Hampshire. Cambridge, Mass., A. L. P. Collins. 19 p. [1902

CONDIT. **Condit, Jotham Halsey,** and **Eben Condit.** Genealogical record of the Condit family, descendants of John Cunditt, a native of Great Britain, who settled in Newark, N. J. 1678 to 1885. 1916 revision by the Condit family association. [Newark, N. J., Essex press] 470 p. ports. [1903

"Address: Edward I. Condit, East Orange, N. J." *cf.* N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., XLVIII (July 1917) 318.

COOK. **Cook, Albert Stanburrough,** *ed.* The will of Ellis Cook, of Southampton, Long Island (d. 1679). New Haven, Priv. print. 24 p. [1904

—— **Cortright, Alice Celia Messenger,** "*Mrs.* **William H. Cortright.**" Elijah B. Cook, born Sept. 11, 1759, and his wife Charity Lockwood Cook, born June 27, 1762. Comp. and pub. for Charity Cook chapter, D. A. R., by the regent, Mrs. William H. Cortright. Homer, Mich., The Index press. [12] p. [1905

COOKE. **Francis Cooke's** will and inventory [1732, 1746] MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (July) 147–150. [1906

CORBETT. **Corbett, Henry Richmond.** The Corbett family in England and America. [Kenilworth, Ill., 1915] [8] p. illus. (coats of arms). [1907

CROCKER. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Eleazer Crocker's estate. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (July) 158–165. [1908

Digitized by Google

CROOK. **Leavitt, Charles H.** The Crook family. Manila, Philippine Islands. 4 p. [1909

"Address Charles H. Leavitt, Bureau of agriculture, Manila, Philippine Islands."—New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LXXI (Apr. 1917) 192.

CROSWELL. **Croswell, Simon Greenleaf.** A memoir of the lives of some of the Croswell family. [Boston, Printed by A. C. Getchell and son] 6 p. [1910

DOGGETT. **Hostetler, Ella M. (Doggett).** Some antecedents and the posterity of grandfather Armstead Doggett. Lincoln, Neb., The Woodruff press. 79 p. coat of arms, ports. [1911

DONALDSON. **McKitrick, May Donaldson.** A genealogical record of one branch of the Donaldson family in America, descendants of Moses Donaldson, who lived in Huntingdon county, Penn., in 1770. Columbus, O., Press of the F. J. Heer print. co. 332 p. [1912

DOWNING. **Keach, *Mrs.* O. A.** The Downings of Northumberland county. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Jan.) 189–193. [1913

—— **Keach, *Mrs.* O. A.** John Downing of Fairfields, Northumberland county, Virginia, and his descendants. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXV (July–Oct.) 41–51, 96–106. [1914

DUNHAM. **Crary, Jerry.** Ancestors and descendants of Richard Dunham and his wife, Laura Allen, Warren, Pa. Priv. print. [N. Y., Tobias A. Wright] 94 p. [1915

EATON. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Eaton notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Apr.) 125–126. [1916

EDWARDS. **Edwards, Llewellyn Nathaniel.** A genealogical record of the descendants of John Edwards 168– to 1915. [Bangor, Me., The Thomas W. Burr printing and adv. co.] 395 p. pl., ports., coat of arms. [1917

EGMONT. **Schermerhorn, Richard, *jr.*** Genealogical notes on a very old New York family and some of its branches. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Jan.) 3–13. [1918

Cont. from v. XLVI, 1915.
Notes on the Egmont family.

EMERSON. **Pope, Charles Henry.** The Haverhill Emersons . . . Boston, Mass., Murray and Emery co., 1913–16. 2 v. col. coat of arms, plates, ports. [1919

Vol. II has imprint: Cambridge, Mass., Murray and Emery company, 1916.

FANEUIL. **Eastman, Charles R.** Data relative to the Faneuil family. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Apr.) 123–124. [1920

"Based upon a transcript from the public records of La Rochelle, and upon Faneuil-Bethune papers in the possession of Charles R. Eastman."

FENWICK. **Sellers, Edwin Jaquett.** Fenwick allied ancestry; ancestry of Thomas Fenwick of Sussex county, Delaware. Phila. [Press of Allen, Lane and Scott] 191 p. illus. (coat of arms). [1921

FISK. **Records** from family Bibles. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (June) 186–187. [1922

Records from the Bible of Gen. John Fisk, of Salem.

FLEMING. The **ancestors** and descendants of John Rolfe with notes of some connected families. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Jan.–Oct.) 94–97, 206–210, 327–333, 440–443. [1923

CONTENTS.—The Fleming family.
Cont. from v. XXIII, 1915.

FLETCHER. The **Fletchers** of Auchallader, illustrated with cut of Fletcher arms and others of family interest. Reprinted from the Celtic monthly, for May, 1916. 17 p. [1924

"Address: John C. C. Fletcher, Yale university press, New Haven, Conn." *cf.* N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., XLVIII (July 1917) 317.

FLINT. **Flint, Nelson,** and **Robert F. Flint.** A genealogical register of the descendants in a direct line of Thomas Flint to Capt. Benjamin Flint (339) as comp. by John Flint and John H. Stone in the Andover ed., pub. 1860, and the descendants of Cheney Flint (819). [St. Paul? Minn.] 1915. 20 p. pl., ports. [1925

FORD. **Ford, Eliakim Reed.** Ford genealogy; being an account of some of the Fords who were early settlers in New England. More particularly a record of the descendants of Martin-Mathew Ford of Bradford, Essex co., Mass. Oneonta, N. Y., The author. 248 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [1926

FOX. **Clemens, William Montgomery.** Early marriage records of the Fox family in the United States; official and authoritative records of Fox marriages in the original states and colonies from 1628 to 1865. 1st ed. limited. New York, W. M. Clemens. 40 p. (The Clemens American marriage records, v. III) [1927

FRAMPTON. **Wrightnour, John Spratt.** The Frampton family, with especial reference to William Frampton, register general, province of Pennsylvania, 1686, and his descendants. [n. p., 1916?] 208 p. illus., ports. [1928

FROTHINGHAM. **[Wyman, Thomas Bellows]** The Frothingham genealogy. [Boston, T. R. Marvin and sons, printers.] 170 p. [1928a

FULLARTON. **Mather, Edith H.** Fullarton. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., n. s. I (Apr.) 72–76. [1929

Notes regarding the Fullarton or Fullerton family.

Digitized by Google

Introductory matter, diagrams, and presentation letter signed Thos. B. Wyman, jr., are photographic reproductions from the original manucript book given by the author to Richard Frothingham, January 1, 1851, and now in the possession of the editor, Thomas Goddard Frothingham.

GALLATIN. **Bacon, William Plumb,** *ed.* Ancestry of Albert Gallatin, born Geneva, Switzerland, January 29, 1761; died New York, August 12, 1849, and of Hannah Nicholson, born New York, September 11, 1766; died New York, May 14, 1849, with a list of their descendants to the second and third generation. [N. Y., Press of T. A. Wright, 1916?] 57 p. ports., geneal. tab. [1930

GASTON. **Gaston, Anna Reger.** Gaston family lines of Somerset. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.–July) 33–45, 125–133, 198–207. [1931

GORHAM. **Barnstable** Gorhams. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (May) 195–197. [1932

GRAY. **Gray, Edward.** William Gray of Lynn, Massachusetts, and some of his descendants. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LII (Apr.) 113–140. [1933

GREER. **Stone, Maggie H.** Joseph Greer, "King's Mountain messenger:" a tradition of the Greer family. TENN. HIST. MAG., II (Mar.) 40–42. [1934

HADLEY. **Hadley, Chalmers.** Notes on the Quaker family of Hadley. [Denver, Press of the Carson-Harper co.] 59 p. [1935

HALEY. **Davis, Walter Goodwin,** *jr.* The ancestry of Charity Haley, 1755–1800, wife of Major Nicholas Davis of Limington, Maine. Boston, Mass., Stanhope press. vi, 91 p. illus., plates, facsim. [1936

CONTENTS.—Haley, of Biddeford. West, of Biddeford. Mayer, of Biddeford. Marsh, of Boston. Edgecomb, of Scarborough and Biddeford. Lewis and Gibbins, of Saco. Elwell, of Gloucester. Dutch, of Gloucester. Gardner, of Gloucester. Vinson, of Gloucester.

HAMILTON. **Baskervill, Patrick Hamilton.** The Hamiltons of Burnside, North Carolina, and their ancestors and descendants. Richmond, Va., W. E. Jones' sons incorporated. xii, 158 p. plates, ports., double map. [1937

The Alstons of Muirburn: p. 67–73. The Beaumont or Bellomont family: appendix A, p. [117]–122.

HAMLIN. **Talcott, Sebastian V.** The Hamlin family. Asbury Park, N. J., Martin and Allardyce. 12 p. [1938

HARRISON. **Corbin,** *Mrs.* **Frances Harrison.** Five generations of Connecticut Harrisons. Boston, New England historic genealogical society. 20 p. [1939

Reprinted from the New England historical and genealogical register for January, 1916.

—— **Harrison** of northern Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Jan.–July) 97–99, 211–213, 314–315. [1940

—— **Harrison** papers. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Oct.) 421–422. [1941

HENDERSON. **McCue, John Nolley.** Henderson chronicles. A roster of the descendants of Alexander Henderson of Fordell, county Fife, Scotland, three of whose sons emigrated to the American colonies, prior to 1740, and settled near Alexandria, Va. [n. p.] 1915. 113 p. coat of arms. [1942

HIGGINBOTHAM. **Peery, Joseph S.,** and **Annie Lynch.** Higginbotham genealogy. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VII (Oct.) 189–201. [1943

HIGGINS. **Monnette, Orra Eugene.** Richard Higgins of Plymouth and Eastham, Mass., and Piscataway, N. J., and some of his descendants. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Jan.) 20–32. [1944

Cont. from v. XLVI, 1915.

—— The **will** of Benjamin Higgins [1760] MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (July) 189–191. [1945

HOLLISTER. **Talcott, S. V.** The Hollister family. Asbury Park, N. J., Martin and Allardyce. 20 p. [1946

HOPKINS. **Clemens, William Montgomery.** Early marriage records of the Hopkins family in the United States; official and authoritative records of Hopkins marriages in the original states and colonies from 1628 to 1865. 1st ed. (limited) N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 52 p. (The Clemens American marriage records, v. V) [1947

HUCKINS. **Hardon, Henry Winthrop.** Huckins family; Robert Huckins of the Dover combination and some of his descendants; a reprint with corrections and considerable additions, including one more generation, maps and indexes of the article bearing this sub-title, published in the New England historical and genealogical register, 1913–1915. [Boston] Priv. print. [Press of D. Clapp and son] xi, 195 p. maps. [1948

HUGHES. **Origin** and distribution of the name—Hewes, Hughes, Huse. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (Sept.) 201–206. [1949

HUNNEWELL. **Gren, Jennie Ames.** Hunnewell data. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., IV (June) 25–28. [1950

JACKSON. [**Keith, Clayton**] Sketch of the Jackson family in America 1765–1916. [Louisiana, Mo., Pike County news print] 52 p. illus., ports. [1951

Signed: Clayton Keith.

KINNEAR. **White, Emma Siggins.** The Kinnears and their kin; a memorial volume of history, biography and genealogy, with revolutionary and civil and Spanish war records; including manuscript of Rev. David Kinnear (1840). Comp. by Emma

Digitized by Google

Siggins White, assisted by Martha Humphreys Maltby. Kansas City, Mo., Tiernan-Dart print. co. xviii, 578 p. illus., plates, ports., col. coats of arms. [1952

KIRKPATRICK. **Honeyman, A. Van Doren.** The Kirkpatrick family in line of "royalty." SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (July) 171–180. [1953

LAMB. **Clemens, William Montgomery.** Early marriage records of the Lamb family in the United States; official and authoritative records of Lamb marriages in the original states and colonies from 1628 to 1865. 1st ed. (limited) N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 39 p. (The Clemens American marriage records, v. IV) [1954

LANSING. **Munsell, Claude Garfield.** The Lansing family. A genealogy of the descendants of Gerrit Frederickse Lansing who came to America from Hasselt, province of Overijssell, Holland, 1640. Eight generations. [N. Y.] Priv. print. [6], 103, [10] p. coat of arms. [1955

LEE. **Lee, Thomas Amory.** Col. Jeremiah Lee, patriot [ancestors and descendants] Salem, Mass., The Essex institute. 23 p. port. [1956

Reprinted from the Essex institute historical collections, v. LII, with additions.

—— **Lee, Thomas Amory.** The Lee family of Marblehead. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LII (Jan.–Oct.) 33–48, 145–160, 225–240, 329–344. [1957

LESH. **Lesh, William Williams.** Supplemental list, descendants of Balthaser and Susanna Phillipina Loesch, of Gernsheim, near Worms, Germany, who emigrated to America in 1710. [Washington, D. C., National capital press] 21 p. [1958

Supplementary to "A collection of over six hundred names, descendants of Balthaser and Susanna Phillipina Loesch, Palatines from Gernsheim near Worms, Germany; with historical notes," pub. at Washington, National capital press, 1914.

LOCKE. **Locke, Arthur Horton.** A history and genealogy of Captain John Locke <1627–1696> of Portsmouth and Rye, N. H., and his descendants; also of Nathaniel Locke of Portsmouth, and a short account of the history of the Lockes in England. [Concord, N. H., The Rumford press, 1916?] ix, 720 p. pl., ports., map, coat of arms. [1959

LONGLEY. **Longley, Alice.** Descendants of William Longley of Lynn, Mass., in 1635. Priv. print. [Boston, T. R. Marvin and son, printers] 10 p. [1960

MCDONALD. **Some** unpublished facts about lawyer George McDonald and the McDonald family. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.) 70–76. [1961

George McDonald, a noted criminal lawyer in Somerset county, N. J., born about 1771.

MACQUEEN. **MacElyea, *Mrs.* Annabella Bunting.** The MacQueens of Queensdale; a biography of Col. James MacQueen and his descendants, by Mrs. Annabella Bunting MacElyea; with an introduction containing a history of the origin of the clan MacQueen by Hon. A. W. MacLean, and the proceedings of the first Clan MacQueen meeting, at Maxton, N. C., June 3 to 5, 1913. [Charlotte, N. C., Observer printing house] 261 p. illus., ports., coat of arms, facsim. [1962

MALTBY. **Verrill, *Mrs.* Dorothy Lord (Maltby).** Maltby-Maltbie family history; comp. and ed. by Dorothy Maltby Verrill. Newark, N. J., B. L. Maltbie, by the authority of the Maltby association. 435 p. illus., ports. [1963

MAPLETT. **Chamberlain, George Walter.** The ancestry of Mary Maplett, wife of Samuel Gorton of New England. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (Apr.) 115–118. [1964

MAURY. **Maury, William Arden.** John Walker Maury; his lineage and life. Washington [Press of W. F. Roberts] 18 p. port. [1965

MAXWELL. **Houston, Florence Wilson.** Maxwell history and genealogy. By Florence Wilson Houston, Laura Cowan Blaine, Ella Dunn Mellette. Also baptismal record of the Rev. John Craig, D. D., of Augusta county, Virginia, 1740–1749, containing one thousand four hundred and seventy-four names. (First publication of the original record.) Indianapolis, Ind., Press of C. E. Pauley and co. [16], 642 p. plates, ports., coat of arms. [1966

MERRITT. **Merritt, Douglas.** Revised Merritt records. N. Y., T. A. Wright. 195 p. [1967

MESSLER. **Neafie, John.** Important corrections in the "Messler family" genealogy. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Oct.) 263–269. [1968

MICHAUX. **Will** of Abraham Michaux [1747] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Apr.) 258. [1969

MILLARD. **Giddings, Franklin H.** The Millard ancestry of President Fillmore. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (July) 245–251. [1970

MILLS. **Clemens, William Montgomery.** Early marriage records of the Mills family in the United States; official and authoritative records of Mills marriages in the original states and colonies from 1628 to 1865. 1st ed. (limited). N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 55 p. (The Clemens American marriage records, v. VI) [1971

Digitized by Google

MORRELL. **Morrell, Francis Vandervoort.** The ancestry of Daniel Morrell of Hartford, with his descendants and some contemporary families. [Hartford, Conn.] J. W. Morrell. [4], 126 p. ports. [1972

NORRIS. **Myers, Thomas Miller.** The Norris family of Maryland. Limited ed. N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 119 p. [1973

OCHILTREE. **Railey, Clementine Brown.** History of the house of Ochiltree of Ayrshire, Scotland, with the genealogy of the families of those who came to America and of some of the allied families, 1124–1916. Sterling, Kan., Bulletin print. co. xxiv, 25–380 p. plates, ports. [1974

PALMER. **Hyde, Hettie Palmer.** Palmer family lineage [descendants of Walter] [Baraboo, Wis.] 20 p. [1975

PARKE. **Warner, Anna E. Parke.** Simon Parke, of Franklin, Pa., and descendants. NATION. GENEAL. SOC. QUAR., V (Oct.) 33–38. [1976

PARKER. **Hyatt, Sybil.** Lenoir county Parkers. N. C. BOOKLET, XVI (July) 59–65. [1977

PARTRIDGE. **Partridge, George Arthur.** Partridge genealogy. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VII (July) 122–127. [1978

PAYNE. **Payne, John M.** Descendants of Archer Payne of "New Market." VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Apr.–July) 221–222, 315–317. [1979

PENDLETON. The **first** generation of the Pendleton family in Virginia. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Apr.) 252–257. [1980

PERKINS. **Perkins, Henry Esban.** New edition of the records of the family of Rufus Perkins of Rockingham and Chester, Vt., 1781–1803 . . . and his children, Moses, Rufus, Amasa, Betsey and Silas, who settled in Addison, Rutland and Windsor counties, Vermont, especially his son Rufus Perkins, who settled in East Middlebury, Vermont, and grandson Rufus Lyman Perkins of East Middlebury and Rutland, Vermont. Troy, N. Y., H. Stowell and son. 69, viii p. port. [1981

PESHINE. **Peshine, John Henry Hobart.** The Peshine family in Europe and in America; notes and suggestions for a genealogical tree, from the beginning of the fourteenth century to the present day, with some biographical sketches and much data relating to the Ball, Mulford and Pye families. Santa Barbara, Cal. [F. Morley, printer] viii, 109 p. [1982

PETERSON. **Browne, William Bradford.** The Peterson family of Duxbury, Mass. Boston. 25 p. [1983

Reprinted from the New England historical and genealogical register for April, July and October, 1916.

PIERCE. **Buck, George Machan.** Genealogy of the family of Major Samuel Peirce. Atlanta, Ga., Hubbard and Bolton co. 74 p. [1984

PITMAN. **Pitman, Theophilus Topham.** Descendants of Benjamin Pitman, fifth generation from Henry Pitman of Nassau, with his ancestry to John Pitman, first of the family in the colony of Rhode Island, as compiled by Charles Myrick Thurston in 1868. Continued to January 1, 1915, by Theophilus Topham Pitman. [Newport, R. I., Milne printery, 1915] 40 p. [1985

PLUMER. **Perley, Sidney.** The Plumer genealogy. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LII (Jan., July–Oct.) 17–32, 209–224, 313–328. [1986

Cont. from v. LI, 1915.

POPE. **Pope** ancestry. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Jan.) 194–198. [1987

—— **Thomas Pope's** will and inventory [1683] MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (July) 129–132. [1988

PRATT. [**Pratt, Frank Everett**] Supplement to a history entitled "The Pratt family; or, The descendants of Lieut. William Pratt, one of the first settlers of Hartford and Say-Brook"; being a continuation of the record in the line of Zadock and Hannah Pratt of Stephentown and Jewett, New York. Printed by the co-operation of many of the descendants, for private distribution among subscribing members of the family. [N. Y., A. F. Southcombe] [6], 58 p. coat-of-arms. [1989

"The information contained in this book was gathered and compiled by Frank E. Pratt."

PUTNAM. **Putnam, Eben.** Notes on the ancestry and connections of John Putnam (1579–1662), of Salem, Mass. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. IV (Dec.) 23–25. [1990

RACHELL. **Putnam, Eben.** Rachell or Rachels of Boston and Chelsea. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. IV (Dec.) 33–35. [1991

RADFORD. **Putnam, Eben.** Note on Radford. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. IV (Dec.) 31–32. [1992

RANDOLPH. **Brock, R. A.** Virginia Randolphs—arms and English descent. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXV (Oct.) 133–134. [1992a

Reprinted from the Quarterly, v. I, no. 3, which is now out of print.

REYNOLDS. **Reynolds, Alvah.** Partial genealogy of John Reynolds, born in England in 1612 (supposedly), sailed from Ipswich county, Suffolk. A part of his lineage to 1916. Galesburg, Ill., Wagoner print. co. 160 p. illus., port., coat of arms. [1993

RIDGELY. **Culver, Francis B.** Some old Bible records of the Ridgely family of

Digitized by Google

Maryland. MD. HIST. MAG., XI (Dec.) 376–378. [1994

ROBBINS. **Hyatt, Sybil.** Edgecombe county records—Robbins. N. C. BOOKLET, XVI (Oct.) 97–102. [1995

ROBERTS. **Putnam, Eben.** Giles Roberts of Black Point, Maine. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. IV (Dec.) 14–19. [1996

A genealogical account.

ROBESON. **Osborne, Kate Hamilton.** An historical and genealogical account of Andrew Robeson, of Scotland, New Jersey and Pennsylvania, and of his descendants from 1653 to 1916, begun by Susan Stroud Robeson, assisted by Caroline Franciscus Stroud, comp., ed. and pub. by Kate Hamilton Osborne. Phila., Lippincott. xvi, 760 p. plates, ports. [1997

ROBINSON. **Robinson, Ida May.** Items of ancestry, by a descendant. Newport, R. I., The Mercury pub. co. 39 p. [1998

ROGERS. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Rogers notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Jan.) 46–47. [1999

ROSS. **Will** of John Ross of Annapolis, Md. [1766] MD. HIST. MAG., XI (Dec.) 378–382. [2000

RYERSON. **Ryerson, Albert Winslow.** The Ryerson genealogy; genealogy and history of the Knickerbocker families of Ryerson, Ryerse, Ryerss; also Adriance and Martense families; all descendants of Martin and Adriaen Reyersz (Reyerszen), of Amsterdam, Holland, by Albert Winslow Ryerson; ed. by Alfred L. Holman. Chicago, Priv. print. for E. L. Ryerson. xv, 433 p. col. coat of arms. [2001

RYNEARSON. **Voorhees, Edward Kinsey.** Notes on the Rynearson (Van Hengel) family. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Oct.) 285–287. [2002

SANBORN. **Sanborn, Victor Channing.** The English ancestry of the American Sanborns. A supplement to the Samborne-Sanborn genealogy. [Kenilworth, Ill.] Priv. print. for the author. 24 p. plates. [2003

SEABROOK. **Webber, Mabel L.** The early generations of the Seabrook family. S. C. HIST. MAG., XVII (Jan.–Apr.) 14–25, 58–72. [2004

SEELEY. **Roe, Alfred Seelye.** The Seelye centennial. Paper read . . . at the celebration of the one-hundredth anniversary of the Seelye family in this county. Saturday, August 28, 1915. [n. p.] 1915. 9 p. [2005

To celebrate the migration of Joseph Seelye and family into the Genesee country.

SELLECK. **Selleck, William Edwin.** Selleck memorial, with collateral connections. Chicago, Priv. print. [R. R. Donnelley and sons co.] 85 p. pl., ports., facsim., fold. geneal. tables, coats of arms. [2006

SHERMAN. **Sherman, Bradford.** Genealogy of the Sherman family. Chicago, Ill. [6] p. [2007

Descendants of William Sherman of Plymouth, Mass.

SHIMER. **Shimer, Allen R.** History and genealogy of the Shimer family in America. [Bethlehem, Pa., The compiler, 1916?] 2 v. 235 p. illus. [2008

SHIPPEN. **Bangert, George Schuyler.** The New Jersey Shippens. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., n. s. I (Jan.) 30–47. [2009

SNOW. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Hopkins-Snow notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Oct.) 193–197. [2010

Notes from original records and documents relating to the descendants of Nicholas and Constance (Hopkins) Snow of Eastham, Mass.

—— **Hawes, James William.** Nicholas Snow of Eastham and some of his descendants, together with Samuel Storrs, Thomas Huckins, Elder John Chipman, and Isaac Wells, allied to the Snows by marriage. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. 24 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 34) [2011

SOULE. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Moses Soule's estate. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Oct.) 233–241. [2012

SOUTHWORTH. The **will** of Edward Southworth of Duxbury [1719] MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Oct.) 244–247. [2013

SPARHAWK. **Putnam, Eben.** Rev. John Sparhawk, and some account of the ancestry and family connections of Priscilla Waldron his wife. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (June) 145–159. [2014

SPRAGUE. The **wills** of Anthony and Matthew Sprague of Hingham, Massachusetts [1716, 1764] MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Oct.) 220–227. [2015

STEINMETS. **Hoffman, P. H.** Caspar Steymets and his descendants. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., n. s. I (Jan.–July) 13–29, 77–88, 164–176. [2016

April and July numbers read "Caspar Steinmets and his descendants."

TANNER. **Torrence, William Clayton.** Early generations of the Tanner family of Henrico county, Virginia. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXV (Oct.) 87–95. [2017

TAYLOR. **Taylor** of Southampton & c. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Jan.–Apr.) 102–103, 213–214. [2018

Cont. from v. XXIII, 1915.

THATCHER. **Totten, John R.** Thacher-Thatcher genealogy. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Jan.–Oct.) 33–59, 137–161, 257–280, 361–384. [2019

Cont. from v. XLVI, 1915.

Digitized by Google

THORNTON. **Stanard, W. G.** Thornton family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXV (Oct.) 124–129. [2020
Reprinted from the Quarterly, v. VI, no. 1, which is now out of print.

TOUSEY. **[Rose, Theodore Cuyler]** The Tousey family in America. [Elmira, N. Y., The Osborne press] 124, [13] p. illus. [2021
On verso of t.-p.: "Compilation by Theodore Cuyler Rose."

VAUGHAN. The will of George Vaughan, sr. [1694] MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Apr.) 115–117. [2022

WALKER. **Muir, Minerva A. (Carr).** History of the Walker family, 1775–1916. [Liberty, Ind., Express print. co.] 41 p. port. [2023

WASHINGTON. **Violett, Atwood.** Washington-Lanier family—a genealogical discovery. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Jan.) 60–68. [2024

—— **Washburn, Mabel Thacher Rosemary.** Washington's old world ancestry. JOUR. AM. HIST., X (Apr.) 241–269. [2025

WEAVER. **Clemens, William Montgomery.** Early marriage records of the Weaver family in the United States; official and authoritative records of Weaver marriages in the original states and colonies from 1628 to 1865. 1st ed. (limited) N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 32 p. (The Clemens American marriage records, v. I) [2026

WEST. **Culver, Francis B.** Some old Bible records of the West family of Virginia. MD. HIST. MAG., XI (Sept.) 278–281. [2027

WESTGATE. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Earle-Westgate note. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Oct.) 253–255. [2028

WESTON. **Weston, Edmund Brownell.** In memoriam, my father and my mother, Hon. Gershom Bradford Weston, Deborah Brownell Weston, of Duxbury, Massachusetts; memoirs of Capt. Ezra Weston (I), Ezra Weston (II), Gershom Bradford Weston, Alden Bradford Weston, Ezra Weston (IV) and Deborah Brownell Weston; Weston armorial bearings and descent. Providence, R. I. v, 93 p. plates, ports., coat of arms. [2029

WHITMARSH. **Bates, Newton Whitmarsh.** Genealogy of the descendants of John Whitmarsh of Weymouth, Mass. [Ashtabula, P. H. Fassett, printer] 85 p. [2030
"Address the author, Fairport Harbor, Ohio"
cf. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LXX (Oct. 1916) 369.

WILLETT. **Hillman, E. Haviland.** Ancestry of Colonel Marinus Willett. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Apr.) 119–123. [2031

WILSON. **Glenn, Thomas Allen.** Genealogical gleanings of the Wilson, or Willsons, of Ulster. PA. MAG. HIST., XL (July) 351–357. [2032
Cont. from v. XXXVIII, 1914.

WOOD. **Bowman, George Ernest.** The settlement of James Wood's estate and the will of George Holmes. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Oct.) 227–233. [2033

—— **Wood, Allen Francis.** The compiler's lineage, beginning with John Wood living in Rehoboth in 1743. New Bedford, Mass. 13 p. [2034

—— **Wood, John Walter.** William Wood (born 1656) of Earlsferry, Scotland, and some of his descendants and their connections. [New Haven] The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. 74 p. pl., ports., fold. geneal. tables. [2035

WYCKOFF. **Wyckoff, William F.** Notes on the Wyckoff family. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Apr.–Oct.) 134–139, 207–218, 288–294. [2036
Cont. from v. IV, 1915.

WYKER. **Wyker** family record; from an old Bible in the possession of descendants of George Wyker of Bucks county, Pa., who settled in Vineland in 1890. VINELAND HIST. MAG., I (Oct.) 62–64. [2037

Regional Genealogy, Vital Records, Etc.

ALEXANDRIA, VA. **Gleanings** from Alexandria, Va., Herald, March 15–Sept. 10, 1816. D. A. R. MAG., XLIX (Oct.) 277–278. [2038
Records of marriages and deaths.

—— **Woodward, Eula Keblinger,** *comp.* Alexandria, Va., records [1818–1819] NATION. GENEAL. SOC. QUAR., V (July) 17–20. [2039

ANDOVER, MASS. **Poore, Alfred.** A genealogical-historical visitation of Andover, Mass., in the year 1863. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LII (Jan., July) 84–96, 281–288. [2040
Cont. from v. LI, 1915.

BALLSTON, N. Y. **Records** of the First Presbyterian church at Ballston in Ballston Center, Saratoga county, N. Y. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. Ed. by Royden Woodward Vosburgh. New York city. vii, 242 numb. leaves. 36 x 28cm. [2041
Autographed from type-written copy.
Includes the records of the Presbyterian church of Freehold, in Charlton, N. Y., 1786–1788.

BARNSTABLE CO., MASS. **Abstracts** of Barnstable county, Mass., probate records. By George Ernest Bowman. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Jan., July) 58–61, 134–138. [2042
Cont. from v. XVII, 1915.

Digitized by Google

—— **Unrecorded** Barnstable county, Mass., deeds. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Jan.–Oct.) 23–28, 98–104, 132–134, 217–220. [2043
Cont. from v. XVII, 1915.

BERNE, N. Y. **Records** of St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran church in the town of Berne, Albany county, N. Y. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. Ed. by Royden Woodward Vosburgh. New York city. 2 v. map, facsim. 36 x 28cm. [2044
Autographed from type-written copy.
The records extend from 1790 to 1875.

BIDDEFORD, ME. **Biddeford,** Maine, cemetery inscriptions. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., III (Jan.) 151–155. [2045

BRIDGEWATER, MASS. **Vital** records of Bridgewater, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., Pub. by the New England historic genealogical society. 2 v. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2046
Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.
CONTENTS.—I. Births. II. Marriages and deaths.

BROOKLINE, MASS. **Cummings, Harriet Alma,** *comp.* Burials and inscriptions in the Walnut street cemetery of Brookline, Massachusetts, with historical sketches of some of the persons buried there. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PROC., Jan. 26, 1916, 17–80. [2047

CAMBRIDGE, N. Y. **Records** of the Protestant Presbyterian congregation of Cambridge in the village of Cambridge, Washington county, N. Y. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. Ed. by Royden Woodward Vosburgh. New York city. vi, 105 numb. leaves. facsims. 36 x 28cm. [2048
Autographed from type-written copy.
CONTENTS.—Introduction. Births and baptisms, 1791–1886. Marriages, 1791–1868. Members received, 1793–1838. List of families and members, made October 4th, 1836. List of the church officers, 1785–1871.

CANTERBURY, CONN. **Inscriptions** in the Carey cemetery, Canterbury, Conn. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (Jan.–Apr.) 43–50, 153–161. [2049

—— **Inscriptions** in the Cleaveland cemetery, Canterbury, Conn. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (Oct.) 342–346. [2050

CANTON, PA. **Marriages** performed by Justice Asa Pratt, Canton, Penna., 1835–1841. D. A. R. MAG., XLVIII (Jan.) 52. [2051

CHARLESTON, S. C. **Parish** register of St. James', Santee, 1758–1788. Copied by Mabel L. Webber. S. C. HIST. MAG., XVII (Jan.–July) 34–45, 73–81, 103–115. [2052

CHELSEA, MASS. **Vital** records of Chelsea, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Comp. by Thomas W. Baldwin. Boston, Mass. [Wright and Potter print. co.] 558 p. [2053
Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.

CHINA, ME. **Records** of the Society of Friends at Harlem (China), Me. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (July–Oct.) 268–279, 318–337. [2054

CLEVELAND, O. **Hodge, Virginia S.,** *comp.* Cleveland early marriages, 1831–1832. CUYAHOGA CO. EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOC. ANN., VII, no. 1, 90–93. [2054a

COBLESKILL, N. Y. **Records** of Zion's evangelical Lutheran church of Cobleskill in Schoharie county, N. Y. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. Ed. by Royden Woodward Vosburgh. New York city. xlii, 189 numb. leaves. 36 x 28½cm. [2055
Autographed from type-written copy.
The records cover the period 1795–1871.

COHASSET, MASS. **Vital** records of Cohasset, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Comp. by Thomas W. Baldwin. Boston, Mass. [Wright and Potter print. co.] 237 p. [2056
Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.

CONNECTICUT. **Connecticut** cemetery inscriptions. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (July) 239–244. [2057
CONTENTS.—Ashford. Willington.

DEMAREST, N. J. **Bergen** county tombstone inscriptions; old burial ground at Demarest, Bergen co., N. J. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., n. s. I (Apr.) 108–112. [2058

DIVIDING CREEK, N. J. **Andrews, Frank D.,** *comp.* Inscriptions on the early gravestones in the Baptist burying ground at Dividing Creek, N. J., with a historical sketch. Vineland, N. J. [The compiler] 14 p. [2059

ESSEX CO., MASS. **Essex co., Mass. Probate court.** The probate records of Essex county, Massachusetts. v. I. 1635–1664. Salem, Mass., Pub. by the Essex institute. xvi, 526 p. [2060
Consists of wills and inventories.

—— **Some** notes from records of the court of sessions, Essex county, Mass. [1698–1700] GENEAL. MAG., n. s. IV (Dec.) 36–41. [2061

FAIRFIELD, CONN. **Records** of the Greenfield Hill church, Fairfield, Conn. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (Jan.) 33–43. [2062
Concluded from v. LXIX, 1915.
Records of marriages and deaths, 1758–1781.

Digitized by Google

FISHKILL, N. Y. **Tombstone** inscriptions, Fishkill, New York (copied from headstones in the yard of the Dutch Reformed church by Harriet E. B. Blodgett). D. A. R. MAG., XLVIII (June) 433–434. [2063

GEORGIA. **Bulloch, J. G. B.** Marriages and deaths from the Georgia gazette and Savannah republican. NATION. GENEAL. SOC. QUAR., V (July) 29–32. [2064

GREEN'S FARMS, CONN. **Records** of the Congregational church at Green's Farms in the town of Westport, Fairfield county, Connecticut. Part I. Baptisms. By William Applebie Eardeley. Brooklyn. (American church records, v. XVI–XVII) [2065

Copy in the New York public library.

GREENSBURG, PA. **Father** Peter Helbron's Greensburg, Pa., register. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXVII (Mar.–June, Dec.) 65–73, 161–173, 346–355. [2066

Register of baptisms, 1803 to 1808.

GREENSVILLE CO., VA. **Greensville** co. marriage bonds [1785–1802] VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (July) 305–307. [2067

GREENWICH, N. Y. **Graveyard** inscriptions from the towns of Easton and Greenwich, N. Y. Contributed by Willard's Mountain chapter, D. A. R. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Oct.) 385–392. [2068

This installment contains the inscriptions in the graveyard of the Baptist church, Greenwich, N. Y.

HANOVER, N. H. **Smith, John.** Records by Rev. John Smith, D. D., of Hanover, N. H. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (Apr.) 150–153. [2069

Records of baptisms and marriages.

HARDY CO., VA. **Keith, Arthur L.** Early wills of Hardy county, West Virginia. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Apr.) 260–261. [2070

HARRISON CO., W. VA. **Early** marriage records of Harrison county, Virginia (now West Virginia), copied by Mrs. J. E. Law. D. A. R. MAG., XLVIII (Mar.) 190–198. [2071

HENRICO CO., VA. **Torrence, William Clayton.** Henrico county, Virginia: beginnings of its families. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIV (Jan.–Apr.) 202–210, 262–283; XXV (July) 52–58. [2072

JOHNSON, VT. **Bowman, John Elliot.** Vermont marriages; Johnson, Lamoille county. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (June–Sept.) 195–197, 212–216. [2073

JOHNSTOWN, N. Y. **Records** of the Presbyterian church of Johnstown in Fulton county, N. Y. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. Ed. by Royden Woodward Vosburgh. New York city. vii, 190 numb. leaves. 36 x 28^{cm}. [2074

Autographed from type-written copy.

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Births and baptisms, 1785–1859. Marriages, 1790–1860. Communicants, 1792–1803. Members received, 1834–1859. Deaths and dismissions, 1807–1859. Gravestone inscriptions from Johnstown cemetery, 1782–1870.

KINGS CO., N. Y. **McQueen, David.** Kings county, N. Y., wills. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Apr.–July) 161–170, 227–232. [2075

The wills here given are mostly of the 17th century.

MALDEN, MASS. **Inscriptions** in the Bell Rock cemetery. MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., IV, 91–99. [2076

MARBLEHEAD, MASS. **Marblehead** Bible records; from a Bible in the possession of Mrs. Laura E. Foye. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LII (Apr.) 112. [2077

MARYLAND. **Bromwell, Henrietta Elizabeth.** Old Maryland families; a collection of charts comp. from public records, wills, family Bibles, tomb inscriptions, and other original sources. v. I. Denver, Col. 23 p. [2078

MASSACHUSETTS. **Baptisms,** marriages and deaths for 1590; from the transcripts or register bills at the registry of the Archdeacon of Sudbury, Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, England. Transcribed by Vincent B. Redstone. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (Mar.–Sept.) 93–110, 160–178, 219–231. [2079

This district is one of the most interesting to those who claim descent from early New England settlers.

—— **Redstone, Vincent B.** List of inhabitants of Sudbury, England, 1592. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (Sept.) 207–209. [2080

The list reveals the names of families from which sprung many New England families.

MIDDLEBOROUGH, MASS. **Middleborough,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Apr.–July) 77–85, 151–158. [2081

Cont. from v. XVII, 1915.

MIDDLEBUSH, N. J. **Wyckoff, Jacob.** The South Middlebush graveyard. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Apr.–July) 140–144, 218–223. [2082

Abstracts of inscriptions.

MILTON, MASS. **Milton, Mass. First Congregational church.** [Milton church records, 1681–1754] [Milton, Mass., Milton historical society] 134 leaves of facsims. [2083

No t.-p.; title taken from back of cover.

First leaf contains introduction dated 14 December, 1916, and signed: Nathaniel T. Kidder.

MISSOURI. **Schaaf, Ida M.,** *comp.* Earliest Missouri records. NATION. GENEAL. SOC. QUAR., V (Apr.–Oct.) 1–3, 24–27, 38–41. [2084

Records from the old church of Ste. Genevieve, Mo., from its establishment in 1759.

MORRISTOWN, VT. **Early** vital records of Morristown, Lamoille county, Vermont. Copied from the original records, by John

Digitized by Google

Elliott Bowman. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (June) 179–182. [2085

NEW ASHFORD, MASS. **Vital** records of New Ashford, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., Pub. by the New England historic genealogical society. 43 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2086

Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.

NEW ENGLAND. **English** notes about early settlers in New England. Communicated by the late Lothrop Withington. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LII (Jan.) 49–53. [2087

NEW JERSEY. **Stillwell, John E.** Historical and genealogical miscellany; early settlers of New Jersey and their descendants. v. IV. New York. [6], 440 p. [2088

v. I, 1903. v. II, 1906. v. III, 1914.

NEW YORK STATE. **New York** marriage licenses; originals in the archives of the New York historical society; contributed by Robert H. Kelby. [N. Y.] 44 p. [2089

Reprinted from the New York genealogical and biographical record, beginning July 1915.

Additions and corrections to the volume published by the state in 1860, with title: Names of persons for whom marriage licenses were issued by the secretary of the province of New York, previous to 1784.

NORFOLK CO., VA. **McIntosh, Charles F.** Ages of lower Norfolk county people. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXV (July–Oct.) 36–40, 135–136. [2090

Abstracted from depositions found in the Norfolk county clerk's office, 1637–1665.

NORTHBRIDGE, MASS. **Publishment** of marriages in the town of Northbridge from 1772 to 1783. D. A. R. MAG., XLIX (Sept.) 194. [2091

—— **Vital** records of Northbridge, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Comp. by Thomas W. Baldwin. Boston, Mass. [Wright and Potter print. co.] 202 p. [2092

Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.

PALATINE, N. Y. **Records** of the Reformed Dutch church of Stone Arabia in the town of Palatine, Montgomery county, N. Y. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. Ed. by Royden Woodward Vosburgh. New York city. 3 v. [2093

Autographed from type-written copy.

PENNSYLVANIA. **Pennsylvania** marriage licences, 1762–1768. PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Jan.–Oct.) 104–107, 208–221, 319–334, 436–457. [2094

PHILADELPHIA, PA. **Early** minutes of Philadelphia monthly meeting of Friends [1704–1708] PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., VI, no. 2, 201–217. [2095

Items of genealogical interest.

PLAINFIELD, CONN. **Records** of the First Congregational church, Plainfield, Conn. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (Apr.–Oct.) 171–181, 220–232, 309–317. [2096

Records from July 23, 1747 to Aug. 22, 1819.

PLAINFIELD, N. J. **North Plainfield** township burying-ground inscriptions. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Oct.) 299–301. [2097

PLYMOUTH, MASS. **Plymouth, Mass.,** vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Jan.–Oct.) 28–32, 117–125, 139–146, 211–216. [2098

Cont. from v. XVII, 1915.

PLYMOUTH CO., MASS. **Unrecorded** Plymouth county deeds [1679, 1699, 1715] MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Jan.) 43–46. [2099

Cont. from v. XVII, 1915.

PLYMOUTH COLONY. **Plymouth** colony deeds [1662–1663] MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Jan.–July) 33–40, 86–94, 171–177. [2100

Cont. from v. XVII, 1915.

—— **Plymouth** colony vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Jan.–Oct.) 55–58, 68–70, 166–171, 197–203. [2101

Cont. from v. XVII, 1915.

—— **Plymouth** colony wills and inventories. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Jan.–Oct.) 63–64, 71–77, 185–188, 248–253. [2102

Cont. from v. XVII, 1915.

PRINCE FREDERICK PARISH, S. C. The **register** book for the parish, Prince Frederick, Winyaw, Ann: Dom. 1713. Pub. by the National society of the colonial dames of America. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co. ix, 246 p. illus., plates. [2103

Foreword signed: Elizabeth W. Allston Pringle.

READINGTON, N. J. **Wyckoff, B. V. D.,** *trans.* Readington church baptisms from 1720. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.–Oct.) 56–64, 144–147, 231–232, 301–305. [2104

This installment contains the records from 1752 to 1772.

Cont. from v. IV, 1915.

RYE, N. Y. **Vital** records of Christ's church at Rye, Westchester county, New York. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Jan.–Oct.) 14–19, 128–136, 297–307, 395–402. [2105

Baptisms, 1854–1879. Marriages, 1831–1853.

Cont. from v. XLVI, 1915.

SALEM, MASS. **Vital** records of Salem, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. v. I.—Births. Salem, Mass., The Essex institute. 536 p. [Essex institute, Salem, Mass. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2106

SALISBURY, MASS. **Hoyt, David Webster.** The old families of Salisbury and Ames-

Digitized by Google

bury, Massachusetts, with some related families of adjoining towns and of York county, Maine. v. III. Providence, R. I. [Snow and Farnham, printers] [853]–1054 p. [2107

v. I: 1897. v. II: 1902.

SARATOGA CO., N. Y. **Durkee, Cornelius Emerson.** Saratoga county, N. Y., epitaphs. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (July–Oct.) 233–240, 403–409. [2108

Epitaphs from Green Ridge cemetery, Saratoga Springs.

SHAFTSBURY, VT. **Marriages** in Shaftsbury, Vermont; copied by Mrs. A. G. Draper. D. A. R. MAG., XLIX (Nov.) 344–346. [2109

SOMERSET CO., N. J. **Honeyman, A. Van Doren.** Earliest American ancestors of Somerset families. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Apr.–Oct.) 119–124, 188–196, 272–284. [2110

—— **Honeyman, A. Van Doren.** Various burying-ground inscriptions [in Somerset co., New Jersey] SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.) 49–51. [2111

—— **Somerset** county marriages—1795–1879. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.–July) 51–56, 150–151, 223–227. [2112

Contains letters H–J.

—— **Voorhees-Nevius** burying-ground inscriptions. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Oct.) 294–298. [2113

SOMERVILLE, N. J. **First** Reformed church, Raritan (Somerville) baptisms [1808–1824] SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.–Oct.) 64–70, 147–150, 228–231, 306–308. [2114

SOUTH CAROLINA. **Bulloch, J. G. B.,** *comp.* South Carolina records; extracts from the South Carolina gazette [1767–1781] NATION. GENEAL. SOC. QUAR., IV (Jan.) 67–68; V (Apr., Oct.) 14–16, 47. [2115

—— **Webber, Mabel L.** Death notices from the South Carolina and American general gazette, and its continuation the Royal gazette, May 1766–June 1782. S. C. HIST. MAG., XVII (Jan.–Oct.) 46–50, 87–93, 121–128, 147–166. [2116

Cont. from v. XVI, 1915.

SOUTHOLD, N. Y. **Robbins, William A.** The Salmon records. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Oct.) 344–360. [2117

The Salmon records are a private register of marriages and deaths of residents of the town of Southold, N. Y., or of persons more or less closely associated with that place. The lists extend from 1696 to 1811, and were begun by William Salmon.

TOPSFIELD, MASS. **Vital** records of Topsfield, Massachusetts. Topsfield, Topsfield historical society, 1903–16. 2 v. [Topsfield historical society, Topsfield, Mass. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2118

Comp. by George Francis Dow.

Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.

CONTENTS.—v. I. To the end of the year 1849. v. II. 1850–1899.

v. II, 1850–1899, also pub. as the Collections of the Topsfield historical society, v. XXI.

TRURO, MASS. **Truro,** Mass., church records. MAYFL. DESC., XVIII (Jan.) 48–55. [2119

Records extend through 1750.

Cont. from v. XVII, 1915.

UXBRIDGE, MASS. **Vital** records of Uxbridge, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Comp. by Thomas W. Baldwin. Boston, Mass. [Wright and Potter print. co.] 420 p. [2120

Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.

VIRGINIA. **Withington, Lothrop,** and **Leo Culleton.** Virginia gleanings in England. VA. MAG. HIST., XXIV (Jan.–Oct.) 66–69, 158–162, 261–270, 379–387. [2121

WARREN, R. I. **Inscriptions** in Kickemuit cemetery, Warren, R. I. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (Jan.) 24–33. [2122

WASHINGTON CO., PA. **Wood, Mary Ellison.** Abstracts of wills of Washington county, registered at Little Washington, Pennsylvania. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., VI, no. 2, 135–180. [2123

WATERVLIET, N. Y. **Records** in the Shaker cemetery at Niskayuna, Watervliet, N. Y. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXX (Apr.) 118–124. [2124

WELLS, VT. **Marriages** from town records and St. Paul's Episcopal church records, previous to 1850, in Wells, Vermont. Copied by Genevieve Lewis. D. A. R. MAG., XLVIII (June) 431–432; XLIX (July) 34–37. [2125

WEST FARMS, N. Y. **Leggett, Theodore A.** Early settlers of West Farms, Westchester county, N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLVII (Jan.–Apr.) 82–88, 185–191. [2126

Cont. from v. XLVI, 1915.

WEST GALWAY, N. Y. **Records** of the First Presbyterian church of West Galway in the town of Perth, Fulton county, N. Y., originally the First Presbyterian church in Galloway. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. Ed. by Royden Woodward Vosburgh. New York city. v, 148 numb. leaves. 36 x 28^{cm}. [2127

Autographed from type-written copy.

Digitized by Google

MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Anderson, T. M. Militia past and present. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LIX (July) 75–79. [2128

Chellis, Edgar S. The first iron ship in our navy. SEVEN SEAS, II (May) 26–28. [2129

The U. S. S. Wolverine, launched in 1843, when she was called the Michigan.

Conner, S. E. America's first iron ship of war. SEVEN SEAS, II (Jan.) 27. [2130

The Scourge, built in 1844.

Davis, Henry C. Some true American history. SEVEN SEAS, II (May) 7–9. [2131

Quotes from the writings of Washington regarding the enlistment and raising of troops in the Revolution and points out our failures in the past due to the voluntary system.

Davis, Henry C. The system of military conscription proposed by George Washington and General Henry Knox. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LVIII (Jan.) 1–13. [2132

Dutcher, George Matthew. National safety of the United States, past and future. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XV (Apr.) 183–188. [2133

Brief historical review of the policy of the United States in regard to military preparedness and its military forces.

Evans, Frank E. The corps one hundred years ago. MARINE CORPS GAZETTE, I (Mar.) 43–62. [2134

Evans, Frank E. The first expedition to Panama. MARINE CORPS GAZETTE, I (June) 125–132. [2135

An expedition in 1885, to restore order and keep open the Panama railroad.

Fish, Carl R. The raising of the Wisconsin volunteers, 1861. MIL. HIST. AND ECON., I (July) 258–273. [2136

Frost, H. H. The traditions of the naval service. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLII (Sept.) 1509–1543. [2137

Our navy in the Revolution: p. 1526–1529. Our navy in the War of 1812: p. 1530–1536. Our navy in the Civil war: p. 1536–1543.

Fuller, Ezra B. Recollections of an old cavalryman. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC. JOUR., XXVI (Jan.) 413–433. [2138

Reminiscences of military life during the years following the Civil war.

Goodrich, Caspar F. Our navy and the West Indian pirates; a documentary history. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLII (July–Nov.) 1171–1192, 1461–1483, 1923–1939. [2139

Humphreys, Henry H. Who built the first United States navy? JOUR. AM. HIST., X (Jan.) 49–89. [2140

A reprint of this article is contained in the Pennsylvania magazine of history, v. XL, October 1916. "In this sketch of Joshua Humphreys, the designer and builder of the first navy of the United States, are incorporated copies of original letters and documents which will set at rest for all time, the claims of others for that distinguished honor." *cf.* Introd.

Iowa infantry. Dodge light guards. Company orders of the Dodge light guards, Company L, 3rd Iowa infantry, 1894–1916; ed. by Captain Clifford Powell. Council Bluffs, Ia., Morehouse and co. 51 p. [2141

Contains a letter from Major General Grenville M. Dodge telling of the organization and early history of the company.

Kerrick, Harrison S. The United States disciplinary barracks, its history, methods and results. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LIX (Nov.) 361–377. [2142

McCarthy, Charles H. National preparedness as illustrated by American history. CATH. WORLD, CII (Mar.) 787–795. [2143

Maclay, Edgar Stanton. The exploits of Otway Burns, privateersman and statesman. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLII (May) 873–911. [2144

Senator Otway Burns commanded the United States schooner Snap Dragon during her three most remarkable cruises in the War of 1812.

Morgan, James M. "Brood of the Constitution." U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLII (Jan.) 125–138. [2145

Record of the class which entered Annapolis in 1860. The old frigate Constitution was used as a school-ship for the new fourth class of midshipmen in 1860.

Neeser, Robert W. The ships of the United States navy; an historical record of those now in service and of their predecessors of the same name, 1776–1915. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLII (Jan., Mar.) 147–155, 509–522. [2146

Official correspondence pertaining to the war of the outbreak, 1862–1865. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., VIII, 100–588. [2147

Includes "as much as concerns the South Dakota region of the official correspondence pertaining to the Indian war which followed the great outbreak of the Sioux Indians in Minnesota, beginning on August 18, 1862."

Paullin, Charles Oscar. A report of John Paul, master of the ship *John*. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLII (Mar.) 523–524. [2148

A manifest made by John Paul Jones to local customs officials, August 30, 1769, which is now in the London custom house.

Reynolds, Francis Joseph. The United States navy from the Revolution to date. With an introduction by Rear Admiral Austin M. Knight. N. Y., Collier. 144 p. illus., ports. [2149

Digitized by Google

Root, Elihu. The military and colonial policy of the United States; addresses and reports by Elihu Root, collected and ed. by Robert Bacon and James Brown Scott. Cambridge, Harvard university press. xxiv, 502 p. [2150

"The collected addresses and state papers of Elihu Root, of which this is one of several volumes, cover the period of his service as Secretary of war, as Secretary of state, and as Senator of the United States." *cf.* Introd. note.

"The addresses and those portions of Mr. Root's reports printed in the present volume deal with problems which may be regarded as the consequence or aftermath of the war with Spain in 1898, except such as refer to the Chinese relief expedition due to the Boxer troubles of 1900." *cf.* Foreword.

Schwarz, W. R. Fourth Maryland infantry; history of the Fourth regiment of infantry, Maryland national guard, from its organization in 1885 to the present day, thirty years of service to the state and nation, comp. by W. R. Schwarz and J. T. Milligan and pub. by authority of the commanding officer, Fourth regiment of infantry, Maryland national guard. [Baltimore?] 64 p. illus., ports. [2151

Selfridge, T. O. Origin of U. S. ship *Portsmouth*. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XLII (May) 913–914. [2152

Stanley, D. S. Personal memoirs of Major-General D. S. Stanley. MIL. HIST. AND ECON., I (Jan.–Oct.) supplements, 1–104. [2153

Concerned largely with the period of the Civil war.

Tillman, S. E. A review of West Point's history. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LVIII (Mar.) 184–196; and N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XV, 112–125. [2153a

Wood, Leonard. Our military history; its facts and fallacies. Chicago, Reilly and Britton co. 240 p. port. [2154

"A brief review of our past military policy, its shortcomings and cost, may aid in establishing an appreciation of our needs [in regard to preparedness]"

Digitized by Google

POLITICS, GOVERNMENT AND LAW.

Diplomatic History and Foreign Relations.

Adams, John Quincy. Writings of John Quincy Adams, ed. by Worthington Chauncey Ford. v. VI. 1816–1819. N. Y., Macmillan. xxvii, 573 p. [2155

The first letters (about one third of the volume) were written from London while Adams was Ambassador to Great Britain; the remaining letters were written during his secretaryship of state 1817–1819. They throw light on diplomatic relations with Great Britain and on the foreign policy of Monroe's administration.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 180–182.

Baldwin, Simeon E. Franklin and the rule of free ships, free goods. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXV, pt. 2 (1915) 345–357. [2156

Regarding Franklin's efforts to establish the rule of *free ships, free goods* in time of war, and the abolition of privateering, as seen in the commercial treaties negotiated by him.

Ballagh, James C. American foreign policy in the Orient. *In* University of Pennsylvania. University lectures delivered by members of the faculty in the free public lecture course, 1914–1915. Phila., Pa., Pub. by the University, April, 1915. p. 569–594. [2157

Traces the development of American foreign policy with respect to the East.

Barrett, John. Address on Pan Americanism and the Monroe doctrine . . . delivered at a banquet of the Illinois state bar association at Hotel La Salle, Chicago, February nineteenth, nineteen hundred sixteen. Printed under the direction of John F. Voigt, secretary. [Chicago?] 32 p. [2158

[Barrett, John] Pan Americanism and its inspiration in history. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XIX, 156–159. [2159

"Summarized extracts from address of John Barrett, director general of the Pan American union, before the Society, November 16, 1915."

Bolívar, Simón. Pan-Americanism is an old as well as a new ideal. WORLD COURT, I (June) 524. [2160

Translation of a manuscript of Simon Bolivar, written in 1826.

Capó-Rodríguez, Pedro. The relations between the United States and Porto Rico (past, present and future). AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, X (Jan.–Apr.) 65–76, 312–327. [2161

Cont. from v. IX, October 1915.

Corwin, Edward S. French policy and the American alliance of 1778. Princeton, Princeton university press. ix, 430 p. [2162

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Pennsylvania, 1905. Pub. also without thesis note.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 393–395; Am. pol. sci. rev., XI (Feb. 1917) 154–156; Dial, LXII (Mar. 22, 1917) 249–250.

Daniels, G. W. American cotton trade with Liverpool under the Embargo and Non-Intercourse acts. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Jan.) 276–287. [2163

An account of the cotton trade between Charleston and Liverpool, 1807–1812, based upon reports of a Charleston commission agent.

Dijkstra, J. E. De betrekkingen tusschen England en de Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika van 1783 af tot op onzen tijd. TIJDSCHRIFT V. GESCH., XXXI, 257–270. [2164

Fish, Carl Russell. American diplomacy. 2d ed., rev. N. Y., Holt. xi, 541 p. maps. (American historical series. General editor: C. H. Haskins) [2165

1st ed., 1915.

Fish, Carl Russell. American diplomatic history in high school. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Feb.) 39–44. [2166

García Calderón, Francisco. El Panamericanismo; su pasado y su porvenir. REV. HISPANIQUE, XXXVII (June) 1–60. [2167

Gil, Enrique. Pan Americanism and the international policy of Argentina. New York city, American association for international conciliation, Pan American division. 23 p. (International conciliation. Pan American division. Bulletin 10) [2168

A brief résumé of the development of the Pan American idea.

Golder, F. A. The Russian offer of mediation in the War of 1812. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXXI (Sept.) 380–391. [2169

Concerned mainly with the part played by the Russian diplomatists, in particular by the Chancellor Romanzoff.

Gudde, Erwin. Die Vereinigten Staaten und der europäische Krieg vor hundert Jahren. NEUE ZEIT, XXXIV. Bd., 5. Hft. [2170

Hanaburgh, E. F. The Mixed claims commission; light on a little-known incident of international differences. MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (July) 41–48. [2171

An account of the work of the Board of commissioners, sometimes called the "Mixed claims commission," appointed by the governments of the United States and Great Britain, in accordance with the provisions of the sixth article of the Jay treaty to settle the claims made by British subjects for debts contracted before peace was declared in 1783.

Hendrick, Burton J. Historic crises in American diplomacy. WORLD'S WORK, XXXII (June) 179–186. [2172

Digitized by Google

An account of "Hamilton Fish's capable diplomacy in the 'Virginius' case—The 'Alabama' claims and the Venezuelan disputes."

Hill, David Jayne. A missing chapter of Franco-American history. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (July) 709–719. [2173

Mainly a study of the influence of America's example and of Franklin's constitutionalist doctrines upon the development of the constitutionalist movement in France. Deals particularly with Franklin's connection with the political society in France, known as the "Nine Sisters."

Hoekstra, Peter. Thirty-seven years of Holland-American relations, 1803 to 1840. Grand Rapids, Mich., Paterson, N. J., Eerdmans-Sevensma co. 184 p. [2174

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Pennsylvania, 1915.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 213.

Holdich, *Sir* Thomas H. Geographical problems in boundary making. GEOG. JOUR., XLVII (June) 421–436. [2175

Includes several pages discussing the difficulties of geographical decision in regard to the boundary between the United States and Canada as set forth in the treaty of peace, 1783; also brief comment on the disagreement over the Alaska boundary arising from the original terms of delimitation in the treaty of 1825.

Holtzoff, Alexander. Some phases of the law of blockade. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, X (Jan.) 53–64. [2176

Deals with the international aspect of the law of blockade, with special consideration of questions arising during the American civil war.

Hornbeck, Stanley K. La politique des États-Unis en Extrême-Orient. REV. POL. INTERNAT., no. 19 (Jan.) 3–33. [2177

Translated by M. Henry Bovay.

Johnson, Willis Fletcher. America's foreign relations. N. Y., The Century co. 2 v. ports. [2178

It is the writer's purpose to present a history of the foreign relations of the United States "for the reading and information of the lay citizen."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 397–399; Am. jour. internat. law, X (Oct.) 945–949; Am. pol. sci. rev., XI (Feb. 1917) 156–159; Nation, CIII (Sept. 28) 304.

Johnson, Willis Fletcher. The story of the Danish Islands. No. AM. REV., CCIV (Sept.) 381–390. [2179

Traces the history of our interest in these Islands from the negotiations begun in Lincoln's administration.

Jones, Chester Lloyd. Caribbean interests of the United States. N. Y. [etc.] Appleton. viii, 379 p. fold. map. [2180

"The object of this book is to present in popular form a brief outline of the more important political and economic developments in these countries which have a bearing upon the foreign policy and commerce of the United States." *cf.* Pref.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 418–420; Am. pol. sci. rev., XI (Feb. 1917) 159–162; Pol. sci. quar., XXXII (Sept. 1917) 483–484.

Kohler, Max J., and Simon Wolf. Jewish disabilities in the Balkan states; American contributions toward their removal, with particular reference to the Congress of Berlin. [N. Y.] Pub. by the Society. xi, 169 p. (Am. Jew. hist. soc. pub., no. XXIV) [2181

The writer has grouped these contributions around four incidents: (A) Benjamin F. Peixotto's mission to Roumania as U. S. consul at Bucharest; (B) three International Jewish conferences held abroad between 1872 and 1878; (C) provision on behalf of the persecuted Jews of eastern Europe at the Berlin Congress of 1878; and (D) Secretary Hay's Roumanian note of August 11, 1902, and subsequent events.

Labouchère, G. L'annexion de la Louisiane aux États-Unis et les maisons Hope et Baring. REV. HIST. DIPL., XXXe ann., no. 3, 423–455. [2182

Deals with the diplomatic and financial phases of the transaction.

Li, Tien Lu. Congressional policy of Chinese immigration; or, Legislation relating to Chinese immigration to the United States. Nashville, Tenn., Printed for the author, Publishing house of the Methodist Episcopal church, South. 132 p. [2183

The author's thesis (PH. D.)—Vanderbilt university, 1916.
Traces the history of Chinese immigration to the United States from about 1847 and considers the treaties and acts which relate to Chinese immigration.

Libby, Orin Grant. One hundred years of peace. UNIV. OF NO. DAK. QUAR. JOUR., VI (Jan.) 93–103. [2184

Manning, William Ray. Early diplomatic relations between the United States and Mexico. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. xi, 406 p. (The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1913) [2185

Reprinted in part from various sources.
Covers the period from 1821 to 1830, which includes the term of service of Joel R. Poinsett, first minister from the United States to Mexico.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July) 825–826; Am. jour. internat. law, X (July) 670–674; Nation, CIII (Aug. 31) 204.

Middleton, James. The mailed fist in American history. WORLD'S WORK, XXXII (May) 145–152. [2186

"The Samoan episode, . . . Prince Henry's insult to Admiral Dewey at Hong Kong—The peril of a European coalition against the United States in the Spanish war, and how England prevented it—The famous Von Diederich incident at Manila Bay."

Morison, Samuel Eliot. Du Pont, Talleyrand, and the French spoliations. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 63–79. [2187

Includes a copy of a report from Victor Du Pont, French consul at Charleston, to Talleyrand, July 21, 1798, which contains a vivid account of French spoliations, of the methods of colonial privateers and prize courts and "exposes the American policy of France, the value of American neutrality to the Republic, and her designs on Louisiana."

Notes of Austria, France and Prussia to the United States regarding the Trent affair, 1861. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, X (Apr.) supplement, 67–72. [2188

Reprinted from "A historical account of the neutrality of Great Britain during the American civil war, by Mountague Bernard," London, 1870.

O'Shaughnessy, Edith. A diplomat's wife in Mexico, by Edith O'Shaughnessy <Mrs. Nelson O'Shaughnessy> Letters from the American embassy at Mexico city, covering the dramatic period between October 8th,

Digitized by Google

1913, and the breaking off of diplomatic relations on April 23rd, 1914, together with an account of the occupation of Vera Cruz. N. Y. and London, Harper. [12], 355 p. illus., plates, ports. [2189

Robertson, William Spence, *ed.* Documents concerning the consular service of the United States in Latin America, with introductory note. Miss. Valley hist. rev., II (Mar.) 561–568. [2190

Contents.—[Letter of] R. Smith, secretary of state, to William Shaler, June 16, 1810. James Monroe, secretary of state, to Luis Goddefroy, "consul for Buenos Ayres and the ports below it on the River Plate," April 30, 1811. "Circular to the consuls of the United States in the South American, and united Mexican states," May 26, 1830.

Skinner, Richard Dana. American-made law. Nation, CII (Feb. 17) 191–192. [2191

Regarding the project, originated by Colombia, in 1825, for the Panama congress, "the first offical proposal for the establishment of a congress or institute with the distinctive object of creating an American system of international law."

Skinner, Richard Dana. The first Americanist. Nation, CII (Jan. 27) 98. [2192

Don Manuel Torres, the first accredited Minister to the United States from the first southern republic of the New world (Colombia) in 1822.

Stockder, Archibald H. The legality of the blockades instituted by Napoleon's decrees, and the British orders in council, 1806–1813. Am. jour. internat. law, X (July) 492–508. [2193

"It is the purpose of this work to point out the more salient features embodied in the principles of blockade during this period as set forth and laid down by the statesmen of the United States, Great Britain and France."

Treudley, Mary. The United States and Santo Domingo, 1789–1866. Jour. race develop., VII (July–Oct.) 83–145, 220–274. [2194

Tuaner, A. O. La maitrise du Pacifique et la diplomatie Yankee au dix-neuvième siècle. Rev. hist. dipl., XXXe ann., no. 2, 268–301. [2195

Tyler, Lyon G. Important features of the Ashburton treaty. Confed. vet., XXIV (Feb.) 54–55. [2196

Tyler, Lyon G. President Tyler and the Ashburton treaty. Wm. and Mary quar., XXV (July) 1–8. [2197

Usher, Roland G. Washington and entangling alliances. No. Am. rev., CCIV (July) 29–38. [2198

Wild, Robert. The Rush-Bagot convention. *In* State bar association of Wisconsin. Report of the proceedings of the meeting . . . for the year 1915. Milwaukee, Wis., The Evening Wisconsin print. co. p. 100–111. [2199

Convention between the United States and Great Britain limiting the armament on the Great Lakes, consummated in 1817.

Williams, John Worthington. The French question. *In his* Articles on social and political science . . . collated by his son John W. Williams. West Chester, Pa. p. 63–139. [2200

Observations upon the history of our relations with France in regard to French spoliations on American commerce.

The article was originally published in the American quarterly review, v. XVII, June 1835.

Williams, Mary Wilhelmine. Anglo-American Isthmian diplomacy, 1815–1915. Washington, American historical association. xii, 356 p. map. (Prize essays of the American historical association. 1914) [2201

"This study was originally written as a thesis . . . for the degree of doctor of philosophy at Leland Stanford junior university."—Pref.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 185–187; Am. jour. internat. law, X (July) 678–679; Am. pol. sci. rev., X (Nov.) 798–799.

Wriston, Henry Merritt. Presidential special agents in diplomacy. Am. pol. sci. rev., X (Aug.) 481–499. [2202

Explains the basis for the employment of presidential special agents in diplomacy and gives an historical outline of the various types of special agents which have been employed in diplomatic transactions by the United States.

Monroe Doctrine.

Armstrong, Robert D. Should the Monroe policy be modified or abandoned? Am. jour. internat. law, X (Jan.) 77–103. [2203

Fullerton, W. Morton. La doctrine de Monroe et la guerre. Rev. Paris, XXIIIe ann. (Apr. 15) 810–822. [2204

Translated into French by Ch. Bastide.

Fullerton, W. Morton. The Monroe doctrine and the war. World's work, XXXII (July) 315–320. [2205

Fullerton, W. Morton. The real Monroe doctrine. World's work, (London) XXVIII (Oct.) 425–429. [2206

Hart, Albert Bushnell. The Monroe doctrine; an interpretation. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xiv, 445 p. fold. map. [2207

Contents.—The original Monroe doctrine, 1775–1826. Variations of the Monroe doctrine, 1827–1869. The American doctrine, 1869–1915. Present-day doctrines. Present world conditions. Doctrine of permanent interest. Materials on the Monroe doctrine (p. [405]–421).

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July) 827–829; Dial, LX (June 8) 549–551; Nation, CII (Feb. 17) 197–198.

López, Jacinto. La doctrina Monroe y el Congreso de Panamá. Reforma soc., VI (Feb.) 353–384. [2208

Merriman, Roger B. The Monroe doctrine—its past and present status. Pol. quar., no. 7 (Mar.) 17–40. [2209

Oklahoma. University. University extension division. Monroe doctrine. Norman, Okl. [Oklahoma university press] 146 p.

Digitized by Google

(University of Oklahoma bulletin, n. s., no. 111. University extension series, no. 28) [2210

Pereyra, Carlos. El mito de Monroe. Madrid [S. I. ni A.] 471 p. [2211

Pereyra, Carlos. Rosas enseñandole á Monroe los rudimentos del Monroismo. NUESTRO TIEMPO, año XVI (Aug.) 151–164. [2212

Phelps, Edith M., *comp.* Selected articles on the Monroe doctrine. 2d and enl. ed. White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, H. W. Wilson co. xxxiii, 337 p. (Debaters' handbook series) [2213

Richard, B. H. The proof of the Monroe doctrine. MIL. HIST. AND ECON., I (Oct.) 443–449. [2214

Root, Elihu. La verdadera doctrina de Monroe. REV. DERECHO, XII (Sept. 1915) 171–184. [2215

Shepherd, William R. New light on the Monroe doctrine. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXXI (Dec.) 578–589. [2216

Sherrill, Charles Hitchcock. Modernizando la Doctrina Monroe. Con una introducción de Nicholas Murray Butler . . . traducción de J. J. Veiga. Nueva York y Londres, D. Appleton y compañía. xiii, 193 p. [2217

Sherrill, Charles Hitchcock. Modernizing the Monroe doctrine. . . . With an introduction by Nicholas Murray Butler. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xiii, 202 p. [2218
Rev. in: Dial, LX (June 8) 551–552; Jour. pol. econ., XXIV (Oct.) 823–824.

Stephens, Frank Fletcher. The Monroe doctrine, its origin, development and recent interpretation. Columbia, Mo., University of Missouri. 26 p. (The University of Missouri bulletin, v. XVII, no. 5. Social science ser. 2) [2219

Suarez-Mujica, Eduardo. The Monroe doctrine, become Pan-American, "a solid tie of unison, a guaranty, a bulwark for our democracies." JOUR. AM. HIST., X (July) 517–522. [2220

Wilson, George Grafton. The Monroe doctrine and the program of the League to enforce peace. Boston, World peace foundation. 15 p. (World peace foundation. Pamphlet series . . . v. VI, no. 4) [2221

Constitutional Law and History.

Bacon, Charles W. The American plan of government; the Constitution of the United States as interpreted by accepted authorities, by Charles W. Bacon, assisted by Franklyn S. Morse; . . . with an introduction by George Gordon Battle. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xxi, 474 p. [2222
Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XXI (Dec.) 626–628.

Bailey, S. A. Notes on the authorship of disputed numbers of the Federalist. CASE AND COMMENT, XXII (Jan.) 674–675. [2223

Baker, Fred Abbott. The fundamental law of American constitutions. Washington, D. C., J. Byrne and co. 3 v. [2224
The endeavor of the writer has been "to produce an elementary work for the use of students at law and other beginners in the study of constitutional law and history."

Biggs, James Crawford. The power of the judiciary over legislation. Address delivered before the North Carolina bar association at its seventeenth annual convention held in Asheville, N. C., on August 2, 1915. Washington, Gov. print. off. 27 p. ([U. S.] 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 341) [2225
Examination of the power exercised by the courts to declare legislation null and void when in conflict with the written Constitution, from the historical standpoint. Cites cases and considers the attitude of the framers of the Constitution.

Busbey, L. White. Tinkering the Constitution. UNPOPULAR REV., V (Jan.) 127–147. [2226
A summary of tne many resolutions to amend the Constitution which have been introduced in Congress since its adoption.

Hammond, Maude C. Political unity in the United States. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Jan.) 29–37. [2227
Devoted to a study of the growth of the English colonies in America, and the development and adoption of the Constitution.

Pierson, William Whatley. Texas versus White; a study in legal history. Durham, N. C., The Seeman printery. 103 p. [2228
Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July) 864–865.

Quartara, Giorgio. La costituzione degli Stati Uniti d'America, 1778–1789. VITA INTERNAZIONALE (Milan) XIX, 15. [2229

Simpson, Alexander, *jr.* Federal impeachments. UNIV. OF PENN. LAW REV., LXIV (May–June) 651–695, 803–830. [2230
The opening section consists of extracts from the resolutions and debates of the Federal convention covering all that is reported therein relating strictly to impeachments, and all that have any bearing on the subject in the Constitution as originally adopted.

Tanger, Jacob. Amending procedure of the federal Constitution. AM. POL. SCI. REV., X (Nov.) 689–699. [2231
CONTENTS.—Proposed amendments since 1889.

Politics.

Beeler, Dale. The election of 1852. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Mar.) 34–52. [2232
CONTENTS.—VI. The state campaign. VII. The national campaign. VIII. The elections and results.
Cont. from v. XI, 1915.

Digitized by Google

Betz, Gottlieb. Die Deutschen im öffentlichen Leben der Vereinigten Staaten. GERMANISTIC SOC. QUAR., III (Mar.–June) 14–36, 75–90. [2233

CONTENTS.—II–III. Die Deutschen und die Sklaverei.

Bishop, Joseph Bucklin. Presidential nominations and elections; a history of American conventions, national campaigns, inaugurations and campaign caricature. N. Y., Scribner. x, 237 p. plates. [2234

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 204–205; Nation, CIII (Aug. 24) 178–179.

Boucher, Chauncey Samuel. The nullification controversy in South Carolina. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press. xi, 399 p. maps. [2235

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 408–410; Am. pol. sci. rev., XI (Feb. 1917) 166–167; Pol. sci. quar., XXXII (June 1917) 327–329.

Clark, Victor S. The influence of manufactures upon political sentiment in the United States from 1820 to 1860. AM. HIST. REV., XXII (Oct.) 58–64. [2236

Cox, Ora Ellen. The socialist party in Indiana since 1896. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (June) 95–130. [2237

Dodd, William E. Economic interpretation of American history. JOUR. POL. ECON., XXIV (May) 489–495. [2238

A review of two recent books by Professor Charles A. Beard—An economic interpretation of the Constitution of the United States, pub. in 1913; and Economic origins of Jeffersonian democracy, pub. in 1915.

Fish, Carl Russell. The crime of W. H. Crawford. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Apr.) 545–546. [2239

The purpose of the writer is to demonstrate that the law of 1820 fixing the term of most presidential appointees at four years had some justification as an administrative measure. This law of which W. H. Crawford was the author has generally been considered the "*fons et origo* of the spoils system."

Fosdick, Raymond B. The good old days. MASS. MAG., IX (Apr.) 73–86. [2240

A review of political history from the time of the Revolution.

Gay, Constance Mary. The campaign of 1855 in Virginia and the fall of the Know-Nothing party. RICHMOND COLL. HIST. PAP., I, no. 2, 309–335. [2241

Goodpasture, A. V. John Bell's political revolt, and his Vauxhall Garden speech. TENN. HIST. MAG., II (Dec.) 254–263. [2242

Relates to his revolt against the Democratic party in Tennessee in the presidential campaign of 1835.

Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac. Party politics in North Carolina, 1835–1860. [Durham, N. C., The Seeman printery] 212 p. (The James Sprunt historical publications, pub. under the direction of the North Carolina historical society . . . v. XV, no. 1–2) [2243

At head of added t.-p.: The University of North Carolina.

"The following studies . . . appeared in the Sunday issues of the Charlotte observer from March 21 to August 22, 1915."—Foreword.

[Hamlin, L. Belle, *ed.*] Selections from the Follett papers, IV. Cincinnati, Abingdon press. 35 p. (Hist. and phil. soc. O. pub., XI, no. 1, Jan.–Mar.) [2244

Consists of twenty letters written during the period from 1833 to 1848. They were written by Oran Follett and his political associates, relative to the national political conditions then existing, but more especially in regard to the activities of the various contending political parties of New York and Ohio.

Haynes, Frederick Emory. Third party movements since the Civil war, with special reference to Iowa; a study in social politics. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. xii, 564 p. [2245

CONTENTS.—The Liberal Republican movement. The farmers' movement. The Greenback movement. The Populist movement. The Progressive movement.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 415–417; Am. pol. sci. rev., X (Nov.) 784; Nation, CIII (Nov. 30) 511–512; Pol. sci. quar., XXXI (Sept.) 462–464.

Herriott, F. J. The premises and significance of Abraham Lincoln's letter to Theodore Canisius. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTS-BLATTER, XV. [2246

In this letter Lincoln gives a reply as to his attitude on the Massachusetts amendment.

Kendrick, Benjamin B. McKinley and Foraker. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXXI (Dec.) 590–604. [2247

Concerned mainly with their political activities and their relations with "big business."

Laughlin, Samuel H. Diaries of S. H. Laughlin, of Tennessee, 1840, 1843; with introduction and notes by St. George L. Sioussat. [Nashville, Tenn.] [43] p. [2248

Reprinted from the Tennessee historical magazine, v. II, March 1916.

The writer of these diaries was prominent in newspaper work and politics in Tennessee. The first diary relates to his journey to Baltimore, to the National convention of 1840; the second describes events during the session of the legislature of Tennessee, 1843–4.

Learned, Henry Barrett. Gerry and the presidential succession in 1813. AM. HIST. REV., XXII (Oct.) 94–97. [2249

Lingley, Charles R. Public opinion and the third term tradition. TEXAS REV., I (Apr.) 307–321. [2250

Reviews the growth of the third term tradition from the time of Washington.

McClure, C. H. Early opposition to Thomas Hart Benton. MO. HIST. REV., X (Apr.) 151–196. [2251

In February, 1850, Thomas Hart Benton was defeated for re-election to the Senate of the United States from Missouri.

Monteiro, Margaret Kean. The presidential election of 1860 in Virginia. RICHMOND COLL. HIST. PAP., I, no. 2, 222–258. [2252

Mowry, Duane, *ed.* Letters of Carl Schurz, B. Gratz Brown, James S. Rollins, G. G.

Digitized by Google

Vest *et al.*, Missourians, from the private papers and correspondence of Senator James Rood Doolittle of Wisconsin. Mo. HIST. REV., XI (Oct.) 1–20. [2253

Five letters from Carl Schurz relate to his campaign for the governorship of Wisconsin in 1859, and to the Republican presidential campaign of 1860. A letter from B. Gratz Brown is concerned with the presidential campaign of 1872; and an exchange of letters between Senator Vest and Senator Doolittle in 1893 is devoted to a defense of bimetalism.

Paullin, Charles Oscar. The electoral vote for John Quincy Adams in 1820. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Jan.) 318–319. [2254

Pearson, C. C. The readjuster movement in Virginia. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (July) 734–749. [2255

A study of political conditions in Virginia immediately following her restoration to the Union in 1870 culminating in the formation of the Readjuster party.

Ritchie, Thomas. Ritchie letters. BRANCH HIST. PAP., IV (June) 373–384. [2255a

A series of letters from Thomas Ritchie, editor of the Richmond Enquirer, to Thomas Green, 1836–1854, which deal with the desirability of annexing Texas to the United States and with political affairs of the time.

Robinson, William Alexander. Jeffersonian democracy in New England. New Haven, Yale university press. vi, 190 p. illus. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany, III) [2256

"This essay won the John Addison Porter prize, Yale university, 1913."

Discusses the political conditions in New England, the growth of Republicanism, the Federalist reaction, the national significance of New England republicanism and the distribution of the party, etc. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 681–682; Am. pol. sci. rev., XI (May 1917) 351–352; Pol. sci. quar., XXXII (Dec.) 632–634.

Robinson, William Alexander. Party organization and campaign methods in New England in the Jeffersonian era. WASHINGTON UNIV. STUD., III (Apr.) 183–204. [2257

Robinson, William Alexander. The Washington benevolent society in New England: a phase of politics during the War of 1812. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 274–286. [2258

Seward, Frederick William. Reminiscences of a war-time statesman and diplomat, 1830–1915. N. Y. and London, Putnam. x, 489 p. plates, ports. [2259

The writer was assistant secretary of state during the administrations of Lincoln, Johnson, and Hayes. He gives here recollections of events which "illustrate the character of the times and the characteristics of the people concerned in them."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 684–685; Dial, LXI (Nov. 16) 388–390; Nation, CIII (Oct. 26) 400.

Sioussat, St. George L. Tennessee and national political parties, 1850–1860. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1914, I, 245–258. [2260

Analyses the relations of the Whig and Democratic parties in Tennessee in the compromise of 1850 and the secession movement of 1849–1851.

Sioussat, St. George L., *ed.* Papers of Major John P. Heiss of Nashville [1842–1844] TENN. HIST. MAG., II (June) 137–147. [2261

Heiss was manager of the Nashville Union, the organ of the Democratic party in Polk's campaign.

Turner, Edward Raymond. Women's suffrage in New Jersey, 1790–1807. SMITH COLL. STUD. IN HIST., I, no. 4 (July) 165–187. [2262

Vollweiler, Albert Tangeman. Life in Congress 1850–1861 (As seen thru episodes in the career of Benjamin Franklin Wade). UNIV. OF NO. DAK. QUAR. JOUR., VI (Jan.) 145–158. [2263

Wyeth, Newton. Republican principles and policies; a brief history of the Republican national party. Chicago, The Republic press. 256 p. port. [2264

Law.

Caskie, George E. Trial of John Brown. CASE AND COMMENT, XXIII (Aug.) 192–202. [2265

Caverno, Charles. Contributions by Daniel Webster to national government and law. AMERICANA, XI (Oct.) 457–461. [2266

Cobb, Herschel P. Old slave laws of Georgia. CASE AND COMMENT, XXIII (June) 7–10. [2267

Colby, William E. The extralateral right—shall it be abolished? CAL. LAW REV., IV (Sept.) 437–464; V (Nov.) 18–36. [2268

CONTENTS.—II. The origin and development of the extralateral right in the United States. III. The federal mining act of 1872.

Emery, Lucilius. Changes in the judicial system of Maine. MAINE LAW REV., IX (Feb.) 89–97. [2269

Evans, Clinton J. Private turnpikes and bridges. AM. LAW REV., L (July) 527–535. [2270

Historical account of several early cases involving turnpike and bridge companies.

Fox, Jabez. The comparative history of the general revision of the statutes of Massachusetts in 1882 and 1860. MASS. LAW QUAR., I (May) 141–149. [2271

Grinnell, Frank W. A short history of the Supreme judicial court of Massachusetts. MASS. LAW QUAR., II (Nov.) 82–100. [2272

CONTENTS.—pt. I. Judicial history prior to 1780. Consists almost entirely of Extracts from an article by the late Albert Mason, former chief justice of the Superior court of Massachusetts, taken from v. III of "The New England states [etc.], ed. by William T. Davis." Boston, 1891.

Grinnell, Frank W. Some forgotten Massachusetts history about codification and its relation to current legislation and judicial problems. MASS. LAW QUAR., I (Aug.) 319–339. [2273

Digitized by Google

Reviews briefly the "rise and fall of the idea of codification in Massachusetts and its subsequent fate elsewhere, when the late James C. Carter led the opposition to Mr. Field's [David Dudley Field] code and succeeded in blocking the movement throughout the country."

Hallam, Oscar. Early courts and lawyers. YALE LAW JOUR., XXV (Mar.) 386–395. [2274–5

Johnson, E. Polk. Louisville bar forty-seven years ago. KY. LAW JOUR., IV (Mar.) 3–8. [2276

A judicial sale in Louisiana in 1760. AM. BAR ASSOC. JOUR., II (Apr.) 243–252. [2277

Translation, with introductory note, from the French of an act or deed of judicial sale made in New Orleans in 1760.

Lawson, John Davison, *ed.* American state trials; a collection of the important and interesting criminal trials which have taken place in the United States from the beginning of our government to the present day. With notes and annotations. v. V–VI. St. Louis, F. H. Thomas law book co. 2 v. [2278

v. I–II, 1914. v. III–IV, 1915.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 173–175.

McLoughlin, James J. The Black code. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 210–216. [2279

Treats of the Black code as it existed in Louisiana. Also pub. in La. hist. soc. pub., VIII, 28–35.

Monks, Leander John, *ed.* Courts and lawyers of Indiana; Leander J. Monks, editor-in-chief, Logan Esarey, Ernest V. Shockley, editors. Indianapolis, Federal pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., maps. [2280

Morgan, Appleton. American law and the desuetudo. AM. LAW REV., L (Nov.) 815–826. [2281

Cites three instances within the last half of the 19th century in which the plea of "desuetudo" has been entered in regard to the execution of obsolete laws.

New Hampshire. Laws of New Hampshire including public and private acts, and resolves and the royal commissions and instructions, with historical and descriptive notes, and an appendix. v. I–V. Manchester, N. H., John B. Clarke co. [Concord, Rumford print. co. and Bristol, Musgrove print. co.] 1904–1916. 5 v. facsims. [2282

Subtitle varies; imprint varies.
Editors: v. I–II, A. S. Batchellor. v. III–V, Henry Harrison Metcalf.
v. I. Province period, 1679/80–1702. Manchester, John B. Clarke co., 1904. v. II. Province period, 1702–1745. Concord, Rumford print. co., 1913. v. III. Province period, 1745–1774. Bristol, Musgrove print. house, 1915. v. IV. Revolutionary period, 1776–1784. Bristol, Musgrove print. house, 1916. v. V. First constitutional period, 1784–1792. Concord, Rumford press, 1916.

Peelle, Stanton Judkins. History and jurisprudence of the United States Court of claims. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XIX, 1–21. [2283

Shambaugh, Benjamin F., *ed.* Statute law-making in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. xviii, 718 p. (Iowa applied history series, v. III.) [2284

CONTENTS.—Editor's introduction. History and organization of the legislature in Iowa, by John E. Briggs. Law-making powers of the legislature in Iowa, by Benjamin F. Shambaugh. Methods of statute law-making in Iowa, by O. K. Patton. Form and language of statutes in Iowa, by Jacob Van der Zee. Codification of statute law in Iowa, by Dan E. Clark. Interpretation and construction of statutes in Iowa, by O. K. Patton. The drafting of statutes by Jacob Van der Zee. The committee system, by Frank E. Horack. Some abuses connected with statute law-making, by Ivan L. Pollock.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Jan. 1918) 442–443; Am. pol. sci. rev., XI (May 1917) 348–349.

Simpson, Alexander. A treatise on federal impeachments, with an appendix containing, inter alia, an abstract of the articles of impeachment in all the federal impeachments in this country and in England. [Phila.] 230 p. [2285

"With the compliments of the Law association of Philadelphia."
"In the main the first sixty pages of this book were prepared by the writer as a brief in connection with the Archbald impeachment trial . . . The book itself, aside from the appendix, was published in the 'University of Pennsylvania law review and American law register' for May and June, 1916."—Pref.

Tarrisse, Edwin. Early Connecticut law. CENTRAL LAW JOUR., LXXXII (Jan. 14) 36. [2286

Thompson, Joseph J. Oddities in early Illinois laws. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Jan.) 531–549. [2287

Townsend, W. H. The Supreme court of South Carolina. LAWYER AND BANKER, IX (Oct.) 310–323. [2288

Wigmore, John H. Louisiana: the story of its legal system. SO. LAW QUAR., I (Jan.) 1–15. [2289

Willis, John W. Indian eloquence in a judicial forum. CENTRAL LAW JOUR., LXXXII (Jan. 28) 64–66. [2290

Presents a dramatic speech delivered by an Ojibway chief at the conclusion of a trial in which white men were convicted of murdering Indians. The trial took place in Brainerd, Minn., in 1881.

Zillmer, Raymond T. The lawyer on the frontier. AM. LAW REV., L (Jan.) 27–42. [2291

National Government and Administration.

Adams, Brooks. The incoherence of American democracy. BUNKER HILL MONU. ASSOC. PROC., June 17, 1916, 29–49. [2292

The writer's thesis is the lack of collective thought in American national life; discusses in particular Washington's efforts to stimulate a national unity of thought and administration and outlines its trend through our later history.

Digitized by Google

Alexander, De Alva Stanwood. History and procedure of the House of representatives. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xv, 435 p. [2293

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (July) 177–178; Am. pol. sci. rev., X (Nov.) 775–778; Nation, CIII (Oct. 5) 323–324; Pol. sci. quar., XXXI (Dec.) 629–630.

Elliott, Edward. American government and majority rule; a study in American political development. Princeton, Princeton university press. vii, 175 p. [2294

CONTENTS.—Colonial conditions and the framing of the Constitution. Early efforts to secure popular control. The new democracy of the West. Civil war and majority rule. Development of parties and party machinery. Some newer forms of popular government. The simplification of government.

Goodnow, Frank Johnson. The American conception of liberty and government. Providence, Standard print. co. 63 p. (Brown university. The Colver lectures, 1916) [2295

Traces the development of American political philosophy and governmental theory.

Hill, John Philip. The federal executive. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. viii, 269 p. fold. tables. [2296

A history and exposition of the organization and functions of the President's cabinet and the executive departments.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 175–177; Am. pol. sci. rev., X (Nov.) 782–783; Jour. pol. econ., XXV (Oct.) 831.

Hunt, Gaillard. The department of state. HARPER'S, CXXXIII (Sept.) 519–526. [2297

Hunt, Gaillard. The president of the United States. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXIII, 76–98. [2298

"The purpose of this lecture is to show how the office became what it is and the effect it has had upon the growth of American nationality."

Learned, Henry Barrett. Cabinet meetings under President Polk. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1914, I, 231–242. [2299

Based largely on Polk's Diary.

Reed, Thomas Harrison. Form and functions of American government. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y., World book co. xv, 549 p. illus., plates, maps, facsims., diagrs. [2300

Part I—The background of American government: p. 11–58, treats of English and colonial origins, the early state constitutions, formation of the Union, and the American federal system. The history of political parties in the United States: p. 67–77.

Stanwood, Edward. A history of the presidency. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. [2301

Vol. I was first pub. separately in 1898, and a continuation to 1909 was pub. in 1912.

CONTENTS.—[v. I] From 1788 to 1897. [v. II] From 1897 to 1916.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 677–679.

Taft, William Howard. The boundaries between the executive, the legislative and the judicial branches of the government. YALE LAW JOUR., XXV (June) 599–616. [2302

Taft, William Howard. Our chief magistrate and his powers. N. Y., Columbia university press. vii, 165 p. (Columbia university lectures . . . George Blumenthal foundation. 1915) [2303

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., X (Nov.) 778–781.

Taft, William Howard. The presidency, its duties, its powers, its opportunities and its limitations; three lectures. N. Y., Scribner. v, 145 p. (University of Virginia, Barbour-Page foundation) [2304

State and Local Government and Administration.

[Arranged alphabetically by states]

Holcombe, Arthur Norman. State government in the United States. N. Y., Macmillan. xiii, 498 p. [2305

Pt. II. The origin and development of the state governments: p. 21–139.

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., XI (May 1917) 344–346.

Debel, N. H. The development of the veto power of the governor of Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IX (Oct.) 245–256. [2306

Kettleborough, Charles. Constitution making in Indiana. Indianapolis, Indiana historical commission. 265 p. (Indiana historical collections) [2307

"A reprint of the historical introduction of the author's work on Constitution making in Indiana, which is a collection of constitutional documents covering the period from 1780–1916, inclusive, and which constitute the first and second volumes of the Indiana historical collections, published by the Indiana historical commission."—Pref.

Kettleborough, Charles, *ed.* Constitution making in Indiana; a source book of constitutional documents, with historical introduction and critical notes. Indianapolis, Indiana historical commission. 2 v. (Indiana historical collections) [2308

CONTENTS.—I. 1780–1851. II. 1851–1916.

Bonham, Milledge L., *jr.* The Louisiana police jury. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XV (Oct.) 355–360. [2309

The police jury in Louisiana corresponds to the county court in other states, the term having its origin in the French or Spanish régime.

Frothingham, Louis Adams. A brief history of the constitution and government of Massachusetts, with a chapter on legislative procedure. Cambridge, Harvard university. v, 140 p. [2310

The influence of Berkshire and Essex counties in the formation of the Massachusetts constitution. MASS. LAW QUAR., I (Aug.) 286–287. [2311

Lord, Arthur. The Massachusetts constitution and the constitutional conventions. MASS. LAW QUAR., II, no. 1, special number (Oct.) 1–32. [2312

Digitized by Google

Massachusetts. General court. Resolves, November session 1792. Fac-simile reprint. Washington, D. C., Statute law book co. p. 29–37. [2313
Original edition is rare.

Larzelere, Claude Sheldon. The government of Michigan. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. 152 p. illus., ports. [2314

McNeily, J. S. From organization to overthrow of Mississippi's provisional government. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., centenary series, I, 1865–1868. [2315

Shoemaker, Floyd Calvin. Missouri's struggle for statehood 1804–1821. Jefferson City, The Hugh Stephens print. co. 383 p. plates, ports., maps. [2316
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 404–405.

Shilling, D. C. Woman's suffrage in the constitutional convention of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Apr.) 166–174. [2317

South Dakota. Dept. of history. History of the initiative and referendum in South Dakota. Department of history. Division of legislative reference. Doane Robinson, sec'y and supt. Ida M. Anding, librarian. [Pierre?] [4] p. (Legislative reference bulletin, no. 3) [2318

McClure, Wallace Mitchell. State constitution-making, with especial reference to Tennessee. A review of the more important provisions of the state constitutions and of current thought upon constitutional questions. An outline of constitutional development and problems in Tennessee. Nashville, Marshall and Bruce co. xi, 472 p. [2319

Texas. Governor. Governors' messages, Coke to Ross (inclusive) 1874–1891. Edited by and for the Archive and history department of the Texas state library. [Austin, Tex., A. C. Baldwin and sons, printers and binders] viii, 820 p. (Collections of the Archive and history department of the Texas state library. Executive series) [2320

Landon, S. W. A brief outline of the history and civil government of Vermont, including the revised constitution of the state in full, by S. W. Landon. Rev. in 1916 by Hale K. Darling. N. Y., Boston [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. 101 p. illus., forms. [2321

Anderson, D. R. Jefferson and the Virginia constitution. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (July) 750–754. [2322
An analysis of the democracy of Jefferson's draft of the constitution of Virginia in 1776.

Pugh, David F. Two great constitutional conventions. OHIO LAW REP., XIV (Oct. 30) 481–486. [2323
The U. S. constitutional convention of 1787 and the Virginia constitutional convention of 1829—mainly devoted to the latter.

Digitized by Google

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY.

General.

Bidwell, Percy Wells. Rural economy in New England at the beginning of the nineteenth century. CONN. ACAD. ARTS AND SCIENCES, TRANS., XX (Apr.) 241–399. [2324

A survey of the rural economy of the three states of southern New England, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

Appendix A: Population statistics of southern New England, 1810. B: Emigration from the inland towns in southern New England, 1720–1820. C: Partial list of works on agriculture published in the United States before 1815.

Includes chapters on the Commercial relations of southern New England with the southern states and the West Indies, Internal trade and the transportation system, The agricultural industry, and Home and community life in the inland town.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Dec.) 885–886; Jour. pol. econ., XXIV (Oct.) 828.

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow, and **Charles Manfred Thompson,** *eds.* Readings in the economic history of the United States. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Longmans. xxvii, 862 p. [2325

"The need of providing large college classes with collateral reading in a course on the economic history of the United States has led to the preparation of this book. Its purpose has therefore been primarily to provide a sufficient body of material to supplement the more systematic text-book and lectures."

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VII (Mar. 1917) 108–109; Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 380–382.

Sikes, E. W. Social and economic legislation in North Carolina during the Civil war. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XVI, 42–49. [2326

Small, Albion W. Fifty years of sociology in the United States (1865–1915). AM. JOUR. SOCIOL., XXI (May) 721–864. [2327

Agriculture; Forestry; Land.

Atkeson, Thomas Clark. Semi-centennial history of the Patrons of husbandry. N. Y., Orange Judd co. v, 364 p. ports. [2328

Brooks, Eugene Clyde. The story of corn and the westward migration. Chicago, N. Y. [etc.] Rand, McNally and co. ix, 308 p. illus., maps. [2329

A study of the influence of the production of Indian corn in the development of the country.

Suitable for a course in elementary economic history for the last year of the grammar school or the first year of the high school.

Caffey, Francis G. A brief history of the United States department of agriculture. CASE AND COMMENT, XXII (Feb.-Mar.) 723–733, 850–856. [2330

Grover, Frank R. Indian treaties affecting lands in the present state of Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for the year 1915, 84–109. [2331

Hibbard, Benjamin H. The settlement of public lands in the United States. INTERNAT. REV. AGR. ECON., LXI (Jan.) 97–117. [2332

Kinney, Jay P. Forest legislation in America prior to March 4, 1789. Ithaca, N. Y., The University. 358–405 p. [2333

At head of title: January, 1916. Bulletin 370. Cornell university. Agricultural experiment station of the New York state college of agriculture. Beverly T. Galloway, director. Department of forestry.

Landers, J. Alvin. History and development of agricultural education in America. MISS. EDUC. ADVANCE, V (Apr. 8) 514–520. [2334

Sanford, Albert Hart. The story of agriculture in the United States. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath. iv, 394 p. illus. [2335

"In this book the author has hoped merely to gather, as far as they are now available, the more important facts of our agricultural history." Intended primarily for boys and girls.

Scherer, James Augustin Brown. Cotton as a world power; a study in the economic interpretation of history. N. Y., Frederick A. Stokes co. [12], 452 p. [2336

"The core of this book was used as a lecture at Oxford and Cambridge universities in the spring of 1914, with the caption, 'Economic causes in the American civil war.'"—Pref.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VII (June 1917) 384–385; Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 126–128; Dial, LXII (Mar. 8, 1917) 191.

Schmidt, Louis Bernard. The economic history of American agriculture as a field for study. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (June) 39–49. [2337

South Carolina. State agricultural and mechanical society. History of the State agricultural society of South Carolina from 1839 to 1845, inclusive, of the State agricultural society of South Carolina from 1855 to 1861, inclusive, of the State agricultural and mechanical society of South Carolina from 1869 to 1916, inclusive. Pub. under the direction of the State agricultural and mechanical society of South Carolina. Columbia, S. C., The R. L. Bryan co. xxii, 306 p. plates, ports. [2338

Stewart, Charles Leslie. Land tenure in the United States, with special reference to Illinois. Urbana, The University of Illinois. 135 p. maps, diagrs. (University

Digitized by Google

of Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. V, no. 3. Sept. 1916) [2339

Pub. also as thesis (PH. D.) University of Illinois, 1915.

Young, Arthur Nichols. The single tax movement in the United States. Princeton, Princeton university press. x, 340 p. [2340

Thesis (PH. D.)—Princeton university, 1914.
Pub. also without thesis note.
"The writer has undertaken to give a complete historical account of the single tax movement in the United States, together with a discussion of the tactics of the single taxers, their program, the present status of the movement, and its influence upon economic thought and upon fiscal and social reform." *cf.* Pref.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Dec.) 926–928; Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 420–421; Am. pol. sci. rev., X (Nov.) 789–790; Jour. pol. econ., XXIV (Nov.) 908–911.

Commerce and Industry.

Bell, Herbert C. The West India trade before the American revolution. MAG. OF HIST., XXIII (Nov.) 232–240. [2341

Boucher, Chauncey Samuel. The ante-bellum attitude of South Carolina towards manufacturing and agriculture. WASHINGTON UNIV. STUD., III (Apr.) 243–270. [2342

Byars, William Vincent, *ed.* B. and M. Gratz, merchants in Philadelphia, 1754–1798; papers of interest to their posterity and the posterity of their associates. Jefferson City, Mo., The Hugh Stephens print. co. 386 p. [2343

Although the letters and papers in this volume were selected primarily because of their interest to the posterity of the Gratz brothers, they are also of interest to the history of American business in its relations to political history.

Chase, L. A. How the furs came down from the north country. HIST. TEACH. MAG., VII (Feb.) 44–46. [2344

A study of the fur trade in the Northwest in the early days.

Cheney, E. G. The development of the lumber industry in Minnesota. JOUR. GEOG., XIV (Feb.) 189–195. [2345

Clark, Victor Selden. History of manufactures in the United States, 1607–1860. With an introductory note by Henry W. Farnam. Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution of Washington. xii, 675 p. tables, diagrs., maps. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 215 B) [2346

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VII (June 1917) 390–394; Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 384–386; Jour. pol. econ., XXV (June 1917) 633–635.

Cotter, Arundel. The authentic history of the United States steel corporation. N. Y., The Moody magazine and book co. x, 231 p. plates, ports., diagrs. [2347

"Compiled largely from testimony in the government suit to dissolve the corporation."

Coulter, E. Merton. Effects of secession upon the commerce of the Mississippi Valley. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (Dec.) 275–300. [2348

Daniels, G. W. American cotton trade with Liverpool under the Embargo and Non-Intercourse acts. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Jan.) 276–287. [2349

An account of the cotton trade between Charleston and Liverpool, 1807–1812, based upon reports of a Charleston commission agent.

Davis, Joseph S. Charters for American business corporations in the 18th century. AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC. PUB., XV (Dec.) 426–435. [2350

A statistical study, based on an examination of the compiled and session laws of the various states.

Farrell, J. J. The growth of Minnesota's dairy industry. WESTERN MAG., VII (Jan.) 118–121. [2351

Ferrin, A. W. A short history of American shipbuilding. MOODY'S MAG., XIX (Apr.) 197–200. [2351a

Freeman, J. E. A century of sugar refining in the United States. AUTUMN LEAVES, XXIX (Dec.) 594–602. [2352

Hulbert, Archer B. Western ship-building. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (July) 720–733. [2353

"A study of the first decade of the nineteenth century from the angle of ship-building gives us new impressions concerning a number of matters of importance, including western surplus, ownership of the Mississippi, relation of eastern and western merchants, . . . co-operative banking between eastern and western towns, . . . and the embargoes of 1802 and 1807."

Kerr, Kenneth C. Evolution in Pacific coast shipbuilding; a remarkable story of achievement from the time of the earliest voyagers. RY. AND MARINE NEWS, XIV (Dec.) 17–20. [2354

Le Duc, William G. Genesis of the typewriter. MINN. HIST. BUL., I, no. 5 (Feb.) 264–269. [2355

Lippincott, Isaac. A century and a half of fur trade at St. Louis. WASHINGTON UNIV. STUD., III (Apr.) 205–242. [2356

A study of the fur trade from the year 1764 down to recent times.

Lippincott, Isaac. Internal trade of the United States, 1700–1800. WASHINGTON UNIV. STUD., IV (Oct.) 63–150. [2357

Love, Clara M. History of the cattle industry in the Southwest. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (Apr.) 370–399; XX (July) 1–18. [2358

Paxson, Frederic L. The cow country. AM. HIST. REV., XXII (Oct.) 65–82. [2359

A study of the development of the cattle industry on the plains between Missouri and the mountains during the two decades following the year 1866.

Putnam, Eben. Voyage of the ship Washington to India, 1793. GENEAL. MAG., n. s. III (Mar.) 77–87. [2360

Digitized by Google

Notes taken from the business records of John Fisk of Salem, merchant, "which illustrate in a measure the risks and profits in an East Indian voyage 125 years ago."

Roe, Joseph Wickham. English and American tool builders. New Haven, Yale university press. xv, 315 p. plates, ports. [2361

Traces the origin and rise of tool building in America and includes chapters on early American mechanics and the development of manufacturing.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Sept.) 618–619; Am. hist. rev., VI (Sept.) 618–619.

Sadtler, Samuel P. Early chemical manufacturing in Philadelphia. [Phila., The author] 9 p. [2362

Reprinted from the Journal of industrial and engineering chemistry, v. VIII, no. 12, Dec. 1916.

Scherer, James Augustin Brown. Cotton as a world power; a study in the economic interpretation of history. N. Y., Frederick A. Stokes co. [12], 452 p. [2363

"The core of this book was used as a lecture at Oxford and Cambridge universities in the spring of 1914, with the caption, 'Economic causes in the American civil war.'"—Pref.

Books III–VII: Cotton in American history.—Sectional evolution. The great controversies. The civil war. The old South and the new. Cotton and world trade.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VII (June 1917) 384–385; Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 126–128; Dial, LXII (Mar. 8, 1917) 191.

Shoemaker, Henry Wharton. Early potters of Clinton county, with special reference to the work done in Sugar Valley by the pioneer Pennsylvania potters—John Gerstung, Joseph Kemmerer, Joseph Eilert and Reuben McKee. Altoona, Pa., The Altoona tribune pub. co. 37 p. illus. [2364

Stephens, F. F. Missouri and the Santa Fe trade. MO. HIST. REV., X (July) 233–262. [2365

CONTENTS.—Attitude of the national government.

A history of Missouri's great inland commerce with the early Southwest in its economic and legal aspects.

Stevens, Wayne E. The organization of the British fur trade, 1760–1800. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (Sept.) 172–202. [2366

Surrey, N. M. Miller. The commerce of Louisiana during the French régime, 1699–1763. N. Y., Columbia university press. 476 p. maps, diagrs. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXXI, no. 1; whole no. 167) [2367

Pub. also as thesis (PH. D.) Columbia university, 1916.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 714–715; Jour. pol. econ., XXV (Feb. 1917) 209–210.

Tryon, R. M. Household manufactures in the United States; a quarter century of developments, 1784–1809. ELEMENT. SCHOOL JOUR., XVII (Nov.–Dec.) 163–177, 234–249. [2368

Chapter 4 of a forthcoming work by the writer on the History of household manufactures in the United States, 1640–1860. The type of historical material here presented illustrates the trend of modern historical studies toward a consideration of economic and social facts rather than toward a treatment of political occurrences as the sole content of history.

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt. The real story of the whaler; whaling, past and present. N. Y. [etc.] Appleton. xv, 248 p. illus., maps, plates. [2369

"To the Yankee whalers our country owes a debt of gratitude which can never be repaid and no man is more worthy of a niche in America's Hall of Fame or a prominent place in our history than the weather-beaten, old-time whaler of New England." *cf.* Introd.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 206–207.

Weeks, Lyman Horace. A history of paper-manufacturing in the United States, 1690–1916. N. Y., The Lockwood trade journal co. xv, 352 p. illus., ports. [2370

Wiest, Edward. The butter industry in the United States; an economic study of butter and oleomargarine. N. Y., Columbia university press; [etc.] 264 p. diagrs. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXIX, no. 2; whole no. 165) [2371

Pub. also as thesis (PH. D.) Columbia university.

Communication; Transportation; Public Works.

Boyd, William K. The North Carolina fund for internal improvements. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XV (Jan.) 52–67. [2372

This fund was established in 1819, as a remedy for the condition of trade and commerce through improvement of all forms of transportation.

Bradlee, Francis B. C. The Eastern railroad; a historical account of early railroading in eastern New England. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., LII (July–Oct.) 241–272, 289–312. [2373

Bruce, Robert. The national road in maps and pictures. Clinton, N. Y. [The author] 96 p. illus. [2374

A study of the physical features and history of the old National road from Baltimore to Wheeling.

Dennis, William Jefferson. The traveling post office; history and incidents of the railway mail service. [Des Moines, The Homestead print. co.] 128 p. illus., plates, port. [2375

Contains advertising matter.

Ferguson, Maxwell. State regulation of railroads in the South. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc.] 228 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXVII, no. 2; whole no. 162) [2376

Pub. also as thesis (PH. D.) Columbia university.

Outlines the history of state regulation of railroads in the South. The study is confined to those states, only, which lie east of the Mississippi and south of the Ohio rivers.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VII (June 1917) 394–396; Nation, CIII (Nov. 30) 515–516.

Folsom, Joseph F. The beginnings of the Morris and Essex railroad. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., n. s. I (Apr.) 60–71. [2377

Digitized by Google

Glimpses into early Minnesota history; the beginning of railroad building in the Northwest. WESTERN MAG., VIII (Sept.) 159–160. [2378

Kerr, Kenneth C. American history as told in transportation literature. RY. AND MARINE NEWS, XIV (Apr.) 12–16; (May) 12–18; (June) 12–16; (Aug.) 11–15; (Sept.) 12–15; (Oct.) 16–19; (Nov.) 12–17. [2379

CONTENTS.—I. Ancient history; Early discoveries and settlements. II. More early discoveries and settlements; The homes of the presidents; Some railroad development. III. First Thanksgiving sermon in New England and early history of Lake Champlain and Lake George. IV. Pennsylvania railroad, historical and descriptive. V. Erie recites one hundred years of the locomotive, and Illinois Central graphically describes the siege of Vicksburg. VI. Prehistoric America; The Rocky Mountains; Great Salt Lake; Features of the Denver and Rio Grande. VII. Building the first transcontinental line.

Merrick, George B. Joseph Reynolds and the Diamond Jo line steamers, 1862–1911. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 217–261. [2380

A steamboat line on the upper Mississippi from Fulton to St. Paul, later extended to St. Louis. Originally a freight line only.

The Miners' express, Dubuque, Ia. A western demand for internal improvements. IA. JOUR. HIST., XIV (Apr.) 265–267. [2381

Copy of an editorial from the "Miners' express," v. III, no. 3, Nov. 3, 1843, demanding Congressional legislation for the improvement of the navigation of the Mississippi river.

New York central railroad company. New York central railroad, 1831–1915. [N. Y., James Kempster print. co.] 31 p. illus. [2382

Preface signed by A. H. Smith, president of the company.

Norvell, *Mrs.* Lipscomb. "King's highway" across Texas. D. A. R. MAG., XLVIII (Mar.) 157–160. [2383

Old King's highway restored by D. A. R.; ancient road associated with many historical events is carefully marked. ROAD-MAKER, VIII (Mar.) 5–8. [2384

The old King's highway, or Camino real, later known as the San Antonio road.

Parkins, A. E. The development of transportation in Pennsylvania. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XIV (July–Oct.) 92–114, 148–168. [2385

Phelps, Edith M., *comp.* Selected articles on the American merchant marine. White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, The H. W. Wilson co. xxviii, 218 p. (Debaters' handbook series) [2386

Poucher, John. Social effects of the Monon railway in Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Dec.) 326–336. [2387

Rogers, Lindsay. The postal power of Congress; a study in constitutional expansion. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. 189 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud. . . . ser. XXXIV, no. 2) [2388

Also pub. as thesis (PH. D.)—Johns Hopkins university, 1915.

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., X (Nov.) 773–775.

Seventy years of progress on "The Milwaukee." RY. AND MARINE NEWS, XIV (Dec.) 5–7, 11–12. [2389

Brief review of the history of the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul railroad.

Smith, William. The colonial post-office. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Jan.) 258–275. [2390

An account of British regulation of the postal service in the colonies, 1639–1775.

Talkington, Henry L. Mullan road. WASH. HIST. QUAR., VII (Oct.) 301–306. [2391

A military road from Fort Benton, Missouri, to Fort Walla Walla, which was started in 1859.

White, Edgar. The old Overland trail; some interesting history concerning a road of national importance. ROAD-MAKER, VIII (Mar.) 3–4. [2392

The overland trail across northern Missouri.

Finance; Money.

Armstrong, Leroy, and **J. O. Denny.** Financial California; an historical review of the beginnings and progress of banking in the state. San Francisco, The Coast banker pub. co. 191, xcv p. illus., ports., facsims. [2393

Brearley, Harry Chase. Fifty years of a civilizing force; an historical and a critical study of the work of the National board of fire underwriters, by Harry Chase Brearley, with an introduction by Wilbur E. Mallalieu . . . and historical appendices comp. by Daniel N. Handy. N. Y., Frederick A. Stokes co. xvii, 323 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2394

Issued also under title: The history of the National board of fire underwriters.

Bullock, Charles J. The taxation of property and income in Massachusetts. QUAR. JOUR. ECON., XXXI (Nov.) 1–61. [2395

Opens with sections on taxation in Massachusetts in the 17th and 18th centuries, the period, 1800–1850, and the critical period, 1850–1874.

Harris, B. F. The story of the banker-farmer movement originating with the Illinois bankers' association. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for the year 1915, 77–83. [2396

Hecht, R. S. Municipal finances of New Orleans, 1860–1916. New Orleans, Hibernia bank and trust co. 32 p. [2397

Huse, Charles Phillips. The financial history of Boston from May 1, 1822, to January 31, 1909. Cambridge, Harvard university press. ix, 395 p. (Harvard economic studies . . . v. XV) [2398

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VII (Dec. 1017) 883–885, Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 405–407; Jour. pol. econ., XXV (June 1917) 630–632.

Digitized by Google

Insurance company of North America. Episodes of history in the stories of the United States and the Insurance company of North America as bound up together in national achievement, 1792–1917, commemorating the one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the formation of "the president and directors of the Insurance company of North America," December 10, 1792. [Chicago] Priv. print. [R. R. Donnelley and sons co.] 96 p. [2399

Juglar, Clement. A brief history of panics and their periodical occurrence in the United States, by Clement Juglar . . . 3d ed., tr. and edited with an introduction and brought down from 1889 to date, by De Courcy W. Thom. N. Y. and London, Putnam. [8], 189 p. [2400

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 716–717.

Miller, Edmund Thornton. A financial history of Texas. Austin, Tex., The University. viii, [9]–444 p. fold. tab. (Bulletin of the University of Texas. 1916: no. 37. July 1, 1916) [2401

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (July 1917) 912–913; Jour. pol. econ., XXV (July 1917) 754–755.

Perine, Edward Ten Broeck. The story of the trust companies. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xvii, 327 p. plates, facsims., diagr. [2402

A history of trust companies throughout the United States.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (July 1917) 883–885.

Phelps, Edward Bunnell. War risks; insurance experience in war times. AM. UNDERWRITER, XLV (May) 177–200. [2403

Review of the experiences of fire, life and marine insurance companies in the War of 1812, the Mexican war and the Civil war.

Willcox, James M. A history of the Philadelphia saving fund society, 1816–1916. Phila., Press of J. B. Lippincott co. 239 p. ports., facsims., tables. [2404

Labor.

Barnett, George E. Growth of labor organization in the United States, 1897–1914. QUAR. JOUR. ECON., XXX (Aug.) 780–795. [2405

Groat, George Gorham. An introduction to the study of organized labor in America. N. Y., Macmillan. xv, 494 p. diagrs. [2406

Part I, "The background," and part II "The structure" constitute the historical part of the volume.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 685–687.

Herron, Stella. The African apprentice bill. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 135–145. [2407

A bill introduced in the Louisiana legislature on Jan. 28, 1858, providing for the introduction into the state of 2500 free Africans for agricultural and labor purposes—to be indentured as apprentices.

Phillips, Ulrich B. Black-belt labor, slave and free. *In* University of Virginia. Lectures and addresses on the negro in the South. [Charlottesville, Va., 1915] (Publications of the University of Virginia. Phelps-Stokes fellowship papers) p. 29–36. [2407a

Stockton, Frank T. Agreements between American and European molders' unions. JOUR. POL. ECON., XXIV (Mar.) 284–298. [2408

Traces briefly the history of relations between American and European molders' unions.

Stuckey, Lorin. The Iowa state federation of labor. Iowa City, The University. 147 p. map. (Studies in sociology, economics, politics, and history . . . [v. IV, no. 3]) [2409

Bulletin of the State university of Iowa. New ser., no. 120. Aug. 1, 1916.

"Presented as a contribution to the history of organized labor in Iowa." "As a background for the study it was thought desirable to review briefly the earlier history of organized labor in Iowa, including the rise of trade unionism and the ephemeral career of the Knights of Labor." *cf.* Pref.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (Dec.) 915–917.

Wolman, Leo. The boycott in American trade unions. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. vii, 9–148 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud. . . . series XXXIV, no. 1) [2410

Published also as thesis (PH. D.) Johns Hopkins university, 1914.

The history of the boycott: p. 16–42.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., VI (June 1916) 393–395; Jour. pol. econ., XXIV (June) 616–617.

Libraries, Societies, Institutions.

Edwards, Agnes. The Boston Athenaeum library. MASS. MAG., IX (July) 115–126. [2411

Edwards, Agnes. The library of the American antiquarian society. MASS. MAG., IX (Jan.) 3–17. [2412

Lydenberg, Harry Miller. A history of the New York public library. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XX (July–Sept.) 555–584, 623–660, 685–707. [2413

Bell, Walter Taylor. History of King Solomons lodge no. 7, F. & A. M., Woodbury, Conn., 1765–1915. [Hartford, Printed by R. S. Peck and co.] 178 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2414

Bunnell, A. O. Reminiscences of the [Livingston county] historical society. LIVINGSTON CO. HIST. SOC. REP., 40th ann. meet., 47–51. [2415

Cherry, John W. The Improved order of red men in Virginia, 1839 to 1916; embracing a short history of the Improved order of red men; important events from each session of the Great council of Virginia; . . . Norfolk, Va. 118 p. ports. [2416

Digitized by Google

Chicago woman's club. Annals of the Chicago woman's club for the first forty years of its organization, 1876–1916, comp. by Henriette Greenbaum Frank [and] Amalie Hofer Jerome. Chicago, Chicago woman's club. 389 p. port. [2417

Dodd, Levi Edward, *ed.* History of the Odd fellows' home of Ohio. [Greenville, O., C. R. Kemble, printer] xi, 523 p. plates, ports. [2418

"Published by authority and direction of the Grand lodge of Ohio, Independent order Odd fellows."

Freemasons. Pennsylvania. Columbia lodge, no. 91. 1801–1916. Historical sketch of Columbia lodge, no. 91, F. & A. M. Read at the stated meeting held Monday, October 23, 1916, celebrating the one hundredth anniversary . . . Phila. 52 p. illus. [2419

Herbermann, Charles G. The United States Catholic historical society. CATH. HIST. REV., II (Oct.) 302–306. [2420

Horner, Stirling. The Minnesota historical society building. MINN. HIST. BUL., I, no. 6 (May) 303–316. [2421

Hotchkiss, Charles Albert, *comp.* History of Scottish rite masonry in Texas. [San Antonio, Alamo print. co.] 193 p. plates, ports. [2422

Jewell, Jacob. Heroic deeds of noble master masons during the Civil war, from 1861 to 1865, in the U. S. A. [Pueblo, Col., The Franklin press] 127 p. port. [2423

Knights templars. Jerusalem commandery, no. 19. Fiftieth anniversary 1865–1915 . . . prepared by Sir Frederick A. Currier. [Fitchburg, Mass.] The Commandery. vii, 126 p. illus., plates, ports. [2424

Penrose, Charles W. The genealogical society of Utah. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VII (Jan.) 8–11. [2425

Piscataquis county historical society. Piscataquis county historical society, its by-laws and membership, etc., and a bibliography of Piscataquis county. Dover, Observer pub. co. 43 p. port. [2426

Bibliography, comp. by J. F. Sprague: p. [29]–43.

The **Society** for the study of natural philosophy, 1801–1803. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 418–424. [2427

Copy of the records of this society, which was formed in Boston, in 1801.

The **story** of a failure: the Ohio Valley Catholic historical society. CATH. HIST. REV., I (Jan.) 435–438. [2428

Prints a list of the contents of the volumes published by this society, 1884–1886.

Webb, DeWitt. Saint Augustine, Florida, museum of science and history; an account of the destruction and rehabilitation of the museum of the St. Augustine institute of science and historical society. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XXI, 725–734. [2429

Williams, Charles Miller. Fifty years of St. Cecile lodge, no. 568, F. & A. M., including "One thousand communications"; being a concise account of the activities of the lodge from its constitution in 1865, comp. from the lodge records and other authentic sources, with comprehensive index and numerous illustrations. 2d ed. [N. Y., St. Cecile lodge, no. 568, F. & A. M.] 472 p. illus., ports., facsims. [2430

1st edition, 1907, has title: One thousand communications of St. Cecile lodge, no. 568, F. & A. M.

Life and Manners.

Baker, Louis Charles. The German drama in English on the New York stage to 1830. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XIV (Jan.) 3–53. [2431

Brede, Charles F. The German drama in English on the Philadelphia stage. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XIV (May) 69–110. [2432

Record of the plays given at the different theatres of Philadelphia during the seasons 1826 to 1830.

Ladd, George Trumbull. Trials of an old-fashioned college treasurer. YALE REV., V (Jan.) 382–396. [2433

Based upon entries in the journal and ledger kept by Silas Trumbull Ladd of Western Reserve college, from 1842 to 1850. "Besides the interest it may claim as connected with the founding of real colleges, . . . in the middle West, the story will throw vivid illumination on the economic history of the country."

Law, Robert Adger. A diversion for colonial gentlemen. TEXAS REV., II (July) 79–88. [2434

Notes regarding the theatre in colonial Charleston, with extracts from the South Carolina Gazette, and other early newspapers giving accounts of dramatic performances in colonial times.

Painter, Ruth E. Tavern amusements in eighteenth century America. AMERICANA, XI (Jan.) 92–115. [2435

Saltar, Fanny. Fanny Saltar's reminiscences of colonial days in Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Apr.) 187–198. [2436

Communicated by Mrs. E. B. Hoskins.

Scroggs, William O. Rural life in the lower Mississippi Valley about 1803. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 262–277. [2437

Tolman, George. The old women, a paper read before the Concord antiquarian society. Concord, Mass., Priv. print. 24 p. [2438

On the life of women in New England in colonial times.

Zeydell, E. H. The German theatre in New York, 1878–1914. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XV. [2439

Digitized by Google

Philanthropy.

Indiana. Board of state charities. A century of progress: a study of the development of public charities and correction, 1790–1915, by Amos W. Butler, secretary of the Board of state charities. [Jeffersonville, Indiana reformatory printing trade school] [10], 154 p. illus., port., plates, maps, diagrs. [2440

A souvenir of the forty-third National conference of charities and correction, Indianapolis, May 10–17, 1916.

Population and Race Elements.

American negro academy. Papers of the American negro academy . . . read at the nineteenth annual meeting of the American negro academy . . . Washington, D. C., December 28th and 29th, 1915. [Washington] 78 p. [2441

Status of the free negro prior to 1860, by L. M. Hershaw: p. 39–47. Economic contribution by the negro to America, by A. A. Schomberg: p. 49–62. The status of the free negro from 1860 to 1870, by William Pickens: p. 63–72.

Barba, Preston A. The General Swiss colonization society. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XIV (Sept.) 141–166. [2442

A society formed at Cincinnati in 1857 for the encouragement of German and Swiss immigration and settlement in the West. It shortly afterward founded Tell City, Ind.

Bulloch, J. G. B. The influence of the Huguenots in the United States of America. HUG. SOC. S. C. TRANS., XXI, 30–45. [2443

DuBois, O. B. The influence of the Huguenots in the United States of America. HUGUENOT SOC. S. C. TRANS., XXI, 45–58. [2444

Farrand, Max. Immigration in the light of history. NEW REPUBLIC, IX (Dec. 2, 9, 16, 23) 116–118, 147–149, 179–181, 208–210. [2444a

Faust, Albert Bernhardt. The Germans in the United States. [N. Y.?] [16] p. [2445

"An address delivered before the German university league, New York, N. Y., Jan. 14, 1916."

Jervell, Hans. Nordmænd og norske hjem i Amerika, samt kirker, skoler, hospitaler, alderdomshjem og lignende institutioner reist væsentlig av Nordmænd. 1. samling. Illustreret slægts- og settlementshistorie. Navnene ordnede efter bygdelag. Fargo, N. D., Hans Jervell pub. co. 208 p. illus., ports. [2446

Lee, Thomas Zanslaur. The Irish of the Rhode Island colony in peace and war. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., I (July) 156–167. [2447

Liele, George, and **Andrew Bryan.** Letters showing the rise and progress of the early negro churches of Georgia and the West Indies. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (Jan.) 69–92. [2448

"Most of these letters were written by two colored preachers, George Liele and Andrew Bryan."

Medley, Freda. German Russian colonies in America. AUTUMN LEAVES, XXIX (Mar.) 114–118. [2449

Mehlinger, Louis R. The attitude of the free negro toward African colonization. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (July) 276–301. [2450

Miller, Kelly. The historic background of the negro physician. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (Apr.) 99–109. [2451

O'Connor, R. C. The Irish in California. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., I (July) 201–211. [2452

Transplanting free negroes to Ohio from 1815 to 1858. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (July) 302–317. [2453

Consists of documents and extracts from histories.

A **typical** colonization convention. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (July) 318–338. [2454

Documents relating to a convention of free colored people of Maryland, held in Baltimore, July 26–28, 1852.

Wentz, Abdel Ross. The beginnings of the German element in York county, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa. [Press of the New era print. co.] 217 p. illus. (Pennsylvania: the German influence in its settlement and development . . . pt. XXVI [*i. e.* XXVIII]) [2455

In Pennsylvania-German society. Proceedings and addresses . . . 1913, v. XXIV.

Also published separately, Lancaster, 1916, as the writer's thesis (PH. D.)—George Washington university, 1914.

Williams, Hattie Plum. A social study of the Russian German. Lincoln, Neb. 101 p. plates, diagrs. (University studies, pub. by the University of Nebraska . . . v. XVI, no. 3. July 1916) [2456

Published also as thesis (PH. D.) University of Nebraska.

"A sociological study of the Russian German community in Lincoln, Nebraska."

Woodson, Carter G. The negroes of Cincinnati prior to the Civil war. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (Jan.) 1–22. [2457

Printing and Publishing.

Green, Henry S. Early newspapers in the Virginias. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Apr.) 190–202. [2458

Kansas state historical society. History of Kansas newspapers. A history of the newspapers and magazines published in Kansas from the organization of Kansas Territory, 1854, to January 1, 1916; together with brief statistical information of the counties, cities and towns of the

Digitized by Google

state. William E. Connelley, secretary. Topeka, Kansas state printing plant, W. R. Smith, state printer. 373 p. illus. [2459

Also issued in the society's 20th Biennial report, 1914–16.

The story of Kansas and Kansas newspapers. By Captain Henry King: p. 9–18.

McCorkle, Julia Norton. A history of Los Angeles journalism. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, pts. 1–2, 24–43. [2460

Shackleton, Robert. The story of Harper's magazine, 1850–1917. N. Y. and London, Harper. 59 p. plates, ports. [2461

On cover: A souvenir of the centennial year of Harper & brothers, 1817–1917.

Digitized by Google

RELIGIOUS HISTORY.

General.

Apple, A. T. G. The American pulpit,—its influence upon the national life during the nineteenth century. REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XX (July) 365–395. [2462

Bradford, J. E. The centennial churches of the Miami valley. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Apr.) 234–258. [2463

"The aim of this study is to trace the course and note some of the main features of ecclesiastical development in the Miami valley to the close of the year 1815."

Capers, Thomas Stacy. The great awakening in the middle colonies. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Sept.) 296–315. [2464

"The history of the great awakening in the middle colonies is largely the history of the development of Presbyterianism in that section during the first half of the eighteenth century."

Clark, Calvin Montague. History of Bangor theological seminary. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] The Pilgrim press. xix, 408 p. plates, ports. [2465

Lettered on cover: Centennial commemoration.

Cleveland, Catharine Caroline. The great revival in the West, 1797–1805. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press. xii, 215 p. maps. [2466

Pub. also as thesis (PH. D.) University of Chicago, 1914. A private edition distributed by the University of Chicago libraries.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 178–180.

Dwight, Henry Otis. The centennial history of the American Bible society. N. Y., Macmillan. [10], 605 p. pl., ports. [2467

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 205–206.

Erb, Frank Otis. The development of the young people's movement. BIB. WORLD, XLVIII (Sept.) 129–192. [2468

CONTENTS.—Chap. V. The period of church appropriation (1881–1889).

Martzolff, Clement L. Early religious movements in the Muskingum valley. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Apr.) 183–190. [2469

Super, Paul. An outline of the history of the North American Young men's Christian associations. N. Y. [etc.] Association press. 30 p. [2470

Webster, Homer J. Early religious movements in Pittsburgh. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Apr.) 174–183. [2471

Wilson, Elizabeth. Fifty years of association work among young women, 1866–1916; a history of Young women's Christian associations in the United States of America. N. Y., National board of the Young women's Christian associations of the United States of America. 402 p. plates, ports. [2472

Particular Denominations.

[Arranged alphabetically by denominations]

Brethren.

Blough, Jerome E. History of the church of the Brethren of the Western district of Pennsylvania. Elgin, Ill., Brethren publishing house. 600 p. illus., ports. [2473–4

Catholic.

The **Catholic** church in Maine. MAINE CATH. HIST. MAG., VII (Oct.) 158–166. [2475

Relates to the church in Maine during the colonial period.

Catholic historical book of Delaware, issued in commemoration of the centenary of St. Peter's cathedral, Wilmington, Del. [Wilmington, Mercantile print. co.] [47] p. illus., ports. [2476

Includes advertisements.

Cerri, Urbano. An account of the state of the Roman-Catholick religion throughout the world; written for the use of Pope Innocent XI, by Monsieur Cerri, secretary of the Congregation de Propaganda Fide. . . . London, 1715. CATH. HIST. REV., I (Jan.) 478–480. [2477

The original manuscript of which this book is a translation is in the Vatican archives. Only that chapter which relates to America is here printed.

Conger, Myrtle. The church's place in the early days of North America. CATH. EDUC. REV., XI (Mar.) 213–220. [2478

A **congregation** started by a non-Catholic; details in a letter of Cardinal McCloskey. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., IX, 156–160. [2479

A Catholic congregation at Watkins, N. Y., started in 1845.

Corrigan, Michael Augustine. Register of the clergy laboring in the archdiocese of New York from early missionary times. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., IX, 200–202. [2480

Corrigan, Owen B. Chronology of the Catholic hierarchy of the United States. CATH. HIST. REV., I (Jan.) 367–389; II (July–Oct.) 127–145, 283–301. [2481

Title varies.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.—I. The province of Baltimore (1789–1808). II. The province of Oregon City. III. The province of St. Louis (1826–1847). IV. The province of New Orleans. V. The province of New York (1808–1850). VI. The province of Cincinnati (1821–1850). VII. The province of San Francisco (1840–1853). VIII. The province of Boston (1808–1875).

Cratz, Sigmund. History of St. Mary's church, Herman, Pa. Herman, Pa. 90 p. [2482

Documents on the election of the first bishop of New York. CATH. HIST. REV., II (Apr.) 73–82. [2483

"These documents form as it were the *pièces justificatives* of Father O'Daniel's articles on Bishop Concanen [see nos. 2498 and 2501] and are printed in this issue for the convenience of our readers." Consist of copies of the original documents with translations.

Durand, Marie Joseph. Diary of the Reverend Father Marie Joseph Durand. Translated from the French by Ella M. E. Flick. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXVII (Mar.) 45–64. [2484

Cont. from v. XXVI, 1915.

Relates to the mission which he founded in Louisiana and the Illinois country beginning in 1805.

Fenwick, Benedict. The destruction of the Ursuline convent at Charlestown, Mass. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., IX, 187–190. [2485

Letter of the Right Reverend Benedict Fenwick, D.D., Boston, Feb. 10, 1837.

Fuhrmann, Joseph, *comp.* Souvenir of the diamond jubilee of St. Mary's church, Iowa City, Iowa, celebrated May 21st, 1916, and history of the principal events of the congregation, with sketches of buildings, priests and bishops, 1840–1916. [Iowa City, Ia., Printed by Economy advertising co.] 176 p. illus., ports., plates. [2486

Gaughan, J. H. The Catholic church in Goodhue county, Minn. ACTA ET DICTA, IV, no. 2 (July) 243–252. [2487

"Written originally for the History of Goodhue county, Minnesota, edited by Franklyn Curtiss-Wedge and published by H. C. Cooper, jr., and co., Chicago, 1909. Reprinted here by the courtesy of the publishers."

Graves, William Whites. Life and letters of Fathers Ponziglione, Schoenmakers, and other early Jesuits at Osage mission. Sketch of St. Francis' church. Life of Mother Bridget. St. Paul, Kan., W. W. Graves. [10], 287 p. plates, ports. [2488

Rev. Paul M. Ponziglione and Father John Schoenmakers were pioneer Jesuit missionary priests at Osage mission, now St. Paul, Kansas.

Herbermann, Charles George. The Sulpicians in the United States. N. Y., The Encyclopedia press. xi, 360 p. plates, ports. [2489

Appeared serially in the Records and studies of the United States Catholic historical society, v. VII, 1914, p. 7–50, v. VIII, 1915, p. 7–82, and v. IX, 1916, p. 9–100.

Hudleston, G. Roger. The spiritual ancestry of the American, English and Australian hierarchies. CATH. HIST. REV., II (Oct.) 307–315. [2490

Written to substantiate the claim made that "the episcopal hierarchies now ruling in the United States, in England and in Australia, all derive their origin from the famous English Benedictine bishop, Charles Walmesley, who ruled the western district of England as vicar apostolic for nearly half the eighteenth century."

The **Jesuit** missions in 1773. CATH. HIST. REV., II (Oct.) 316–320. [2491

Copies of two documents from the Propaganda archives at Rome which give a semi-official list of the congregations or parishes, and of the educational institutions under their care at the time.

Kagerer, Paul. The Ludwig-Missions-Verein. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., IX, 203–213. [2492

Discourse on the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of the foundation of the Ludwig-Missions-Verein, at Munich, Dec. 3, 1888. Translated by C. Cornelia Craigie.

One of the objects of the Verein was the spread of the Catholic faith among the heathens and unbelievers in North America.

Kenrick, Francis Patrick. Diary and visitation record of the Rt. Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, administrator and bishop of Philadelphia, 1830–1851, later, archbishop of Baltimore; tr. and ed. by permission and under the direction of His Grace the Most Rev. Edmond F. Prendergast. [Lancaster, Pa., Wickersham print. co.] 298 p. port. [2493

Maréchal, Ambrose. The diocese of Baltimore in 1818; Archbishop Maréchal's account to Propaganda, October 16, 1818. CATH. HIST. REV., I (Jan.) 439–453. [2494

The original of this document is in the archives of Propaganda, Rome, and is here published (untranslated) for the first time.

Messmer, S. G. American items from an old Austrian Catholic periodical. CATH. HIST. REV., II (July) 184–188. [2495

A summary of historical material regarding Catholic missions in this country contained in volumes of the Katholische Blaetter aus Tirol, published at Innsbruck, 1843–1848.

Mullaney, T. W. Four score years, 1836–1916. St. Joseph's church, Rochester, N. Y. Rochester, N. Y., Monroe print. co. 207 p. [2496

Murphy, Joseph J., *ed.* An old-time controversy. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXVII (June–Dec.) 133–144, 242–258, 328–336. [2497

"Translation of the Latin letters exchanged between the Reverend Jonathan Ashley, of Deerfield, Massachusetts and the Reverend Jean Baptiste de Saint Pé, S. J., of Quebec and Montreal, 1748–1753."

O'Daniel, Victor. Concanen's election to the see of New York (1808–10). CATH. HIST. REV., II (Apr.) 19–46. [2498

O'Hara, Edwin V. Catholic history of Oregon. Portland, Ore., Catholic book co. xi, 165 p. [2499

A second edition, enlarged, of the Pioneer Catholic history of Oregon, which was issued in 1911.

Digitized by Google

Savs, Mathias. The Catholic church in Wright county, Minn. ACTA ET DICTA, IV, no. 2 (July) 219–242. [2500
"Written originally for the History of Wright county, Minnesota, edited by Franklyn Curtiss-Wedge and published by H. C. Cooper, jr., and co., Chicago, 1915. Reprinted here by courtesy of the publishers."

Schneider, Frederick M. Diamond jubilee, Roman Catholic church of the Most Holy Trinity. Brooklyn, N. Y. 76 p. [2501

A vanished bishopric of Ohio. CATH. HIST. REV., II (July) 195–204. [2502
Copies of documents from the archives of Propaganda at Rome, now published for the first time. They are concerned with the appointment of the Benedictine Dom Didier as Prefect-Apostolic of the projected French settlement at Gallipolis, in 1790.

Weber, N. A. The rise of national Catholic churches in the United States. CATH. HIST. REV., I (Jan.) 422–434. [2503

The work of Bishop Kenrick in Philadelphia. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXVII (Dec.) 337–345. [2504
A brief summary of the recently published "Diary and visitation record of the Rt. Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, 1830–1851." *See no.* 2493.

Churches of Christ.

Sanford, Elias Benjamin. Origin and history of the Federal council of the Churches of Christ in America. Hartford, Conn., The S. S. Scranton co. xii, 528 p. [2505

Congregational.

[Congregational churches of the U. S. Tercentenary commission] Pilgrim deeds and duties; a handbook of Congregational history and outlook, prepared for the tercentenary of Congregationalism in America. 1620, 1920. Boston and Chicago, The Pilgrim press. xi, 115 p. plates, ports. [2506
"Prepared by direction of the Tercentenary commission."—Pref., signed: Tercentenary commission.

Hallock, Leavitt H. Three hundred years of Congregationalism. CONGREGATIONALISM IN MAINE, III (Oct.) 134–136. [2507

Lyman, W. D. The Congregational home missionary associations in the Northwest. Walla Walla, Wash., Association of Congregational churches. 20 p. [2507a
The Whitman mission occupies the first few pages, after which many other pioneer efforts for religion and education are discussed.

Friends.

Gurney, Joseph John. Joseph John Gurney in Philadelphia, 1837. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., VII (Nov.) 54–57. [2508
Taken from a manuscript copy of an autobiographical sketch written on his homeward voyage.

"John Evans vs. Ellis Yarnall and others," 1810. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., VII (Nov.) 50–54. [2509
"This trial is one of the *causes célèbres* of American Quakerism, and occasioned much comment at the time."

A remonstrance from Burlington quarterly meeting, 1732, with remarks thereon. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., VII (May) 10–15. [2510

Sharpless, Isaac. Friends in public life, with illustrations from American history. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, no. 3, 99–114. [2511

Jews.

Elzas, Barnett Abraham. The Reformed society of Israelites of Charleston, S. C., with an appendix: The constitution of the society. N. Y., Bloch pub. co. 54 p. [2512
"The story of the Reformed society of Israelites . . . is virtually reproduced here from the author's The Jews of South Carolina (Phila., 1905)."—Pref.
The appendix has special t.-p.: The constitution of the Reformed society of Israelites for promoting true principles of Judaism according to its purity and spirit, founded in Charleston, South-Carolina, 16th of January, 1825. Charleston, Printed by B. Levy, 1825.

May, Max Benjamin. Isaac Mayer Wise, the founder of American Judaism [1819–1900] a biography. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xi, 415 p. ports. [2513

Lutheran.

Bauslin, David H. Dedication of Hamma Divinity hall. LUTH. QUAR., XLVI (Jan.) 41–62. [2514
An address delivered at the dedication of Hamma Divinity hall, Wittenberg college, Springfield, Ohio, November 11, 1915. Includes a sketch of the history of the college from its beginning in 1845.

Gotwald, Frederick G. Theological education in the Lutheran church in the United States prior to the founding of Wittenberg college and seminary in 1845. LUTH. QUAR., XLVI (Jan.) 82–100. [2515

Neve, Juergen Ludwig. A brief history of the Lutheran church in America. 2d rev. and enl. ed. Burlington, Ia., The German literary board. v, 469 p. [2516
1st ed.—1903.

Norelius, Erik. De svenska luterska församlingarnas och Svenskarnes historia i Amerika. Andra bandet. Rock Island, Ill., Lutheran Augustana book concern. x, 541 p. illus., plates, ports. [2517
v. I, pub. in 1890.

Prince, B. F. Theological education in Wittenberg college. LUTH. QUAR., XLVI (Jan.) 73–81. [2518
An historical account of theological education in Wittenberg college, Springfield, Ohio.

Traver, Chester H. Historical sketch of St. Paul's Lutheran church, Rhinebeck, N. Y. LUTH. QUAR., XLVI (July) 382–398. [2519

Digitized by Google

Methodist.

Boyd, William K. Methodist expansion in North Carolina after the Revolution. TRINITY COLL. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 37–55. [2520

Carroll, Henry King. The Francis Asbury centenary volume; the makers and making of American Methodism, the customs, morals, and social conditions of the pioneer days, drawn from the best historical sources. Prepared at the request of the Asbury centenary memorial association. N. Y., Cincinnati, The Methodist book concern. 96 p. port. [2521

Du Bose, Horace Mellard. A history of Methodism, being a volume supplemental to "A history of Methodism" by Holland N. McTyeire, bringing the story of Methodism, with special reference to the history of the Methodist Episcopal church, South, down to the year 1916. Nashville, Tenn., Dallas, Tex. [etc.] Publishing house of the M. E. church, South, Smith and Lamar, agents. 592 p. [2522
Lettered on cover: History of Methodism, 1884–1916 . . . v. II.

Neely, Thomas B. American Methodism, its divisions and unification. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell [c. 1915] 407 p. [2522a
A history covering about a century and a quarter and touching some twenty Methodistic denominations.

Sweet, William Warren. Circuit-rider days in Indiana. Indianapolis, W. K. Stewart co. [8], 344 p. maps. [2523
Contains an introduction of 90 p. which deals with the early history of Methodism in Indiana.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 213–214.

Mormon.

Appeals to the Supreme court of Missouri. JOUR. HIST., IX (Apr.) 200–216. [2524
Appeals made to the Supreme court of Missouri on March 15, 1839, in regard to the Mormon troubles in the state.

Briggs, Edmund C. A visit to Nauvoo in 1856. JOUR. HIST., IX (Oct.) 446–462. [2525

Campbell, Duncan. Lamoni stake. JOUR. HIST., IX (Jan., July–Oct.) 98–116, 328–348, 486–497. [2526
Cont. from v. VIII, 1915.

Jenson, Andrew. Mount Pisgah; history of a temporary settlement of the "Mormons" while on their westward journey. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VII (Oct.) 157–175. [2527

Jenson, Andrew. The Society Islands mission. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VII (Apr.–Oct.) 91–101, 112–121, 178–188. [2528

Mintun, James F. Presidents of seventy. JOUR. HIST., IX (Jan., July) 77–96, 349–373. [2529
Biographical accounts of Presidents of seventy of the Mormon church.
Cont. from v. VIII, 1915.

Press comment on Missouri troubles. JOUR. HIST., IX (Apr.) 192–199. [2530

Smith, Heman C. History of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day saints. JOUR. AM. HIST., X (July) 481–491. [2531

Smith, Heman C. The prisoners of Missouri. JOUR. HIST., IX (Apr.) 166–182. [2532
Regarding the imprisonment of members of the Mormon church in Missouri, in 1838.

Smith, Heman C. Reminiscences of Missouri. JOUR. HIST., IX (Apr.) 146–155. [2533
Reminiscences of Mormon settlements in Missouri.

Smith, Heman C., *ed.* Memorial to Missouri legislature. JOUR. HIST., IX (Apr.) 185–191. [2534
Memorial of a committee of Mormons to the legislature of Missouri, Dec. 10, 1838.

Smith, Vida E. The unwritten story of the exodus from Missouri. JOUR. HIST., IX (Apr.) 217–228. [2535

Presbyterian.

The **First** Presbyterian church, Nashville, Tennessee. The addresses delivered in connection with the observance of the one hundredth anniversary, November 8–15, 1914. Nashville, Tenn., Foster and Parkes co., 1915. 231 p. [2536

Johnston, James G. Early history of Dunlap's Creek church, Fayette county, Pa. Paper read at centennial celebration of the congregation on Wednesday, August 26, 1914. [1915?] 21 p. [2537

Robinson, Charles Mulford. First church chronicles, 1815–1915; centennial history of the First Presbyterian church, Rochester, New York. Rochester, The Craftsman press, 1915. 206 p. plates, port. [2538

Turner, Joseph Brown, *ed.* The records of old Londonderry congregation, now Faggs Manor, Chester co., Pa. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Dec.) 343–379. [2539
Records of the years 1740–1744 and 1782–1792.

Williston, Seth. The diaries of the Rev. Seth Williston, D. D. [1797–1798] Edited by the Rev. John Quincy Adams. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VIII (Mar.–Sept.) 226–235, 316–330. [2540
Cont. from v. VIII, 1915, p. 192.
The writer was sent into the "Chenango country" by the General association of Connecticut in 1796 and in 1797 organized a church at Patterson's settlement, now Whitney's Point in the town of Union, N. Y.

Protestant Episcopal.

Goodwin, Daniel. The founding of the church in New England. CHURCH HIST. SOC. PROC., II, 88–111. [2541

Digitized by Google

Lowndes, Arthur. 1812, or, The church and state in America one hundred years ago. CHURCH HIST. SOC. PROC., II, 58–77. [2542

McConnell, Samuel D. History of the American Episcopal church. 10th ed., rev. and enl. and continued to the year 1915. Milwaukee, The Young churchman co. xx, 468 p. plates, ports. [2543

Rowden, Aldred W. The primates of the four Georges. London, John Murray. x, 430 p. ports. [2544
Pages 361–367 deal with the efforts of the American church in 1784–1786 to obtain the appointment of bishops in America.

Whitehead, Cortlandt. The early history of the church in western Pennsylvania. CHURCH HIST. SOC. PROC., pt. I, 1915, 30–54. [2545

Wroth, Lawrence C. The first sixty years of the Church of England in Maryland, 1632–1692. MD. HIST. MAG., XI (Mar.) 1–41. [2546

Reformed Church.

Dailey, William N. P. The history of Montgomery classis, R. C. A. To which is added sketches of Mohawk valley men and events of early days, the Iroquois, Palatines, Indian missions, Tryon county committee of safety, Sir Wm. Johnson, Joseph Brant, Arendt Van Curler, Gen. Herkimer, Reformed church in America, doctrine and progress, revolutionary residences, etc. Amsterdam, N. Y., Recorder press. 197 p. illus., ports. [2547

Hinke, William J., *ed.* Life and letters of the Rev. John Philip Boehm, founder of the Reformed church in Pennsylvania, 1683–1749. Phila., Publication and Sunday-school board of the Reformed church in the United States. xxiv, 501 p. [2548
Originally published in the Journal of the Presbyterian historical society, v. VI–VIII, 1912–1916.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 183–185.

Stoudt, John Baer. Rev. Michael Schlatter in the Lehigh valley, June 24–July 2, 1747. REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XX (Jan.) 83–97. [2549

Biography.

Maple, J. C., and **R. P. Rider,** *eds.* Missouri Baptist biography; a series of life-sketches indicating the growth and prosperity of the Baptist churches as represented in the lives and labors of eminent men and women in Missouri. v. II. Prepared at the request of the Missouri Baptist historical society. Liberty, Mo., Pub. for the Missouri Baptist historical society, by the Liberty advance. 368 p. ports. [2550
v. I—1914.

ASBURY. **Brooks, E. C.** Francis Asbury an educational reformer. METH. QUAR. REV., LXV (Apr.) 341–352. [2551
The first bishop of the Methodist Episcopal church in America.

—— **Dempsey, Elam Franklin.** Francis Asbury the theologian. METH. QUAR. REV., LXV (Apr.) 334–340. [2552

—— **Prather, Charles Henry.** Francis Asbury, apostle. METH. QUAR. REV., LXV (Apr.) 323–333. [2553

—— **Tipple, Ezra Squier.** Francis Asbury, the prophet of the long road. N. Y., and Cincinnati, Methodist book concern. 333 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2554
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Apr. 1917) 679–681.

BADIN. **Howlett, W. J.** The Very Rev. Stephen Theodore Badin, Proto-priest of the United States [1768–1853] U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., IX, 101–146. [2555

BROOKS. **Hodges, George.** Memoir of Phillips Brooks [1835–1893] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 170–175. [2556

—— **Macmahon,** *Mrs.* **Elizabeth Lang (Bradley).** The mother's influence on Phillips Brooks, with a short sketch of the Episcopal church. Boston, Mass. [6], 101 p. [2557

BURTON. **Burton, Emma B.** Biography of Joseph F. Burton. JOUR. HIST., IX (Jan., July) 27–42, 289–312. [2558
Elder of the Mormon church.
Cont. from v. VIII, 1915.

CHAMBERS. **Barratt, Norris Stanley.** Address . . . at the John Chambers memorial church, 28th and Morris streets, Philadelphia, Monday, June 7, 1915, upon his unveiling the portrait of Rev. John Chambers, D. D. [1797–1875] presented to the church. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. 14 p. pl., ports. [2559

CHEVERUS. **Life** of Cardinal Cheverus. MAINE CATH. HIST. MAG., VI (Jan.) 20–26, (Feb.) 14–19, (Mar.) 38–42, (Apr.) 22–29, (May) 9–14; VII (July–Oct.) 26–32, 117–123. [2560

CONCANEN. **O'Daniel, V. F.** The Right Rev. Richard Luke Concanen, O. P., the first bishop of New York (1747–1810). CATH. HIST. REV., I (Jan.) 400–421. [2561

CONWELL. **Griffin, Martin I. J.** The life of Bishop Conwell. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXVII (Mar.–Dec.) 74–87, 145–160, 275–283, 359–378. [2562
Cont. from v. XXVI, 1915.

CRETIN. **Ireland, John.** Life of the Rt. Rev. Joseph Cretin, first bishop of the diocese of St. Paul. ACTA ET DICTA, IV, no. 2 (July) 187–218. [2563

DAVIS. **Davis, J. Merle.** Davis, soldier missionary [1838–1910] a biography of Rev. Jerome D. Davis, D. D., lieut.-colonel of volunteers and for thirty-nine years a missionary of the American board of com-

Digitized by Google

missioners for foreign missions in Japan. Boston and Chicago, The Pilgrim press. [12], 347 p. plates, ports. [2564

Derry, Charles. Autobiography of Elder Charles Derry. JOUR. HIST., IX (Jan., July) 43–62, 313–327. [2565
Elder of the Mormon church.
Cont. from v. VIII, 1915.

DE SMET. **Campbell, T. J.** Father De Smet. MAINE CATH. HIST. MAG., VI (Jan.) 10–14. [2566

—— **Corrigan, Joseph M.** Father Peter de Smet—mighty sower, 1801–1873. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXVII (June–Sept.) 95–112, 259–274. [2567

DOW. **Brawley, Benjamin G.** Lorenzo Dow [1777–1834] METH. REV., XCVIII (July) 535–543. [2568
Deserving of notice as "the foremost itinerant preacher of his time, as the first Protestant who expounded the gospel in Alabama and Mississippi, and as a reformer who at the very moment when cotton was beginning to be supreme presumed to tell the South that slavery was wrong."

—— **Brawley, Benjamin G.** Lorenzo Dow. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (July) 265–275. [2569

—— **Wainright, S. H.** Lorenzo Dow, "the cosmopolite." METH. QUAR. REV., LXV (July) 567–586. [2570

DUNLOP. **Twitchell, Estelle Bennett.** A Protestant missionary bishop, Rt. Rev. George Kelly Dunlop, S.T.D., bishop of New Mexico, 1880–1886. OLD SANTA FE, III (July) 252–258. [2571

FOUCHÉ. **Herbermann, Charles G.** Reverend Simon Fouché, S.J. [1789–1870] U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., IX, 180–186. [2572

FULLINWIDER. **Browder, Edward M.** Rev. Peter H. Fullinwider. [Dallas, Tex., The author] pamphlet. [2573
The first Presbyterian minister to visit and preach in Texas.
Reprint of an article in the Texas Presbyterian, August 1916.

Gibbons, James, *Cardinal.* A retrospect of fifty years. Baltimore and N. Y., John Murphy co. 2 v. [2574

GIRARDEAU. **Blackburn, George Andrew,** *ed.* The life work of John L. Girardeau, D. D., LL. D. [1825–1898] late professor in the Presbyterian theological seminary, Columbia, S. C. Columbia, S. C., The State co. 432 p. [2575

Hale, Edward Everett. A Harvard undergraduate in the thirties; from the diary of Edward Everett Hale. Edited, with comments, by his son, Edward E. Hale. HARPER'S, CXXXII (Apr.) 691–702. [2576

HAMMA. **Bauslin, David H.** The Rev. Michael Wolfe Hamma, D.D., LL.D. [1836–1913] LUTH. QUAR., XLVI (Jan.) 34–40. [2577

DE HOEFFERN. **Zaplotnik, J. L.** Letter to the Michigan historical commission. CATH. HIST. REV., II (Oct.) 359–361. [2578
Contains notes regarding Lady Antonia de Hoeffern, supplementary to the account given in the pamphlet "Two early missionaries to the Indians," pub. by the Commission.

Lane, Isaac. Autobiography of Bishop Isaac Lane, LL. D.; with a short history of the C. M. E. church in America and of Methodism. Nashville, Tenn., Printed for the author, Publishing house of the M. E. church, South. 192 p. plates, ports. [2579

LEE. **Parham, E. P.** Jesse Lee, Methodist historian [1758–1816] METH. QUAR. REV., LXV (Apr.) 353–356. [2580

LEVIZ. **Zaplotnik, J. L.** Rev. Ivo Leviz, O. F. M. [1790–1853] U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., IX, 176–179. [2581

Loras, Mathias. Letters of Bishop Loras, 1829 and 1830. ACTA ET DICTA, IV, no. 2 (July) 275–293. [2582
The Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, first bishop of Dubuque. When these letters were written he was a missionary priest in the diocese of Mobile.

MORTON. **Hoss, Elijah Embree.** David Morton, a biography [1833–1898] Nashville, Tenn., Publishing house of the Methodist Episcopal church, South, Smith and Lamar, agents. x, 214 p. plates, ports., geneal. tab., map, facsims. [2583

NASH. **Rooney, James A.** Father Nash, S.J., army chaplain (1825–1895). CATH. HIST. REV., II (July) 188–194. [2584

NERINCKX. **Murphy, Joseph J.** Reverend Charles Nerinckx [1761–1824] AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXVII (June) 127–132. [2585

OTTERBEIN. **Batdorf, Grant D.** Rev. Philip William Otterbein [1726– ?] REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XX (July) 303–314. [2586
An address delivered at the First Reformed church of Lancaster, Pa., at the unveiling of a tablet dedicated to the memory of pastors of the church prior to 1850.

PARTRIDGE. **Whitney, Orson F.** Edward Partridge [1793–1840] UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., VII (July) 105–109. [2587
The first bishop of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day saints.

PATIENT. **Wills, Joshua Edwin.** A biographical sketch of the Baptist pioneer preacher, the Rev. Thomas Patient, who visited the American continent in 1630. [Phila., Harper print. co.] 21 p. [2588

PENCO. **Messmer, S. G.** The Reverend Anthony Penco, C. M. CATH. HIST. REV., II (July) 182–184. [2589
An early missionary in this country, born in Genoa 1813, died in 1875.

RAFFEINER. **Meehan, Thomas F.** Very Rev. Johann Stephan Raffeiner, V. G. [1785–1861] U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., IX, 161–175. [2590

Digitized by Google

Pioneer missionary pastor among the German Catholics of New York, Brooklyn, Boston, and other places in the eastern states.

RICE. **Rice, Austin.** Rev. Charles B. Rice—a memorial [1829–1913] DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, 1–17. [2591

SATTERLEE. **Brent, Charles Henry.** A master builder, being the life and letters of Henry Yates Satterlee, first bishop of Washington [1843–1908] N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. xvi, 477 p. plates, ports. [2592

Sharpe, John. Journal of Rev. John Sharpe. PA. MAG. HIST., XL (July–Oct.) 257–297, 412–425. [2593

Autobiographical journal. The journal begins at Point Love, Chesapeake Bay, Md., Mar. 1, 1703/4, and records events in travels through Maryland, New Jersey and New York.

SMITH. **Spann, J. R.** William Andrew Smith, D.D. [1802–1870] BRANCH HIST. PAP., IV (June) 347–363. [2593a

WALDSCHMIDT. **Hinke, William J.** In memory of the Rev. John Waldschmidt [1724–1786] REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XX (Jan.) 22–44. [2594

WESLEY. **Winter, Lovick P.** Charles Wesley in America. METH. QUAR. REV., LXV (Jan.) 71–84. [2595

WILSON. **Browder, Edward M.** A pioneer Presbyterian preacher in Texas: the Rev. Hugh Wilson, D. D. [Dallas, Tex., The author] pamphlet. [2596

Reprint of a biography published in the Texas Presbyterian, January 1916.

Digitized by Google

EDUCATIONAL HISTORY.

General.

Brown, Elmer Ellsworth. The historical development of secondary schools in the United States. SCHOOL AND SOC., III (Feb. 12) 227–231. [2597

Graves, Frank Pierrepont. The evolution of the American common school. OHIO HIST. TEACH. JOUR., I (Mar.) 5–17. [2598

A handbook of American private schools; an annual publication. Boston, Porter E. Sargent. 604 p. (Sargent's Handbook series) [2599

History of the private school: p. 31–39. Chronological list of historic schools still existent: p. 40–42. The early education of girls: p. 43–45.

Landers, J. Alvin. History and development of agricultural education in America. MISS. EDUC. ADVANCE, V (Apr. 8) 514–520. [2600

McManis, John T. History of reading in the elementary schools of the nineteenth century. EDUC. BI-MO., XI (Oct.–Dec.) 31–43, 140–155. [2601

Mahoney, John J. Readers in the good old days. EDUC. REV., LII (Oct.) 217–226. [2602

Begins with the period between 1700 and 1800. The period between 1800 and 1850 marks the beginning of American text-book authorship.

Maniy, John M. Educational ideals of 1850. SCHOOL REV., XXIV (Dec.) 746–751. [2603

School administration progress of twenty-five years, 1891–1916. Milwaukee, Wis., Bruce pub. co. 102 p. maps. [2604

"The papers constituting this little book appeared originally in the twenty-fifth anniversary number of the American school board journal, March, 1916."

CONTENTS.—State and county school administration, by E. P. Cubberley. School board organization and functions: the progress of a quarter century, by W. E. Chancellor. City schools of tomorrow, by W. S. Deffenbaugh. The educational publishing business of the last quarter century, by W. E. Pulsifer. A quarter century in the mechanical equipment of school buildings, by H. L. Alt.

Smith, David Eugene. The development of the American arithmetic. EDUC. REV., LII (Sept.) 109–118. [2604a

Wilds, Elmer Harrison. Public speaking in the early colleges and schools. QUAR. JOUR. PUBLIC SPEAKING, II (Jan.) 31–38. [2605

Historical sketch of public speaking in colleges through the first half of the last century.

Regional.

Aurner, Clarence Ray. History of education in Iowa. v. IV. Iowa City, Iowa, The State historical society of Iowa. xi, 471 p. [2606

CONTENTS.—History of the State university of Iowa. History of the Iowa state college of agriculture and mechanic arts. History of the State teachers college.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 190–192.

Boyd, W. W. Secondary education in Ohio previous to the year 1840. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Jan.) 118–134. [2607

Brenckman, Fred. The free school system in county and state. [Mauch Chunk? Pa.] Carbon county historical society. [2608

Denehie, Elizabeth. Catholic education in Indiana; past and present. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Dec.) 337–350. [2609

Gard, Willis L. European influence on early Western education. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Jan.) 23–35. [2610

Heatwole, Cornelius J. A history of education in Virginia. N. Y., Macmillan. xviii, 382 p. (Home and school series, ed. by P. Monroe) [2611

Klatt, Albert G. A brief survey of the events pertaining to education previous to the organization of Minnesota as a territory. SCHOOL REV., XXIV (Oct.) 603–609. [2612

Knight, Edgar Wallace. The evolution of public education in Virginia. SEWANEE REV., XXIV (Jan.) 24–41. [2613

CONTENTS.—I. Colonial theory and practice.

Knight, Edgar Wallace. Public school education in North Carolina. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton Mifflin co. viii, 384 p. [2614

Knight, Edgar Wallace. Reconstruction and education in Virginia. [Durham, N. C.] 36 p. [2615

Reprinted from the South Atlantic quarterly for January and April, 1916.

Littell, Harold. Development of the city school system of Indiana—1851–1880. IND. MAG. HIST., XII (Sept.–Dec.) 193–213, 299–325. [2616

McManis, John T. Ella Flagg Young and a half-century of the Chicago public schools. Chicago, McClurg. [10], 238 p. plates, ports. [2617

Martzolff, Clement L. Land grants for education in the Ohio valley states. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Jan.) 59–70. [2618

Richardson, Caroline Francis. A note on the organization of the oldest school for girls in the Mississippi Valley. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 201–209. [2619

Digitized by Google

A convent established by the Ursuline Sisters in New Orleans in 1727.

Sherzer, Jane. The higher education of women in the Ohio valley previous to 1840. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Jan.) 1–22. [2620

Shilling, D. C. Pioneer schools and school masters. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Jan.) 36–51. [2621
Pioneer schools in the Ohio Valley.

Storey, Russell M. The rise of the denominational college. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Jan.) 52–58. [2622
In the Ohio valley states.

Whitaker, A. P. The public school system of Tennessee, 1834–1860. TENN. HIST. MAG., II (Mar.) 1–30. [2623

Particular Institutions.

Batchelor, George. Reminiscences of '66. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXIV (June) 647–652. [2624

Berry, Caroline W. Berea college. AMERICANA, XI (July) 332–341. [2625

Campbell, Edward D. History of the Chemical laboratory of the University of Michigan, 1856–1916. Ann Arbor, Mich., University of Michigan. 166 p. plates. [2626

Cobb, Richard. George Washington university, its growth and individuality. [Washington, D. C., The University] 15 p. (George Washington university bulletin . . . v. XV, no. 2, June, 1916) [2627

Dexter, Franklin Bowditch, *ed.* Documentary history of Yale university, under the original charter of the Collegiate school of Connecticut, 1701–1745. New Haven, Yale university press. xviii, 382 p. [2628
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 663–664.

Farrand, Wilson. A brief history of the Newark academy, 1774—1792—1916. Contribution to the celebration of the 250th anniversary of the founding of Newark, May, 1916. [Newark, N. J., Baker print. co.] 20 p. port., pl. [2629

Fernald, Merritt Caldwell. History of the Maine state college and the University of Maine. Orono, Me., University of Maine. 450 p. plates, ports. [2630

Goodspeed, Thomas Wakefield. A history of the University of Chicago, founded by John D. Rockefeller; the first quarter-century. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press. xvi, 522 p. plates, ports., plan. [2631
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 214–215.

Green, Edwin Luther. A history of the University of South Carolina. Columbia, S. C., The State co. 475 p. plates, ports., plan. [2632

Harvard college. Class of 1885. Class of 1885, Harvard college, Secretary's report, no. 8. 1915–1916. Cambridge, Printed for the class, Univ. press. 240 p. plates. [2633

Harvard college. Class of 1891. Harvard college, class of 1891, twenty-fifth anniversary report, 1891–1916. Privately printed for the class. Norwood, Mass., Plimpton press. xxi, 418 p. facsim., plates. [2634

Harvard college, Class of 1901. Harvard college, Class of 1901. Secretary's report, July, 1916. Cambridge, Crimson print. co. 485 p. [2635

Jordan, David Starr. A quarter century of Stanford university. SCHOOL AND SOC., IV (July 1) 1–9. [2636
Also pub. in the Stanford alumnus, XVII (May) 339–349.

Matthews, Albert. Harvard commencement days, 1642–1916. Cambridge, John Wilson and son. p. 309–384. [2637
Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XVIII.

Nettleton, George Henry, *ed.* The book of the Yale pageant, 21 October 1916, in commemoration of the two hundredth anniversary of the removal of Yale college to New Haven. New Haven, Conn., Yale univ. press. x, 243 p. illus., facsims., plates, ports., plan. [2638
CONTENTS.—The pageant. Essays on Yale.

Nitzsche, George Erasmus, *ed.* University of Pennsylvania; its history, traditions, buildings and memorials; also a brief guide to Philadelphia. 6th ed. Phila., International print. co. 312 p. illus., ports., plans. [2639

Oviatt, Edwin. The beginnings of Yale (1701–1726). New Haven, Yale university press. xxxi, 456 p. illus. [2640
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 664.

Patton, John S. Her gift of sons. UNIV. OF VA. ALUMNI BUL., 3d ser., IX (Jan.) 10–19. [2641
Regarding the public services of University of Virginia alumni, mainly her contribution to the Confederacy.

Peddie institute, Hightstown, N. J. 1866–1916. Peddie institute, Hightstown, New Jersey. Semi-centennial celebration, June fourth to seventh, nineteen sixteen. [Hightstown, N. J.] The Peddie chronicle. 244 p. illus., ports. [The Peddie chronicle, v. XLV, no. 4, June 1916] [2642

Poole, Murray Edward. A story historical of Cornell university, with biographies of distinguished Cornellians. Ithaca, N. Y., The Cayuga press. cxxx, [131]–227, [33] p. [2643

Digitized by Google

Rouse, *Mrs.* **Shelley D.** Colonel Dick Johnson's Choctaw academy; a forgotten educational experiment. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Jan.) 88–117. [2644

A school for the education of the sons of the Southern Indians, in Kentucky.

St. Lawrence university, Class of 1916. Sixty years of St. Lawrence. Published by the class of 1916. Canton, N. Y., St. Lawrence university. 375 p. plates. [2645

Shahan, Thomas Joseph. The Catholic university of America (1889–1916). N. Y., The Paulist press. 23 p. [2646

Reprinted from the Catholic world, v. CIII, June 1916.

Smith, Ernest Ashton. Allegheny—a century of education, 1815–1915. Meadville, Pa., The Allegheny college history co. vi, [4], 599 p. illus., ports., facsims. [2647

Sprague, Homer B. President Sprague's administration of the University of North Dakota. UNIV. OF NO. DAK. QUAR. JOUR., VII (Oct.) 3–28. [2648

The writer of these recollections was president of the university from 1887 to 1891.

Stockton, Charles Herbert. Historical sketch of George Washington university, Washington, D. C.—formerly known as Columbian university and Columbian college, accompanied by a sketch of the lives of the presidents. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XIX, 99–139. [2649

Storer, Malcolm. Medallic Harvard. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXIV (June) 618–625. [2650

Describes a collection of medals connected with Harvard university included in the collection of Massachusetts medals belonging to the Massachusetts historical society.

Trinity college, Hartford. Trinity college, historical and descriptive. Hartford, Printed for the college. 30 p. illus. (Trinity college bulletin, n. s., v. XIII, no. 3) [2651

Twenty-five years of the Department of political economy, University of Chicago. James Laurence Laughlin, professor and head of the Department of political economy, 1892–1916. Chicago, Priv. print. [R. F. Seymour] 20 p. [2652

"On the occasion of his withdrawal from active teaching, friends and associates of Professor Laughlin presented to him a commemorative volume, of which a few copies have been reprinted in this form." —Note inserted.

CONTENTS.—[Faculty] Fellows. Graduate students. Doctors of philosophy of the University of Chicago, Department of political economy. A statistical record of growth, 1892–1916.

Vassar college. The fiftieth anniversary of the opening of Vassar college, October 10 to 13, 1915; a record. Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Vassar college. xv, 337 p. plates. [2653

"Foreword" signed: Constance Mayfield Rourke, chronicler.

Warren, Charles. Student politics in anti-Federalist days. HARVARD GRAD. MAG., XXIV (Mar.) 485–490. [2654

Relates two incidents at Harvard college in 1799 and 1811, which are examples of the intrusion of politics into college affairs.

Whitney, Allen Sisson. Education at the University of Michigan; history, present status, and pressing needs. Ann Arbor, The University. 20 p. illus. (University bulletin, n. s., v. XVII, no. 33) [2655

Williams, Charles Richard. The Cliosophic society, Princeton university; a study of its history in commemoration of its sesquicentennial anniversary. Princeton, Princeton university press. vii, 215 p. ports. [2656

Wilson, Samuel Tyndale. A century of Maryville college, 1819–1919, a story of altruism. Maryville, Tenn., The Directors of Maryville college. xvi, 265 p. plates, ports. [2657

Woodburn, James Albert. Sketches from the University's history. INDIANA UNIV. ALUMNI QUAR., III (Jan.–Oct.) 20–37, 127–148, 347–359, 489–500. [2658

CONTENTS.—III. Faculty and curriculum about 1850. IV. Daniel Read, professor of ancient languages, 1843–1856. V. Death of President Wylie: A year of President Ryors and election of Dr. Daily: Death and services of Dr. David H. Maxwell. VI. The Vincennes suit and the fire.

Yale college, Class of 1861. Class of 1861, Yale college, biographical notes, 1912–1916, supplementary to the 50th anniversary report (published in 1912). Prepared by the secretary [Winthrop Dudley Sheldon] Phila. 58 p. [2659

Yale university. Sheffield scientific school. Class of 1890. Biographical record of the class of 1890, Sheffield scientific school of Yale university; ed. by Albert M. Turner. New Haven, Conn., The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. 34 p. ports. [2660

Biography.

BARR. **Durgin, Annie E.** A Medford teacher, Ellen M. Barr [1840–1895] MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIX (Oct.) 90–94. [2661

CARLISLE. **Duncan, Watson Boone,** *ed.* Carlisle memorial volume. Nashville, Tenn., Printed for the author, Publishing house of the M. E. church, South. 171 p. port. [2662

Memorial to Dr. James Henry Carlisle, 1825–1909. Reprinted in part from various sources.

CONTENTS.—The Carlisle family. Life sketch of Dr. Carlisle. Dr. Carlisle as a citizen. The Wofford chapel hour. Wofford college and its president twenty years ago. Dr. Carlisle as a teacher. Tributes to Dr. Carlisle.

LEWIS. **Ellis, Alston.** Samuel Lewis, progressive educator in the early history of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Jan.) 71–87. [2663

Digitized by Google

PALMER. **Abbott, Lyman.** Alice Freeman Palmer—a sketch. OUTLOOK, CXII (Jan. 12) 88–90. [2664

ROYCE. **Palmer, George Herbert.** Josiah Royce [1855–1916] HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXV (Dec.) 165–170. [2665

THAYER. Ezra Ripley Thayer [1866–1915] an estimate of his work as dean of the Harvard law school, a sketch of his life, and reprints of certain of his writings. Cambridge, The Harvard law school association. ii, [103] p. [2666

Various pagings.

Vassar, Matthew. The autobiography and letters of Matthew Vassar [1792–1868] ed. by Elizabeth Hazelton Haight. N. Y., Oxford university press, American branch. [10], 210 p. illus., pl., ports., facsim. [2667

Willard, Joseph. Parson Willard's resignation. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (Mar.) 118. [2668

A copy of the letter written by Joseph Willard to his parish in Beverly at the time of his acceptance of the presidency of Harvard college, Nov. 19, 1781.

Digitized by Google

FINE ARTS AND LITERATURE.

Fine Arts: General.

Bach, Richard Franz. Books on colonial architecture. ARCH. REC., XXXIX (Jan.–Apr., June) 89–93, 186–190, 292–294, 384–389, 568–574; XL (July–Sept., Nov.–Dec.) 89–92, 186–189, 279–281, 493–494, 578–582. [2669

Baldwin, Frank Conger. Early architecture of the Rappahannock valley. AM. INST. ARCH. JOUR., IV (Mar., Nov.) 87–95, 448–454. [2670

CONTENTS.—IV. Marmion [historic home in Virginia supposed to have been built in 1674] V. Mount Airy [Virginia]

Barber, Edwin Atlee. Old American glass. ART IN AMERICA, IV (Apr.) 162–172. [2671

Brief account of the history of glass-making in America.

Bennett, Wells. Stephen Hallet and his designs for the national Capitol 1791–94. [Harrisburg, Pa., and Washington, D. C.] 31 p. illus. [2672

Reprinted from the Journal of the American institute of architects, v. IV, July–October, 1916.

Bessell, Wesley Sherwood. Colonial architecture in Connecticut. ARCH. REC., XXXIX (Jan.) 53–64. [2673

CONTENTS.—Part V.

Biddle, Edward. Early and later sculpture in the United States. PHILA. NUMISMAT. AND ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XXVII, 99–108. [2674

Buckly, Julian A. An architectural monograph on domestic architecture in Massachusetts, 1750–1800. Prepared for publication by Russell F. Whitehead. [Saint Paul, White pine bureau] 16 p. illus. (The white pine series of architectural monographs, v. II, no. 2) [2675

Camehl, Ada Walker. The blue-china book; early American scenes and history pictured in the pottery of the time, with a supplementary chapter describing the celebrated collection of presidential china in the White house at Washington, D. C., and a complete checking list of known examples of Anglo-American pottery. N. Y., E. P. Dutton. xx, [15], 3–309 p. plates. [2676

Cousins, Frank, and **Phil M. Riley.** The wood-carver of Salem; Samuel McIntire, his life and work [1757–1811] Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xx, 168 p. plates, plans, facsims. [2677

Early American engraved portraits; an exhibition at the New York public library. AM. MAG. ART, VII (Sept.) 452–457. [2678

A loan exhibition of engraved portraits, largely by American artists, of persons connected with colonial history and with the Revolutionary period.

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson. Varieties of colonial architecture. CRAFTSMAN, XXX (Apr.) 91–94. [2679

From "The architecture of colonial America," pub. in 1915.

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and **Abbot McClure.** The practical book of early American arts and crafts. With a chapter on early lace by Mabel Foster Bainbridge. Phila. and London, Lippincott. iii, 339 p. illus., plates. [2680

"The aim of this book is to present a thorough-going, informative, and practical guide to the arts and crafts of our forefathers for the use of the collector and general reader." *cf.* Foreword.

Fallon, John T. Domestic architecture of the early nineteenth century. AM. ARCH., CX (Sept. 6, 20) 139–144, 167–171. [2681

Halsey, R. T. H. Ceramic Americana of the 18th century. ART IN AMERICA, IV (Feb., June, Aug.) 85–98, 224–232, 276–288; V (Dec.) 41–56. [2682

Hamlin, A. D. F. Twenty-five years of American architecture. ARCH. REC., XL (July) 1–14. [2683

American architecture since 1891.

Kimball, Fiske. The history and monuments of our national art. ART AND ARCHAEOL., IV (Sept.) 161–168. [2684

[MacDonald, Albert J.] Selected interiors of old houses in Salem and vicinity, ed. and pub. with the purpose of furthering a wider knowledge of the beautiful forms of domestic architecture developed during the time of the colonies and the early days of the republic. Boston, Mass., Rogers and Manson co. 55 p. illus., plates. (The monograph series on subjects pertaining to architecture and allied interests) [2685

Schweinfurth, J. A. Nantucket revisited. AM. ARCH., CX (Nov. 15) 301–308, 311–313. [2686

Description of the architecture of Nantucket.

Wallis, Frank Edwin. An architectural monograph on houses of the southern colonies. Prepared for publication by Russell F. Whitehead. [Saint Paul, White pine bureau] 16 p. illus. (The white pine series of architectural monographs, v. II, no. 1) [2687

Contains advertising matter.

Digitized by Google

Fine Arts: Biography.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Famous painters of America. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. xvi, 417 p. plates, ports. [2688

CONTENTS.—Benjamin West, the painter of destiny. John Singleton Copley, the painter of the early gentility. Gilbert Stuart, the painter of presidents. George Inness, the painter of nature's moods. Elihu Vedder, the painter of the mystic. Winslow Homer, the painter of seclusion. John La Farge, the painter of experiment. James A. McNeill Whistler, the painter of protest. John Singer Sargent, the painter of portraits. Edwin Austin Abbey, the painter of the past. William Merritt Chase, the painter of precept. John White Alexander, the painter of the flowing line. Julian Alden Weir, the painter of the personal equation. Childe Hassam, the painter of impressionism. Bibliography.

Michigan state library. Biographical sketches of American artists. 4th ed., rev. and enl. Lansing, Michigan state library. 308 p. ports. [2689

Comp. by Helen L. Earle.

ALEXANDER. **Agar, John G.** Address of John G. Agar, president of the National arts club, and resolutions adopted at the testimonial to John W. Alexander, under the auspices of the Fine arts federation of New York, in the city of New York, delivered May 28, 1916. 16 p. port. [2690

—— **Beatty, John W.** John W. Alexander; a reminiscence. AM. MAG. ART, VII (July) 363–364. [2691

—— **Blashfield, Edwin Howland.** John W. Alexander, recorder, creator, dreamer, and friend. AM. MAG. ART, VII (July) 345–348. [2692

—— **Butler, Howard Russell.** John W. Alexander: organizer and leader. AM. MAG. ART, VII (July) 348–353. [2693

—— **Gibson, Charles Dana.** John W. Alexander, illustrator and man. AM. MAG. ART, VII (July) 353. [2694

—— John White Alexander; a biographical sketch. AM. MAG. ART, VII (July) 355–360. [2695

A biographical sketch written for the catalogue of the John W. Alexander memorial exhibition in the Carnegie institute, Pittsburgh.

—— **Saint-Gaudens, Homer.** John W. Alexander in the theatre. AM. MAG. ART, VII (July) 365–371. [2696

BLASHFIELD. **Cary, Elisabeth Luther.** The scholarship of Edwin Howland Blashfield. AM. MAG. ART, VIII (Nov.) 3–9. [2697

CHASE. **Phillips, Duncan.** William M. Chase. AM. MAG. ART, VIII (Dec.) 45–50. [2698

COLE. **Thomas Cole's** Voyage of life. ART WORLD, I (Oct.) 17–18. [2699

HARDING. **Shackleton, Robert.** A Benvenuto of the backwoods. HARPER'S, CXXXIII (July) 267–277. [2700

A sketch of Chester Harding, an American artist, 1792–1866.

HARRISON. **Batchelder, Samuel Francis.** Peter Harrison [1716–1775] SOC. PRESERVATION NEW ENG. ANTIQ. BUL., VI (Jan.) 12–18. [2701

Noted architect of Newport, R. I., designer of the Redwood library, Newport, and of King's Chapel, Boston.

—— **Hart, Charles Henry.** Peter Harrison, 1716–1775, first professional architect in America. Redwood library, Newport; King's chapel, Boston; Brick market house, Newport; Christ church, Cambridge; Jews' synagogue, Newport. Boston. 10 p. [2702

Reprinted from Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society, v. XLIX.

JOUETT. **Hart, Charles Henry.** Portrait of John Grimes, painted by Matthew Harris Jouett. ART IN AMERICA, IV (Apr.) 175–176. [2703

MILLS. **Gallagher,** *Mrs.* **Austin.** Robert Mills, architect and engineer [1781–1855] ARCH. REC., XL (Dec.) 584–586. [2704

NEAGLE. **Hart, Charles Henry.** Portrait of Richard Mentor Johnson painted by John Neagle. ART IN AMERICA, IV (Aug.) 288–292. [2705

PRATT. **Bryant, Lorinda Munson.** Bela Lyon Pratt; an appreciation. INTERNAT. STUDIO, LVII (Feb.) cxxi–cxxv. [2706

SMIBERT. Smibert-Moffatt letters. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 23–41. [2707

Letters from or relating to John Smibert, 1735–1759.

Ed. by Worthington Chauncey Ford.

STUART. **Hart, Charles Henry.** Portrait of James Ward, R. A., painted by Gilbert Stuart. ART IN AMERICA, IV (Feb.) 114–119. [2708

SULLY. **Hart, Charles Henry.** Portrait of James Ross, painted by Thomas Sully. ART IN AMERICA, IV (Oct.) 340–343. [2709

Literature: General.

Betz, Gottlieb Augustus. Die deutsch-amerikanische patriotische Lyrik der Achtundvierziger und ihre historische Grundlage. [Phila.] 131 p. (Americana germanica . . . Editor: Marion Dexter Learned . . . [new ser., no. 22]) [2710

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Pennsylvania, 1913.

Bradsher, Earl L. A model American library of 1793. SEWANEE REV., XXIV (Oct.) 458–475. [2711

Gives a brief analysis of the contents of a pamphlet in the possession of the American antiquarian society which consists of "A selected catalogue of some of the most esteemed publications in the English language. Proper to form a social library: With an introduction upon the choice of books. By Thaddeus Harris, librarian of Harvard university." Boston, 1793.

Throws light upon educational and literary conditions.

Digitized by Google

Ferguson, John De Lancey. American literature in Spain. N. Y., Columbia university press. xiii, 267 p. (Columbia university studies in English and comparative literature) [2712

Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1916.
Published also without thesis note.
CONTENTS.—Introduction. Washington Irving. James Fenimore Cooper. Edgar Allan Poe. Nathaniel Hawthorne. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Prescott, Emerson, Whitman. Bibliographies: I. Bibliography of translations and criticisms. II. Bibliography of periodicals (p. 203–260).

Guthrie, Anna Lorraine. Early American literature; a study outline. White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, H. W. Wilson co. 59 p. (Study outline series) [2713

Hall, *Mrs.* Florence Marion (Howe). The story of the Battle hymn of the republic, by Florence Howe Hall, daughter of Julia Ward Howe. N. Y. and London, Harper. [6], 129 p. port. [2714

Tassin, Algernon. The magazine in America. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. [10], 374 p. [2715

"These papers, for the most part published in the Bookman, present an informal history of the magazine movement in the United States, from its beginning down to the close of the nineteenth century."—Pref.

Tisdel, Frederick Monroe. A brief survey of English and American literature. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 217 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2716

"This book is intended especially to meet the needs of secondary schools in which only a moderate amount of time is devoted to the history of literature."

Wegelin, Oscar. A bibliographical checklist of the plays and miscellaneous writings of William Dunlap, 1766–1839. N. Y., C. F. Heartman. 14 leaves. (Bibliographica Americana; a series of monographs ed. by Charles F. Heartman. v. I) [2717

Printed on one side of leaf only.

Literature: Regional.

Clark, Dan Elbert. The appeal of the Middle west to the literary historian. MIDLAND, II (Feb.) 33–38. [2718

Conway, A. M. Art for art's sake in Southern literature. SEWANEE REV., XXIV (Jan.) 81–87. [2719

Cornwell, Irene D. Influences of early religious literature in the Ohio valley from 1815 to 1850. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXV (Apr.) 203–210. [2720

Coursey, Oscar William. Literature of South Dakota. Mitchell, S. D., The Educator supply co. 358, [9] p. ports. [2721

Maurice, Arthur Bartlett. The New York of the novelists. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. xxii, 366 p. plates. [2722

Originally published in the Bookman, XLII, Sept. 1915–Feb. 1916.

Rollins, Hyder E. The negro in the Southern short story. SEWANEE REV., XXIV (Jan.) 42–60. [2723

Rounds, Charles Ralph, and **Henry Sherman Hippensteel,** *eds.* Wisconsin in story and song; selections from the prose and poetry of Badger state writers. Madison, Wis., The Parker educational co. 300 p. ports. [2724

Wilstach, Paul. Literary landmarks of the national capital. BOOKMAN, XLIII (July) 486–500. [2725

Literature: Biographical and Critical.

Brevoort, Henry. Letters of Henry Brevoort to Washington Irving [1811–1843] together with other unpublished Brevoort papers; ed., with an introduction by George S. Hellman. N. Y., Putnam. 2 v. ports., facsims. [2726

Rev. in: Nation, CIII (Dec. 28) 611–612.

Fitch, George Hamlin. Great spiritual writers of America. San Francisco, P. Elder and co. xix, 163 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2727

CONTENTS.—Spirit of American literature. Emerson, the literary pioneer. Walt Whitman, the prophet in his shirt-sleeves. The charm of Washington Irving. Art of Edgar Allan Poe. Hawthorne's somber Puritan romances. Fenimore Cooper's original work. Longfellow, the poet of the household. Lowell as poet, essayist and critic. Wit and humor of Oliver Wendell Holmes. Whittier, the Puritan singer. Thoreau, the pioneer writer about nature. Francis Parkman's historical work. Mark Twain, our finest humorist. Bret Harte's California tales and poems. Howells, first of living American novelists. Markham, poet of the American people. Bibliography.

McClelland, Clarence Paul. Mark Twain and Bret Harte. METH. REV., XCVIII (Jan.) 75–85. [2728

Strong, Augustus Hopkins. American poets and their theology. Phila., Boston [etc.] The Griffith and Rowland press. xxiii, 485 p. [2729

CONTENTS.—William Cullen Bryant. Ralph Waldo Emerson. John Greenleaf Whittier. Edgar Allan Poe. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. James Russell Lowell. Oliver Wendell Holmes. Sidney Lanier. Walt Whitman.

Whitman, Walt. Edgar Poe, Carlyle, Emerson (pages de journal) MERCURE DE FRANCE, CXIV (Mar. 16) 235–244. [2730

Translated by Léon Bazalgette.

CARLETON. **Corning, A. Elwood.** Memories of Will Carleton. BOOKMAN, XLIII (Aug.) 606–611. [2731

CLEMENS. **Bowen, Edwin W.** Mark Twain [Samuel L. Clemens] SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XV (July) 250–268. [2732

COOKE. **Parrish, W. J.,** *jr.* Philip Pendleton Cooke: Virginian. UNIV. OF VA. MAG., n. s. LIX (Feb.) 242–261. [2733

A Virginia poet, 1816–1849.

Digitized by Google

COOPER. **Cooper, J. Fenimore, *jr.*** Unpublished letters of James Fenimore Cooper. YALE REV., V (July) 810–831. [2734

DANA. **Cambridge historical society.** Exercises in Sanders theatre, Cambridge, Mass., under the auspices of the Cambridge historical society, celebrating the one hundredth anniversary of the birth of Richard Henry Dana. October 20, 1915. Cambridge. 45 p. port. [2735
"Printed in advance from volume X of the Publications of the Cambridge historical society."
CONTENTS.—Introductory remarks, by the Rt. Rev. William Lawrence. Dana as a man of letters, by Bliss Perry. Dana as an antislavery leader, by Moorfield Storey. Dana as a lawyer and citizen, by Joseph H. Choate. Exhibit in connection with the Dana centenary in the treasure room of Harvard college library, October 14–22, 1915.

EMERSON. **Beers, Henry A.** Emerson and his journals. YALE REV., V (Apr.) 568–583. [2736

—— **French, Daniel Chester.** A sculptor's reminiscences of Emerson. ART WORLD, I (Oct.) 44–47. [2737

—— **MacMinn, George R.** Emerson and Maeterlinck. SEWANEE REV., XXIV (July) 265–281. [2738

FURNESS. **Jusserand, J. J.** Horace Howard Furness; an address delivered in the name of the American philosophical society, Philadelphia, January 17, 1913. *In his* With Americans of past and present days. N. Y., Scribner. p. 317–329. [2739

Gilder, Richard Watson. Letters of Richard Watson Gilder, ed. by his daughter, Rosamond Gilder. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. ix, 515 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2740
Rev. in: Dial, LXI (Nov. 30) 455–456; Nation, CIII (Dec. 21) 589.

GILMAN. **Foote, Henry Wilder.** Samuel Gilman, author of "Fair Harvard." HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXIV (June) 610–616. [2741

HARTE. **Bowen, Edwin W.** Francis Bret Harte. SEWANEE REV., XXIV (July) 287–302. [2742

—— **Colter, John R.** Bret Harte as a Wells Fargo express gun guard. OVERLAND, n. s. LXVIII (Dec.) 535–536. [2743

HAY. **Stanton, Theodore.** John Hay and "The Bread-winners." NATION, CIII (Aug. 10) 130–131. [2744

IRVING. **Greenlaw, Edwin.** Washington Irving's comedy of politics. TEXAS REV., I (Apr.) 291–306. [2745
An exposition of Irving's "Knickerbocker history."

LOWELL. **Nadal, E. S.** London recollections of Lowell. HARPER'S, CXXXII (Feb.) 366–372. [2746

MCNEILL. **Harman, Henry E.** John Charles McNeill and his work. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XV (Oct.) 301–308. [2747

MALONE. **Hood, Frazer.** Walter Malone: his life and works [1866–1915] METH. QUAR. REV., LXV (July) 556–566. [2748
"Among Southern poets, Walter Malone ranks subordinate to none."

MUIR. **Van Hise, Charles Richard.** John Muir; address delivered by Charles R. Van Hise upon the occasion of the unveiling of a bronze bust of John Muir by the sculptor C. S. Pietro. The University of Wisconsin, Music hall, December 6, 1916. [Madison? 1916?] 18 p. [2749

POE. **Campbell, Killis.** New notes on Poe's early years. DIAL, LX (Feb. 17) 143–146. [2750

—— **Whitty, J. H.** Edgar Allan Poe in England and Scotland. BOOKMAN, XLIV (Sept.) 14–21. [2751

PORTER. **Smith, Charles Alphonso.** O. Henry biography. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. ix, 258 p. port. [2752
A biography of William Sydney Porter ("O. Henry").
Rev. in: Dial, LXI (Dec. 28) 573–574.

—— **Smith, Charles Alphonso.** The strange case of Sydney Porter and "O. Henry." WORLD'S WORK, XXXIII (Nov.) 54–64. [2752a

RILEY. **Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth.** Reminiscences of James Whitcomb Riley. N. Y., Chicago, Fleming H. Revell co. 114 p. ports., facsims. [2753

—— **Nicholson, Meredith.** James Whitcomb Riley. ATLANTIC, CXVIII (Oct.) 503–514. [2754

—— **Richards, Louise Parks.** James Whitcomb Riley on a country newspaper; a reminiscence. BOOKMAN, XLIV (Sept.) 79–87. [2755

RUSSELL. **Kern, Alfred Allan.** Biographical notes on Irwin Russell. TEXAS REV., II (Oct.) 140–149. [2756
"The case for Irwin Russell can be stated briefly and clearly—he put the Southern negro into Southern literature."

—— **Kern, Alfred Allan.** Irwin Russell and his environment. METH. QUAR. REV., LXV (Sept.) 729–734. [2757

SAXE. **Saxe**—the Vermont poet. BOOKMAN, XLIII (June) 387–393. [2758
A sketch of John Godfrey Saxe, 1816–1887.

SMITH. **Bowen, Edwin W.** Francis Hopkinson Smith, a versatile Southerner. METH. QUAR. REV., LXV (Jan.) 104–110. [2759

TAYLOR. **Mabie, Hamilton W.** Bayard Taylor: adventurer. BOOKMAN, XLIII (Mar.) 51–59. [2760

—— **Stedman, Laura.** Bayard Taylor. MID-WEST QUAR., III (Apr.) 230–237. [2761

THOREAU. **Chamberlain, Joseph Edgar.** Thoreau's last pencil; the only known

Digitized by Google

specimen of the excellent product manufactured by the famed writer and eccentric. MAG. OF HIST., XXII (May) 173–176. [2762

—— **Van Doren, Mark.** Henry David Thoreau; a critical study. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. viii, 138 p. [2763

WHITMAN. **Ticknor, Caroline.** Poe's Helen. N. Y., Scribner. ix, 292 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2764

A biography of Sarah Helen Whitman, 1803–1878. Rev. in: Dial, LXI (Nov. 16) 395.

—— **Bradford, Gamaliel.** Walt Whitman. BOOKMAN, XLII (Jan.) 533–548. (Portraits of American authors, II) [2765

—— **Legler, Henry Eduard.** Walt Whitman, yesterday & today. Chicago, Brothers of the book. 71 p. [2766

Music.

Kay, Emily Grace. Glimpses of the musical life of Minnesota in her early days. MINNESOTA MUSIC, III (Mar.) 6–10, 12. [2767

Loken, Haakon. The origin of the melody of "Yankee Doodle." NATION. MAG., XLIII (Mar.) 990–992. [2768

Sonneck, O. G. The first edition of "Hail Columbia!" PA. MAG. HIST., XL (Oct.) 426–435. [2769

Bibliographical remarks upon the first edition of "Hail Columbia," which appeared in 1798.

Digitized by Google

BRITISH AMERICA.

General.

Alexis, *Frère.* De la manière d'écrire l'histoire au Canada. NOUV.-FRANCE, XV (May–Oct.) 215–220, 251–255, 302–309, 349–360, 391–399, 444–449. [2770

Barbeau, C. Marius. Le folklore canadien-français. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., 3d ser., IX (Mar.) 449–481. [2771

Breton, A. C. Anthropology in Canada. MAN, XVI (Apr.) 49–54. [2772
A report on ethnological and archaeological research in Canada during 1914 and 1915.

Bridle, Augustus. Sons of Canada; short stories of characteristic Canadians. Toronto, J. M. Dent and sons. viii, 280 p. [2773
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 67–70.

Burpee, Lawrence J. As others saw us. CANAD. MAG., XLVII (June) 122–133. [2774
Abstract from the writings of early visitors to Canada describing the manners and customs of the people.

Burpee, Lawrence J. Historical activities in Canada 1915–1916. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (Sept.) 203–218. [2775

Canada. Archives. Report of the work of the public archives for the years 1914 and 1915. Arthur G. Doughty, public archivist. Ottawa, Printed by J. de L. Taché. 5, 20, 25, 255, 471 p. maps. (6 George V. Sessional paper no. 29a. A. 1916) [2776–7
Appendix A. Reports of the Index, manuscript, and map divisions. 20 p. B. Papers relating to the surrender of Fort St. Johns and Fort Chambly [1775] 25 p. C. Ordinances made for the Province of Quebec by the governor and council of the said province, from 1768 until 1791, being a continuation of the ordinances published as Appendix "E" of the report of the public archives for 1913. 255 p. D. Catalogue of pamphlets, journals and reports in the Public archives of Canada, 1611–1867, with index. 471 p.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 64–65.

The **Canadian** annual review of public affairs. By J. Castell Hopkins. 1915. Fifteenth year of issue. Toronto, The Annual review pub. co. 880 p. illus. [2778
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 66–67.

Carnet bibliographique des publications de M. l'Abbé Auguste Gosselin. Quebec. 24 p. [2779

Chartier, Emile. Nos origines littéraires; commentaire d'une page de M. Thomas Chapais. NOUV.-FRANCE, XV (Sept.) 400–415. [2780

Currey, C. H. British colonial policy, 1783–1915. Toronto, Oxford university press. 266 p. [2781
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI(1917) 2–5.

Curtis, Lionel. The problem of the commonwealth. Toronto, The Macmillan co. of Canada. xii, 247 p. plates, map. [2782
Development of responsible government in the British colonies [Canada] p. 39–46. How the dominions became nations: p. 65–74. How the dominions stopped short of self-government: p. 75–81.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 19–24.

Drummond, Thomas. The Canadian snow-shoe. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, v. X (Dec.) 305–320. [2783
Gives descriptions and specimens of the principal types peculiar to the different Indian tribes.

Fauteux, Ægidius. Les bibliothèques canadiennes et leur histoire. REV. CANAD., n. s. XVII (Feb.–Mar.) 97–114, 193–217. [2784

Guide to "historical societies" established in Canada. *In* The Historic landmarks association of Canada. Annual report, 1916. [Ottawa] p. 4–5. [2785

Hammond, M. O. Ashes of history; events recalled by the Parliament buildings fire at Ottawa. CANAD. MAG., XLVI (Apr.) 473–483. [2786

Hawkes, Ernest William. The Labrador Eskimo. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. x, 235 p. illus., plates, map. (Canada. Geological survey. Memoir 91. Anthropological series no. 14) [2787
At head of title: Canada. Dept. of mines.

Hodgins, George Sherwood. The heraldry of Canada. Reprinted from "Papers and records," v. XIV., of the "Ontario historical society." Toronto, The Society. 21 p. illus. [2788

Holdich, *Sir* Thomas H. Geographical problems in boundary making. GEOG. JOUR., XLVII (June) 421–436. [2789
Includes several pages discussing the difficulties of geographical decision in regard to the boundary between the United States and Canada as set forth in the treaty of peace, 1783; also brief comment on the disagreement over the Alaska boundary arising from the original terms of delimitation in the treaty of 1825.

Hugolin, *Rév. Père.* Inventaire des revues, livres, brochures et autres écrits publiés par les Franciscains du Canada de 1890 à 1915. Quebec. 144 p. [2790

Lawler, James. Aperçu historique sur l'exploitation des forêts au Canada. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., X (Sept.) 271–281. [2791

Logan, J. D. Re-views of the literary history of Canada. CANAD. MAG., XLVII (Nov.–Dec.) 3–9, 125–132. [2792

Digitized by Google

I. The significance of Nova Scotia. II. Canadian fictionists and other creative prose writers.

Malchelosse, Gérard. Cinquante-six ans de vie littéraire. Montreal [The author] 78 p. [2793
"Describes the literary and journalistic career of M. Benjamin Sulte and appends an admirable bibliography of his writings." *cf.* Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 182.

Morice, A. G. Essai sur l'origine des Dénés de l'Amérique du Nord. NOUV.-FRANCE, XV (Jan.–Feb., Apr.–June) 67–76, 125–133, 172–183, 228–237, 265–281. [2794
Cont. from v. XIV, 1915.

Morris, Keith. The story of the Canadian Pacific railway. London, W. Stevens limited. [6], 154 p. plates, ports. [2795
"A highly journalistic account of the making of the railway."—Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 148–149.

Napoléon Bourassa; sa vie—son œuvre. REV. CANAD., n. s. XVIII (Dec.) 289–313. [2796

Perrault, Antonio. Á propos d'une opinion de Montalembert sur le Canada. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, v. X (Dec.) 247–271. [2797
In the Correspondant of Paris, Oct. 25, 1858, there appeared an article by the Count Charles de Montalembert in which he asserts the eminence of England as a colonial nation and claims for the colonial policy of Great Britain in Canada superiority over that of France. The present article is an exposition of these opinions. M. Perrault does not concede the liberality of British colonial policy.

Shortt, Adam. The economic effect of war upon Canada. ROYAL SOC. CANADA TRANS., ser. 3, v. X (June) 65–74. [2798
Summarizes the effects upon Canada of the chief wars, previous to the present one, which directly or indirectly have affected her economic condition.

Skelton, Oscar Douglas. The railway builders, a chronicle of overland highways. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. viii, 254 p. pl., ports., maps, facsim. (The chronicles of Canada . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XXXII]) [2799
A history of Canadian railroad building.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 147–148.

Some historic sites in Canada and Newfoundland. *In* The Historic landmarks association of Canada. Annual report, 1916. [Ottawa] p. 16–49. [2800

Sulte, Benjamin. La Saint-Jean-Baptiste, 1636–1836. ROYAL SOC. CANADA TRANS., ser. 3, v. X (June) 1–25. [2801
Account of celebrations of the festival of Saint John the Baptist in Canada.

Toronto. Ontario Provincial museum. Twenty-eighth annual archaeological report, 1916. By R. B. Orr. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of education. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly of Ontario. Toronto, A. T. Wilgress. 114 p. plates, port., map. [2802
CONTENTS.—The Ottawas [containing a description of the trade routes leading to the St. Lawrence river from Georgian Bay, which were followed by the Algonquin and Huron traders] Indian trade, travel and transportation. Ekarenniondi, "the rock that stands out." The ape man, by W. R. Harris. Ontario effigy pipes in stone [5th paper] by George E. Laidlaw. Ojibwa myths and tales [3rd paper] by George E. Laidlaw. New accessions.

Toronto. Public library. Books and pamphlets published in Canada, up to the year eighteen hundred and thirty-seven, copies of which are in the Public reference library, Toronto, Canada. Toronto, Public library. 76 p. [2803
"Compiled by Miss Frances Staton."—Pref.

Williamson, James A. The foundation & growth of the British empire. London, Macmillan. xii, 290 p. maps. [2804
"Intended primarily for use as an introductory course in the study of the subject."

Wrong, George M. The growth of nationalism in the British empire. AM. HIST. REV., XXII (Oct.) 45–57. [2805
Concerned largely with the relations of Canada with the Empire.

Wrong, George M., H. H. Langton, and **W. Stewart Wallace,** *eds.* Review of historical publications relating to Canada. v. XX. Publications of the year 1915. Toronto, Pub. for the University of Toronto, by Glasgow, Brook and co. xii, 224 p. (Toronto univ. stud.) [2806

Discovery to 1763.

Albéric, M. Les Capucins en Acadie, 1632–1654. NOUV.-FRANCE, XV (Jan.) 27–34. [2807
CONTENTS.—IV. Cinq ans de paix et de prospérité, 1645–1650.
Cont. from v. XIV, 1915.

Alexis, *Frère.* L'affaire des Capucins en Louisiane; supplément des articles sur la manière d'écrire l'histoire au Canada. NOUV.-FRANCE, XV (Nov.) 507–511. [2808
It is the opinion of the writer that the founders of the mission in Louisiana have been treated with unjust severity by some writers and that they were in reality the victims of circumstances.

Boishébert, Charles Deschamps de. Mémoire de M. de Boishébert au ministre sur les entreprises de guerre contre les sauvages, novembre 1747. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Dec.) 375–381. [2809

Campbell, T. J. Out of the grave; the discovery of Fort St. Charles in 1908. St. Boniface, Man., [The Society] 22 p. (St. Boniface hist. soc. bul., v. V, no. 3, 1915.) [2810
An account of the discovery in 1908 of the site of Fort St. Charles, built by La Vérendrye, and of the remains of Jean-Baptiste de la Vérendrye and of Père Aulneau, who were murdered by the Sioux on an island in the Lake of the Woods in 1736.

Caouette, J. B. Documents inédits sur Claire-Françoise Bissot, veuve de Louis

Digitized by Google

Jolliet. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Nov.) 336–340. [2811

Caron, Ivanhoe. La colonisation du Canada sous la domination française; précis historique. Québec. xii, 90 p. plates, map. [2812

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 31.

Champigny, Jean Bochart de. Mémoire instructif sur le Canada. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Sept.) 278–288. [2813

Signed: Champigny, à Québec le 12 mai 1691.

Une **conférence** de M. de la Galissonnière avec les chefs iroquois. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Nov.) 347–349. [2814

The official report of the conference of the governor of New France with the Iroquois chiefs in regard to the question of their allegiance to the French or the English, held at Quebec, Nov. 2, 1748.

Couillard-Desprès, A. La noblesse de France et du Canada. Montréal, Le Pays Laurentien. 73 p. [2815

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 33–34.

Deschambault, Jacques-Alexis de Fleury, *sieur* Deschambault. Ordonnance inédite de M. de Fleury Deschambault, concernant les rues de Montréal, en 1715. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Mar.) 81. [2816

Devine, E. J. Anthony Daniel. Montreal, The Canadian Messenger. 24 p. [2817

One of a series of pamphlets, written in English, regarding French Jesuit missionaries.

Devine, E. J. Charles Garnier. Montreal, The Canadian Messenger. 24 p. [2818

Devine, E. J. Gabriel Lalemant. Montreal, The Canadian Messenger. 24 p. [2819

Devine, E. J. John de Brébeuf. Montreal, The Canadian Messenger. 24 p. [2820

Devine, E. J. Noël Chabanel. Montreal, The Canadian Messenger. 24 p. [2821

Doughty, Arthur George. The Acadian exiles; a chronicle of the land of Evangeline. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 178 p. maps. (The chronicles of Canada . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. IX]) [2822

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 81–83.

Doughty, Arthur George. A daughter of New France; being a story of the life and times of Magdelaine de Verchères, 1665–1692. Ottawa, Mortimer press. x, 166 p. port., plates, fold. map, facsim. [2823

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 32–33.

Finley, John. Les Français au cœur de l'Amérique. Traduction française de Mme Emile Boutroux. Préface de M. Gabriel Hanotaux. Paris, Colin. xiv, 524 p. map. [2824

The original edition was published in 1915 by Scribner, N. Y.

Froidevaux, Henri. La Nouvelle-Ecosse; une ancienne exploration. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., X (Mar.) 116–118. [2825

Account of an expedition under command of the Dutch navigator, Jan Cornelis May, in 1611–1612.

Harris, W. R. Indian practice of medicine in Champlain's time. Toronto, Priv. print. pamphlet. [2826

Hasbrouck, Louise Seymour. La Salle. N. Y., Macmillan. xiii, 212 p. plates, port. (True stories of great Americans) [2827

Hugolin, *Rév. Père.* De Québec à Percé sur les pas des Récollets. Montréal, Impr. Godin-Ménard. 36 p. [2828

Journal of a trip along the St. Lawrence to gather information and memories of the Récollets.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 93–94.

Jones, Arthur Edward. Martyrs' Hill (lot 4, concession VII, Tay township, Simcoe co., Ont.) The true site of St. Ignace II. Scene of the tortures and death of Jean de Brébeuf and Gabriel Lalemant, March 16 and 17, 1649. Restatement of proofs. Montreal, 1915. 17 p. illus., maps. [2829

Knox, *Capt.* John. Appendix to an historical journal of the campaigns in North America for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760. Ed. with introduction, appendix and index by Arthur G. Doughty. v. III. Toronto, The Champlain society. xii, 587, viii p. (Champlain soc. pub., v. X) [2830

Vols. I–II containing the Journal itself were published in 1914.

Contains papers and documents relative to the conquest of Canada.

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Journal of Major-General Jeffery Amherst and Colonel William Amherst, 1758–1760. Two letters from a French officer [Thomas Pichon] of the garrison at Louisbourg. Lists of British and French officers killed and wounded at Louisbourg and Quebec, 1758–1760. Private diary kept by Sir William Johnson at Niagara and Oswego, 1759. The cartel regarding exchange of prisoners, 1759. [James] Murray's journal [May 18–Sept. 17, 1760] Documents relating to an engagement between French and English ships in Baie des Chaleurs in 1760. List of works consulted. General index.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 172–174.

Lapalice, O. M. H. Le coût de la vie à Montréal, au 17ème siècle. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XIII, 4–20. [2831

La Potherie, Le Roy de. Un mémoire de Le Roy de la Potherie sur la Nouvelle-France addressé à M. de Pontchartrain, 1701–1702. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (July) 214–226. [2832

Le Jeune, *Father.* Tableaux synoptiques de l'histoire du Canada 1500–1700. Ottawa [University of Ottawa] 104 p. [2833

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 30–31.

Lenhart, John. The Capuchins in Acadia and northern Maine (1632–1655). AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXVII (Sept.–Dec.) 191–229, 300–327. [2834

Marquis, Thomas Guthrie. The Jesuit missions; a chronicle of the cross in the wilderness. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. viii, 152 p. ports., map. (The

Digitized by Google

chronicles of Canada . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. IV]) [2835

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 28–29.

Massicotte, E. Z. Les armes de la famille de Ramesay. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Dec.) 372–373. [2836

Massicotte, E. Z. Les armes du fondateur de Montréal. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Sept.) 289–290. [2837

Massicotte, E. Z., and Régis Roy. Armorial du Canada Français. Montréal, Librairie Beauchemin, 1915. xiii, 152 p. illus. [2838

Introduction by A. Couillard-Desprès.
"Consists of the coats of arms . . . of those who lived or served in Canada officially and were entitled to bear arms."—Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 34–35.

Massicotte, E. Z. François Charon de la Barre, fondateur des Frères hospitaliers de S. Joseph, était-il canadien? BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Apr.) 113–114. [2839

Massicotte, E. Z. Les Frères Charon ou Frères hospitaliers de Saint-Joseph de la Croix. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Dec.) 365–370. [2840

Massicotte, E. Z. Jean-Vincent Philippe de Hautmesnil. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Nov.) 345–346. [2841

Massicotte, E. Z. Une lettre du juge Raimbault en 1731. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Aug.) 242–243. [2842

Massicotte, E. Z. La maréchaussée à Montréal. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Jan.) 16–18. [2843

Researches regarding the marshalsea at Montreal during the French régime.

Massicotte, E. Z. M. d'Estienne du Bourgue de Clerin, aide-major de Montréal. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Oct.) 319–321. [2844

Massicotte, E. Z. M. Philippe de Hautmesny. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Feb.) 40–43. [2845

Massicotte, E. Z. Notes et documents nouveaux sur le fondateur de Montréal. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (May) 139–150. [2846–7

Massicotte, E. Z. Une soirée chez M. de Ramesay, gouverneur de Montréal, en 1704. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Aug.) 252–253. [2848

Gives a picture of the social life of the time.

Massicotte, E. Z. Le travail des enfants, à Montréal, au XVIIe siècle. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Feb.) 57–59. [2849

Contracts of labor of children of fourteen years and under, as domestics or apprentices, 1688–1692, drawn from the archives at Montreal.

Massicotte, E. Z. Les tribunaux et les officiers de justice, à Montréal, sous le régime français 1648–1760. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, v. X (Dec.) 273–303. [2850

Morin, Victor. Qu'advint-il des troupes françaises après la conquête du Canada? CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XIII, 43–47. [2851

O'Gorman, John J. Ontario's pioneer priest. (A tercentenary.) CATH. WORLD, CII (Mar.) 751–756. [2852

Tells the story of the coming of the Recollet Franciscan friar Joseph Le Caron, to the country of the Hurons in July 1615.

Prud'homme, Louis Arthur. Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, sieur de la Vérendrye, captain of marines, chevalier of the Military order of St. Louis, discoverer of the North-west. 1685–1749. St. Boniface, Man., "Le Manitoba" print. ii, 178, iii p. illus., plates, port., map, facsim. (Bulletin of the Historical society of St. Boniface . . . v. V, pt. 2 [*i. e.* pt. 1]) [2853

Called 2d edition in Preface. First edition published in French in Proceedings and transactions of Royal society of Canada, ser. 2, v. XI, 1906.

Richard, Edouard. Acadie; reconstitution d'un chapitre perdu de l'histoire d'Amérique . . . Ouvrage pub. d'après le ms. original, entièrement refondu, cor., annoté, mis au point des recherches les plus récentes, avec une introduction et des appendices par Henri d'Arles [*pseud.*] t. I. Depuis les origines jusqu'à la Paix d'Aix-la-Chapelle. Québec, Typ. J.-A. K.-Laflamme; Boston, The Marlier pub. co. xxxii, 418 p. port. [2854

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 78–80.

Rouillard, Eugène. L'Acadie. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., X (May) 134–135. [2855

Regarding the origin of the name.

Rouillard, Eugène. Les îles de la Madeleine; la première tentative de colonisation. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., X (Jan.) 19–20. [2856

An expedition under command of François Doublet of Honfleur, in 1663.

Roy, Pierre Georges. L'abbé Jacques de Fleury Deschambault. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (July) 206–208. [2857

Roy, Pierre Georges. Biographies canadiennes. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Jan.) 22–28. [2858

Biographies of men of the French period.
Cont. from v. XXI, 1915.

Roy, Pierre Georges. Un conseil de guerre à Montréal en mil-sept-cent-cinquante-sept; procès de huit soldats allemands accusés du crime de désertion et exécutés à Montréal, le 13 septembre 1757. REV. CANAD., n. s. XVII (Mar., May–June) 282–287, 447–460, 538–550. [2859

Cont. from v. XVI, 1915.

Roy, Pierre Georges. Crimes et peines sous le régime français. REV. CANAD., n. s.

Digitized by Google

XVIII (July–Oct.) 70–78, 250–263, 314–326. [2860

Roy, Pierre Georges. La famille Becard de Grandville. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Apr.) 97–110. [2861

Roy, Pierre Georges. Honoré Michel de la Rouvillière. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (May) 151–156. [2862

Roy, Pierre Georges. Jacques Bizard, major de Montréal. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Oct.) 291–303. [2863

Roy, Pierre Georges. Jean-Baptiste de Silly. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Oct.) 313–314. [2864

Roy, Pierre Georges. Jean Deshayes, hydrographe du Roi. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (May) 129–138. [2865
M. Deshayes was sent to New France in 1685 to make a map of the Saint Lawrence river.

Roy, Pierre Georges. Jean-Victor Varin de la Marre. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (June) 176–182. [2866

Roy, Pierre Georges. Louis Boulduc ou Boldu. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Mar.) 65–70. [2867

Roy, Pierre-Georges. M. de Ramesay, lieutenant de roi à Québec, après 1759. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Dec.) 355–364. [2868

Roy, Pierre Georges. Nicolas-Blaise des Bergères de Rigauville. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Sept.) 259–271. [2869

Roy, Pierre-Georges. Nicolas Le Vieux de Hauteville. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Feb.) 33–35. [2870

Roy, Pierre-Georges. La prévoté de Québec. ROYAL SOC. CANADA TRANS., ser. 3, v. X (Sept.) 121–128. [2871
A sketch of the court, followed by a list of its officials from 1666 to 1759.

Roy, Pierre Georges. Raymond-Blaise des Bergères. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Aug.) 227–235. [2872

Roy, Pierre Georges. Les Rageot de Saint-Luc et de Beaurivage. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Nov.) 323–333. [2873

Roy, Pierre Georges. La rivière de la Cabane aux Taupiers. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Apr.) 126–127. [2874
Query as to the location in the environs of Quebec of the river mentioned in old documents as the "rivière de la Cabane aux Taupiers."

Roy, Pierre Georges. Robert Giffard a-t-il laissé des descendants de son nom? BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Mar.) 89–94. [2875

Roy, Pierre Georges. Tuileries et briqueteries à Québec sous le régime français. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (June) 161–167. [2876

Roy, Regis. Ambroise d'Aubenton, sieur de Villebois. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Jan.) 14–15. [2877

Roy, Regis. Philippes de Hautmenil. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Apr.) 111–112. [2878

Roy, Regis. M. Pierre du Bois, baron d'Avaugour, gouverneur du Canada, 1660–1663. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Feb.) 50–52. [2879

Sadlier, Anna T. Tercentenary of the establishment of the Faith in Canada. CATH. WORLD, CIV (Dec.) 303–316. [2880

Sulte, Benjamin. Canot d'écorce. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Aug.) 236–241. [2881
Historical account of the use of bark canoes as vehicles of commerce beginning with early Indian days.

Sulte, Benjamin. De Rivon de Budemont. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Feb.) 44–45. [2882

Sulte, Benjamin. Dollard au Long Sault. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., X (July–Sept.) 195–204, 265–270. [2883
Quotes from early narratives, accounts of the attack on Dollard and his companions, by the Iroquois at the Long Sault.

Sulte, Benjamin. Famille de Varennes. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Dec.) 370–371. [2884

Sulte, Benjamin. L'histoire écrite du Canada avant 1672. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., X (May) 131–133. [2885

Sulte, Benjamin. Officiers militaires, 1750–1762. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Nov.) 341–344. [2886
A list of French officers in Canada.

Sulte, Benjamin. La Saint-Joseph. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Mar.) 77–80. [2887
Account of early celebrations of the festival of St. Joseph, the patron saint of New France.

1763-1867.

Boyd, John. Thomas Storrow Brown et le soulèvement de 1837 dans le Bas-Canada. REV. CANAD., n. s. XVIII (July–Aug.) 50–69, 110–129. [2888

Bryce, George. Soldiering in Canada fifty-five years ago. CANAD. MAG., XLVII (May–June) 60–63, 146–148. [2889
Concerned with military activities in Canada at the time of the "Trent affair" and the Fenian raids.

Caron, Ivanhoe. Colonization in the Province of Quebec under English domination, 1760–1791. *In* Quebec (Province) Bureau of statistics. Statistical year book. 3d year. Quebec, Printed by E. E. Cinq-Mars. p. 18–37. [2890
Also pub. in French in the Annuaire statistique of the Province of Quebec.

Digitized by Google

Colquhoun, A. H. U. The fathers of confederation; a chronicle of the birth of the Dominion. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 200 p. plates, ports. (The chronicles of Canada . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XXVIII]) [2891
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 54–56.

De Celles, Alfred Duclos. The 'Patriotes' of '37; a chronicle of the Lower Canadian rebellion. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 140 p. ports., map. (The chronicles of Canada . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XXVI]) [2892
Translated from the French by W. S. Wallace.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 51–52.

Fauteux, Aegidius. François Cazeau. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (May) 157–160. [2893
Notes regarding François Cazeau, supplementing the account by Benjamin Sulte in the "Bulletin" for April. *See no.* 2909.

Gérin, Léon. L'interêt sociologique de notre histoire au lendemain de la conquête. 14 p. [2894
Reprinted from La Revue trimestrielle canadienne, for May 1915.
Gives an "analysis of the social development between the conquest in 1760 and the setting up of representative institutions in 1791."—Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 35–36.

Gérin-Lajoie, Henri. L'établissement du gouvernement responsable au Canada. REVUE TRIMESTRIELLE CANADIENNE, 57–84. [2895

Gosselin, Auguste. L'église du Canada après la conquête. Première partie, 1760–1775. Quebec, Imp. Laflamme. xii, 432 p. [2896
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 175–177.

La Bruère, Montarville Boucher de. Sir Louis-Hippolyte La Fontaine; son rôle et son action au milieu de la tourmente de 1837–1838. REV. CANAD., n. s. XVII (Jan.–Feb., Apr., June) 24–45, 138–164, 317–336, 481–498; XVIII (Nov.) 426–444. [2897
A selection of documents from the collection left to the Société historique de Montréal by Sir Louis-Hippolyte La Fontaine, with notes by M. de La Bruère.

La Bruère, Montarville Boucher de. La Fontaine et l'exil de Papineau. REV. CANAD., n. s. XVIII (Dec.) 516–521. [2898

Langelier, Charles. La Confédération; sa genèse, son établissement. Quebec [The author] 47 p. [2899
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 60–61.

Lapointe, J. Hector. Le projet d'Union de 1822. REV. CANAD., n. s. XVII (Apr.) 305–316. [2900

Leavitt, Orpha E. British policy on the Canadian frontier, 1782–92; mediation and an Indian barrier state. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXIII, 151–185. [2901

Lindsay, Lionel. Un précurseur de la Trappe du Canada; Dom Urbain Guillet—sa correspondance avec Mgr Plessis. NOUV.-FRANCE, XV (Feb., May) 134–137, 207–215. [2902
Prints a letter written from Washington in May, 1810, while the writer was on a mission to the United States.

McCallum, Frederick H. Experiences of a Queen's own riflemen at Ridgeway. WATERLOO HIST. SOC. REP., III, 1915, 24–29. [2903
The battle of Ridgeway in the Fenian raid, June 2, 1866.

MacMechan, Archibald. The winning of popular government; a chronicle of the union of 1841. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 172 p. ports. (The chronicles of Canada . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XXVII]) [2904
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 52–53.

Massicotte, E. Z. Notes sur Sir Louis-Hippolyte Lafontaine. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Oct.) 304–307. [2904a

Riddell, William Renwick. Another patriot general. CANAD. MAG., XLVII (July) 218–222. [2905
Edward Alexander Theller, general in the "Patriot" army of 1838.

Riddell, William Renwick. Canadian state trials; the King v. David McLane. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, v. X (Dec.) 321–337. [2906
The first case of high treason in Canada, in July 1797.

Sharpe, A. J. Royal Canadian rifles at Hudson Bay, 1857. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXVIII, 48–50. [2907
Account of the journey of two companies of the Royal Canadian rifles to Fort Garry in 1857, by way of Hudson Bay.

Stevens, Wayne E. The organization of the British fur trade, 1760–1800. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., III (Sept.) 172–202. [2908

Sulte, Benjamin. François Cazeau. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Apr.) 115–120. [2909
François Cazeau was a merchant in Montreal who furnished provisions for the American army in 1775 and was imprisoned by order of Governor Haldimand on the charge of having given assistance to the enemy.

Thompson, David. David Thompson's narrative of his explorations in western America, 1784–1812; ed. by J. B. Tyrrell. Toronto, The Champlain society. xcviii, 582 p. plates, maps. (The publications of the Champlain society, XII) [2910
"Pt. II of the narrative covers in detail the years 1807 to 1812, which were spent as a partner in the North-west company in the provinces of Alberta and British Columbia, and the states of Montana, Idaho, and Washington, while Pt. I is a more general account of his life while in the employ of the Hudson's Bay and North-west companies between the years 1784 and 1807, in the country from Lake Superior and Hudson Bay westward to the Rocky Mountains."—Pref.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 674–677; Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 120–123.

Digitized by Google

Wells, George C. The battle of Windmill Point; an incident of the rebellion of '37. CANAD. MAG., XLVII (June) 149–152. [2911

Wood, William. The father of British Canada; a chronicle of Carleton. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 239 p. ports., maps. (The chronicles of Canada . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XII]) [2912
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 38–40.

War of 1812.

Burt, A. Blanche. Captain Robert Heriott Barclay, R. N. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIV, 169–178. [2913
Sketch of the officer who commanded the British fleet in the battle of Lake Erie.

Corman, Hazel A. An account of the battle of Stoney Creek. WENTWORTH HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 26–34. [2914
"Mainly derived from the recollections of pioneer days of Abraham Corman, esq., and put together by his granddaughter, Miss Hazel A. Corman."

Crooks, James. Recollections of the war of 1812; from manuscript of the late Hon. James Crooks. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXVIII, 28–41. [2915
Concerned mainly with the war on the Niagara frontier and the battle of Queenston Heights.

Cruikshank, Ernest Alexander. The contest for the command of Lake Ontario in 1812 and 1813. ROYAL SOC. CANADA TRANS., ser. 3, v. X (Sept.) 161–223. [2916

Cruikshank, Ernest Alexander. Record of the services of Canadian regiments in the war of 1812, part XIII: The militia of the eastern district, counties of Glengarry, Stormont and Dundas. *In* Canadian military institute. Selected papers from the transactions . . . no. 21. Toronto. p. 69–98. [2917

Green, Ernest. The lost state; a forgotten incident of the war in Canada a hundred years ago. CANAD. MAG., XLVII (Sept.) 411–412. [2918
A state in the Niagara district, Ontario, which existed from October to December, 1813. It was founded by James Martin Cawdell.

Richardson, James. Reminiscences of Lieut. James Richardson, naval officer during the war of 1812. [Toronto? 1916?] 38 p. port. (Women's Canad. hist. soc. Toronto trans., XV) [2919
Caption title: Incidents in the early history of the settlements in the vicinity of Lake Ontario.

Sulte, Benjamin. Causes de la guerre de 1812. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., X (Jan.) 34–37. [2920

1867-1916.

Auclair, Elie J. Ernest Gagnon, homme de bon conseil. REV. CANAD., n. s. XVIII (Dec.) 522–535. [2921

Bryce, George. The real Strathcona. CANAD. MAG., XLVI (Jan.–Mar.) 269–272, 346–349, 415–418. [2922

Longley, James Wilberforce. Sir Charles Tupper. Ed. de luxe. Toronto, Makers of Canada (Morang), limited. [12], 304 p. port. (The Makers of Canada, n. s., v. I) [2923

Saunders, Edward Manning, *ed.* The life and letters of the Rt. Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, bart., K. C. M. G.; ed. by E. M. Saunders, with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir R. L. Borden. London, N. Y. [etc.] Cassell and co. 2 v. ports. [2924
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 56–59.

Skelton, Oscar Douglas. The day of Sir Wilfred Laurier; a chronicle of our own times. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 340 p. ports. (The chronicles of Canada . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XXX]) [2925
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 61–63.

Regional History.

Newfoundland.

Goodyear, H. J. Newfoundland and its political and commercial relation to Canada. Toronto, University of Toronto press. 48 p. [2926
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 76–77.

Le Messurier, H. W. The early relations between Newfoundland and the Channel Islands. GEOG. REV., II (Dec.) 449–457. [2927
The writer points out that the many place-names of Channel Island origin found in Newfoundland are a record of the early visits and occupation by the fishermen of these islands.

Nova Scotia.

Allison, David. History of Nova Scotia. Halifax, N. S., A. W. Bowen. 3 v. plates, ports. [2928
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 83.

Eaton, Arthur Wentworth Hamilton. Chapters in the history of Halifax, Nova Scotia. AMERICANA, XI (Jan.–Oct.) 26–60, 143–180, 243–280, 362–415. [2929
CONTENTS.—V. The Council of twelve and the judiciary. VI. Migrations from New England in 1749 and 1760. VII. The first churches of Halifax. VIII. Annapolis Royal, the earlier capital.
Cont. from v. X, 1915.

Garneau, A. Relation d'un naufrage sur l'Ile Royale, 1780–1781. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., X (May–July) 154–167, 214–229. [2930
Founded upon the journal of S. W. Prenties, a British army officer. It was first published in London in 1782.

Patterson, George. A history of the county of Pictou, Nova Scotia. Written in 1877 by the Rev. George Patterson. Reprinted

Digitized by Google

edition. Pictou, The Pictou Advocate. 296 p. [2931
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 83–85.

Winslow, Erving. Acadia in history and poetry. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., 2d ser., I, 81–104. [2932
"The poetical license, in which Mr. Longfellow indulged to heighten the colour of his pathetically drawn pictures, has, for example, eclipsed, to a degree which the modesty of his nature could not have forseen, the truths of the history of the Acadian expatriation of 1753."

Province of Quebec.

Berthelot, Hector. Montréal; le bon vieux temps. Compilé, revu et annoté par E.-Z. Massicotte. Première et deuxième séries. Montréal, Librairie Beauchemin. 130, 116 p. [2933
Consists of extracts from a series of articles which appeared in La Patrie of Montreal in 1884 and 1885.

Chapais, J. C. Notes historiques sur les écoles d'agriculture dans Québec. REV. CANAD., n. s. XVII (Apr.–June) 337–367, 426–446, 520–537. [2934

Chapais, Thomas. La Province de Québec et la minorité anglaise. NOUV.-FRANCE, XV (Apr.) 145–164. [2935
"A careful exposition of the privileges granted at Confederation to the Protestant minority in Quebec, illustrated by quotations from speeches of the day." *cf.* Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 72.

Cloutier, Prosper. Histoire de la paroisse de Champlain. Trois Rivières, 1915. vi, 521 p. [2936
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 88–91.

Cousineau, L. E. Mgr Narcisse-Zéphirin Lorrain, premier évêque de Pembroke. REV. CANAD., n. s. XVIII (July–Aug.) 24–38, 97–109. [2937

La Bruère, Montarville Boucher de. Une souscription en 1838; listes des noms des souscripteurs, citoyens de Montréal, à un fonds de secours pour les exilés Canadiens partant pour les Bermudes, sur ordonnance de lord Durham, au mois de juillet 1838. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XIII, 30–33. [2938
Eignt of the leaders of the rebellion of 1837 were condemned to deportation to Bermuda by Lord Durham in 1838. It is for them the subscription was raised.

Lapalice, O. M. H. Le premier "bourdon" de Notre-Dame de Montréal. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XXII (Oct.) 311–312. [2939

Lemieux, G. M. Saint-Honoré de Shenley (Beauce)—autrefois et aujourd'hui. Québec, Typ. L'Action sociale, 1915. 60 p. [2940
"A typical history of a Quebec parish."—Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 91.

McLachlan, R. W. Medals commemorating the tercentenary of the founding of Quebec. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XIII, 34–42. [2941

Maurault, Olivier. Vieux cahiers, vieux journaux. REV. CANAD., n. s. XVIII (Sept.) 209–231. [2942
An account of French literary and intellectual activities in Montreal from 1860.

Plourde, Amanda. Notes historiques sur la paroisse de Saint-Léon le Grand. Trois-Rivières. 88 p. [2943

Quebec. Commission de géographie. Nomenclature des noms géographiques de la province de Québec. Quebec [Commission de géographie de Québec] 84 p. [2944
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 95–96.

Riddell, Walter Alexander. The rise of ecclesiastical control in Quebec. N. Y., Columbia university. 195 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXXIV, no. 1; whole no. 174) [2945
Pub. also as thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1916.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 720–721; Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 27–28; Jour. pol. econ., XXV (June 1917) 636–637.

Rouillard, Eugène. Les baies de la province de Québec. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., X (July) 231–241. [2946
Alphabetical list, with brief descriptive and historical notes.

Rouillard, Eugène. Les îles de la province de Québec. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., X (Jan.–Mar.) 23–33, 105–115. [2947
Alphabetical list, with brief descriptive and historical notes.

Roy, Pierre-Georges. La famille De Chavigny de la Chevrotière. Lévis [The author] 165 p. [2948

Roy, Pierre-Georges. La famille Glackemeyer. Lévis [The author] 15 p. [2949
Reprinted from the Bulletin des recherches historiques, XXII (July) 196–205.

Simard, Hidalla. The seignories of the Saguenay, by Hidalla Simard. Rendered into English by William P. Anderson. CANAD. MAG., XLVII (Sept.) 351–359. [2950
The original article appeared in the Bulletin of the Geographical society of Quebec, v. X (Mar.) 80–93.

Province of Ontario.

Barnett, J. Davis. An election without politics—1857—I. Buchanan. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIV, 153–162. [2951
An account of the election of Isaac Buchanan, at Hamilton, in December 1857.

Cameron, C. T. Pioneer politicians. LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HIST. SOC. TRANS., VII, 49–62. [2952
Concerned with the political history of London from 1836 to 1857.

Cameron, D. M. Gleanings from the sheriff's records. LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HIST. SOC. TRANS., VII, 35–46. [2953
Notes from the sheriff's records disclosing the social and business conditions in the early days.

Digitized by Google

Carnochan, Janet. First Parliament of Upper Canada (notes as to its first meeting place.) Niagara, U. C., 1792. [Niagara? Ont., 1916?] 8 p. [2954

Correspondence between Hon. William Dickson, prisoner of war and Gen. Dearborn, 1813. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXVIII, 1–4. [2955

Coutts, Katherine. Our storied past. KENT HIST. SOC. PAP., II. [2956
Concerned with the local history of Kent county.

Coyne, James H. The Indian occupation of southern Ontario. WATERLOO HIST. SOC. REP., IV, 13–23. [2957
Concerned largely with the Neutral Nation.

Fordyce, Alexander Dingwall. Letters of a pioneer. Mount Forest [The author] pamphlet. [2958

Gemmill, J. R. The press of Chatham. KENT HIST. SOC. PAP., II. [2959

Hamilton, Alexader. The Niagara frontier in 1837–38. Papers from the Hamilton correspondence in the Canadian archives, and now printed for the first time. [Niagara, Ont]. 40 p. (Niagara hist. soc. [pub.] no. 29) [2959a

Hughes, D. J. Bench and bar in the early days. LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HIST. SOC. TRANS., VII, 17–32. [2960

Land, John H. Record of Robert Land, U. E. L. WENTWORTH HIST. SOC PAP., VII, 5–8. [2961

Land, John H. The romantic true story of Robert Land, the U. E. loyalist. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XIII, 48–53. [2962

McKellar, P. D. The Presbyterian church in Chatham. KENT HIST. SOC. PAP., II. [2963

McKellar, Peter. Fort William's early newspapers. THUNDER BAY HIST. SOC. REP., VI, 17–19. [2964

McKellar, Peter. The original Kaministiquia club. THUNDER BAY HIST. SOC. REP., VI, 7–9. [2965
A club organized at Fort William, January 20, 1879.

Macpherson, W. E. Ontario grammar schools. Kingston, Can., The Jackson press. 22 p. (Queen's university, Kingston. Dept. of hist. and pol. and econ. sci. bul. no. 21) [2966
Also pub. in Queen's quarterly, XXIV (Oct.) 193–214.
Covers the period from 1791 to 1871.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 180–181.

Ontario. Bureau of archives. Eleventh report of the Bureau of archives for the Province of Ontario. By Alexander Fraser, provincial archivist. Toronto, Printed and published by A. T. Wilgress, 1915. vii, [5], 826 p. [2967
CONTENTS.—The journals of the Legislative assembly of Upper Canada for the years 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824. v. V. Appendix I. [Statement of the Inspector General's accounts for Upper Canada for 1823] II. Accounts of the Receiver-General of Upper Canada for the year 1801. III. Accounts of the Receiver-General of Upper Canada for the year 1802.

Ontario. Bureau of archives. Twelfth report of the Bureau of archives for the Province of Ontario. By Alexander Fraser, archivist. Toronto, Printed and published by A. T. Wilgress. [xiv], 295 p. [2967a
CONTENTS.—Journal and proceedings of the Legislative council of the Province of Upper Canada, from Wednesday, the 21st of November, 1821, to Thursday, the 17th of January, 1822.

Perry, Charlotte L. Reminiscences of Francis Goring. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXVIII 19–27. [2968

Riddell, William Renwick. Another duel in early Upper Canada. CANAD. LAW TIMES, XXXVI (Aug.) 604–610. [2969
A duel in 1812 on "The Island" between William Warren Baldwin, treasurer of the Law society of Upper Canada, and John Macdonell, attorney-general of the province.

Riddell, William Renwick. The first law reporter in Upper Canada and his reports. [Toronto] The author. 23 p. [2970
An account of Thomas Taylor, who was appointed official reporter for the Court of King's bench in 1823.
An address delivered before the Canadian bar association in June, 1916, and printed in its Proceedings, v. II, 1916.

Riddell, William Renwick. The legal profession in Upper Canada in its early periods. Toronto, Law society of Upper Canada. vii, 194 p. [2971
"Some of the matter contained in this work has already appeared in different form in addresses to various bar associations . . . and in papers in legal publications . . . or in other magazines."—Pref.

Riddell, William Renwick. Robert (Fleming) Gourlay. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIV, 5–133. [2972

Riddell, William Renwick, *ed.* The constitutional debate in the Legislative assembly of 1836. Napanee, Ont., Pub. by the Society. 90 p. ports. (Lennox and Addington hist. soc. pap., v. VII and VIII) [2973
Reprint of a rare pamphlet of 1837 containing a report of the various addresses delivered in the Legislative assembly of Upper Canada in 1836.

Robertson, H. H. The first agricultural society within the limits of Wentworth—1806. WENTWORTH HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 11–12. [2974

Russell, A. L. A brief history of Port Arthur Harbor. THUNDER BAY HIST. SOC. REP., VI, 21–26. [2975

Russell, A. L. Fort William in the middle of the XIX century. THUNDER BAY HIST. SOC. REP., VI, 11–16. [2976

Secord papers. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXVIII, 10–18. [2977

Digitized by Google

Early records from 1790 to about 1828 relating to different members of the Secord family.

Sellar, Gordon. The true makers of Canada. The narrative of Gordon Sellar, who emigrated to Canada in 1825. Toronto, A. Britnell. 185 p. [2978

"Second printing." The first printing was made in 1915.

Half-title: Gordon Sellar and The U. S. campaign of 1813 to capture Montreal.

Appended: The U. S. campaign of 1813 to capture Montreal [by Robert Sellar] Huntington, Que., 1914.

Sherk, A. B. Recollections of early Waterloo. WATERLOO HIST. SOC. REP., III, 1915, 13-19. [2979

Smith, Allan R. G. Early history of Haysville and vicinity. WATERLOO HIST. SOC. REP., IV, 10-12. [2980

Smith, J. H. Michael Showers: loyalist, ranger, citizen. WENTWORTH HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 39-48. [2981

Spencer, Joseph W. W. Les chutes Niagara; leur découverte et les origines du nom. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., X (May) 150-153. [2982

Spetz, Theobald. The Catholic church in Waterloo county. Toronto, The Catholic register. x, 262 p. [2983

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 177-178.

Talbot, Freeman. The fathers of London township. LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HIST. SOC. TRANS., VII, 5-14. [2984

Tyrrell, J. B. Arrivals and departures of ships, Moose factory, Hudson Bay, Province of Ontario. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XIV, 163-168. [2985

A list, covering the years from 1751 to 1880, taken from the records of the Hudson's Bay company.

Walker, John A. Municipal government in the county of Kent. KENT HIST. SOC. PAP., II. [2986

Weir, James C. The Twenty-fourth regiment of Canadian militia. KENT HIST. SOC. PAP., II. [2987

Wright, A. W. Sketches of the early history of Fergus. Mount Forest, Ont. [The author] pamphlet. [2988

Western Provinces and Territories.

General.

Alcock, Frederick J. The Churchill river. GEOG. REV., II (Dec.) 433-448. [2989

Early history and exploration: p. 433-442.

"Discovered in 1619, it was used for over one hundred years as a trading route of the Hudson's Bay company from their fort at its mouth to the interior."

Crosby, Thomas. Up and down the north Pacific coast. Toronto, Missionary society of the Methodist church, 1914. 403 p. [2990

Describes the "early days of Methodist missionary effort amongst the Indians of the north-west coast." —Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 137.

Deane, Richard Burton. Mounted police life in Canada; a record of thirty-one years' service. N. Y., Funk and Wagnalls co. [8], 311 p. plates. [2991

Includes an account of the trial of Louis Riel for treason.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 116-118.

Martin, Chester B. Lord Selkirk's work in Canada. Oxford, Clarendon press. 240 p. maps. (Oxford historical and literary studies . . . v. VII) [2992

Contains a chapter relating to Selkirk's first two experiments in colonization, on Prince Edward Island, and at Baldoon in Upper Canada. The remaining chapters are concerned with the history of the settlement on the banks of the Red river, in what is now Manitoba.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 423-424; Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 106-109.

McLoughlin, John. Letter of Doctor John McLoughlin to Sir George Simpson, March 20, 1844. Introductory note by Katharine B. Judson. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XVII (Sept.) 215-239. [2993

Consists of a report on the affairs of the Hudson's Bay company in the Oregon country.

O'Connor, R. F. The church in western Canada. AM. CATH. QUAR. REV., XLI (Jan.) 108-127. [2994

Stock, Eugene. The history of the Church missionary society. v. IV. London. xvi, 665 p. [2995

Contains chapters on the Northwest Canadian missions and the British Columbia mission.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 178-179.

Taché, Alexandre Antonin. Rapport de Sa Grandeur Mgr. Taché, archevêque de Saint-Boniface, à messieurs les directeurs de l'Œuvre de la propagation de la foi. Saint-Boniface, Man., Impr. du "Manitoba" [1915] 50 p. (Bulletin de la Société historique de Saint-Boniface, v. V, fasc. 2) [2996

Dated: 16 juillet 1888.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 112-113.

Manitoba.

Morice, A. G. Vie de Mgr. Langevin. St. Boniface, Man. xvii, 374 p. [2997

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 113-116.

Saskatchewan.

Hewitt, H. W. Batoche: a forgotten capital. CANAD. MAG., XLVI (Mar.) 369-381. [2998

The seat of the provisional government set up by Louis Riel.

British Columbia.

Collison, W. H. In the wake of the war canoe. London, Seeley Service and co., 1915. 352 p. illus. [2999

"An interesting account of his forty years' labours amongst the Indians of northern British Columbia." —Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 135-137.

Laut, Agnes Christina. The Cariboo trail; a chronicle of the gold-fields of British Columbia. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. viii, 115 p. plates, ports., map. (The chronicles of Canada . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XXIII]) [3000

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XXI (1917) 132-135.

Digitized by Google

LATIN AMERICA.

General.

Barrett, John. Address on Pan Americanism and the Monroe doctrine, . . . delivered at a banquet of the Illinois state bar association at Hotel La Salle, Chicago, February nineteenth, nineteen hundred sixteen. Printed under the direction of John F. Voigt, secretary. [Chicago?] 32 p. [3001

[Barrett, John] Pan Americanism and its inspiration in history. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XIX, 156–159. [3002

Summarized extracts from the address of John Barrett before the Columbia historical society, November 16, 1915.

Bécker, Jerónimo. Algunas ideas referentes á la política de España, respecto de América, durante el reinado de Felipe IV. REAL. ACAD. BOL., LXVIII (Apr.) 351–361. [3003

Bolívar, Simón. Pan-Americanism is an old as well as a new ideal. WORLD COURT, I (June) 524. [3004

Translation of a manuscript of Simon Bolivar, written in 1826.

Bolívar, Simón. Un pensamiento sobre el Congreso de Panama. Obsequio de Vicente Lecuna a los delegados al segundo Congreso científico panamericano, Washington, D. C., 1916. [n. p.] [3] p. port. [3005

Spanish and English.

"From an unpublished manuscript in the 'Archives of the Liberator,' Caracas."

Chapman, Charles E. The American Congress of bibliography and history at Buenos Aires. AM. HIST. REV., XXII (Oct.) 83–86. [3006

This congress was held at Buenos Aires in July 1916, in connection with the celebration in honor of the one hundredth anniversary of the declaration of independence of the Spanish colonies of the Rio de la Plata.

Coester, Alfred Lester. The literary history of Spanish America. N. Y., Macmillan. xii, 495 p. [3007

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 202–203.

Davidson, Norman James. The romance of the Spanish Main; a record of the daring deeds of some of the most famous adventurers, buccaneers, filibusters and pirates in the western seas. Phila., Lippincott. 313 p. plates. (The Library of romance) [3008

De las fuentes históricas de Indias. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año V (Mar. 15) 19–25; (June 15) 15–19. [3009

A description of the Muñoz collection of documents concerning the history of the Indies belonging to the Real academia de la historia, Madrid.

Delavaud, Louis. Documents coloniaux; extraits des papiers de Du Fresne. REV. HIST. COLONIES FRANÇ., IVe ann., 4e trimestre, 385–418. [3010

A collection of papers in the Ministère des affaires étrangères, Paris, made by Léonard de Mousseau, seigneur du Fresne, who was the head clerk for Henri Louis de Loménie de Brienne, secrétaire d'État des affaires étrangères, from 1659 to 1663. Section II: "La France australe" contains memoirs and letters of the abbé Jean Paulmier to the king and to Colbert, in 1667, regarding a project for establishing a mission and colony in the country discovered by the captain De Gonneville in 1503–1505, called at that time "la terre australe," but later recognized by historians to be what is now Brazil.

Eder, Phanor James. Notes on the legal bibliography of Latin-America from the time of independence. AM. BAR ASSOC. JOUR., II (Apr.) 303–346. [3011

CONTENTS.—Chile. Costa Rica.

Galain, Roberto de. Pedro Menendez de Avilés. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año V (May 15) 17–25; (July 15) 11–13. [3012

Explorer and colonizer of Florida and governor of Cuba.

García Calderón, Francisco. El Panamericanismo; su pasado y su porvenir. REV. HISPANIQUE, XXXVII (June) 1–60. [3013

Gil, Enrique. Pan Americanism and the international policy of Argentina. New York city, American association for international conciliation, Pan American division. 23 p. (International conciliation. Pan American division. Bulletin 10) [3014

A brief résumé of the development of the Pan American idea.

La Rogerie, H. Bourde de. Lettre du curé de la colonie française des Iles Malouines, 22 avril 1765. JOUR. SOC. AM. PARIS, n. s. XI, 1914, 213–216. [3015

A description of the Iles Malouines in 1765, written by the Abbé Desertos Duguérard, found in the Archives d'Ille-et-Vilaine.

Las Barras, Francisco de. Noticias acerca de la explotación industrial de los productos de Indias en el siglo XVIII. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año IV, núm. 17 (Jan.) 1–13. [3016

CONTENTS.—Plantas textiles; caraguatá. Plantas medicinales; bálsamo de copalchi. Plantas tintóreas; Paraguatan y otros.

Latorre, Germán. La cartografía colonial americana. Sevilla, Est. tip. de la Guia oficial. 79 p. facsims., maps. [3017

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.—La primitiva cartografía de la Casa de la Contratación. Primitiva cartografía del río de la Plata en el Archivo de Indias. Primitiva cartografía de Nueva Granada y Venezuela en el Archivo de Indias. La cartografía primitiva de la América Central y de las Antillas en el Archivo de Indias. Primitiva cartografía de México y las Floridas en el Archivo de Indias.

Reprinted from the Boletin del Centro de estudios Americanistas de Sevilla, año III–IV, 1915–1916.

Linden, H. Vander. Alexander VI. and the demarcation of the maritime and colonial domains of Spain and Portugal, 1493–1494. AM. HIST. REV., XXII (Oct.) 1–20. [3018

López, Jacinto. La doctrina Monroe y el Congreso de Panamá. REFORMA SOC., VI (Feb.) 353–384. [3019

Lummis, Charles Fletcher. Los exploradores españoles del siglo XVI; vindicación de la acción colonizadora española en América; obra escrita en inglés por Charles F. Lummis, versión castellana con datos biográficos del autor, por Arturo Cuyás; prólogo de Rafael Altamira. Barcelona, R. de S. N. Araluce. 317 p. port. [3020

English original, Chicago, 1893, pub. under title: The Spanish pioneers.

Manjarrés, Ramón de. En el mar del Sur; expediciones españolas del siglo XVIII. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año IV, núm. 17 (Jan.) 44–47; núm. 18 (Feb.) 1–26. [3021

CONTENTS.—II. Tahiti.

Concerning voyages to Tahiti in 1772 and 1774, the latter drawn from the journal of the pilot Pantoja, preserved in the library of the University of Seville.

Moore, John Bassett. Enrique Clay y el panamericanismo. Nueva York, Asociación americana para la conciliación internacional, División panamericana. 22 p. port. (Conciliación internacional. Boletín 8 [de la División panamericana]) [3022

Pub. in English in 1915 in Columbia univ. quar., XVII (Sept.) 346–362.

Oliveira Lima, Manuel de. La evolución histórica de la América latina; bosquejo comparativo. Traducción castellana de A. C. Rivas. Madrid, Imp. de Juan Pueyo. 280 p. [3023

Pereyra, Carlos. Humboldt en América. Madrid [Editorial América] 271 p. [3024

Pereyra, Carlos. El mito de Monroe. Madrid [S. I. ni A.] 471 p. [3025

Pierson, William Whatley, *jr.* A syllabus of Latin-American history. [Chapel Hill] The University of North Carolina. 32 p. [3026

Robertson, William Spence. The juntas of 1808 and the Spanish colonies. ENG. HIST. REV., XXXI (Oct.) 573–585. [3027

Rodríguez de la Peña, José. Españoles de antaño. El capitán Contreras. Alvar-Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca. Bernal Diaz del Castillo y otros capitanes. Madrid, Imp. de Sáez hermanos y c. 238 p. [3028

Rodríguez Navas, M. Colonización de California. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año V (Feb. 15) 19–23. [3029

Contains a summary of a memorial of D. Francisco Ramírez de Orellanos, dated the city of Mexico, Dec. 21, 1620, regarding a report concerning the discovery and demarcation of California by Fray Antonio de la Ascensión. This document was published in the Colección de documentos inéditos, 1867.

Rodríguez Navas, M. Gil Gonzalez Davila, 1518–1525. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año V (June 15) 7–12. [3030

Extracts from documents in the Archives of the Indies concerning the expedition of Gil Gonzalez de Avila.

Rodríguez Navas, M. Tierrafirme en 1520. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año V (Feb. 15) 6–19. [3031

Contains an extract from an agreement of May 1520 between Charles I and Fray Bartolomé de las Casas concerning the discovery and colonization of a part of the continent of South America. This document is in the Archives of the Indies at Seville.

Ryan, Edwin. Diocesan organization in the Spanish colonies. CATH. HIST. REV., II (July) 146–156. [3032

[Serrano y Sanz, Manuel] *ed.* Relaciones históricas de América, primera mitad del siglo XVI. Publícalas la Sociedad de bibliófilos españoles. Madrid [" Imprenta ibérica " de E. Maestro] cxliii, 240, a–l p. [Sociedad de bibliófilos españoles. Libros publicados] [3033

" Introduccion" signed: M. Serrano y Sanz.

CONTENTS.—Relación de sus primeros hechos de armas en la provincia de Cartagena de Indias; por Pedro de Heredia. Relación de las campañas de Pedro de Heredia en Cartagena de Indias; anónima. Relación de su naufragio y de los trabajos que pasó en los ocho años que estuvo en la isla de la Serrana; por Maestre Juan. Relación de su entrada al volcán de Masaya (Nicaragua) y de sus servicios en otras regiones de las Indias; por Juan Sánchez Portero. Relación del estado en que se hallaban las provincias de Cartagena y Santa Marta; por Fr. Tomás de Toro, obispo de Cartagena. Memoria de las cosas que ha hecho García de Lerma, suscrita por Juan de Cueto y algunos otros vecinos de Santa Marta. Relación del descubrimiento y conquista del Nuevo Reino de Granada, años 1536 a 1539; por Juan de San Martín y Alonso de Lebrija. Relación del descubrimiento y población de la provincia de Santa Marta. Relación de varios sucesos ocurridos en Honduras, y del estado en que se hallaba esta provincia; por Cristóbal Pedraza. Relación del viaje que hizo el capitán Francisco de Ulloa, por orden de Hernán Cortés, por la costa de Nueva España, desde Acapulco hasta la isla de los Cedros, y las posesiones que tomó en nombre del mismo Cortés.

Sumario de las Indias tocante a la geografía (1570). CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año V (Aug. 15) 1–17. [3034

Summary, with extracts, of a document giving a description of the Indies, written about 1570. The original is in the provincial library of Toledo and a copy in the Colección de documentos inéditos, published at Madrid, 1871.

Texas. University. Facilities at the University of Texas for the study of Latin America. Austin, Tex., The University.

Digitized by Google

33 p. (Bulletin of the University of Texas. 1916: no. 43. Aug. 1, 1916) [3035

Torres Lanzas, Pedro. Catálogo de la exposición celebrada en el Archivo general de Indias en 1913 y 1914, para conmemorar el cuarto centenario del descubrimiento del Mar del Sur por Vasco Núñez de Balboa. BOL. CENTRO ESTUD. AM. SEVILLA, año IV, núm. 18 (Feb.) 42–45. [3036
Cont. from año III, 1915.

Wright, Irene A., *ed.* The commencement of the cane sugar industry in America, 1519–1538 (1563). AM. HIST. REV., XXI (July) 755–780. [3037
A collection of 19 documents from the Archivo general de Indias, Seville.

Mexico.

Atwood, Marion John. The sources of the Mexican Acta Constitutiva. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XX (July) 19–27. [3038

Banks, Helen Ward. The boys' Prescott; the conquest of Mexico. N. Y., Frederick A. Stokes co. xiv, 306 p. col. plates. [3039

Cerralbo, *Marqués* de. Carta del Marqués de Cerralbo, virrey de Méjico, al rey Felipe IV, acerca de los servicios de los de su casa á la corona. REAL. ACAD. BOL., LXIX (Dec.) 585–589. [3040
Written from Mexico, May 25, 1629.

Chapman, Charles E. Difficulties of maintaining the department of San Blas, 1775–1777. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 261–270. [3041
"The founding of the department of San Blas grew out of the need for a port as a base of supplies in conducting wars against the Seris of Sonora, but it would seem to have been associated from the outset in the mind of *Visitador* Gálvez with conquests in the Californias as well."

[Committee for the study of educational conditions in Mexico] A study of educational conditions in Mexico and an appeal for an independent college. Cincinnati, O., Pub. for the Committee. 93 p. [3042
Foreword signed: Charles William Dabney, chairman.
"Prepared under the direction of this Committee by Dr. George B. Winton . . . with some assistance from Professor Andrés Osuna."—Foreword.
Largely an historical review of educational conditions in Mexico from colonial times.

Cornyn, John Hubert. Spaniard, priest and liberal. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XXII (Apr.) 394–398. [3043
Concerned mainly with the growth of anti-Spanish feeling in Mexico during the war for independence culminating in the expulsion of all Spaniards in 1827, and with the recent anti-clerical sentiment.

Decorme, Gerardo. Catholic education in Mexico (1525–1912). CATH. HIST. REV., II (July) 168–181. [3044

Díaz del Castillo, Bernal *i. e.* Bernardo. The true history of the conquest of New Spain. By Bernal Díaz del Castillo, one of its conquerors. From the only exact copy made of the original manuscript. Ed. and pub. in Mexico by Genaro García. Tr. into English, with introduction and notes, by Alfred Percival Maudslay. London, Printed for the Hakluyt society, 1908–16. 5 v. plates, ports., maps, plans, facsims., fold. geneal. tab. (Works issued by the Hakluyt society . . . 2d series. no. XXIII–XXV, XXX, XL) [3045

Dodge, Homer Joseph. The story of the Pious fund. AM. BANKERS ASSOC. JOUR., VIII (Apr.) 871–872. [3046

González-Blanco, Andrés. De Porfirio Díaz a Carranza. Conferencias dadas en el Ateneo de Madrid en los meses de marzo y abril de 1916. Madrid, Imprenta helénica. 283 p. (Biblioteca constitucionalista, t. III) [3047
CONTENTS.—Dedicatoria. Porfirio Diaz. Francisco I. Madero. Victoriano Huerta. Venustiano Carranza. Doroteo Arango (a) Francisco Villa. Zapata, los españoles, la tierra y los indios.

Hackett, Charles Wilson. Otermin's attempt to reconquer New Mexico, 1681–1682. OLD SANTA FE, III (Jan.–Apr.) 44–84, 103–132. [3048
Expedition against the Pueblo rebels of New Mexico, led by Governor Otermin.

Hull, Dorothy. Castaño de Sosa's expedition to New Mexico in 1590. OLD SANTA FE, III (Oct.) 307–332. [3049
"It is the object of this paper . . . to show that this expedition, hitherto regarded as illegal, was in reality in strict accordance with the Laws of settlement of 1573, cited by Sosa in the 'Memoria' of his expedition as the authority for all his acts."

Iturbide, Augustin de. Don Agustin de Iturbide. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXVII (Mar.) 16–44. [3050
Cont. from v. XXVI, 1915.

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter. Modern currency reforms; a history and discussion of recent currency reforms in India, Porto Rico, Philippine Islands, Straits settlements and Mexico. N.Y., Macmillan. xxi, 564 p. [3051
The Mexican currency reform, 1903–1908: p. 467–547.

Larrinaga, Juan R. Fray Jerónimo de Mendieta, historiador de Nueva España (1523–1604). ARCHIVO IBERO-AMERICANO, II, no. 12, 1915. [3052

M'Leish, John L. Masonic high lights of the struggle for Mexican independence. AM. FREEMASON, VII (Apr.–May–Oct.) 267–274, 330–339, 582–588. [3053
I. Don Miguel de Hidalgo. II. Don Augustin de Iturbide. III. Antonio Lopez de Santa Anna.

Manning, William Ray. Early diplomatic relations between the United States and Mexico. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins press. xi, 406 p. (The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1913) [3054
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (July) 825–826; Am. jour. internat. law, X (July) 670–674; Nation, CIII (Aug. 31) 204.

Digitized by Google

Maudslay, Alfred P. The valley of Mexico. GEOG. JOUR., XLVIII (July) 11–23. [3055
By an examination of early maps and plans the writer traces the development of the City of Mexico as capital of a native Indian empire and successively the capital of New Spain and of the Mexican republic.

Osterheld, T. W. History of the Mexican national debt shows no obligation repudiated. AM. BANKERS ASSOC. JOUR., VIII (Apr.) 864–870. [3056
Mainly a statistical history of the debt since the old Spanish debt was assumed in 1823.

Osterheld, T. W. The history of mining in Mexico and its economic development. AM. BANKERS ASSOC. JOUR., IX (July) 15–19. [3057

Osterheld, T. W. History of the nationalization of the railroads of Mexico. AM. BANKERS ASSOC. JOUR., VIII (May) 997–1003. [3058

Pereyra, Carlos. Hernán Cortés y la epopeya del Anáhuac. Madrid, Editorial-América [1916?] 328, [2] p. (Biblioteca de la juventud hispano-americana) [3059
An edition was pub. Mexico [1909] under title: Lecturas históricas mejicanas; la conquista del Anáhuac.

Pérez, Lorenzo. Relación de la expedición que en 1601 hizo Juan de Oñate en el Nuevo Méjico. ARCHIVO IBERO-AMERICANO, III, no. 14. [3060

Priestley, Herbert Ingram. José de Gálvez, visitor-general of New Spain (1765–1771). Berkeley, University of California press. xiv, 449 p. port., pl., maps, plan. (University of California publications in history, v. V) [3061
Pub. also as thesis (PH. D.)—University of California, 1917.
The writer's aim has been "to present the measures initiated by Gálvez as visitor-general in their connection with the general colonial policy and its reform. To this end a study of the visitation, and of the department of public finance (real hacienda), constitute the body of the work."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 199–200.

Stephens, Kate. The mastering of Mexico, told after one of the conquistadores and various of his interpreters. N. Y., Macmillan. xi, [6], 335 p. plates, ports. [3062
An abridgment of Bernal Díaz del Castillo's "Historia verdadera de la conquista de la Nueva-España," based principally upon John Ingram Lockhart's translation. *cf.* Foreword.
Rev. in: Nation, CII (June 1) 595–596.

Twitchell, Ralph Emerson. The Pueblo revolt of 1696; extracts from the journal of General Don Diego de Vargas, with introduction, translation, and annotations. OLD SANTA FE, III (Oct.) 333–373. [3063

West, Elizabeth Howard. The Indian policy of Bernardo de Galvez. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VIII, 95–101. [3064
Discusses the Indian policy of Bernardo de Galvez, viceroy of New Spain, as set forth in his instructions to General Ugarte y Loyola for his conduct as commandant-general of the internal provinces of New Spain, August 26, 1786.

Central America.

Guatemala.

Elliott, L. E. Guatemala: land of yesterday and to-day. PAN-AMERICAN MAGAZINE, XXIV (Dec.) 64–84. [3065
Deals mainly with prehistoric times and the period of the Spanish conquest.

Kunst, J. Notes on negroes in Guatemala during the seventeenth century. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., I (Oct.) 392–398. [3066

Honduras.

Reyes, A. El presbitero Reyes (1797–1855). CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año V (July 15) 13–16. [3067
José Trinidad Reyes.

Nicaragua.

Scroggs, William Oscar. Filibusters and financiers; the story of William Walker and his associates. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 408 p. port., maps. [3068
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 411–413.

Panama.

Bishop, Farnham. Panama, past and present. [Rev. ed.] N. Y., Century co. xvi, 279 p. illus., plates, ports. [3069
"Published February, 1913. Revised edition, October, 1916."

Kimball, C. P. Old churches of Panama. Arch. rec., XXXIX (June) 537, 550. [3070

Panama Canal.

Altolaguirre, Angel de. "Los precursores españoles del canal interoceánico," por D. Modesto Pérez y D. Pablo Nougués. REAL ACAD. BOL., LXVIII (May) 506–514. [3071
Brief summary of the book with the above title, published at Madrid (Perlado, Páez y co.) in 1915.

Padró, Antonio. La participación de España en el proyecto de apertura de un canal interoceánico á través del istmo de Panamá. NUESTRO TIEMPO, año XVI (Feb.) 145–158. [3072

West Indies.

Bell, Herbert C. British commercial policy in the West Indies, 1783–93. ENG. HIST. REV., XXXI (July) 429–441. [3073

Benjamins, H. D., and **Joh. F. Snelleman,** *eds.* Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch West-Indië. 's Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff; [etc., etc.] 1914–1916. 12 nos. [3074

Digitized by Google

Great Britain. Public record office. Calendar of state papers, colonial series, America and West Indies, 1704–1705, preserved in the Public record office. Edited by Cecil Headlam. London, H. M. Stationery office. xl, 807 p. [3075
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Oct.) 166–167.

Great Britain. Public record office. Calendar of state papers, colonial series, America and West Indies, 1706–1708, preserved in the Public record office. Edited by Cecil Headlam. London, H. M. Stationery office. lviii, 871 p. [3076
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 391–393.

Jones, Chester Lloyd. Caribbean interests of the United States. N. Y. [etc.] Appleton. viii, 379 p. map. [3077
"The object of this book is to present in popular form a brief outline of the more important political and economic developments in these countries which have a bearing upon the foreign policy and commerce of the United States." *cf.* Pref.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 418–420.

MacDermot, T. H. The King's dominion of the Islands: major and minor West Indian notes. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. VII (Mar.–Apr.) 207–211, 271–276. [3078

Tramond, Joannès. Manuel d'histoire maritime de la France. Paris, Challamel. 911 p. [3079
La lutte entre la France et l'Angleterre pour l'Amérique et les Indes au XVIIIe siècle: p. 343–565.

Cuba.

Wright, Irene Aloha. The early history of Cuba, 1492–1586, written from original sources. N. Y., Macmillan. xvii, 390 p. map. [3080

Haiti.

Garrett, Mitchell Bennett. The French colonial question, 1789–1791; dealings of the Constituent assembly with problems arising from the revolution in the West Indies. Ann Arbor, Mich., G. Wahr. iv, 167 p. [3081
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXIII (Oct. 1917) 151–153.

Morison, Samuel Eliot. A Yankee skipper in San Domingo, 1797. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIX, 268–273. [3082
Prints a letter from Captain Samuel Morris, Cape François, Feb. 28, 1797, which "gives a realistic picture of the state of affairs at San Domingo while Sonthonax, the chief commissary of the French republic, was endeavoring to maintain himself against Toussaint L'Ouverture, and of the difficulties of neutral commerce while the French spoliations were at their height."

Rodríguez Navas, Manuel. De la isla de Haiti (1586) CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año V (July 15) 9–11. [3083
Note dra n from a document in the Archivo general de Indias and included in the "Documentos inéditos" published in 1870.

Treudley, Mary. The United States and Santo Domingo, 1789–1866. Worcester, Mass. [2], 83–145, 220–274 p. [3084
Thesis (PH. D.)—Clark university, 1916.
Reprinted from the Journal of race development, v. VII, nos. 1 and 2, July and October, 1916.

Jamaica.

Cundall, Frank. The press and printers of Jamaica prior to 1820. Worcester, Mass., The Society. 126 p. [3085
At head of title: American antiquarian society.
Reprinted from the Proceedings of the American antiquarian society for October, 1916.
CONTENTS.—History. Bibliography: Newspapers. Sheet almanacs. Book almanacs. Magazines. Books printed in Jamaica. The printers of Jamaica.

Porto Rico.

Capó-Rodríguez, Pedro. The relations between the United States and Porto Rico (past, present and future). AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, X (Jan.–Apr.) 65–76, 312–327. [3086
Cont. from v. IX, October 1915.

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter. Modern currency reforms; a history and discussion of recent currency reforms in India, Porto Rico, Philippine Islands, Straits Settlements and Mexico. N. Y., Macmillan. xxi, 564 p. [3087
The Porto Rican currency reform of 1899–1900: p. 155–241.

South America.

General.

Bard, Henry Erwin. South America; brief outline of study suggestions, with bibliography. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath and co. 68 p. [3088

Bayo, Ciro. Examen de próceres americanos (los libertadores). Madrid, Viuda de Pueyo. 412 p. [3089
CONTENTS.—Francisco Miranda. Simón Bolívar. Antonio Nariño. José de San Martín.

Carbonell, Diego. Psicopatologia de Bolivar. Paris, Librería Franco-Española. 224 p. [3090

Chandler, Charles Lyon. The Wilkes exploring expedition in Brazil, Argentina, Chile and Peru in 1838–1839. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XXIII (Aug.) 233–236. [3091

Coubertin, Pierre de. A travers l'histoire sud-américaine. REV. HEBDOMADAIRE, XXVe ann. (Nov. 25) 451–473. [3092

Cronin, Gerald Ellis. The South American wars of independence. [Laredo, Tex., A. E. Vidaurri sons print.] 20 p. [3093

Daniels, Margarette. Makers of South America. N. Y., Missionary education movement of the United States and Canada. vii, 247 p. plates, ports., map. [3094
CONTENTS.—Francisco Pizarro. José de Anchieta. José de San Martín. Bolivar. James Thomson.

Digitized by Google

Allen Gardiner. Juan Manuel Rosas. Domingo F. Sarmiento. Dom Pedro II. David Trumbull. Francisco Penzotti. W. Barbrooke Grubb. Bibliography (p. 243–247).

Monsalve, José D. El ideal político del libertador Simón Bolívar. Madrid, Editorial-América. 2 v. (Biblioteca de ciencias políticas y sociales) [3095

CONTENTS.—[v. I] 1783–1824. [v. II] 1825–1830.

O'Hagan, Thomas. Following the conquistadores. CATH. HIST. REV., II (Oct.) 258–268. [3096

A study of South America and its people as shown in three works written by the Rev. Dr. Zahm.

O'Leary, Daniel Florencio. Ultimos años de la vida pública de Bolívar; memorias del general O'Leary. Tomo apendice (1826–1829) Prólogo de R. Blanco-Fombona. Madrid, Editorial-América. 580 p. (Biblioteca Ayacucho; bajo la dirección de Don Rufino Blanco-Fombona [IX]) [3097

"Introducción" signed: Manuel S. Sánchez.

A supplementary volume to "Bolívar y la emancipación de Sur-América; memorias del general O'Leary . . ." Madrid [1915]

A republication, with change of title and addition of prologue and introduction, of v. [XXIX] of the author's Memorias, pub. in Caracas, 1879–88. Vol. [XXIX], suppressed at the time of its publication in 1883, was reissued in 1914.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 425–428.

Páez, José Antonio. Memorias del general José Antonio Páez, autobiografía; apreciación de Páez, por José Martí. Madrid, Editorial-América. 481 p. (Biblioteca Ayacucho, bajo la dirección de Don Rufino Blanco-Fombona [IV]) [3098

An earlier edition, New York, 1867–69, in 2 vols., was pub. under title: Autobiografía del general José Antonio Paez. The present edition includes only chapters 1–20 of v. I, closing with the year 1827.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 428–430.

Pereyra, Carlos. Bolívar y Washington; un paralelo imposible. Madrid, Editorial-América [1915?] 444 p. (Biblioteca Andrés Bello. [XXVII]) [3099

Prefatory note dated: Lausana, 1915.

Rivas, Ángel César. Ensayos de historia política y diplomática . . . Madrid, Editorial-América. 353 p. (Biblioteca de ciencias políticas y sociales, VII) [3100

CONTENTS.—Orígenes de la independencia de Venezuela. La diplomacia de los Estados Unidos y la monarquía en Colombia. La segunda misión á España de Don Fermín Toro.

Robertson, William Spence. The lost volume of O'Leary's Memoirs. NATION, CII (Mar. 9) 278–279. [3101

The third volume, "Apéndice," of the Narration included in the series of "Memorias del General O'Leary" which contains documents relating to the liberator Simón Bolívar, was suppressed by the Venezuelan government in 1883 but in 1914 was put into circulation.

Sabuz, *Marqués* de. Psicopatología de Bolívar según el Dr. Diego Carbonell. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., año XIV (July 1) 15–25; (Aug. 15) 312–322; (Sept. 15) 511–529. [3102

Mainly a summary and review of a recent book by Dr. Diego Carbonell entitled "Psicopatalogía de Bolívar." *See no.* 3090 above.

Sabuz, *Marqués* de, and others. Contienda científica entre dos ilustres venezolanos, Carbonell y Razetti, acerca del mal comicial o epiléptico del libertador suramericano D. Simón Bolívar. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., año XIV (Jan. 1) 20–38. [3103

CONTENTS.—Antecedentes de la cuestión, por el Marqués de Sabuz. Nota sobre la supuesta epilépsia de Bolívar, por Luis Razetti. El mal comicial en Don Simón Bolívar, por Diego Carbonell.

Sevilla, Rafael. Memorias de un oficial del ejército español; campañas contra Bolívar y los separatistas de América. Apreciación de la obra, por R. Blanco-Fombona. Madrid, Editorial-América. 309 p. (Biblioteca Ayacucho; bajo la dirección de Don Rufino Blanco-Fombona [V]) [3104

At head of title: . . . Capitán Rafael Sevilla.

An edition was pub. in Puerto Rico, 1877; and one in Caracas, 1903.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 429–430.

Siegfried, Francis P. Through South America's southland. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXVII (Sept.) 230–241. [3105

A review of: Following the conquistadores; through South America's southland. By the Reverend J. A. Zahm.

Terán, Luis de, *translator.* Memorias de un oficial de la legión británica; campañas y cruceros durante la guerra de emancipación hispano-americana. Madrid, Editorial-América. 241 p. (Biblioteca Ayacucho; bajo la dirección de Don Rufino Blanco-Fombona. [VIII]) [3106

The English original was pub. in 3 vols., with title: "Campaigns and cruises, in Venezuela and New Granada, and in the Pacific Ocean, from 1817 to 1830 . . . Also tales of Venezuela: illustrative of revolutionary men, manners, and incidents . . ." London, 1831. Vol. 1 was tr. into French, with title "Campagnes et croisières dans les états de Vénézuela et de la Nouvelle-Grénade; par un officier de 1er régiment de lanciers venézuéliens . . ." Paris, 1837. The present translation is from the French, but includes chapters 1 to 14 only, stopping at 1821, when the author entered the naval service of Chile.

"Although he wrote anonymously, internal evidence, supported by Hippisley's *Narrative of the expedition to the rivers Orinoco and Apuré*, etc., would show that the name of the narrator was Vowels, and his official position in the Venezuelan army, at the outset, that of a lieutenant of lanciers."—Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 688–689.

Zahm, John Augustine. Through America's southland; with an account of the Roosevelt scientific expedition to South America. N. Y. and London, Appleton. xvi, [2], 526 p. plates, map. (Following the conquistadores [v. III]) [3107

Argentine Republic.

Berne, Pierre. L'immigration Européene en Argentine. Paris, Rivière. [3108

Defrance, F. L. Recent political evolution in Argentina. QUAR. REV., no. 446 (Jan.) 38–52. [3108a

Digitized by Google

Juderías, Julián. España y la república argentina. LA LECTURA, año XVI (Nov.–Dec.) 249–262, 382–400. [3109

Pereyra, Carlos. Rosas enseñandole á Monroe los rudimentos del Monroismo. NUESTRO TIEMPO, año XVI (Aug.) 151–164. [3110

Ross, Gordon. Argentina and Uruguay. N. Y., Macmillan. xv, 308 p. plates, tables, diagrs. [3111

Mainly descriptive of present day conditions but contains an historical background.

Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino. Facundo. Civilización y barbarie en la República Argentina. Apreciación de Sarmiento, por R. Blanco-Fombona. Madrid, Imp. de J. Pueyo. xxxvii, 358 p. [3112

1st edition, Santiago de Chile, 1845, appeared under title: Civilización i barbarie.

Silva, Francisco V. El presidente Avellaneda (1837–1885) CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año V (Jan. 15) 24–41. [3113

Nicolás Avellaneda, president of the Argentine Republic, 1874–1880.

The **Tucuman** declaration of independence. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XLII (Feb.) 174–183. [3114

Wrigley, G. M. Salta, an early commercial center of Argentina. GEOG. REV., II (Aug.) 116–133. [3115

Bolivia.

Toppin, H. S. The diplomatic history of the Peru-Bolivia boundary. GEOG. JOUR., XLVII (Feb.) 81–95. [3116

Brazil.

Bonardelli, E. Lo Stato di S. Paolo del Brazile e l'emigrazione Italiana. Turin, Bocca, 1915. 164 p. [3117

A **Brazilian** historian of the Amazon; José Verissimo, the "Pierre Loti of Brazil." PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XXIII (Aug.) 208–210. [3118

Elliott, E. Elwyn. The story of Bahia, one of the great historic centres of the United States of Brazil. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XXIII (May) 35–45. [3119

Elliott, Percy E. The first French colony in Brazil; Villegagnon's expedition, 1555 to 1560. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XXIII (Aug.) 203–207. [3120

Old travellers on the Amazon. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XXIII (Sept.) 286–293. [3121

Notes drawn from accounts of early travellers on the Amazon.

Sommer, Friedrich. Manoel Beckmann. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XIV (Sept.) 189–196. (Deutsche Charakterbilder aus der Brasilianischen Geschichte, I) [3122

Chile.

Alvarez, Alejandro. La diplomacia de Chile durante la emancipación y la Sociedad internacional americana. Madrid, Editorial América [Imp. de J. Pueyo] 274 p. (Biblioteca de ciencias políticas y sociales) [3123

Callcott, Maria (Dundas) Graham, *Lady.* Diario de su residencia en Chile (1822) y de su viaje al Brasil (1823). San Martin.—Cochrane.—O'Higgins. [By] María Graham [Maria Dundas Graham, Lady Calcott] Prólogo de Don Juan Concha. Madrid, Editorial-América. 451 p. (Biblioteca Ayacucho; bajo la dirección de Don Rufino Blanco-Fombona. [X]) [3124

Prólogo del traductor (p. [13]–19) signed: José Valenzuela D.

The English original was pub. with title: "Journal of a residence in Chile, during the year 1822. And a voyage from Chile to Brazil in 1823 . . ." London, 1824. The present translation does not include the appendix of the original.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 689.

Cochrane, Thomas, *Lord.* Memorias de Lord Cochrane [Earl of Dundonald] Madrid, Editorial-América. 301 p. (Biblioteca Ayacucho; bajo la dirección de Don Rufino Blanco-Fombona) [3125

In 1859 Thomas Cochrane, tenth earl of Dundonald, published a "Narrative of services in the liberation of Chili, Peru and Brazil from Spanish and Portuguese domination," of which the first volume was published in Spanish in 1905, as v. XIII of the "Colección de historiadores i de documentos relativos a la independencia de Chile." The present volume is a reproduction of this Spanish translation.

The author was commander of the Chilean navy from 1818 to 1823.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 691–692.

Standing, Percy Cross. Bernard O'Higgins in the Chilian war. UNIT. SER. MAG., n. s. LII (Feb.) 549–557. [3126

Standing, Percy Cross. Maurice O'Higgins. UNIT. SER. MAG., n. s. LIII (June) 316–319. [3127

Colombia.

Aguado, Pedro de. Historia de Santa Marta y Nuevo Reino de Granada. Con prólogo, notas y comentarios por Jerónimo Bécker. Madrid, Ratés. 866 p. [3128

At head of title: Publicaciones de la Real academia de la historia.

From a ms. in 2 parts, written about 1581, and preserved in the Real academia de la historia, Madrid. The first part of the work was first pub. in Bogotá, 1906, with title: Recopilación historial . . . The second part was first pub., Caracas, 1913–15, in 2 vols., by the Academia nacional de la historia, Caracas, under title: Historia de Venezuela . . .

Sabuz, *Marqués* **de.** El año terrible de los patriotas colombianos. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., año XIV (Sept. 1) 407–420. [3129

Refers to events of the year 1816.

Sabuz, *Marqués* **de.** La historia ibero-americana y el "proceso de Nariño." ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., año XIV (Apr. 15) 103–116. [3130

Digitized by Google

Dutch Guiana.

Dentz, Fred. Oudschans. De Anglikaansche kerk in Suriname. NEDERLANDSCH ARCH. V. KERKGESCHIEDENIS, n. s. XIII, 198–202. [3131

Wildeman, M. G. Eenige acta betreffende de plantage Zoetendaal in Suriname, loopende over de jaren 1696–'99. NAVORSCHER, XLV, 69–76. [3132

Paraguay.

Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de. Historia del Paraguay, escrita en francés . . . con las anotaciones y correcciones latinas del P. Muriel, tr. al castellano por el P. Pablo Hernandez. t. VI. Madrid, Fortanet. 477 p. (Colección de libros y documentos referentes á la historia de América, t. XVIII) [3133

Peru.

Camba, Andrés García. Memorias del general García Camba para la historia de las armas españolas en el Perú, 1809–[1825] Madrid, Editorial-América; concesionaria exclusiva para la venta: Sociedad española de librería. 2 v. (Biblioteca Ayacucho, bajo la dirección de Don Rufino Blanco-Fombona) [3134

CONTENTS.—[t. I] 1809–1821. t. II. 1822–1825.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Jan. 1917) 430.

Culemans, J. B. A revaluation of early Peruvian history. CATH. HIST. REV., II (July) 157–167. [3135

"I propose briefly to reëxamine Prescott's treatment of the principal personages connected with the conquest and the christianization of Peru, and to suggest at the same time the manner in which this subject should be approached anew in the light of modern criticism."

Toppin, H. S. The diplomatic history of the Peru-Bolivia boundary. GEOG. JOUR., XLVII (Feb.) 81–95. [3136

Uruguay.

Ross, Gordon. Argentina and Uruguay. N. Y., Macmillan. xv, 308 p. plates, tables, diagrs. [3137

Mainly descriptive of present day conditions but contains an historical background.

Venezuela.

Gil Fortoul, José. El hombre y la historia. Madrid, Editorial-América [1916?] 213 p. (Biblioteca de ciencias políticas y sociales [VIII]) [3138

"Propónese el autor de este ensayo contribuir con algunas consideraciones generales al estudio de la sociología venezolana."

Heredia y Mieses, José Francisco. Memorias del regente Heredia (de las reales audiencias de Caracas y México) divididas en cuatro épocas: Monteverde.—Bolívar.—Boves.—Morillo. Madrid, Editorial-América. 301 p. (Biblioteca Ayacucho; bajo la dirección de Don Rufino Blanco-Fombona [XI]) [3139

At head of title: J. F. Heredia.
An edition was pub. in Paris, 1895, with title: Memorias sobre las revoluciones de Venezuela . . .
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 689–609.

Urdaneta, Rafael. Memorias del general Rafael Urdaneta (General en Jefe y encargado del gobierno de la Gran Colombia). Madrid, Editorial-América, Sociedad española de librería. xxxi, 444 p. (Biblioteca Ayacucho; bajo la dirección de Don Rufino Blanco-Fombona) [3140

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXII (Apr. 1917) 690–691.

Digitized by Google

PACIFIC ISLANDS.

Philippine Islands.

Barrows, D. P. The governor-general of the Philippines under Spain and the United States. AM. HIST. REV., XXI (Jan.) 288–311. [3141

The **capture** of Manila, in 1762. (From a manuscript in the Royal united service institution). ROYAL UNIT. SER. INST. JOUR., LXI (May) 412–415. [3142

Manila was captured from the Spanish by an English force under Col. William Draper, during the war with Spain in 1762, and remained in the possession of the English until 1764.

Craig, Austin, *ed.* The former Philippines through foreign eyes. Manila, Philippine education co. [12], 552 p. [3143

CONTENTS.—Feodor Jagor's Travels in the Philippines (the out-of-print 1875 English translation corrected from the original German text). The state of the Philippines in 1810, by Tomas de Comyn (William Walton's 1821 translation modernized). Manila and Sulu in 1842, by Com. Chas. Wilkes (Narrative of U. S. exploring expedition 1838–42, v. 5). Manila in 1819, by Lieut. John White (from the "History of a voyage to the China Sea"). The peopling of the Philippines, by Doctor Rudolf Virchow (O. T. Mason's translation; Smithsonian institution 1899 report). People and prospects of the Philippines, by an English merchant, 1778, and a consul, 1878 (from Blackwood's and the Cornhill magazine). Filipino merchants of the early 1890s, by F. Karuth.

Craig, Austin, and **Conrado Benitez.** Philippine progress prior to 1898. Manila, Philippine education co. [8], 136 p. maps. [3144

At head of title: A source book of Philippine history to supply a fairer view of Filipino participation and supplement the defective Spanish accounts.

Publisher's announcement on verso of t.-p. lists "The former Philippines through foreign eyes . . . edited by Professor Craig," as v. II, pt. III, of this work.

CONTENTS.—pt. I. The old Philippines' industrial development, by C. Benitez. pt. II. The Filipinos' part in the Philippines' past, by A. Craig.

Cunningham, Charles H. Origin of the friar lands question in the Philippines. AM. POL. SCI. REV., X (Aug.) 465–480. [3145

Finley, John P. The Mohammedan problem in the Philippines. JOUR. RACE DEVELOP., VII (July) 27–46. [3146

Foster, W. A. The trial of Papa Faustino. CENTRAL LAW JOUR., LXXXIII (Aug. 25) 132–135. [3147

"Papa" (meaning Pope) Faustino was one of the chiefs of the Pulajanes, a tribe of natives of the Philippines, who lead an insurrection against the American government in 1905.

Hall, H. U. The Bagobo. UNIV. OF PENN. MUS. JOUR., VII (Sept.) 182–194. [3148

The Bagobo are a people inhabiting the mountains of Mindanao.

Johnson, David Cecil. Courts in the Philippines, old—new. MICH. LAW REV., XIV (Feb.) 300–319. [3149

Kalaw, Maximo M. The case for the Filipinos. With introduction by Manuel L. Quezon. N. Y., Century co. xvii, 360 p. port. [3150

"It is the purpose of the present volume to review American relations with the Filipino people—the acquisition of the Philippines by America, [etc.]" *cf.* Pref.

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter. Modern currency reforms; a history and discussion of recent currency reforms in India, Porto Rico, Philippine Islands, Straits Settlements and Mexico. N. Y., Macmillan. xxi, 564 p. [3151

The Philippine currency reform: p. 245–388.

Livingstone, Charles E. Authentic history of Sulu, 1380–1450. PHILIPPINE REV., I (Sept.) 54–56. [3152

Mabini, Apolinario. The rise and fall of the Philippine revolution. [Manila] 23 p. [3153

Tr. by Austin Craig.

Malcolm, George A. The government of the Philippine Islands; its development and fundamentals. Rochester, N. Y. [etc.] The Lawyers co-operative pub. co. xv, 794 p. [3154

Nepomuceno, Ricardo. Some eminent Filipino lawyers. PHILIPPINE LAW JOUR., II (Feb.) 285–297. [3155

The **Revolutionary** government; the views of an American observer trying to be fair. PHILIPPINE REV., I (Apr.) 47–53, (May) 56–63, (June) 27–32. [3156

Digitized by Google

INDEX

Abbe, Cleveland, 1874.
Abbe genealogy, 1874.
Abbey, E. A., 2688.
—— Thomas, 1875, 1876.
Abbey family, 1875, 1876.
Abbot, G. M., 1772.
Abbott, H. L., 1589.
—— Lyman, 813, 1668, 2664.
Abeel, Garret, 572.
Abel, A. H., 420, 1316.
Abolition movement, 785. *See also* Anti-slavery activities.
Aboriginal America, antiquities, 160–243; Indians, 244–335; Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America, 336–383.
Aborigines, pre-Columbian notices of, 247. *See also* Indians.
Academia de la historia, Madrid, 3128.
Acadia, 2854; Capuchins in, 2807, 2834; in history and poetry, 2932; origin of the name, 2855.
Acadian exile of 1753, 2822, 2932.
Adams, Brooks, 2292.
—— C. F., 138, 1555, 1556.
—— E. D., 1468.
—— J. Q., 761, 2254.
—— *Rev.* J. Q., 2540.
—— J. T., 1320.
Adams co., Neb., 1266.
Adams genealogy, 1854.
Adobe, prehistoric use of, 198.
Adriance genealogy, 2001.
African apprentice bill, 1124.
Agar, J. G., 2690.
Age-societies, Indian, 293.
Agrarian history as a subject for research, 145.
Agricultural education in America, 2334.
Agricultural schools in Quebec, 2934.
Agriculture, 2328–2330, 2334–2338; ante-bellum attitude of South Carolina towards, 2342; banker-farmer movement in Illinois, 2396; in New England, 2324; of the ancient Peruvians, 343; of the Indians, 283; works on, published in the U. S. before 1815, 2324. *See also* Agrarian history, and Gardening.
Aguado, Pedro de, 3128.
Alabama, and the Federal government, *1832–1834*, 787; antiquities, 233; artillery at the battle of Spottsylvania Courthouse, 872; during the Civil war, 878; early history of Huntsville, 961; life in, during the Civil war, 838; relation to the birth of the Confederacy, 822; states' rights in, 787.
Alabama claims, 2172.
Alamo, battle of the, 1478.
Alaska, Indians of, 256; local history, 962–968; public documents relating to, 36.
Alaska boundary, disagreement over, 2175.
Albany, N. Y., 563, 1321.
Albany co., N. Y., 563, 702a.
Albany plan of union, *1754*, 510.
Albemarle, governor of, in 1681, 612.
Albéric, M., 2807.
Albert, G. D., 1416.
Alberta, Can., explorations in, from 1807 to 1812, 2910.
Albright, J. W., 927.
Alcock, F. J., 2989.
Alden, John, 535.
Alden family, 1854.
Aldrich, O. W., 1018.
Alexander, De A. S., 2293.
—— J. M., 678.
—— J. W., 2688, 2690–2696.
—— Julia M., 1831.
—— V. G., 1349.
Alexander VI., demarcation line of, 395, 399.
Alexander family, 1877.
Alexandria, Va., 1501, 2038, 2039.
Alexis, *Frère*, 2770, 2808.
Algonquin traders, 2802.
"Allaquippa," Indian sachem, 259.
Allegheny college, Meadville, Pa., 2647.
Allen, I. W., 1019.
—— Levi, 762.
—— W. C., 1350.
Allen genealogy, 1857.
Allison, David, 2928.
—— Ebert, 1044.
Almanacs of Jamaica prior to 1820, 3085.
Alston family, 1937.
Alt, H. L., 2604.
Altamira, Rafael, 3020.
Altolaguirre, Angel de, 3071.
Alvarez, Alejandro, 3123.
Alvord, C. W., 634, 675.
Amazon river, 3121.
Amelung, J. F., 1156.
Amenia, N. Y., 1323.
American anthropological association, 296.
American antiquarian society, 2412, 3085; newspapers in, 8.
American Baptist home mission society, 1382.
American Bible society, 2467.
"American Catholic historical researches," 46.
American congress of bibliography and history, at Buenos Aires, *1916*, 79.
American historical association, 49, 65, 91, 102, 122, 131.
"American historical review," index to v. XI–XX, 47.
American museum of natural history, 332, 333.
American negro academy, 2441.
Americanism, 462. *See also* Civilization, American.
Ames, H. V., 497.
—— J. S., 1583, 1852.
Amesbury, Mass., 2107.
Amherst, *Maj. Gen.* Jeffery, 515, 516, 1276.
—— William, 515.
Amherst, N. H., 1276.
Ammunition used in the Civil war, 855.
Amulets, Indian, 347.
Amwell, N. J., 1301.
Anchieta, José de, 3094.
Anderson, Douglas, 1455.
—— D. R., 1846, 1847, 2322.
—— T. M., 2128.
—— W. P., 2950.
Anderson genealogy, 1873.
Andover, Mass., 2040.
André, *Major* John, 696, execution of, 717; mission, the ethics of, 724a.
Andrews, C. C., 1247.
—— C. L., 962., 963, 964.
—— C. M., 49, 612.
—— F. D., 2, 1286, 2059.
—— M. P., 472.
—— R. F., 814.
—— Robert, 1141.
Andrews genealogy, 1878.
Andros, Thomas, 676.
Anglican church in Surinam, 3131. *See also* Church of England.

Digitized by Google

Anglo-American pottery, 2676.
Animal figures on prehistoric pottery, 176.
Animals. *See* Elephant.
Annapolis, Md., 1825.
Annapolis Royal, Nova Scotia, 2929.
Anthiaume, A., 384.
Anthony, W. C., 1322.
Anthropology, at the Washington meeting of American anthropological association, 296; in Canada, 252; Indian, 278–280.
Antietam, battle of, *1862*, 904.
Antilles, early cartography of, 3017. *See also* West Indies.
Antillia, Islands of, 385.
Antin, Mary, 1552.
Antiquities, 160–243; government publications relating to, 42; of Arizona, 970; spurious, 357.
Anti-slavery activities, 803, 804; Richard Henry Dana as a leader, 2735. *See also* Abolition movement.
Antrim, N. H., 739.
Apache dancers, 268.
Apollo, Pa., 1405.
Apple, A. T. G., 2462.
Appleton genealogy, 1879.
Apprenticeship, in Montreal in the 17th century, 2849; negro 1124.
Arawak Indians, 369.
Archaeology, 240; American, experimental work in, 194; Central American and West Indian, 354, 362; of New Mexico, 199, 200; of Venezuela, 378; "School of American Archaeology," 190. *See also* Antiquities.
Archer, H. W., 650.
Architecture, American, since 1891, 2683; colonial, 2669, 2673, 2679, 2685; early 19th century, 2681; Massachusetts, *1750–1800*, 2675; Nantucket, Mass., 2686; Rappahannock valley, early, 2670; southern colonies, 2687; wood-carving, 2677.
Archives, legislation for, 60; principles of classification for, 63; of Canada, 2776; of Ontario, 2967, 2967a.
Archives and manuscript collections, 49–64.
"Archives of Maryland," 593, 594.
Archivo general de Indias, Seville, Spain, 54, 3017, 3036, 3037.
Arctic exploration, 421, 425.
Arctic footwear, 275.
Argentine Republic, 3108–3115; antiquities of, 338, 339; discovery of Tucuman, 391; primitive inhabitants of, 381; Wilkes exploring expedition in, 3091.
Arithmetic, development of the, 2604a.
Arizona, history of, 969, 970; prehistoric remains in, 213; Spanish exploration in, 422.
Arles, Henri d', 2854.
Armament, limitation of, on the Great Lakes, 2199.
Armistead genealogy, 1880.
Armorial index, American, 1851.
Armorial insignia, in Canada, 2838. *See also* Heraldry.
Armstrong, *Col.* John, 1396.
—— Leroy, 2393.
—— R. D., 66, 2203.
—— W. C., 677.
Armstrong, Fort, Ill., 1038.
Army, Confederate, soldier life in, 818.
Army, United States, disciplinary barracks, 2142; enlistment and raising of troops, 2131, 2132; in the Civil war, 823, 830; public documents relating to, 38; recollections of an old cavalryman, 2138. *See also* Conscription, Military history, National army, and Regimental histories.
Army of Northern Virginia, 898.
Army of Tennessee, C. S. A., 900.
Arnold, M. L., 67.
—— T. J., 1652.
Art, aboriginal American, 168, 241, 358, 360, 364, 365, 379; ancient Peruvian, 368; of primitive people, 161; of the cave dwellers, 169; of the mound builders, 236; of the North American Indians, 305; prehistoric gold-work, 370. *See also* Fine arts.
Artaguiette, Diron d,' 450.
Artists, American, biography, 2689; famous American, 2688.
Arts and crafts, early American, 2679.
Asbury, Francis, 2521, 2551–2554.
Ascensión, *Fray* Antonio de la, 3029.
Ashburton treaty, 2196, 2197.
Ashe, S. A., 678, 1598.
Ashford, Conn., 2057.
Ashley, Jonathan, 2497.
Ashmead, H. G., 1388.
Asiatic trade, 783.
Aspinwall, A. A., 1853.
"Assistance," ship, 425.
Association of history teachers of the Middle states and Maryland, 96, 100, 104, 107, 149.
Astoria, Fort, 1380.
Astorians, 423, 1602.
Asylum, Pa., 1407.
Atchison, D. R., 790.
Athens co., O., 1368.
Atkeson, T. C., 2328.
Atlantic Ocean, mythical islands of, 385.
Attakapas country, vigilance committees of, 1123.
Atwell, Cora H., 1530.
Atwood, M. J., 3038.
Aubenton, Ambroise d', 2877.
Auclair, E. J., 2921.
Aulneau, *Père*, 2810.
Aurner, C. R., 1093.
Austin's colony in Texas, 1470.
Austria, note to the United States regarding the Trent affair, 2188.
Austrian archives, American material in, 51.
Authors. *See* Literature, biographical.
Authorship in the ante-bellum South, 958.
Avaugour, Pierre du Bois, *baron* d,' 2879.
Avellaneda, Nicolás, 3113.
Avila, Gil Gonzalez de, 400.
Avilés, Pedro Menendez de, 393.
Avon, N. Y., 182.
Axes, aboriginal, 223; Indian, 204, 217.
Ayer, *Mrs.* E. E., 621.
—— J. E., 1510.
Ayres genealogy, 1881.
Aztecs, 382; calendar system, 366; financial system, 349; manuscripts, 383.

Babb, M. J., 1763.
Babbitt, C. H., 1094.
Babcock, H. L., 518.
—— L. A., 1435.
—— W. H., 385.
Baber, George, 1540, 1657.
Bach, R. F., 2669.
Bacon, C. W., 2222.
—— Robert, 679, 2150.
—— W. P., 1930.
Badger, G. E., 1557.
Badin, S. T., 2555
Bagley, C. B., 1511, 1512.
—— W. C., 68.
Bagobo, tribe of, 3148.
Bahia, Brazil, 3119.
Baie des Chaleurs, engagement between French and English in, *1760*, 515.
Bailey, S. A., 2223.
Bainbridge, M. F., 2680.
Baker, C. C., 4.
—— D. W., 1160
—— E. D., 1558.
—— F. A., 2224.

Digitized by Google

—— *Mrs.* George, 725.
—— John, 791.
—— L. C., 2431.
Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de, 386.
Balch, E. S., 590.
—— T. W., 589, 1389.
Baldensperger, F., 436.
Baldoon, Ont., 2992.
Baldwin, F. C., 2670.
—— S. E., 2156.
—— T. W., 2053, 2056, 2092.
—— W. W., 2969.
Ball, Mary, 1559.
Ball family, 1882, 1982.
Ballagh, J. C., 2157.
Balloon ascension in 1833, 1327.
Ballston, N. Y., 2041.
Baltimore, the Lords, 595.
Baltimore, Md., 2481; Bible society of, 1155; bombardment of, *1814*, 768, 1153; Catholic church in, 2494; militia of, in 1779, 726.
Baltimore co., Md., 1152.
Bancroft, George, 69, 775.
Bangert, G. S., 2009.
Bangor, Me., 1131, 1133, 1134, 1139, 1144.
Bangor theological seminary, 2465.
Bangs, Margaret, 1021.
Banking, in California, 2393; in Illinois, 2396; in the early 19th century, 2353.
Banks, C. E., 680, 1580.
—— H. W., 3039.
—— N. P., 1560.
Bannerstones, aboriginal, 186, 228.
Baptist church, Medford, mass., 1183.
Baptists, in Missouri, 2550; missionary in Oregon, 1382.
Baranof, Alexander A., 962.
Barba, P. A., 2442.
Barbeau, C. M., 2771.
Barber, E. A., 2671.
—— Lloyd, 1561.
—— Lucy L., 461.
Barclay, David, 1639.
—— R. H., 2913.
Bard, H. E., 5.
Barker, David, 1142.
—— E. C., 49, 1469, 1470, 1563.
Barker family, 1142.
Barnett, Anna, 336.
—— G. E., 2405.
—— J. D., 2951.
Barney, Joshua, 1562.
Barnstable, Mass., 1216.
Barnstable co., Mass., 2042, 2043.
Barnum, S. H., 1490.
Barnwell, J. W., 635, 637, 658, 1449.
Barr, E. M., 2661.
Barratt, N. S., 2559.
Barrett, Don Carlos, 1563.
—— John, 2158, 2159.
Barrows, C. H., 1161.
—— D. P., 3141.
Barry, John, 1564.
Bartell genealogy, 1883.
"Bartholomew Gosnold," voyages of the ship, 1221.
Bartlett, R. A., 421.
—— W. H. C., 1565.
Bartlett genealogy, 1884, 1885.
Barton, A. O., 163.
—— B. S., 1566.
Baskervill, P. H., 1937.
Baskin, R. N., 1483.
Bass genealogy, 1854.
Bassett, J. S., 69, 473, 1265, 1651.
Bastide, Ch., 2204.
Batchelder, S. F., 2701.
Batchellor, A. S., 2282.
Batchelor, George, 2624.
Batdorf, G. D., 2586.
Bates, A. C., 561.
—— N. W., 2030.
—— W. H., 1022.
Bath, Me., 737.
Batoche, Can., 2998.
Battle, G. G., 958, 2222.
—— K. P., 815.
"Battle hymn of the republic," the story of, 2714.
Battle Island, N. Y., battle on, *1756*, 513.
Bauslin, D. H., 2514, 2577.
Bausman, L. M., 6.
Baxley, John, *jr.*, 768.
Baxter, J. P., 525.
Bayard, Samuel, 765.
Bayless genealogy, 1866.
Bayley genealogy, 1886.
Baylor, John, 1887.
Baynton, Benjamin, 1574.
Bayo, Ciro, 3089.
Bazalgette, Léon, 2730.
Beall, J. Y., 875.
Bear flag, 985.
Beard, W. E., 816.
Beartell, William, 1883.
Beattie, G. M., 474.
Beatty, J. W., 2691.
Beauchamp, M. de, 450.
—— W. M., 564.
Beaufort co., N. C., 613.
Beaumont family, 1937.
Beauregard, *Gen.* P. G. T., 61.
Beavers, trade in, 518.
Becard de Granville family, 2861.
Bécker, Jerónimo, 3003, 3128.
Becker, J. W., 1670.
Beckmann, Manoel, 3122.
Beeler, Dale, 1045.
Beers, H. A., 2736.
Behlendorff, Frederick, 1567.
Belfast, Me., 1135, 1141.
Belknap, Jeremy, 69.
Bell, H. C., 2341, 3073.
—— John, 1456.
——W. T., 2414.
Bell family, 727.
Bellomont family, 1937.
Bells, cast by Paul Revere, 1134; of Trinity church, Newport, R. I., 1439.
Belote, T. T., 1813.
Bemis, S. F., 762.
Benavides, Alonso de, 621, 632.
Benedict, H. Y., 1471.
Benitez, Conrado, 3144.
Benjamins, H. D., 3074.
Bennett, J. G., 34.
—— Wells, 2672.
Bensalem township, Pa., 1391.
Benson, A. B., 1003.
—— L. F., 681.
Bentley, Madison, 928.
—— William, 1166.
Benton, C. E., 1323.
—— E. J., 70, 475, 476.
—— T. H., 2251.
Berea college, 2625.
Bergen, J. J., 1287.
Bergen co., N. J., 43.
Berger, B. H., 1577.
Bergères, R. B. des, 2872.
Bergères de Rigauville, N. B. de, 2869.
Berkenhout, John, 450.
Berkshire co., Mass., 2311.
Berlin, Conn., 1003.
Berne, Pierre, 3108.
Berne, N. Y., 2044.
Bernon, Gabriel, 555a.
Berringer, E. J., 88.
Berry, C. W., 2625.
Berthelot, Hector, 2933.
Bessell, W. S., 2673.
Betts, E. C., 961.
Betz, G. A., 2710.
—— Gottlieb, 2233.
Beuchat, Henri, 171.
Beveridge, A. J., 752, 1726, 1727.
Bevier, Katharine, 1888.
Bevier genealogy, 1888.
Bible, in the life of the Indians, 302.
Bible society, American, 2467.
Bibliography, 1–45; American congress of, at Buenos Aires, July 1916, 79; legal, of Latin America, 3011; of Canada, 2803; of travel in the United States, 443.
Biddeford, Me., 2045.
Biddle, E. W., 1390.
—— Edward, 2674.
Bidwell, John, 975.
—— P. W., 2324.
Bienville, *Sieur* de, 1121, 1122.
"Big business," 2247.
Bigelow, B. B., 1293.
Biggs, J. C., 2225.
Billman, O. C., 1636.
Bimetalism, 2253.

Digitized by Google

Bingham, Hiram, 337.
—— W. H., 1228.
Biography, comprehensive, 1539–1554; educational, 2661–2668; fine arts, 2688–2709; French régime in Canada, 2858; individual, 1555–1847; Iowa, 1105; literary, 2726–2766; Massachusetts, 1169; New Jersey, 1304; religious, 2550–2596.
Bird, E. K., 1288.
Birds in aboriginal art, 168.
Birket, James, 438.
Bishop, Farnham, 795, 3069.
—— J. B., 2234.
Bishop Hill, Ill., 1026.
Bishops of the Episcopal church, first, 2544.
Bissett, C. P., 1671.
Bissot, Claire-Françoise, 2811.
Bixby, W. K., 1628, 1653.
Bizard, Jacques, 2863.
Black, W., 1380.
Black family, 1889
Black code in Louisiana, 2279.
"Black Hawk," Indian chief, 306, 312.
"Black Tamanous," secret society, 329.
Blackburn, G. A., 2575.
Blackford, Isaac, 1568.
Blackwell genealogy, 1890.
Blaine, L. C., 1966.
Blair family, 1540.
Blake genealogy, 1891.
Blanco-Fombona, R., 3097, 3098, 3104, 3106, 3112, 3124, 3125, 3134, 3139, 3140.
Blankenship, G. M., "Mrs. George E. Blankenship," 1513.
Blashfield, E. H., 2692, 2697.
Blegen, T. C., 71.
Blennerhassett, Harmon, 1551.
Blevins, H. B., 1023.
Blockade, Civil war, 892, 893, 896; law of, 2176; legality of, 2193.
Bloody Angle, Va., fighting at, *1864*, 872.
Bloomington, Ind., 1058, 1063, 1064, 1082.
Blough, J. E., 2473.
Blue, C. S., 769.
Blue Mountains, Pa., 1416.
Boas, Franz, 161.
Boehm, J. P., 2548.
Bogardus, Eberhardus, 568.
Bogart, E. L., 2325.
Boggs, W. E., 1892.
Boggs genealogy, 1892.
Bois, Pierre du, 2879.
Boishébert, C. D. de, 2809.
Bolívar, Simón, 2160, 3004, 3005, 3089, 3090, 3094, 3095, 3097, 3099, 3101–3104.
Bolivia, boundary between Peru and, 3116.
Bolton, H. E., 422, 1472.
—— R. P., 682.
Boltwood, Edward, 1162.
Boman, Eric, 338, 339.
Bonaparte, Elizabeth Patterson, 1569, 1570.
—— Joseph, king of Spain, 755.
Bonardelli, E., 3117.
Bond, B. W., *jr.*, 72.
Bonham, M. L., 73, 2309.
Bonnefoy, Antoine, 450.
Bonner, J. A., 1391.
Books, published in the South during the war, 927. *See also* Hornbooks, and Printing and publishing.
Boone, Daniel, 1571–1573.
—— James, 1571.
Booy, Theodoor de, 347, 348.
Bores, José Tomás, 3139.
Bosque, Fernando del, 422.
Bosque-Larios expedition, *1675*, 422.
Boston, Mass., 2398; Boylston hotel, 1215; Catholic church in, 2481; description of, 1174, 1202; Ether memorial, 920; financial history, 1180; history, *1630–1915*, 1163; King's chapel, 2701, 2702; real estate, 1182; site of St. Paul's cathedral, 1182; Society for the study of natural philosophy, *1801–1803*, 2427; some interesting events, 1206; State street, 1207; Wendell Phillips statue, 1748; Ye Crown coffee house, 1217.
Boston Athenaeum, 2411.
Boston light, 1212.
Botany of the Tewa Indians, 313.
Boucher, C. S., 1443–1445.
—— Pierre, *Sieur* de Boucherville, 630.
Boulduc, Louis, 2867.
Boundary, between the United States and Canada, geographical problems in establishing, 2175; Peru-Bolivia, diplomatic history of, 3116.
Boundary dispute, Alaska, 2789; Iowa-Missouri, 1101; northeastern, 791; Ohio-Michigan, 1370.
Bourassa, Napoleón, 2796.
Bourgue de Clerin, M. d'Estienne du, 2844.
Bourne, E. G., 945.
—— H. E., 88, 475, 476.
—— Jonathan, 1193, 1196.
Boutroux, Émile, 935.
Bovay, Henry, 2177.
Bowen, C. W., 1761.
—— E. W., 2732, 2742, 2759.
Bowen genealogy, 1893.
Bowie, William, 915.
Bowles, Samuel, II, 1541.
—— W. A., 1574.
Bowman, G. E., 1854, 1884, 1908, 1916, 1999, 2010, 2012, 2028, 2033, 2042.
—— H. M., 74.
—— J. E., 2073, 2085.
—— Mary M., 971.
Boxer rebellion, relief expedition, 2150.
Boyce, Joseph, 817.
Boycott in trade unions, 2410.
Boyd, John, 2888.
—— W. K., 1351, 1352.
—— W. W., 2607.
Braddock expedition, 1815.
Bradford, Gamaliel, 1541, 1782, 2765.
—— J. E., 1365, 1366.
Bradlee, F. B. C., 2373.
Bradley, L. A., 1882.
Bradsher, E. L., 2711.
Bradwell, I. G., 818.
Braine, J. C., 847
Branch genealogy, 1894.
Brand, Harrison, *jr.*, 1565.
Brann, H. A., 1570.
—— Brant, Joseph, 2547.
Brasch, F. E., 536a
Brawley, B. G., 2568, 2569.
Brazil, 3117–3122; project for establishing a colony in, *1667*, 3010; Wilkes exploring expedition in, *1838–1839*, 3091.
"The Bread-winners," authorship of, 2744.
Brearley, H. C., 2393.
Brébeuf, Jean de, 2820, 2829.
Brede, C. F., 2432.
Brenckman, Fred, 2608.
Brent, C. H., 2592.
Brethren, church of the, 2473.
Breton, A. C., 2772.
Brett genealogy, 1869.
Brevoort, Henry, 2726.
Brewer, *Col.* Jonathan, regiment of, 729.
Brewton, W. W., 753.
Bridgehampton, N. Y., 1320.
Bridger, James, 1575.
Bridges, private, 2270.
Bridgewater, Mass., 2046.
Bridle, Augustus, 2773.
Briggs, E. C., 2525.
—— G. E., 1324.
—— J. E., 1095, 2284.
Brigham, C. L., 8.
British, army at New York in 1781, 642; attitude of the cabinet in respect to recognition of the Confederacy, 843; colonial policy, *1783–1915*, 2781; colo-

Digitized by Google

nial policy in Canada, 2797; commercial policy in the West Indies, 3073; correspondence concerning Texas, *1844–1845*, 1468; fleet at Yorktown, 636; fleet in the battle of Lake Erie, 2913; fur trade, *1760–1800*, 2366; policy on the Canadian frontier, *1782–1792*, 2901; prisoners of war in the American revolution, 653; régime in the Illinois country, *1765–1767*, 634; regulation of the postal service of the colonies, 509; rule in the Illinois country, *1765–1767*, 634. *See also* England and English.
British America, discovery to 1763, 2807–2887; from 1763 to 1867, 2888–2920; from 1867 to 1916, 2921–2925; general, 2770–2806; newspapers of, 45; regional history, 2926–3000.
British Columbia, 2999–3000; explorations in, 1807 to 1812, 2910.
British commonwealth, 2782.
British empire, American colonies as part of, 498, 512; foundation and growth of, 2804; growth of nationalism in, 2805; relations of Canada with, 2805.
British military lodge in the Revolutionary war, 692a.
British West Indies, 3073, 3075, 3076, 3078.
Brocher, G., 1743.
Brockman, W. E., 1855.
Brockman family, 1855.
Broderick, D. C., 996.
Broderick-Terry duel, 996.
Brodnax family, 1895.
Broglie, *Prince* Victor de, 819.
Bromwell, Henrietta E., 2078.
Brooke, Robert, 590.
—— Thomas, 590.
Brookline, Mass., 2047.
Brooklyn, N. Y., 698, 2501.
Brooks, E. C., 1839, 2329, 2551.
—— Phillips, 2556, 2557.
—— R. P., 820.
Browder, E. M., 2573, 2596.
Brown, B. G., 2253
—— C. E., 162–164.
—— E. E., 2597.
—— Ephraim, 1374.
—— Everett, 75.
—— B. Gratz, 2253.
—— H. H., 1728.
—— John, 1576; trial of, 2265.
—— J. A., 1227.
—— J. N., 1576.
—— Lizzie M., 1024.
—— Sara L., 1759.
—— T. S., 2888.
—— Uria, 439.
Brown family, 1374, 1896.
Brown co., Minn., 1232.
Browne, W. B., 1983.
—— W. M., 1649.
Browning, C. H., 579.
Brownlee, J. L., 165.
Bruce, H. L., 1521.
—— P. A., 821.
—— Robert, 2374.
Brugler, C. E., 665.
Bruncken, Ernest, 1667.
Bryan, Andrew, 2448.
—— J. D., 1571.
—— W. B., 1009, 1014.
Bryant, Lorinda M., 2706.
—— W. C., 2729.
Bryce, George, 2889, 2922.
Buccaneers, 619, 3008.
Buchanan, Isaac, 2951.
Buck, G. M., 1984.
—— P. M., 462.
Buckalew, J. M., 1416.
Buckingham, John, 519.
—— Thomas, 519.
Buckly, J. A., 2675.
Buffalo, N. Y., 775.
Buffalo co., Neb., 1265.
Buffalo robes, Ojibway, 297.
Buffington, A. H., 520.
Bullets used in the Civil war, 855.
Bulloch, J. G. B., 2064, 2115, 2443.
Bullock, C. J., 1164.
Bunnell, A. O., 1638. 2415.
Bureau of American ethnology, 230.
Burgess, J. W., 907.
—— S. A., 1025.
—— W. H., 521.
Burgoyne, surrender of, *1777*, 706.
Burial, aboriginal forms of, 166.
Burial site, Indian, 182.
Burnham, B. F., 1694.
Burns, John, 1692.
—— L., 1061.
—— Otway, 2144.
Burpee, L. J., 65, 2774, 2775.
Burr, Aaron, 1551.
—— G. L., 88.
Burr-Hamilton duel, 753.
Burrill genealogy, 1897.
Burroughs, Stephen, 1578.
Burt, A. B., 2913.
Burton, A. C., 908.
—— C. M., 947, 1899.
—— E. B., 2558.
—— J. F., 2558.
—— M. A., 947.
—— W. R., 1266.
Busbey, L. W., 2226.
Bush, George, 1510.
Bushnell, C. C., 1000.
—— D. I., *jr.*, 166, 514, 1493.
Business, conditions from 1754 to 1798, relations to political history, 2343; corporations in the 18th century, 2350; early 19th century, relation of eastern and western merchants, 2353. *See also* Commerce and industry.
Bussey, Benjamin, 1134.
Butler, A. W., 2440.
—— H. R., 2693.
—— M. B., 822.
—— N. M., 2217, 2218.
Butter industry, 2371.
Byars, W. V., 2343.
Byrd, William, 599, 600.

Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar-Nunéz, 3028.
Cabinet, U. S., 2296; meetings under, Polk, 2299.
Cabrillo-Ferrelo expedition, *1542–1543*, 422.
Cady, S. M., 683.
Caffey, F. G., 2330.
Cahokia, Ill., 1023.
Cahokia mound, 230.
Caile family, 1852.
Cain, J. W., 1149.
Cajori, Florian, 340.
Caldwell, H. W., 77.
—— James, 1579.
Caldwell genealogy, 1898.
"Caledonia," ship, capture of, *1813*, 775.
Calef, Robert, 541.
Calendar system, Aztec, 366, 383.
California, acquisition of, 783; Catholic church in, 2481; colonization, 3029; discovery and exploration, 424, 434; financial history, 2393; founding of Spanish, 622; Irish in, 2452; journey to, in 1854, 446; local history, 971–999; overland journey to, in 1850, 452; place names of Indian origin, 287; shellmounds of, 185; Spanish explorations and plans for settlement of, 422; Stockton's proclamation to the San Diego insurgents, *1846*, 796.
California, University of, 75.
Callcott, M. D. G., *Lady*, 3124.
Calvert, B. L., 591.
Calvert family, 591, 595.
Camba, A. G., 3134.
Cambridge, N. Y., 2048.
Cambridge historical society, Cambridge, Mass., 2735.
Camehl, Ada W., 2676.
Cameron, C. T., 2952.
—— D. M., 2953.
Cammerhoff, J. C. F., 564.
Cammock, Thomas, 1580.

Digitized by Google

Camp Washington, Washington state, 1522.
Campau genealogy, 1899.
Campbell, Duncan, 2526.
—— E. D., 2626.
—— J. H., 1721.
—— John V., 440.
—— Killis, 2750.
—— T. J., 2566, 2810.
Canaan, N. H., 1284.
Canada, anthropology in, 252; archaeology, 224; archives of, *1611–1867*, 2776; biography, 2773; bibliography, 2803; boundary, 2789; confederation of, 2891, 2899; conquest of, 2830; early visitors to, 2774; effects of wars upon, 2798; expansion of, 512; forestry in, 2791; Franciscans in, 2790; French Canadian folklore, 2771; government, 2782; heraldry, 2788; historic sites in, 2800; historical activities in, *1915–1916*, 2775; historical publications relating to, 2806; historical societies, 2785; Indians of, 256; invasion, *1775–1776*, 654, 662, 680; libraries, 2784; literary history, 2792, 2793; manner of writing history in, 2770; political and commercial relation of Newfoundland to, 2926; project for union in 1822, 2900; railroads, 2799; rebellion of 1837 in, 2888, 2897, 2905, 2911, 2938; regiments in the war of 1812, 2917; Scandinavians in, *1619–1620*, 566; Union of 1841, 2904. *See also* British America.
"Canadian annual review of public affairs," 2778.
Canadian arctic expedition of 1913–1916, 421.
Canadian Pacific railway, 2795.
Canadiana, 2803.
Canals, interoceanic, 3071, 3072; bibliography of, 14.
Candler, A. D., 618.
Cane sugar industry, 419.
Cannon, Mills, 929.
Canoes, as vehicles of commerce, 2881.
Canterbury, Conn., 2049, 2050.
Canton, N. Y., 2645.
Canton, Pa., 2051.
Caouette, J. B., 2811.
Cape Fear river, 1363.
Capers, H. D., 1608.
—— T. S., 2464.
Capital city, selection of, 1404.
Capitan, Louis, 341, 342.
Capitol, designs for the national, 2672.
Capó-Rodríguez, Pedro, 2162, 3086.
Captives, Indian, in colonial Massachusetts, 537.
Capuchins, in Acadia, *1632–1654*, 2807; in Acadia and Maine, *1632–1655*, 527; in Louisiana, 620.
Carbery, Thomas, 1010.
Carbonell, Diego, 3090, 3102, 3103.
Caribbean interests of the United States, 2180.
Caricature, political, 2234.
Carleton, Guy, *Lord* Dorchester, 2912.
—— Will, 2731.
Carli, Bernardo, 413.
Carlisle, J. H., 2662.
Carlisle, Pa., 1390.
Carlton, Robert, 1058.
Carnochan, Janet, 2954.
Caroline co., Md., 1149.
Caron, Ivanhoe, 2812, 2890.
Carpenter, Samuel, 585, 587.
Carr, Lucien, 1581.
Carranza, Venustiano, 3047.
Carroll, Charles, 1582.
—— H. K., 2521.
—— Mary P., 972.
Carson, H. L., 1737.
Cartagena, province of, 3033.
Carter, C. E., 78, 634.
—— J. C., 2273.
—— Robert, 608.
Carthage, Ind., 1079.
Cartography, early, 387; Norman, 16th century, 384; of the east coast of North America, 1346; Saint Lawrence river, 2865; Spanish America, 3017. *See also* Maps.
Cary, Elisabeth L., 2697.
—— Sally, 1814.
—— W. M., 1583, 1814.
Casa de la Contratación, Seville, 3017.
Casanowicz, I. M., 167.
Casas, Bartolomé de las, 3031.
Caskie, G. E., 2265.
Cass, *Gen.* Lewis, 1584, 1585.
Castello plan of New Amsterdam, *1660*, 1346.
Castle, H. A., 1248.
Caswell, Richard, 1355.
Catholic church, 2475–2504; in Canada, 2880, 2994, 2996; in Canada from 1760 to 1775, 2896; in Maine, 526, 527; in Mexico, 3043; in the Spanish colonies, organization of, 3032; in Waterloo co., Ont., 2983.
Catholic education, in Indiana, 1050; in Mexico, *1525–1912*, 3044.
Catholic history, American, bibliography, 1, 2428.
Catholic university of America, 2646.
Catholics, in Milwaukee, Wis., 1531; in Washington, D. C., 1011.
Cato's tavern, 1336.
Cattle industry, 2358, 2359.
Caulk's Field, battle of, *1814*, 779.
Cavalry, U. S., 2138.
Caverno, Charles, 1672, 2266.
Cawdell, J. M., 2918.
Cayuga, N. Y., 564.
Cazeau, François, 2893, 2909.
Cecil, J. M., 958.
Cecil co., Md., 1149.
Celts, Indian, 235.
Cemetery inscriptions. *See* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Census, *1790–1916*, 925.
Central America, 3065–3072; antiquities, 354–358, 362, 370, 374, 375, 379; archaeology, 362; early cartography of, 3017; prehistoric art of, 379.
Ceremonies, Osage, 290.
Cerralbo, *Marqués* de, 3040.
Cerri, Urbano, 2477.
Chabanel, Noël, 2821.
Chadwick, F. E., 636.
Chalkley, Thomas, 1394.
Chalmers, Stephen, 1791.
—— Thomas, 666.
Chamberlain, G. W., 537, 538, 1165, 1964.
—— J. E., 2762.
Chambers, John, 2559.
Chambly, Fort, Que., surrender of, *1775*, 2776.
Champ d'Asile, colony of, 759.
Champigny, J. B. de, 2813.
Champlain, parish of, Que., 2936.
Champlin, Stephen, 775.
Chancellor, W. E., 2604.
Chandler, C. L., 3091.
—— J. A. C., 463.
Channel Islands, relations with Newfoundland, 2927.
Chapais, J. C., 2934.
—— Thomas, 2780, 2935.
Chapin, H. M., 556, 560, 1441.
Chapman, Arthur, 973.
—— C. E., 79, 622, 974, 3041.
—— H. J., 1133.
—— K. M., 168, 169.
Chappell, Mack, 1353.
Chapple, J. M., 1723.
Charities and correction in Indiana, 1061a, 1088.
Charleston, S. C., 617, 2052, 2163, 2434, 2512.
Charleston light dragoons, 905a.
Charlestown, Mass., 2485.
Charlevoix, P. F. X. de, 3133.
Charlotte, N. C., 836.

Digitized by Google

Charlton, N. Y., 2041.
Charnwood, G. R. B., 1673.
Charter oak, 1002.
Chartier, Émile, 2780.
Chartres, fort de, 634.
Chase, L. A., 2344.
—— W. J., 80, 119.
—— W. M., 2688, 2698.
Chateaubriand, F. A. R., *vicomte* de, 436.
Chatfield genealogy, 1861.
Chatham, Ont., 2959, 2963.
Chaustinolla, Indian battle of, *1861*, 887.
Cheever, D. W., 1586.
Chellis, E. S., 2129.
Chelsea, Mass., 2053.
Chemical manufacturing, 2362.
Cheney, E. G., 2345.
Cherokee Indians, 209, 315, 449, 450, 751.
Cherokee negotiations of 1822 and 1823, 244.
Cherry, J. W., 2416.
—— R. G., 823.
Chester, Pa., 1388.
Chester, Vt., 522.
Chester county historical society, 1392.
Chester Springs, Pa., 1392.
Chestertown, Md., 596.
Chestnut, J. Le C., 81.
Cheverus, *Cardinal*, 2560.
Chicago, Ill., 1036; public schools, 2617. *See also* Fort Dearborn massacre.
Chicago, University of, 2631, 2652.
Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul railroad, 2389.
Chicago historical society, 65.
Chicago woman's club, 2417.
Chickasaw town name, 271.
Chicken, George, 450.
Child labor, bibliography of, 21.
Children, history teaching for, 89a.
Childs, G. W., 11.
Chile, 3123–3127; legal bibliography of, 3011; Wilkes exploring expedition in, 3091.
Chilkat Indians, 261.
China, blue, of the colonial period, 2676; presidential, 2676.
China, Me., 2054.
Chinese immigration, 2183.
Chinese origin of the American Indian, 245, 248.
Chinese relief expedition in 1900, 2150.
Chippewa co., Minn., 1249.
Chippewa Indian names, 959.
Chippewa Indians, 278.
Chiriquian art, ancient, 365.
Chittenden, Thomas, 1491.
Chitwood, O. P., 82, 463.
Choate, J. H., 2735.
Choctaw academy, 2644.
Choctaw Indians, 315, 450, 751, 887.
Christie, F. A., 1166.
"Chronicles of Canada," 2799, 2822, 2835, 2891, 2892, 2904, 2912, 2925, 3000.
Church and state, in America one hundred years ago, 2542; in Quebec, 2945.
Church discipline, in colonial New England, 522; in Massachusetts in 1777, 1205.
Church history, of Indiana, 1060a; of the Miami valley, 2463.
Church of England, in Maryland, *1632–1692*, 597. *See also* Anglican church.
Church records. *See* Regional genealogy.
Churches of Christ, 2505.
Churchill, John, 1900.
Churchill river, Can., 2989.
Cincinnati, O., 1375; negroes of, 2457.
Circuit-rider days in Indiana, 2523.
Cities of the United States, great, 456.
Citizenship, history and, 82.
Civics, in the high school, course of, 478.
Civilization, American, English influence on, 464; history of, 110.
Civilization, Indian, 281; influence of Egyptian civilization upon, 220, 221; origin of, 205, 220, 221.
Civil war, 813–906; biography of leading men, 1541; blockade, 2176; compared to the present war, 890; cotton industry, 2336; economic history, 2336; economic history of Wisconsin during, 1534; Iowa regiments in, 1587; loyal war governors' conference, *1862*, 1773; manuscript collections relating to, in Wisconsin historical library, 64; Massachusetts in, 1161; military history, 2153; Minnesota soldiers in, 1247; navy in, 2137; New Hampshire soldiers in, 1279; personal narratives, 1555, 1587, 1770; political opinion in Massachusetts during, 1213; presidential election of 1860, 2252, 2253; regimental histories, 831; social and economic legislation in North Carolina during, 1361; Union sentiment in North Carolina, 1362.
Claims, British, against the United States, in accordance with the Jay treaty, 2171.
Claims, United States court of, 2283.
Clallam Indians, 329.
Clark, A. C., 1010.
—— C. M., 2465.
—— D. E., 83, 1096, 2284, 2718.
—— Edwin, 1248.
—— George Rogers, 675, 694, 1492.
—— J. S., 1587.
—— M. B., 1393.
—— O. B., 831.
—— V. S., 782, 2346.
—— Walter, 1626, 1757.
Clark genealogy, 1859.
Clarke, C. E., 958.
Clay, H. H., 1901.
—— Oliver, 667.
Clay, Pa., 1428.
Clay co., Minn., 1246.
Clay family, 1901.
Clayton-Torrence, William, 1894, 2017, 2072.
Clebourne, Tex., 478.
Cleland, R. G., 783, 824, 975.
Clemens, Samuel L., 2.
—— W. M., 727, 1889, 1927, 1947, 1954, 1971, 2026.
Clement, *Mrs.* N. E., 1494.
Clergy, influence of, in the Revolution, 665.
Cleveland, Catharine C., 2466.
—— Grover, 1588.
Cleveland, O., 2054a.
Cliff dwellers, 255.
Cliff dwellings, 1317; of the Mesa Verde national park, 175, 177.
Clinch co., Ga., 1015.
Clinton, De Witt, 170.
Clinton co., Pa., 2364.
Cliosophic society, 2656.
Cloth, ancient Peruvian, 376, 377. *See also* Textiles.
Cloutier, Prosper, 2936.
Coast and geodetic survey, U. S., 915, 926.
Cobb, H. P., 2267.
—— Richard, 2627.
Cobleskill, N. Y., 2055.
Cochrane, Thomas, *lord*, 3125.
Cocks, G. W., 569.
Codification, 2273.
Coester, A. L., 3007.
Cofer, M. H., 1116.
Coffee, John, 770.
Coffee house, Boston, 1217.
Cogswell, J. G., 1214.
Cohasset, Mass., 2056.
Colby, Elbridge, 84.
—— W. E., 2268.
Cole, A. C., 85.
—— Thomas, 2699.
Coleman, Caryl, 1338.
—— R. B., 825.

Digitized by Google

College men in the Civil war, 853, 897.
Colleges, denominational, in the Ohio valley, 2622. *See also* under names of particular institutions.
Collett, Sarah R., 1446.
Collins, Anna L. P., 1902.
—— E. D., 1487.
—— F. A., 684.
—— Martha E. G., 1381.
Collins genealogy, 1902.
Collinsville, Ill., 1591.
Collison, W. H., 2999.
Colombia, 3128–3130; diplomacy of the United States and, 3100; first minister to the United States, 2192; war of independence, 3106. *See also* New Granada.
"Colonel Wright," steamboat, 1514.
Colonial architecture, 2669, 2673, 2679, 2687.
Colonial company. *See* Connecticut land company.
"Colonial dames." *See* National society of colonial dames.
Colonial enterprises, French, 410.
Colonial history to 1763, general, 497–517; New Jersey, documents relating to, 1292; Philadelphia, 1421; regional, 518–633.
Colonial laws of New Hampshire, 2282.
Colonial period, Catholic church in, 2477; Catholic church in Maine, 2475; Church of England in Maryland, 2546; patriotism of, 467; portraits of noted men of, 2678; public education in Virginia during, 2613; religious history of the middle colonies, 2464; tavern amusements in, 2435; the theatre in, 2434; women in, 2438.
Colonial policy, British, *1783–1915*, 2781; British, in Canada, 2797; French, in the West Indies, *1789–1791*, 3081; of the United States, 2150; Spanish, 3061; Spanish, in the Philippines, 3141.
Colonial wars, French and Indian war, 513–517; King George's war, 577; Queen Anne's war, 519; "Rawanoake" Indian war, *1645*, 604.
Colonies, travels in the, 450.
Colonization, African, 2450; British plans for, in the Illinois country *1765–1767*, 634; English, in America, 497, 498, 507; French, in America, 512; French attempt in 1818, 759; French, in Canada, 2813; French expedition to Canada, in 1663, 2856; French project for, in 1667, 3010; in Canada, Lord Selkirk's efforts, 2992; in Canada, under the French régime, 2812; in the Province of Quebec under English domination, 2890; negro, 2454; of the Western Reserve, 1372; Spanish, in America, 3020; Spanish, in California, 622; Spanish, in the Southwest, 422.
Colonization society, Swiss, 2442.
Colony, first French, in Brazil, 3120.
Colorado, antiquities of, 175, 177, 178, 180, 181, 213.
Colorado river, Grand Canyon, 952.
Colquhoun, A. H. U., 2891.
Colter, J. R., 2743.
Columbia, S. C., burning of, 839.
Columbia river, 1514.
Columbian university. *See* George Washington university.
Columbus, Christopher, 403, 418; a fishing tale of, 388; personal appearance of, 402.
Commencement days, Harvard, *1642–1916*, 2637.
Commerce and industry, 2341–2371; ante-bellum attitude of South Carolina towards, 1443; British policy, in the West Indies, 3073; commercial affairs, *1784–1786*, 745; conditions from 1750 to 1751, 438; during war, 2156; in North Carolina in 1819, 1352; of Louisiana during the French régime, 629; neutral, in 1797, 3082; of New England, 2324; of the Mississippi valley, effects of secession upon, 2348; relations of New England with the South and the West Indies, 2324; with the West Indies, 2180. *See also* "Big business," Blockade, Embargo, French spoliations, Industrial history, and Trade.
Commerce destroyers, Confederate, 847.
Commercial company for the discovery of the nations of the upper Missouri, 432.
Committee of safety, Fairfax co., Va., 718; New Hampshire, 656; Tryon co., N. Y., 2547.
Commonwealth, British, 2782.
Communal houses, Indian, 965.
Communication, transportation and public works, 2372–2392; navigation on the Columbia river, 1514; old road in Maryland, 1159; old trails in Illinois, 1039. *See also* Post-office.
Communistic colony, at Bishop Hill, Ill., 1026.
Community farm in Indiana, 1056; in Utah, 1484.
Comprehensive histories, 461–471.
Compromise of 1850, 792.
Comstock, C. B., 1589.
—— J. M., 1488.
Comyn, Tomas de, 3143.
Concanen, *Bishop* R. L., 2483, 2498, 2561.
Concord, Mass., 1167.
Concord, N. H., 1271.
Condit, Eben, 1903.
—— J. H., 1903.
Condit genealogy, 1903.
Condon, E. O., 1590.
Confederate cruiser "Florida," 863.
Confederate raiders, 847.
Confederate states of America, army, 818, 900; attitude of the British cabinet in regard to, 843; attorney-general of, 1598; cabinet, 836; congress, 824; conscription in, 820; constitution, 856; failure of, 858; flags of, 862, 869; great seal of, 884; Indian tribes in, 825; invasion of New Mexico, *1861–1862*, 826; military operations of the lower trans-Mississippi department, *1863–1864*, 845; mission to England and France, *1864–1865*, 849; naval academy, 864; post-office department, 840; raid on St. Albans, Vt., in 1864, 814; relation of Alabama to the birth of, 822; soldiers, 821, 870; the Paul Jones of, 860; treasurer of, 1608; University of Virginia men in, 2641.
Confederate submarine, 816.
Confederation of Canada, 2891, 2899, 2935; project for, in 1822, 2900.
Conger, A. L., 86, 827.
—— Myrtle, 2478.
Congregational church, 2506, 2507; Newington, N. H., 1274; Vermont, *1762–1914*, 1488.
Congregational churches of the U. S., Tercentenary commission, 2506.
Congress, U. S., first, 754; life in, *1850–1861*, 2263; postal power of, 2388. *See also* House of representatives.
Congress of bibliography and history at Buenos Aires, July, 1916, 79.
Conkwright, Bessie T., 1114.
Connecticut, 1000–1008; brigade

Digitized by Google

in Morris co., N. J., *1779–1780*, 712; colonial architecture in, 2673; colonial history, 524, 561, 562; early law, 2286; public records, 50a; refugee loyalists of, 715; rural economy in, 2324; troops in the Revolution, 734.
Connecticut land company, 1372.
Connecticut state Society of the Cincinnati, 743, 744.
Connelley, W. E., 19, 2459.
Conner, S. E., 2130.
Conners, W. J., 775.
Connor, H. G., 1354.
—— R. D. W., 477, 1355.
Conquistadores, 3096, 3107.
Consanguinity, Piegan system of, 299.
Conscription, military, 895, 2132; in the Confederate states of America, 820.
Constable, H. L., 1149.
Constituent assembly of France, *1789–1791*, 3081.
"Constitution," frigate, 460, 2145.
Constitution, U. S., amending procedure of, 2231; as interpreted by accepted authorities, 2222; development and adoption of, 2227; framing of, 2294; from 1778 to 1789, 2229; on impeachments, 2230; resolutions to amend, 2226.
Constitutional convention, *1787*, 750, 2230, 2323; of Virginia in 1829, 2323.
Constitutional government, Abraham Lincoln and, 1704.
Constitutional law and history, 2222–2231; colony of Virginia, 606; of Mexico, 3038; textbook, 2224. *See also* States' rights.
Constitutions, state, 2300; making of, 2319; Indiana, 2307, 2308; Massachusetts, 2310–2312; Virginia, 2322.
Consular service, 2190.
Contemporaneous opinion as historical evidence, 153.
Continental army, 655; muster and pay rolls of, 734.
Contreras, Cristóbal Manso de, 405.
Convent, at Charlestown, Mass., 2485; Ursuline, at New Orleans, 2619.
Conversion of the negro slave, 504.
Conway, A. M., 2719.
Conwell, Henry, *bishop*, 2562.
Cook, A. S., 1904.
—— H. T., 1838.
—— J. W., 1778.
—— John, 1591.
—— O. F., 343.
Cook genealogy, 1904, 1905.
Cooke, L. P., 1479.
—— P.P., 2733.
Cooke genealogy, 1906.
Cookery. *See* Foods.
Coolidge, T. J., 1654.
Coombs, Lovell, 1627.
—— Z. W., 1167.
Cooper, F. H., 613.
—— J. F., *jr.*, 2734.
—— James Fenimore, 2712, 2727, 2734.
—— Myles, 652.
Copley, J. S., 2688.
Copper mine in New Mexico, 1319.
Copperheads, 889.
Corbett, H. R., 1907.
Corbett genealogy, 1907.
Corbin, *Mrs.* Frances H., 1939.
—— James, 771, 774.
Cordier, Henri, 171.
Corinna, Me., 1148.
Corman, Abraham, 2914.
Corman, Hazel A., 2914.
Corn, production of, 2329.
Cornell university, 2643.
Corning, A. E., 2731.
Cornwell, Irene D., 2720.
Cornyn, J. H., 3043.
Coronado, expedition, *1540–1542*, 408.
Coronel, Antonio F., 979.
Corrigan, J. M., 2567.
—— M. A., 2480.
—— O. B., 2481.
Corson, O. T., 1801.
—— R. T., 1394, 1395.
Cort, Cyrus, 1396.
Cortés, Hernando, 3059.
Cortright, A. C. M., "*Mrs.* W. H. Cortright," 1905.
Corwen genealogy, 442.
Corwin, E. S., 685.
—— E. T., 48.
Corydon, Ind., 1065.
Cosmogonies of the Old and New worlds, 167.
Cost of living in Montreal, 17th century, 2831.
Costa Rica, archaeology of, 362; legal bibliography of, 3011.
Costumes, Indian, 333, 334.
Cotter, Arundel, 2347.
Cottman, G. S., 1046, 1047.
Cotton, as a world power, 2336; growing and manufacture, 2336; in American history, 2363; market during the Civil war, 848; of ancient Peru, 344; trade with Liverpool, *1807–1812*, 2163.
Cottonwood co., Minn., 1227.
Coubertin, Pierre de, 3092.
Couillard-Desprès, A., 2815.
Coulter, E. M., 828.
Council Bluffs, Ia., 1094.
Coursey, O. W., 2721.
Court martial, in 1864, 875.
Courts, early, 2274; in the Philippines, 3149; Indiana, 2280; Louisiana, 2309; Quebec, during the French régime, 2871; Supreme court of South Carolina, 2288; Supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, 2272; U. S. Court of claims, 2283.
Cousineau, L. E., 2937.
Cousins, Frank, 2677.
Coutts, Katherine, 2956.
Cox, B. B., 829.
—— I. J., 87, 495, 931.
—— J. L., 539.
—— John, *jr.*, 569.
—— O. E., 1048.
Cox genealogy, 1871.
Coxe, Daniel, 574, 575.
—— H. B., 574.
—— J. R., 575.
Coy, O. C., 932.
Coyle, J. G., 565, 1590.
Coyne, J. H., 2957.
Craig, Austin, 3143, 3144, 3153.
Craigie, C. C., 2492.
Crandall, Lulu D., 1514.
Crane, V. W., 623.
Cranmer, W. S., 576.
Cranshaw, J. E., 784.
Crary, Jerry, 1857, 1915.
Cratz, Sigmund, 2482.
Cravens, J. M., 1685.
—— J. R., 1069.
Crawford, M. D., 172, 173, 344–346.
—— W. H., 2239.
Creek Indian controversy, 787.
Creek Indian war, *1813–1814*, 770.
Creek Indians, 450, 887, 1574.
Creighton, Thomas, 686, 1397.
Cress, J. B., 1776.
Cretin, Joseph, 2563.
Crèvecoeur, St. Jean de, 1592–1594.
Crime, during the French régime in Canada, 2860; in the colony of Virginia, 610.
Criminal trials, 2278.
Crocker, Eleazer, 1908.
—— M. C., 1303.
Crocker's brigade, Iowa infantry, 831.
Crockett, J. M., 958.
Croghan, George, 634.
Cromer, *Lord*, 830, 1674.
Crone, F. L., 1858.
Crone genealogy, 1858.
Cronin, G. E., 3093.
Crook family 1909.
Crooked Billet, battle of, *1778*, 686.
Crooks, James, 772.
Crosby, J. H., 1134.
—— Thomas, 2990.

Digitized by Google

Crosfield, J. D., 441.
Croswell, S. G., 1910.
Croswell family, 1910.
Crow, Martha F., 687.
Crown coffee house, Boston, 1217.
Crown Point expedition, *1711*, 519.
Croydon, N. H., 1277.
Cruikshank, E. A., 2916, 2917.
Crumb, L. F., 1324.
Cuba, 3080.
Cubberley, E. P., 2604.
Cueto, Juan de, 407.
Culemans, J. B., 3135.
Culleton, Leo, 2121.
Culture, aboriginal American, 197, 216, 220, 221, 225, 239, 240, 324, 354, 359, 382; of the Indians, 270, 289, 290, 293, 294, 301. *See also* Civilization.
Culver, F. B., 1994, 2027.
Culyer, J. Y., 1675.
Cumberland valley, Pa., 1416.
Cummings, H. A., 2047.
Cummings, Fort, N. Mex., 1318.
Cummins, G. W., 174.
Cundall, Frank, 3085.
Cundari, Anthony, 1290.
Cunningham, C. H., 3145.
—— William, 464.
Cunningham genealogy, 1871.
Currency, Indian, 319. *See also* Money.
Currey, C. H., 2781.
Currier, F. A., 2424.
Curtis, Lionel, 498, 668, 2782.
Curtiss genealogy, 1859.
Curtiss-Wedge, Franklyn, 1229, 1230.
Curwen, Samuel, 442.
Cushman, Charlotte, 1550.
Cutter, W. R., 1169, 1539.
Cuyás, Arturo, 396.
Cuzco, Peru, Indians of, 262.

Dabney, C. W., 3042.
Dahlinger, C. W., 1398.
Dailey, W. N. P., 2547.
Dairy industry, 2351. *See also* Butter industry.
Dale, H. C., 423.
—— O. G., 1249.
Dallas co., Ala., 878.
Damon, S. C., 1696.
Dana, C. A., 34.
—— R. H., 2735.
Dancers, Apache, 268.
Dancing societies, Indian, 331.
Daniel, Anthony, 2817.
—— J. W., 1595.
Daniels, G. W., 2163.
—— Margarette, 3094.
—— Mark, 175.
Danish West Indies, 2179.
Danner, V. E., 1377.
Danvers, Mass., 1176, 1191, 1197–1199, 1204, 1208, 1210.
Dapp, C. F., 1734.
Darling, H. K., 2321.
Darrach, Henry, 688.
Darragh, Lydia, 688.
Dates of United States history, 483.
Daughters of the American revolution, 727a, 728; Illinois society, 1027; Nebraska society, 1267.
Davenport, William, 1359.
Davidson, J. M., 1596.
—— John, 1135, 1597.
—— N. J., 3008.
Davila, Gil Gonzalez, 3030.
Davis, C. H., 10.
—— E. B., 1885.
—— E. Z., 1399.
—— George, 1598.
—— H. C., 2131, 2132.
—— H. W., 1599.
—— J. B., 763.
—— J. C. Bancroft, 61.
—— J. D., 2564.
—— J. M., 2564.
—— J. S., 2350.
—— Jefferson, 824, 1600, 1601.
—— *Mrs.* Jefferson, 1550.
—— R. H., 580.
—— T. E., 689.
—— W. G., *jr.*, 1936.
Day, John, 1602.
Day-signs in Aztec manuscripts, 383.
Dayton, J. E., 1067.
Deane, R. B., 2991.
Debates, leading American, 471.
Debel, N. H., 2306.
De Booy, Theodoor, 347, 348.
Debt, public, Mexican, 3056; repudiation in Mississippi, 1601; Virginia, 1529; West Virginia, 1529.
De Burians, 1139.
De Celles, A. D., 2892.
Declaration of independence, debate on the adoption of, 681; signers of, 644, 711.
Decoration and ornament. *See* wood-carving.
Decorme, Gerardo, 3044.
Deffenbaugh, W. S., 2604.
De Forest, L. E., 1868.
Defrance, F. L., 3108a.
De Haas, J. P., 1632.
De la Hunt, T. J., 1049.
De Land, Charles, 433.
Delavaud, Louis, 3010.
Delaware, archives of, 1008; Catholic church in, 2476.
Delaware Indians, 280.
Deleito y Piñuela, J., 386.
De León, Alonso de, 422.
De León-Massanet expeditions, *1689–1690*, 422.
Del Mar, Alexander, 349.
Demarcation line of Alexander VI., 395, 399.
Demarest, D. D., 1291.
Demarest, N. J., 2058.
Democracy, 890, 2292.
Democratic party, 2256, 2260; in Tennessee, 792, 1456, 1464.
De Mott, J. J., 690.
Dempsey, E. F., 2552.
Denehie, Elizabeth, 1050.
Dénés Indians, 303.
Dennis, A. W., 933.
—— S. K., 1149.
—— W. J., 2375.
Denny, Collins, 1663.
—— J. O., 2393.
Dentists, Indian, 282.
Dentz, F. O., 3131.
Denver and Rio Grande railroad, 2379.
Department of agriculture, 2330.
Department of state, 2297.
Derby, O. A., 387.
Derry, Charles, 2565.
Deschambault, J.-A. de F., *Sieur* Deschambault, 2816, 2857.
Description and travel, 436–460; in early Canada, 2774; in the Philippines, 3143; Indiana, prior to 1830, 1070; Maryland, New Jersey and New York in 1703, 2593; New Jersey, in 1748, 578; on the Amazon, 3121; to the Oregon country in 1852, 949; Virginia, 1499.
Deshayes, Jean, 2865.
De Smet, Peter, 2566, 2567.
Des Moines, Ia., 1095.
Des Moines valley, Ia., 1107, 1108.
Desmond, H. J., 669.
Des Ormeaux, Daulac (Dollard), 2883.
"Desuetudo," 2281.
"Detroit," ship, capture of, *1813*, 775.
Devine, E. J., 2817–2821.
Dewey, *Admiral*, and the Germans at Manila, 2186.
De Witt, John, 770.
Dexter, F. B., 524, 2628.
Dexter, Me., 1136.
Deyo, R. E., 1326.
Deyrolle, E., 350.
Diaguita Indians, 338.
Diamond Jo line steamers, 2380.
Diaz, Porfirio, 3047.
Diaz del Castillo, Bernal, 3028, 3045, 3062.
Dickson, William, 2955.
Dighton rock, 192.
Dijkstra, J. E., 2164.
Dillard, J. H., 1802.
Diller, Theodore, 1815.

Digitized by Google

Diplomacy, American, 2165.
Diplomatic agents, special, 2201.
Diplomatic history and foreign relations, 2155–2221, 3100.
Disallowance, royal, 606.
Disciplinary barracks, U. S., 2142.
Discovery and exploration, 384–435; English, 498, 512; French, in Canada, 2810; in early Iowa, 1104; in Oregon in 1850, 1386; in South America in 1838–1839, 3091; in the Mississippi valley, 1103; of Mount Rainier, 1521; of Newfoundland, early, 2927; of the Northwest, 1225; of the Southwest in 1849, 9321; Spanish, of Florida, 3012; Spanish, to Tahiti, 3021; Wilkes exploring expedition in California in 1841, 995. *See also* Explorers.
District of Columbia, documents relating to the early history of, 61; local history, 1009–1014.
Dittenhoefer, A. J., 1676.
Dividing Creek, N. J., 2059.
Dixon, W. B., 1400.
Doak family, 1865.
Dobbin, J. C., 1603.
"Documentary history of the state of Maine," 1132.
"Documentary source book of American history," 469.
"Documents relating to the colonial history of the state of New Jersey," 1292.
Dodd, L. E., 2418.
—— W. E., 2238.
Dodge, G. M., 2141.
—— H. J., 3046.
Dodge light guards, 2141.
Dodson, H. N. W., 1028.
Doe, Charles, 1604.
Doggett genealogy, 1911.
Dole, F. H., 1137.
—— S. T., 1137.
Dollard. *See* Des Ormeaux.
Donaldson genealogy, 1912.
Donegal, Pa., 588.
Donehoo, G. P., 581.
Dongan Hills, N. Y., 1332.
Donnelly, F. W., 1767.
Doolittle, J. R., correspondence of, 2253.
Doran, J. I., 601, 614.
Dorchester, Guy Carleton, *lord*, 2912.
Dorchester, Mass., 1160.
Dorchester co., Md., 1149.
Dorsey, Marian V., 1816.
Dortal, Gerónimo, expeditions of, *1534*, *1540*, 406.
Doublet, François, 2856.
Doughty, A. G., 2776, 2822, 2823, 2830.
Douglas, W. B., 940.
Douglas co., Minn., 1242.
Dow, G. F., 540, 2118.
—— Lorenzo, 2568–2570.
Downing, A. G., 831.
—— Margaret B., 1011, 1012.
Downing family, 1913, 1914.
Doyle, J. H., 1749.
Draft. *See* Conscription.
Draft riots of 1863, 888.
Draper, *Col.* William, 3142.
Draper collection of manuscripts, 648.
Dreer, F. J., collection of manuscripts, 651.
Drexel, L. E., 164.
Drogis Island, 385.
Drummond, Thomas, 2783.
DuBois, O. B., 2444.
Du Bose, H. M., 2522.
Dubose, J. W., 832, 833.
Duden, Gottfried, 448.
Dudley, Elias, 1605.
—— Joseph, 1606.
Duel, between Gen. Felix Houston and Gen. A. S. Johnston, 1475; Broderick-Terry, *1859*, 996; Burr-Hamilton, 753; in early Ontario, 2969.
Duer, John, 1322.
Du Fresne. *See* Fresne.
Duguérard, Desertos, 3015.
Duluth, Minn., 1239.
Dunbar, Seymour, 445.
Duncalf, Frederic, 89.
Duncan, H. C., 1051.
—— W. B., 2662.
Dundas co., Ont., 2917.
Dundonald, *Earl* of, 3125.
Dunham genealogy, 1857, 1915.
Dunlap, William, 2717.
Dunlop, G. K., 2571.
Dunn, J. P., 624, 1052.
—— W. E., 625.
Dunne, E. F., 1677.
Duponceau, P. S., 691.
Du Pont, Victor, 2187.
Durand, M. J., 2484.
Durant, C. F., 1327.
—— Carlos, 424.
Durgin, A. E., 2661.
Durkee, C. E., 2108.
Dutch exploration, 392.
Dutch grants in New Amsterdam, 1346.
Dutch Guiana, 3131, 3132.
Dutch in the United States, bibliography of, 12.
Dutch navigators, 412.
Dutch West Indies, 3074.
Dutcher, G. M., 2123.
Dwellings, Indian, 965; prehistoric, 198. *See also* Earth lodges.
Dwight, H. O., 2467.
—— R. H. W., 1168.
Dyckman house, N. Y., 1328.
Dyde's taverns, 1337.
Dye, Charity, 1053.
Dyer, J. O., 1473.
Dyes, 3016.
Dynes, S. A., 89a, 124.

Eagleton, Clyde, 478.
Eardeley, W. A., 2065.
Earle, H. L., 2689.
—— Swepson, 1149.
Earle genealogy, 2028.
Earth lodges, 227.
Earthquake in New England, *1755*, 536a.
East, patriotism of, *1820–1845*, 467; travel in, 438, 442, 450, 453, 454, 458.
Eastern railroad, 2373.
Eastern Shore, Md., 1149.
Eastham, Mass., 1194.
East Indian voyage in 1793, 2360.
Eastman, C. R., 388, 1920.
—— C. W., 1859.
Eaton, A. W. H., 2929.
—— D. W., 1257.
—— G. F., 351.
Eaton genealogy, 1916.
Ebensburg, Pa., 1401.
Eberlein, H. D., 2679, 2680.
Ebey, I. N., 1515.
—— R. W. D., 1514.
"Ecclesiastical records of the state of New York," 48.
Eckenrode, H. J., 692, 1495.
Economic effect of war upon Canada, 2798.
Economic history, 2324–2461; controversy in the United States, 471; of American agriculture, 2337; of Wisconsin, during the Civil war, 1534.
Economic interpretation of history, 2238, 2336, 2368.
Economic legislation in North Carolina during the Civil war, 2326.
Economics, in the high school, 101; study and teaching of, 124.
Economy, rural, in New England, 2324.
Ecuador, aborigines of, 361.
Eddy, G. W., 90.
Edenton, N. C., 1353.
Eder, P. J., 3011.
Edes, Peter, 1139.
Edgecombe co., N. C., 810.
Edgefield, S. C., 1446.
Editors, American newspaper, 11. *See also* Journalism, masters of.
Education, agricultural, 2334; Catholic, in Indiana, 1050;

Digitized by Google

English influence on, 464; government publications relating to, 39; in colonial North Carolina, 615; land grants for, 2618; Mexico, 3044; Ontario, from 1791 to 1871, 2966; Quebec, 2934; Tennessee, *1834–1860*, 1466. *See also* Theological education.
Educational history, 2597–2605; biography, 2661–2668; California, 971; conditions in 1793, 2711; Danvers, Mass., 1204; Indiana, 1064, 1071, 1082; Mexico, 3042; particular institutions, 2624–2660; regional, 2606–2623.
Educational institutions, 2624–2660; in Iowa, 2606.
Edwards, Agnes, 2411, 2412.
—— Benjamin, 1607.
—— E. J., 1678.
—— L. N., 1917.
—— Richard, 1694.
Edwards genealogy, 1917.
Effigy pipes, Ontario, 325.
Eggleston, E. T., 834.
Egmont genealogy, 1918.
Eilert, Joseph, 2364.
"Ekarenniondi," 2802.
Elder, *Mrs.* S. B., 1121, 1122.
El-Dorado, expeditions in search of, 406.
Elections, presidential, 2234; of 1852, 2232; of 1860 in Virginia, 2252; of 1876, 907. *See also* Presidential campaign.
Electoral question in ante-bellum South Carolina, 1445.
Electoral vote in 1820, 2254.
Elephant, pre-Columbian representation of, 222, 226, 229.
Elias, Edith L., 1679.
—— M. H., 1355a.
Eliot, S. A., 1542.
Elizabeth, N. J., 1293.
Ellery, William, 644.
Elliot, Charles, 1468.
Elliott, Bernard, 637.
—— E. E., 3119.
—— Edward, 2294.
—— *Mrs.* Ella Z., 1402.
—— L. E., 3065.
—— P. E., 3120.
—— T. C., 1602.
Ellis, Alston, 2663.
Ellsworth, E. E., 1688.
Elmore, E. C., 1608.
Ely, Margaret, 11.
—— W. S., 1872.
Elzas, B. A., 2512.
Embargo, of 1802, 2353; of 1807, 767, 2353; cotton trade with Liverpool under, 2163.
Emerick, F. A., 513.
Emerson, F. V., 934.
—— G. D., 775.
—— R. W., 2712, 2727, 2729, 2730, 2736–2738.
Emerson genealogy, 1919.
Emery, Grace, 1231.
—— Lucilius, 2269.
—— Rhoda J., 1231.
Emig, Evelyn M., 1496.
Emigration, from Massachusetts, *1720–1820*, 2324; from New England, to Nova Scotia, in 1749 and 1760, 2929; to California in 1854, 446; to Oregon, in 1854, 440. *See also* Overland journeys to the West.
Emigration company, Swiss, in 1725, 499.
Emmons, G. T., 965.
—— S. F., 1521.
Empire state, the, 1343a.
Endecot, *Gov.* John, 546.
Enfield, Conn., 1875, 1876.
Engelhardt, *Fr.* Zephyrin, 976.
England, and the Civil war, 843, 882, (*see also* London "Times" and the Civil war); contest with France for America and the West Indies in the 18th century, 3079; cotton trade with, under the Embargo and Non-Intercourse acts, 2163; genealogical research in, 1863; relations with, from 1783, 2164; struggle with France for possessions in America, to the 18th century, 511; trade with Virginia, in 1685, 599; Virginia genealogical gleanings in, 2121. *See also* Great Britain.
English, attitude toward the Civil war, 843, 882 (*see also* London "Times" and the Civil war); capture of Manila, in 1762, 3142; claims to the Ohio valley, 1815; colonization in Quebec, 2890; occupation of the Illinois country, *1765–1767*, 634; raid in Florida, in 1665, 619; trade and emigration to America, *1628–1640*, 507; trade with America, *1628–1633*, 523; trade with America, colonial period, 507, 508. *See also* British.
English admiralty records and port books, 500, 523.
English church in Surinam, 3131.
English colonies in America, 498, 512; peopling of, 497; political growth of, 2227.
English discovery and exploration, 410, 498, 512.
English influence on the United States, 464.
English language, provincialisms, 1184.
English notes about early settlers in New England, 2079, 2080, 2087.
English origins of American government, 2300.
Engraved portraits, early American, 2678.
Eno, J. N., 1329, 1578.
Enoch Brown monument committee, Franklin co., Pa., 1396.
Entangling alliances, Washington and, 2198.
Episcopal church. *See* Protestant Episcopal church.
Epler, William, 1029.
Erb, F. O., 2468.
Ericson, Leif, 417a.
Esarey, Logan, 1054, 1055.
Eshleman, H. F., 582, 583.
Eskimo, 967; the Labrador, 2787.
Espejo, Antonio de, expedition, *1582–1583*, 422.
Espionage. *See* André, *Major*, mission of.
Essary, J. F., 1150.
Essex co., Mass., 1192, 2060, 2311; Quarterly courts, *1672–1674*, 540.
Ethnobotany of the Tewa Indians, 313.
Ethnology, Bureau of American, 230.
Ethnology, experimental work in, 194; in Canada, 252.
European background for American history, 87, 409, 482, 494.
European influence on early Western education, 2610.
Evans, C. J., 2270.
—— F. E., 2134., 2135.
—— H. R., 692a, 1012a.
—— Harry, 1056.
—— J. F., 1680.
—— John, 420, 432.
—— John, *vs.* Ellis Yarnall and others, *1810*, 2509.
—— L. B., 1719.
Everett, William, 1609.
Everly, L. L., 1239.
Everts, W. W., 541.
Evjen, J. O., 566.
Executive, the federal, 2296. *See also* President.
Executive branch of the government, 2302. *See also* Presidency.
Exeter, N. H., 1282.
Exiles, French, in America, 759.
Expansion. *See* Territorial expansion.
Exploration. *See* Discovery and exploration.

Digitized by Google

Explorers, Dutch, 412; early, 411.
Extralateral right, 2268.

Fabrics, ancient, 172; Peruvian, 346. *See also* Textile industry.
Faggs Manor, Pa., 2539.
Fairfax co., Va., 718.
Fairfield, A. M. 977.
Fairfield, Conn., 2062.
"Fair Harvard," author of, 2741.
Fair Haven, Conn., 1000.
Falkland Islands. *See* Malouines, Îles.
Fallon, J. T., 2681.
Faneuil family, 1920.
Fanning, C. E., 443.
Farabee, W. C., 352.
Faris, J. T., 479.
Farish, T. E., 969.
Farmar, Eliza, 638.
Farmer-banker movement in Illinois, 2396.
Farmers' political movement, 2245.
Farms of the ancient Peruvians, 343.
Farnam, H. W., 2346.
Farnham, Russell, 1610.
Farrand, Max, 2444a.
—— Wilson, 2629.
Farrar, V. J., 1515, 1516.
Farrell, J. J., 2351.
Faust, A. B., 51, 499, 501, 2445.
Fauteux, Aegidius, 2784, 2893.
Faxon, F. W., 3.
Fay, S. B., 91.
Federal convention, *1787*. *See* Constitutional convention.
"Federalist," authorship of the disputed numbers of, 2223.
Federalist party in New England, 2256.
Fell, J. W., 1611–1613.
Fenian raids, 2889, 2903.
Fentress co., Tenn., 1458.
Fenwick, Benedict, 2485.
Fenwick genealogy, 1921.
Fergus, Ont., 2988.
Ferguson, J. DeL., 2712.
—— Marcia B., 1530.
—— Maxwell, 2376.
Fernald, M. C., 2630.
Ferrelo, Bartolomé, expedition, *1542–1543*, 422.
Ferrin, A. W., 2351a.
Ferris, M. P., 1860.
Festival of Saint Joseph, celebration of, in Canada, 2887.
Fewkes, J. W., 176–181.
Fiction, as history, 84; historical, 84.
Field, B. H., 1614.
—— D. D., 2273.
Fifth avenue, N. Y., 1343.
Filibusters, 3008; in Nicaragua, 3068.
Filson, John, 1572.
Financial history, 2393, 2404; banker-farmer movement in Illinois, 2396; first decade of the 19th century, 2353; government publications pertaining to, 40; of Mexico, 3051, 3056. *See also* Bimetalism, and Currency.
Financial participation of the French in the American revolution, 701.
Financial system, of Mexico at the time of the conquest, 349; of the Aztecs, 349.
Fine arts, biography, 2688–2709; general, 2669–2687.
Finley, John, 935.
Fire insurance, 2394.
Fire society, Massachusetts charitable, 1170.
Firkins, I. T., 12, 13.
Fish, C. R., 835, 2136, 2165, 2166, 2239.
—— Hamilton, 2172.
Fisher, Ezra, 1382.
—— S. G., 502.
Fisheries, early Newfoundland, 2927.
Fishkill, N. Y., 2063.
Fisk, John, 2360.
Fisk genealogy, 1922.
Fissel genealogy, 1858.
Fitch, C. E., 1543.
—— G. H., 2727.
—— John, 953.
—— Tobias, 450.
Fite, E. D., 480.
Fitzgerald, genealogy, 1867.
Fitzpatrick, J. C., 639.
Five Nations, constitution of, 307; in 1750, 564.
Flag, American, 916, 917, 919, 921; Illinois state, 1033; New Hampshire, 1273.
Flaherty, N. L., 1222.
Fleming, W. L., 92.
—— William, 450.
Fleming genealogy, 1923.
Fletcher family, 1924.
Flick, E. M. E., 2484.
Flint, Nelson, 1925.
—— Robert F., 1925.
Flint implements, Indian, 355.
Florida, early cartography of, 3017; English raid in, in 1665, 619; fossil human remains in, 218; local history, 1014a; sand and shell mounds of, 231; travel in, *1739–1742*, 450.
Fogarty, Kate H., 1263.
Follett, H. C., 182.
—— Oran, 2244.
Folsom, J. F., 577, 1295, 1296, 1579, 2377.
Fonda genealogy, 1871.
Foods and food preparation, Iroquois, 328.
Foote, H. W., 2741.
Footwear, Arctic, 275.
Foraker, J. B., 1616, 2247.
Forbes, J. A., 1338.
Forbes' expedition against Fort Duquesne, *1758*, 1815.
Force, Peter, 69.
Ford, E. R., 1926.
—— G. S., 93.
——H. J., 1840.
—— W. C., 761, 763, 1556, 1653, 1654, 2155, 2707.
Ford genealogy, 1926.
Fordyce, A. D., 2958.
Fore, J. A., 836.
Foreign relations, British policy on the Canadian frontier, *1782–1792*, 2901; French alliance of 1778, 685; government publications relating to, 41; Marine corps expedition to Panama in 1885, 2135. *See also* Diplomatic history and foreign relations.
Forestry, 2333; in Canada, 2791; legislation prior to 1789, 2333.
Forman, S. E., 481.
Forster, J. R., 578.
Forsyth, Thomas, 774.
Fort, J. H., 705.
Fort Armstrong, Rock Island, Ill., 1038
Fort Chambly, Que., surrender of, *1775*, 2776.
Fort Cummings, N. Mex., 1318.
Fort Dearborn, massacre at, *1812*, 771, 774.
Fort de Chartres, Ill., 634.
Fort Dobbs, N. C., 1355a.
Fort Donelson, Tenn., 827.
Fort Hall, Idaho, 929.
Fort London, Pa., 1396.
Fort McHenry, Md., bombardment of, 768.
Fort Madison, Ia., 1109.
Fort Pitt, treaty of, *1778*, 1493.
Fort Prudhomme, 633.
Fort St. Charles, Man., discovery of, 2810.
Fort St. Johns, surrender of, *1776*, 2776.
Fort Sumter, fall of, *1861*, 837.
Fort William, Ont., 2964, 2965, 2976.
Fortification, ancient, in Argentina 338.
Forts, Pennsylvania frontier, 1416.
"Forty-eighter," recollections of a, 1567.
"Forty-niner," experiences of a, 997.
Fosdick, R. B., 2240.

Digitized by Google

Foster, *Mrs.* E. B., 1436.
—— H. D., 88.
—— W. A., 3147.
Fouché, Simon, 2572.
Fox, G. R., 183, 184.
—— Isabella, 1660.
—— Jabez, 2271.
Fox family, 1927.
Fox Indians, 300.
Fracanzano de Montalboddo, 389, 390.
Frampton genealogy, 1928.
France, America's influence on the constitutionalist movement in, 2173; contest with England for America and the West Indies in the 18th century, 3079; influences which determined the American alliance, in 1778, 722; note to the United States regarding the Trent affair, 2188; relations with, in 1798, 2187; relations with in regard to French spoliations, 2200; relations with in regard to the purchase of Louisiana, 2182; struggle with England for possessions in America, to the 18th century, 511.
Francis, J. H., 95.
—— M. E., 530.
Franciscans, in Canada, bibliography, 2790; missionary in Canada, 2852; missionary to the Indians of New Mexico, *1630*, 621.
Franck, H. A., 353.
Frank, H. G., 2417.
—— J. C., 14.
Franke, Rudolf, 425.
Frankford, Pa., 1397, 1400, 1426, 1730.
Frankfort, Ky., 725, 1113.
Franklin, Benjamin, 467, 640, 1617–1620, 2156, 2173.
—— *Sir* John, Arctic expedition, 425.
Franklin, N. J., 1312.
Franklin, Tenn., 880; battle of, *1864*, 817, 842.
Fraser, Alexander, 2967, 2967a.
Frederick, Charles, 564.
Frederick co., Md., 641.
Fredericksburg, battle of, *1862*, 867.
Freedmen's bureau in South Carolina, 1451.
Freeman, Alden, 1875, 1876.
—— J. E., 2352.
—— James, 1170.
—— Thomas, 1091.
Freemasons, British military lodge in the Revolutionary war, 692a; in the Civil war, 2423; District of Columbia, 1012a; Fitchburg, Mass., 2424; Mexico, 3053; New York, 2430; Pennsylvania, 2419; South Carolina, 912; Texas, 2422; Woodbury, Conn., 2414.
Freemen as slave owners, 807.
Freeport, Me., 1143.
"Free ships, free goods," rule of, 2156.
Freiner, John, 1316.
Freire-Marreco, Barbara, 313.
Frelinghuysen, T. J., 576.
Fremont, *Gen.* J. C., 985.
Fremont, O., 1640.
French, B. B., 1694.
—— D. C., 2737.
—— Elizabeth, 1861.
—— J. B., 837.
—— P. H., 452.
French, at Louisbourg, *1758–1760*, 515; attempt at colonization in America in 1818, 759; camp in Connecticut, 1002; claims to the Ohio valley, 1815; colonization in America, 511, colonization in Canada, 2812, 2856; colony in Brazil, first, 3120; discovery and exploration, 384, 410, 413, 431, 433; exiles in Pennsylvania, 1407; exploration and trade on the Tennessee river, 623; exploration in the Mississippi valley in 1682, 633; forts and footprints in the Mississippi valley, 626; in Canada, armorial bearings of, 2839; in Louisiana, 631; in the Iles Malouines, (Falkland Islands), 3015; in the Iowa country, *1728–1729*, 630; in the Mississippi valley, 623, 624, 633, 935; literary activities in Montreal, 2942; officers in Canada, *1750–1762*, 2886; participation in the Revolution, 699, 700; post near Trempealeau, Wis., 627; project for establishing a colony in South America in 1667, 3010; régime in Louisiana, commerce during, 629; settlement at Gallipolis, Ohio, 2502; settlement at Oxford, Mass., 555a; settlement on the Bay of Espiritu Santo, 625; settlements in New York state, *1783–1800*, 1348b; troops in Canada after the conquest, 2851; Washington and the, 514, 1817. *See also* Huguenots, and New France.
French alliance in the American revolution, 685, 722, 2162.
French and Indian war, 511, 513–517; Irish militiamen in, 565.
French-Canadian folklore, 2771.
French colonial question, *1789–1791*, 3081.
French-Indians in the West, 938.
French law in Louisiana, in 1760, 2277.
French policy and the American alliance of 1778, 685.
French spoliations, 2187, 2200, 3082.
Frères Charon, 2839, 2840.
Frères hospitaliers de Saint-Joseph de la Croix, 2839, 2840.
Fresne, Léonard de Mousseau, *seigneur* du, 3010.
Frewen, Laton, 598.
Frey, Henry, 564.
Freyre, R. J., 391.
Friar lands question in the Philippines, 3145.
Friends, Society of, 2508–2511; in Westerly, R. I., 1436; of Frankford, Pa., 1426; Pilgrims and Puritans as persecutors of, 536.
Frissell, H. B., 1803.
Fritsche, L. A., 1232.
Frizzell, John, 517.
Frohman, Charles, 1621.
Froidevaux, Henri, 392.
Frontier, advance on the upper Ohio, *1778–1779*, 648; Canadian, British policy on, *1782–1792*, 2901; of South Carolina, early, 623; the lawyer on, 2291; Virginia, in 1778, 1493.
Frontier and pioneer life, in California, 977, 997, 998; in the West, 940, 941; Indiana, 1058, 1069, 1074, 1077, 1079; Minnesota, 1252; Nebraska, 1267; Nevada, 977; Oregon country, 949, 1381–1383; Washington, 1515.
Frost, H. H., 2137.
—— Mary P., 1517.
Frothingham, L. A., 2310.
—— P. R., 1542.
Frothingham genealogy, 1928a.
Fry, Anna G., 838.
—— Marcus, 1297, 1298.
Fugitive slaves, 805.
Fuhrmann, Joseph, 2486.
Fullarton family, 1929.
Fuller, E. B., 2138.
—— G. F., 1223.
Fullerton, W. M., 2204, 2205, 2206.
Fullinwider, P. H., 2573.
Fur trade, 518, 940, 2344; at St. Louis, 2356; British, *1760–1800*, 2366; in the Southwest, 948; New England and, *1629–1675*, 520; of Texas in 1832 1469.

Digitized by Google

Furness, H. H., 2739.
Future history, guarding our, 134.

Gable, W. S., 1057.
Gagnon, Ernest, 2921.
Gaillard, D. D., 1622.
Galain, Roberto de, 3012.
Galesburg, Ill., 1680.
Gallagher, *Mrs.* Austin, 2704.
Gallaher, R. A., 265–267.
Gallatin genealogy, 1930.
Gallipolis, French settlement at, 2502.
Galloway, William, 1736.
Galveston, Tex., 1473.
Gálvez, Bernardo de, 960.
—— José de, 3061.
Gambrill, J. M., 482.
Garber, M. C., *jr.*, 839.
García, Genaro, 3045.
García Calderón, Francisco, 2167, 3013.
Gard, W. L., 2610.
Garden, a colonial, 1433.
Gardening, oldest Virginia treatise on, 24.
Gardiner, Allen, 3094.
Gardner, A. H., 1171.
—— E. N., 1779.
—— F. A., 729, 730, 731, 1897.
Garneau, A., 2930.
Garnett, T. S., 1623.
Garnier, Charles, 2818.
Garretsons, Staten Island, N. Y., 1332.
Garrett, M. B., 95, 3081.
Garretto, Vito, 465.
Garrison, L. R., 840.
Garver, F. H., 1264.
Gaston, A. R., 1931.
Gaston genealogy, 1931.
Gates, S. Y., 1848, 1849, 1850.
Gates co., N. C., 1357.
Gaughan, J. H., 2487.
Gay, Constance M., 1497.
—— G. W., 1586.
Gehrmann, C. H., 1695.
Geldern, Otto von, 978.
Gemmill, J. R., 2959.
Gendall, Walter, 1624.
Gendrot, A. T. B. F., 1891.
Genealogical society of Utah, 2425.
Genealogy, collected, 1851–1873; general, 1848–1850; in the Michigan state library, 22; in the St. Louis public library, 23; individual families, 1874–2037; Massachusetts, 1169; regional, 2038–2127; Schuylkill co., Pa., 1422; Windham, Me., 1137.
Geographic influences, in the development of Minnesota, 1251; in the Mississippi valley, 934.
Geographical names of the province of Quebec, 2944.
Geographical problems in making the United States-Canadian boundary, 2175.
Geography, of the upper Illinois valley, 1040; teaching of historical, 151.
Geology, influence, on the development of the Indian, 264.
George, J. A., 693.
George Washington university, Washington, D. C., 2627, 2649.
Georgia, Cherokee Indians in, 244; colonial records of, 618; early negro churches of, 2448; history of Clinch county, 1015; Indian affairs in, *1796–1806*, 764; Indian mound in, 209; marriage and death notices, 2064; old slave laws of, 2267; travel in, in colonial times, 450.
Georgia historical society, 7.
Gérin, Léon, 2894.
Gérin-Lajoie, Henri, 2895.
German-American poetry, 2710.
German drama, 2431, 2432.
German-Russian colonies, 2449, 2456.
German theatre in New York, *1878–1914*, 2439.
Germans, and the slavery problem, 2233; early emigrants, 448; immigrants in New York, *1630–1674*, 566; in Brazil, 3122; in Texas, 1477; in the United States, 2445; in York co., Pa., 1430; soldiers in Montreal in 1757, 2859.
Germantown, Pa., 1409, 1433.
Germany, affronts to the United States, 2186; naval forces in Manila Bay in 1898, 913.
Gerry, Elbridge, 2249.
Gerstung, John, 2364.
Gettysburg, battle of, 854, 866, 886, 902, 1800, 1832.
Gettysburg, Pa., 1692.
Gettysburg address, 61.
Gettysburg reunion, *1913*, 866.
Gherst, M. A., 841.
Gibbon, J. M., 531.
Gibbons, James, 2574.
Gibson, C. D., 2694.
Giddings, F. H., 1970.
Giffard, Robert, 2875.
Gifford, E. W., 185.
Gil, Enrique, 2168, 3014.
Gil Fortoul, José, 3138.
Gilder, R. W., 2740.
—— Rosamond, 2740.
Gill, E. M., 1172.
Gilman, Samuel, 2741.
Gilmer, G. H., *jr.*, 958.
Giltner, E. E., 96.
Girardeau, J. L., 2575.
Girls' school, oldest, in the Mississippi valley, 1127.
Gist, W. W., 842.
Gittinger, Roy, 1376.
Glackemeyer family, 2949.
Glass, first factory in America, 1156; old American, 2671.
Glengarry co., Ont., 2917.
Glenn, T. A., 2032.
Goddard, P. E., 268.
Goddefroy, Luis, 2190.
Godkin, E. L., 34.
Gold, in California, discovery of, 990; in British Columbia, 3000.
Gold fever of '48 and '49, 986.
Gold-work, prehistoric, 370.
Golder, F. A., 966, 2169.
Gonneville, *le capitaine* Binot Paulmier de, 3010.
González-Blanco, Andrés, 3047.
González de Avila, Gil, 400.
Goodell, Harriet A., 1878.
Goodhue co., Minn., 2487.
Goodnow, F. J., 2295.
Goodpasture, A. V., 1456.
Goodrich, A. L., 1272.
—— C. F., 2139.
Goodspeed, T. W., 2631.
Goodwin, Daniel, 2541.
—— J. G., 1625.
Goodyear, H. J., 2926.
Gordon, A. C., 1796.
—— *Lord* Adam, 450.
—— G. B., 186, 354.
—— Henry, 450.
—— J. F., 1115.
—— J. W., 1030.
Gorham genealogy, 1932.
Gorham homestead, Barnstable, Mass., 1216.
Goring, Francis, 2968.
Gorsuch family, 1862.
Gorton, Samuel, 560.
Gosselin, Auguste, 2779, 2896.
Gotwald, F. G., 2515.
Gould, C. P., 97.
—— L. S., 1173.
Gounder, H. M., 1841.
Gourlay, Robert (Fleming), 2972.
Government, establishment of responsible government in Canada, 2895; in Canada, development of, 2782; in Canada, the winning of popular, 2904; of the Northwest Territory, Ordinance of 1787, 747; of the Philippine Islands, 3141, 3154; state and local, 2305–2323; township, in New Jersey, 1311. *See also* National government and administration.
Government printing office, 918.
Governors of Indiana, 1080.
Grady, H. W., 11.

Digitized by Google

Graham, María, 3124.
—— W. A., 1626.
Grand army of the republic in Minnesota, 1233.
Grand Canyon, Colorado river, 952.
Grand Prairie Harmonical institute, 1056.
Grant, U. S., 1627, 1628; campaign of 1864–1865, 851.
Grant co., Minn., 1242.
Granville, *Earl*, 843.
Graphic art of the cavedwellers, 169. *See also* Picture writing.
Gratz, Barnard, 2343.
—— Michael, 2343.
Graves, C. A., 1664.
—— F. P., 2598.
—— *Rear-Admiral* Thomas, 636.
—— W. W., 2488.
Gray, C. G., 694.
—— Edward, 1933.
—— H. S., 355.
—— J. C., 1629.
—— Roland, 1629.
Gray genealogy, 1933.
Great Barrington, Mass., 1168.
Great Britain, and limitation of armament on the Great Lakes, 2199; and the Alabama claims, and Venezuelan dispute, 2172; diplomatic relations with, in 1816, 2155; diplomatic relations with, in regard to the Panama canal, 2201; friendliness during the Spanish-American war, 2186; government in the colonies, 2782; letters of ambassador to, *1816*, 2155; officials in Texas, correspondence of, *1844–1845*, 1468; one hundred years of peace with, 2184; relations of the Vermont separatists with, *1789–1791*, 762; state papers relating to the West Indies, *1704–1708*, 3075, 3076; will searching in, 1850. *See also* Ashburton treaty, and England.
Great Britain, Public record office, 52, 53.
Great Lakes, early history of the region, 1222; limitation of armament on, 2199.
Great Salt Lake, 2379.
Greeley, Horace, 34.
—— Laura, 1061a.
Green, B. W., 1600.
—— E. L., 2632.
—— Ernest, 2918.
—— H. S., 1498.
Green Island, 385.
Greenback movement, 2245.
Greene, Christopher, 1630.
—— Nathanael, 651.
—— Paul, 784.
—— R. H., 1625.
Greenlaw, Edwin, 2745.
Greenough, C. P., 542.
Greensburg, Pa., 2066.
Greensville co., Va., 2067.
Green's Farms, Conn., 2065.
Greenwich, N. J., 1286.
Greenwich, N. Y., 2068.
Greer family, 1934.
Greever, Garland, 1804.
Gregg, Josiah, 932.
Gregory, W. M., 1518.
Gren, J. A., 1950.
Gresham, W. G., 1235.
Griffin, G. B., 979.
—— G. G., 15.
—— H. L., 1123.
—— J. A., 1519.
—— M. I. J., 2562.
Grimes, John, 2703.
Grimké, J. F., 643.
Grinnell, F. W., 2272, 2273.
Groat, G. G., 2406.
Groce, W. W., 1834.
Gross, Charles, 1631.
Grover, F. R., 1031.
—— W. W., 958.
Grubb, W. B., 3094.
Guaiquerías, 348.
Guatemala, 3065, 3066; antiquities of, 356–358; old Maya city of, 374.
Gudde, Erwin, 2170.
Guernsey, F. E., 1144.
—— S. J., 187.
Guiana, Dutch, 3131, 3132; French, antiquities of, 350.
Guild, Curtis, 1174.
Guilford, Me., 1138.
Guillet, Dom Urbain, 2902.
Guinn, J. M., 980–982.
—— N. M., 98.
Gulliver, Lucile, 1573.
Gunn genealogy, 1859.
Gurney, J. J., 2508.
Guthrie, A. L., 2713.
—— W. D., 532.

Haas, J. P. de, 1632.
Hackensack, N. J., 1314.
Hackensack river, 1288.
Hackett, C. F., 444.
—— C. W., 269.
Hadley, Chalmers, 1935.
Hadley, Mass., 1181.
Hadley family, 1935.
Haeberlin, H. K., 270.
Hagan, H. H., 1750.
Hagy, P. S., 844, 845.
Haida Indians, 256.
Haight, E. H., 2667.
"Hail Columbia," first edition of, 2769.
Haile, E. R., 1152.
Hailey, John, 1016.
Haiti, 3081–3084.
Halbert, H. S., 271.
Hale, E. E., 2576.
—— Louise C., 1499.
—— Nathan, 11, 1002.
—— R. T., 421.
Haley genealogy, 1936.
Halifax, N. S., 2929.
Hall, B. R., 1058.
—— C. C., 593, 1633.
—— C. R., 1656.
—— E. H., 413, 1330, 1340.
—— *Mrs.* F. M. (H.), 2714.
—— H. U., 3148.
—— Jennie, 482.
—— W. W., 1233.
Hallam, Oscar, 2274.
Haller, D. A., 958.
Hallet, Stephen, 2672.
Hallock, L. H., 2507.
Halsey, F. W., 466.
—— R. T. H., 2682.
Hamburgh, an Indian trader, 450.
Hamilton, Alexander, 695, 696, 1634, 1635; duel with Burr, 753; papers of, 61.
—— Alexander, of Canada, 2959a.
—— J. G. deR., 909, 1356.
Hamilton genealogy, 1866, 1937.
Hamilton, Ont., 2951.
Hamlin, A. D. F., 2683.
—— L. B., 1375, 2244.
Hamlin genealogy, 1938.
Hamma, M. W., 2577.
Hammond, M. C., 2227.
—— M. O., 2786.
—— O. G., 529, 1273.
Hampton Roads, Va., battle of, *1862*, 881; peace conference, *1865*, 891.
Hanaburgh, E. F., 2171.
Hancock, John, 644, 1179.
Hancock co., Ill., 1039.
Hancock co., Ind., 1083.
Hand, Edward, 651, 1404.
Handy, D. N., 2394.
Hanotaux, Gabriel, 2824.
Hanover, N. H., 2069.
Hanson, W. T., 1331.
Harding, Chester, 2700.
—— S. B., 99.
—— Sherrold, 983.
Hardon, H. W., 1948.
Hardy, Stella P., 1890.
Hardy co., W. Va., 2070.
Harford, Crystal, 88.
Harlan, J. M., 1636.
Harlem, Me., 2054.
Harman, H. E., 2747.
Harnett, Cornelius, 1355.
"Harper's magazine," the story of, 2461.
Harrell, I. S., 1357.

Digitized by Google

Harrington, J. P., 272, 273, 313.
Harris, B. F., 2396.
—— C. W., 1637.
—— G. H., 1544, 1638.
—— Thaddeus, 2711.
—— W. R., 274, 2802, 2826.
Harris family, 1637.
Harrison, Benjamin, 645.
—— Fairfax, 1814.
—— G. P., 846.
—— Peter, 2701, 2702.
—— W. H., 936.
Harrison family, 1852, 1939–1941.
Harrison co., W. Va., 2071.
Hart, A. B., 467, 2207.
—— C. H., 2702, 2703, 2705, 2708, 2709.
Harte, F. Bret, 2727, 2728, 2742, 2743.
Hartford convention, 760.
Hartgrove, W. B., 670, 1545.
Harts, W. W., 1665.
Hartwell, E. M., 1163.
Harvard college, 2624, 2633–2635, 2637, 2650, 2654.
Harvard commission on Western history, 114.
Harvard law school, 2666.
Harvey, John, 1355.
Hasbrouck, L. S., 394, 1756, 2827.
Haskell, John, 1639.
Haskins, C. H., 1631.
Haskins family, 1852.
Hassam, Childe, 2688.
Hatboro, battle of, *1778*, 686.
Hatch genealogy, 1861.
Hatfield, H. D., 1529.
Hathaway, J. T., 1000.
Hatt, Gudmund, 275.
Haughery, Margaret, 920.
Hautmenil, Philippes de, 2878.
Hautmesnil, J. V. P. de, 2841.
Hautmesny, Philippe de, 2845.
Hauteville, *sieur* de, 2870.
Hawes, J. W., 2011.
Hawkes, E. W., 188, 967, 2787.
Hawkins, Benjamin, 764.
Hawley, Joseph, 1175.
Hawley genealogy, 1864.
Hawthorne, Hildegarde, 937.
—— Nathaniel, 2712, 2727.
Hay, John, 2744.
—— John, of Cahokia, 432.
Hayden, C. H., 1490.
Hayes, R. B., 1640; administration of, 907.
Hayne, M. P., 984.
Haynes, F. E., 2245.
Haysville, Ont., 2980.
Hayward, W. B., 847.
Hazelton, G. W., 1681, 1682.
Headlam, Cecil, 52, 53.
Heard, Augustine, 1214.
Heath, G. E., 1641.
—— H. M., 1641.
—— William, 651.
Heatwole, C. J., 1500, 2611.
Heatwole genealogy, 1858.
Hecht, R. S., 2397.
Heckewelder, Christian, 450.
Hedge, L. J., 100.
Heg, H. C., 906.
Heinzen, Karl, 1642.
Heiss, J. P., 1464, 1643.
Hellman, G. S., 2726.
Helm, T. G., 785.
Hemelryck, P. E. J., 848.
Henderson, Archibald, 445, 646, 697.
—— S. F., 1382.
Henderson genealogy, 1942.
Hendrick, B. J., 2172.
Hendrickson genealogy, 1860.
Hennessy, W. A., 1139.
Henni, J. M., 1531.
Henrico co., Va., 2072.
Henry, John, 769.
"Henry, O.," 2752, 2752a.
Henry, Patrick, 1644.
—— T. J., 1405.
—— W. L., 1149.
—— W. W., 849.
Heraldry of Canada, 2788.
Herbermann, C. G., 2420, 2489, 2572.
Herdman, M. L., 468.
Heredia, Pedro de, 3033.
Heredia y Mieses, J. F., 3139.
Herkimer, *Gen.* Nicholas, 2547.
Herman, Pa., 2482.
Hernandez, Pablo, 3133.
Herndon, W. H., 1683.
Heroes of the American revolution, 667.
Herrick, C. A., 101.
Herriott, F. J., 2246.
Herron, Stella, 1124, 2407.
Hershaw, L. M., 2441.
Hess, Abram, 1632.
Hewett, E. L., 189, 190, 356, 1317, 2998.
—— J. N. B., 276.
—— Louise, 1299.
Heye, G. G., 191.
Heysinger, I. W., 1696.
Hiatt, E. O. M., 1457.
Hibbard, B. H., 2332.
Hickman, C. J., 985.
Hidalgo, Miguel de, 3053.
Hidatsa Indians, 283.
Hieroglyphs, Maya, 371. *See also* Picture writing.
Higginbotham genealogy, 1943.
Higgins, C. M., 698.
Higgins genealogy, 1944, 1945.
Hightstown, N. J., 2642.
Hildebrant, C. Q., 914.
Hildreth, D. M., 1283.
Hill, D. J., 2173.
—— J. J., 1645.
—— J. P., 2296.
—— J. W., 1684.
—— *Mrs.* L. C. B., 916.
—— R. R., 54.
Hillman, E. H., 2031.
Himes, C. F., 276a.
—— G. H., 1844.
Hine, C. G., 1332.
Hines, E. D., 1176.
Hinke, W. J., 451, 2548, 2594.
Hinton, Mary H., 1358.
Hippensteel, H. S., 2724.
Hirschfelder, Max, 483.
Historians, American, 69, 138; of Ohio, 78.
Historical fiction, 84.
Historical geography, teaching of, 151.
Historical research. *See* Historiography.
Historical science, fundamental processes in, 74. *See also* Historiography.
Historical societies, 2415, 2420, 2421, 2426, 2428, 2429; eleventh annual conference of, 65; in Canada, guide to, 2785; of the state of Washington, 1516; organization of county and local, 1011a; place and duty of, in our social order, 148; Historical society of Pennsylvania, 765; Historical society of Southern California, 98. *See also* American historical association.
Historic sites in Canada and Newfoundland, 2800.
Historiography, methodology, study and teaching, 65–159; activities in Canada, *1915–1916*, 2775; agrarian history as a subject for historical research, 145; fundamental processes in historical science, 74; of Canada, before 1672, 2885; patriotic interpretation of history, 69; Revolutionary history in the high school, 673; spiritual interpretation of history, 117; study of recent history, 73; suggested readings for history classes, 27; teaching of American diplomatic history, 2166. *See also* Research.
History, American congress of, at Buenos Aires, *1916*, 3006; book list for secondary school libraries, 25. *See also* Historiography, methodology, study and teaching.
"H. L. Hunley," Confederate submarine, 816.
Hoadley, B. W., 1100.

Digitized by Google

Hobson, J. P., 1116.
Hockett, H. C., 1366.
Hodder, F. H., 496.
Hodge, F. W., 256, 277, 621.
—— V. S., 2054a.
Hodges, George, 2556.
Hodgins, G. S., 2788.
Hoeffern, Antonia de, 2578.
Hoekstra, Peter, 2174.
Hoffman, E. F., 567.
—— Ogden, 1322.
—— P. H., 2016.
Hogue, A. R., 1458.
Hoiston, J. A., 918.
Holand, H. R., 1532.
Holbrook, F. L., 55.
Holcombe, A. N., 2305.
—— R. I., 901, 1228.
Holden, E. S., 917.
—— F. W., 1489.
—— J. A., 48, 1334, 1836.
Holdich, *Sir* T. H., 2175.
Holland, R. S., 503.
Holland-American relations, 1803 to 1840, 2174.
Hollister family, 1946.
Holman, A. L., 2001.
—— L. A., 1617.
Holmes, C. N., 986, 1333.
—— O. W., 2727, 2729.
—— W. H., 161, 192, 357–360.
Holt, E. E., 1694.
—— O. S., 1610.
Holtzoff, Alexander, 2176.
Homer, Winslow, 2688.
Homestead exemption law, Texas, 1479.
Honduras, 3067; antiquities of, 354, 355; province of, in 1539, 3033.
Honeyman, A. Van D., 1568, 1953, 2110, 2111.
Hood, Frazer, 2748.
—— J. B., 1646.
Hooker, Brainard, 1059.
—— Joseph, 1541.
Hooper, J. H., 1177., 1178.
—— William, 645.
Hooton, E. A., 193.
Hopkins, J. C., 2778.
Hopkins genealogy, 1947.
Horack, F. E., 2284.
Hornbeck, S. K., 2177.
Hornbooks, 506.
Horne, C. F., 1334.
Horner, Stirling, 2421.
Horse culture, Indian, 330.
Horwitz, G. Q., 584.
Hoskins, *Mrs.* E. B., 1421.
Hospital, Revolutionary, in Pennsylvania, 1392.
Hoss, E. E., 2583.
Hostetler, E. M., 1911.
Hotchkiss, C. A., 2422.
Hough, B. W., 914.
—— Walter, 194.
Houghton, Frederick, 195.
—— L. S., 938.
House of representatives, 2293.
Household manufactures, *1784–1809*, 2368.
Houses, historic, Chestertown, Md., 596; Connecticut, 1001; Eastern Shore, Md., 1149; Massachusetts, 1165, 1171, 1188, 1189, 1215–1217, 1220; New Jersey, 1287; New York, 1323, 1326, 1328, 1332, 1336, 1337, 1344, 1345; Newark, N. J., 1294; Newport, R. I., 1437; North Carolina, 1353, 1358, 1359; Pennsylvania, 1304; Salem, Mass., 2685; Virginia, 2670.
Houston, *Mrs.* A. M., 850.
—— F. W., 1966.
—— *Gen.* Felix, 1475.
—— Sam, 1554.
Howard co., Mo., 1259.
Howe, C. W., 1236., 1237, 1238.
—— Julia Ward, 1550, 2714.
—— M. A. D., 454.
—— S. B., 124.
Howell, R. B. C., 1459.
—— Willey, 851.
Howells, W. D., 2727.
Howlett, W. J., 2555.
Hoyt, D. W., 2107.
—— J. M., 1274.
Hrdlička, Aleš, 196, 278–280.
Huckins genealogy, 1948.
Hudleston, G. R., 2490.
Hudson, Henry, 1138.
Hudson Bay, Royal Canadian rifles at, *1857*, 2907.
Hudson's Bay company, 435, 939, 946, 1512, 2910, 2985, 2989.
Huerta, Victoriano, 3047.
Huff, C. E., 1239.
Hughes, C. E., 1647, 1648.
—— D. J., 2960.
Hughes family, 1949.
Hugolin, *Rév. Père*, 2790, 2828.
Huguenots, in Pennsylvania, 1402; in South Carolina, 616, 1450; influence of, 2443, 2444.
Hulbert, A. B., 281, 2353.
Hull, Dorothy, 426, 786.
Hull genealogy, 1859.
Human sacrifice, Pawnee, 335.
Humboldt, Alexander, *freiherr* von, in America, 3027.
Hume family, 1855.
Humphrey, Moses, 1271.
Humphreys, H. H., 2140.
—— Joshua, 2140.
Hunnewell family, 1950.
Hunt, Gaillard, 49, 2297, 2298.
—— Herbert, 1519a.
—— Nancy A., 446.
—— R. D., 446.
Hunter, J. T., 1646.
Huntsville, Ala., 961.
Hurd, Archibald, 913.
—— Ethel E., 1240.
Hurlbut, W. H., 1649.
Huron Indians, 2852; traders, 2802; Wyandott mission, 263.
Hurtubis, Francis, *jr.*, 1179.
Huse, C. P., 1180, 2398.
Hussey, R. B., 1184.
Hutchins, Thomas, 953.
Hutchinson, Anne, 1650.
—— J. R., 533, 1863.
Huyapari river, 406.
Hyatt, Sybil, 1977, 1995.
Hyde, H. P., 1975.
Hyman, M. R., 1047, 1060.

Idaho, local history, 1016, 1017.
Idaho historical society, 1016.
Ide, E. K., 919.
Idealism, American, 910.
Illinois, 1018–1043; early laws of, 2287; land tenure in, 2339; Mormons in, 2525; pacification of Indians of; after the war of 1812, 253; pioneer settler of, 1591; Revolutionary soldiers buried in, 742; slavery in, 798; state normal university 1611; veto power of the governor, 2306.
Illinois bankers' association, 2396.
Illinois central railroad, 2379.
Illinois country, Catholic mission in, 2484; conquest by Gen. George Rogers Clark, 694; during the first few years of the British régime, 634; Indians in, 285; travel in, in 1763, 450.
Imbabura, province of, Ecuador, 361.
Immigration, Chinese, 2183; German, 566, 2442; in the light of history, 2444a; Italian, to Brazil, 3117; Scandinavian, *1630–1674*, 566; Swiss, 2442; Swiss, in the 18th century, 499, 501.
Impeachments, federal, 2230, 2285.
Implements, Indian, 203, 204, 217, 223, 355. *See also* Celts, and Polishing stones.
Improved order of red men, in Virginia, 2416.
Inaugurations, presidential, 2234.
Incas, lost city of, 353.
Income taxation in Massachusetts, 1164.
Indexes (cumulative) to serial publications, 46–48.
Indian affairs, administration of, 265; in New Mexico, *1852*,

Digitized by Google

1316; south of the Ohio river, *1796–1806*, 764
Indian agents, in Iowa, 267; in the United States before 1850, 265; in the United States since 1850, 266; south of the Ohio, *1796–1806*, 764.
Indian barrier state on the Canadian frontier, 2901.
Indian battle of Chaustinolla, *1861*, 887.
Indian canoes, 2881.
Indian captivities, 537, 630, 1661.
Indian corn, production of, 2329.
Indian deeds, 1161.
Indian forts in Pennsylvania, 1416.
Indian implements. *See* Implements.
Indian massacre in Minnesota, *1862*, 1253.
Indian missions, 564, 1263, 1481, 2488, 2547.
Indian money, 197.
Indian names, in Massachusetts, 1161; of rivers, lakes, etc., 959.
Indian snow-shoes, 2783.
Indian trade, travel and transportation in Canada, 2802.
Indian treaties affecting lands in Illinois, 1031.
Indian wars, Creek war, *1813–1814*, 770; in Kentucky, *1777–1782*, 1114; in South Dakota, *1862–1865*, 1453; in the West, 977; "Pawanoake" war, 604.
Indiana, 1044–1092; Catholic education in, 2609; circuit-rider days in, 2523; city school system of, 2616; constitution making in, 2307, 2308; county histories of, 17; Lincoln highway commission, 1685; newspapers, bibliography, 18; regiment in the Civil war, 822; second state treasurer of, 1732; social effects of the Monon railway in, 2387.
Indiana, Board of state charities, 2440.
Indiana historical commission, 101a, 1060a, 1061.
Indiana state library, 17, 18.
Indiana university, 1058, 1063, 1064, 1082, 2658.
Indianapolis, Ind., 1060.
Indians, 244–335; government publications relating to, 42; government relations with, *1796–1806*, 764; in Alabama, controversy in regard to, *1832–1834*, 787; in Canada, 2802, 2999; in Canada, relations with the French and English, in 1748, 2814; in Canada, war against, in 1747, 2809; in central New York, in 1750, 564; in Illinois after the war of 1812, 1024; in Maine, 208, 525, 1145; in New Mexico, Franciscan missionary to, *1630*, 621; in New Mexico, pueblos of, 199, 200, 202; in the Confederacy, 825; in the Illinois country, trade with, *1765–1767*, 634; in the Iowa country, *1728–1729*, 630; in the war of 1812, 775a; mission to England, in 1791, 1574; occupation of southern Ontario, 2957; of Alaska, 965; origin of, 245, 248; origin of the Iroquois, 212; policy of Bernardo de Galvez, viceroy of New Spain, toward, 3064; relations with the Puritans, 555; school for, 2644; Spanish policy in regard to, 3064; trade with, in the Illinois country, *1765–1767*, 634; trade with the colonists, 518; visits to, in colonial days, 450. *See also* Aboriginal America, antiquities.
Indies, archives of. *See* Archivo general de Indias.
Indies, description of, about 1570, 3034.
Indigo culture, 1449.
Industrial exploitation of the products of the Indies in the 18th century, 3016.
Industrial history, experimental course in, 126; in the high school course, 143; study and teaching of, 135. *See also* Commerce and industry, and Economic history.
Industry, cattle, in the Southwest, 944; cotton, of ancient Peru, 344; early paint, of Phila., 1431; influence upon political sentiment, from 1820 to 1860, 782; iron and steel, 1419; manufacturing in Connecticut, 1007; mining in Alaska, 966; sugar, in America, *1519–1538*, 419. *See also* Commerce and industry, Industrial history, and Whaling industry.
Ingersoll genealogy, 1864.
Ingham, J. W., 1407.
Ingles, John, 1358.
Ingraham, E. S., 1521.
Initiative and referendum in South Dakota, 2318.
Inland commerce. *See* Internal trade.
Inness, George, 2688.
Insurance, fire, 2394; war risk, 2403.
Insurance company of North America, 2399.
Insurrection in the Philippines in 1899–1901, 3153; in 1905, 3153.
Intercolonial conflict on the southern frontier, 623.
Internal improvements, a western demand for, 2381; North Carolina fund for, 1352.
Internal trade, *1700–1800*, 2357; of Missouri and the Southwest, 2365.
International law in regard to blockades, 2176, 2193.
Interoceanic canals. *See* Canals, interoceanic.
Iowa, 1093–1109; infantry, Dodge light guards, 2141; regiments in the Civil war, 831, 1587; statute law-making in, 2284; third party movements in, 2245.
Iowa, Dept. of public instruction, 1100.
Iowa, State teachers college, 2606.
Iowa, State university of, 2606.
Iowa country, French in, *1728–1729*, 630.
Iowa state college of agriculture and mechanic arts, 2606.
Iowa state federation of labor, 2409.
Iowa state teachers' association, 93.
Iowa City, Ia., 1095, 2486.
Ipswich, Mass., 1214.
Ireland, John, 2563.
Irish in the United States, bibliography, 13; in California, 993; in colonial Massachusetts, 542, 548; in New York city, 17th and 18th centuries, 1341; in Rhode Island colony, 557; militiamen in the province of New York, 565; pioneers in Kentucky, 1117; regiment at the battle of Fredericksburg, 867. *See also* Fenian raid.
Iron works at Lebanon, Pa., 1419.
Iroquois Indians, 212, 276, 307, 2547, 2814, 2883; foods and food preparation, 328; village sites, 195.
Irvin family, 1865.
Irvine, William, 659.
Irving, Washington, 2712, 2726, 2727, 2745.
Isham, N. M., 1437.
Isham genealogy, 1869.
Islands, mythical, in the Atlantic, 385.
Italian emigration to Brazil, 3117.
Iturbide, Don Agustin de, 3050, 3053.

Jack, T. H., 787.

Digitized by Google

Jackson, Andrew, 1651.
—— Joseph, 1408.
—— M. E., 1501.
—— *Gen.* T. J., "Stonewall," 899, 1652.
Jackson family, 1951.
Jackson's purchase, 1115.
Jagor, Feodor, 3143.
Jahr, Torstein, 568.
Jamaica, press and printers of, 3085.
James, D. D., 1686.
—— G. W., 986a.
—— Thomas, 1113.
Jameson, J. F., 15, 51, 54, 102, 422.
Jans, Anneke, 568.
Jaquet, J. P., 571.
Jarvis, T. J., 1354.
Jay treaty, 2171.
Jefferson, Thomas, 1653–1655, 2322; teacher of, 1847.
Jefferson co., Ind., 1069.
Jeffersonian democracy in New England, 2256.
Jemison, Mary, 920.
Jenks, A. E., 283.
Jenson, Andrew, 1484, 2527, 2528.
Jericho, Vt., 1490.
Jernegan, M. W., 504, 800.
Jerome, A. H., 2417.
"Jersey," prison ship, 676.
Jervell, Hans, 2446.
Jesuits, 2488; in Pimería Alta, 422; missionaries in Canada, 2817–2821; missionary in New Mexico, in 1681, 628; missions, 2488, 2491, 2835.
Jewell, Jacob, 2423.
Jewett, J. H., 1181.
Jews, 2513; in the Balkan States, America's interest in, 2181; of South Carolina, 2512.
Jijón y Caamaño, J., 361.
Johnson, Alexander, 1061a.
—— Alfred, 1135, 1597.
—— Andrew, 909, 1656.
—— B. T., 103.
—— *Col.* Dick, 2644.
—— D. C., 3149.
—— E. P., 2276.
—— *Sir* John, 723.
—— R. E., 1521.
—— R. M., 2705.
—— S. W., 1409.
—— W. F., 2178, 2179.
—— *Sir* William, 515, 2547.
Johnson, Vt., 2073.
Johnston, *Gen.* A. S., 1475.
—— J. G., 2537.
—— J. S., 1657, 1774.
—— Samuel, 1355.
Johnstown, N. Y., 2074.
Jolliet, Louis, 2811.
Jones, A. E., 2829.
—— Augustine, 1606.
—— C. L., 2180.
—— *Capt.* Christopher, 534.
—— E. L., 926.
—— Edmund, 1359.
—— John Paul, 647, 1658, 2148.
—— L. E., 285.
—— Michael, 1037.
—— R. M., 522.
—— Stephen, 1659.
—— *Capt.* Thomas, 534.
Jones family of Virginia and Kentucky, 1112.
Jordan, D. S., 2636.
—— Ewing, 853.
—— J. W., 1546.
—— Wilfred, 1410.
Jouett, M. H., 2703.
Journalism, as an aid to history teaching, 139; in the ante-bellum South, 958; Los Angeles, Cal., 2460; masters of American, 34. *See also* Editors.
Joyce, T. A., 362, 364.
Juan, Maestre, 407.
Judaism, American, 2512, 2513.
Judd, N. M., 160.
Juderías, Julián, 3109.
Judicial branch of the government, 2302.
Judiciary, early, 2274; Indiana, 2280; Maine, 2269; Massachusetts, 2272; Montreal, under the French régime, 2850; Ontario, early, 2960; power over legislation, 2225.
Judson, K. B., 941, 946.
Judson genealogy, 1859.
Juglar, Clement, 2400.
Jumanos, Mendoza-López expedition to, *1683–1684*, 422.
Jumel mansion, N. Y., 1344.
Jumonville, N. Coulon de, 514.
Juneau, Solomon, 1660.
Juneau family, 1660.
Juniata valley, Pa., 1416.
Juntas of 1808 and the Spanish colonies, 3027.
Jusserand, J. J., 699, 1013, 1687, 1817, 2739.
Justice, early Louisiana, 1123. *See also* Judiciary.
Justice genealogy, 1871.
Juvenile histories, 456, 461, 463, 468, 474, 477, 479; colonial period, 503.

Kagerer, Paul, 2492.
Kalaw, M. M., 3150.
Kalm, Peter, 578.
Kansas, authors, books by, 20; bibliography, 19, 20; Catholics in, 2488; local history, 1110, 1111; newpapers of, 2459.
Kansas-Nebraska act, 784, 790.
Kansas state historical society, 19, 1110, 2459.
Kansas state library, 20.
Karuth, F., 3143.
Kautz, A. V., 1521.
Kay, E. G., 1241, 2767.
Keach, *Mrs.* O. A., 1913, 1914.
Kearsarge, Mount, N. H., 1283.
Keen, W. W., 1588.
Keith, A. L., 2070.
—— Clayton, 1951.
—— Eliza D., 987.
Kelby, R. H., 2089.
Kellar, H. A., 56.
Kellogg, L. P., 627, 648, 942.
Kelsey, R. W., 104.
Kemble, Gouverneur, 1334a.
Kemmerer, E. W., 3051.
—— Joseph, 2364.
Kemp, F. A. van der, 33, 1818.
Kendall, W. B., 1140.
Kendrick, B. B., 2247.
Kennebec, Me., 528.
Kennedy, William, 1468.
Kennedy family, 1855.
Kenner, D. F., 849.
Kenosha, Wis., 1533.
Kenrick, *Bishop* F. P., 2493, 2504.
Kent, C. A., 854.
Kent co., Md., 733, 740, 1149, 1158.
Kent co., Ont., 2956, 2986.
Kentucky, 1112–1120; aboriginal sites in, 207; defeat of secessionists in, 857; travels in, *1779–1780, 1783*, 450.
Kentucky purchase, 1115.
Kern, Albert, 855.
—— A. A., 2756, 2757.
—— K. C., 2354, 2379.
Kerrick, H. S., 2142.
Kettleborough, Charles, 2307, 2308.
Keyes, E. W., papers of, 64.
Kidder, A. V., 364.
—— N. T., 2083.
Kilbourne, F. W., 1275.
Kile, Jessie J., 448.
Kimball, C. P., 3070.
—— Fiske, 1654, 2684.
Kincaid, H. R., 1383.
King, H. C., 1800, 1832.
—— Henry, 2459.
—— J. L., 20, 988.
—— Rufus, 745.
King co., Wash., 1523.
King genealogy, 1864, 1871.
King George's war, 577.
King William co., Va., 1502.
King's highway across Texas, 2383, 2384.
Kings co., N. Y., 2075.
Kinnan, Mary, 1661.
Kinnear family, 1952.
Kinney, J. P., 2333.
Kinnicutt, L. N., 543.
Kinship terminologies, Indian, 292.

Digitized by Google

Kiowa Indians, 294.
Kirkpatrick family, 1953.
Kissell, M. L., 286.
Kitchen middens, on Margarita Island, Venezuela, 348. *See also* Shellmounds.
Kittredge, G. L., 544.
Klamath exploring expedition, *1850*, 1386.
Klatt, A. G., 2612.
Knickerbocker family, 1870.
Knife, ancient Mexican sacrificial, 342.
Knight, A. M., 2149.
—— E. W., 615, 1360, 1503, 1504, 2613–2615.
—— G. W., 105.
—— L. L., 618.
Knights of labor, 2409.
Knights templars, 2424.
Know-Nothing party, 2241.
Knowles, D. E., 449.
Knowlton, D. C., 106, 107, 124.
Knox, *Gen.* Henry, 1141, 2132.
—— *Capt.* John, 515.
Kohler, M. J., 2181.
Koos, L. V., 108.
Kramer, S. E., 456.
Kroeber, A. L., 287–289.
Ku Klux klan, 908, 911.
Kunst, J., 3066.
Kunz, G. F., 109.

La Barre, F. C., de, 2839.
Labor, 2405–2410; child, bibliography of, 21; organized, 2405, 2406, 2408–2410. *See also* Apprenticeship.
Labouchère, G., 2182.
Labrador Eskimo, 2787.
La Bruère, M. B. de, 2897, 2898, 2938.
"La Cabane aux Taupiers, rivière de," 2874.
Lac qui Parle co., Minn., 1249.
Lace, early, 2680.
Lacey, John, 686.
Ladd, G. T., 2433.
—— S. T., 2433.
La Farge, John, 2688.
Lafayette, *Marquis* de, 679, 687, 707, 708; visit to Medford, Mass., 1172.
La Flesche, Francis, 290.
La Fontaine, *Sir* L. H., 2897, 2898. 2904a.
La Galissonnière, M. de, 2814.
Laidlaw, G. E., 2802.
Lake Champlain, early history of, 2379; War of 1812 on, 777.
Lake Erie, battle of, *1813*, 775, 2913.
Lake George, early history of, 2379.
Lake Ontario, contest for, in 1812. and 1813, 2916.
Lalemant, Gabriel, 2819, 2829.
Lallemand, *Gen.* C. A., 759.
La Marre, J. V. Varin de, 2866.
Lamb family, 1954.
Lamberton, Minn., 1236.
Lamoni, Ia., 2526.
Lamport, *Mrs.* W. K., 1062.
Lancaster, L. H., 958.
Lancaster, Mass., 1201.
Lancaster, Pa., 649, 1393, 1399, 1404, 1411, 1412, 1432.
Lancaster co., Pa., 6, 582, 583.
Land, J. H., 2961, 2962.
—— Robert, 2961, 2962.
Land, 2331, 2339, 2340; grants for education, 2618; grants in British West Florida, 1256; in Illinois, Indian treaties affecting, 1031; in Maine, claims of the Pejepscot company, 525; Indian ownership of, 317; public, in Indiana, 1091; question, *1607–1860*, 471.
Land company, Connecticut, 1372.
Land tenure, 2339.
Landers, J. A., 2334, 2600.
Landis, C. I., 1411, 1412, 1777.
—— C. K., 1300.
Landon, S. W., 2321.
Lands, friar, in the Philippines, 3145.
Lane, Isaac, 2579.
Langdon, W. C., 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066.
Langelier, Charles, 2899.
Langevin, *Mgr.*, 2997.
Langton, H. H., 44, 2799, 2806, 2822, 2835, 2891, 2892, 2904, 2912, 2925, 3000.
Lanier, Sidney, 2729.
Lanier family, 2024.
Lankford, H. F., 1149.
Lanning genealogy, 1871.
Lanphear, N. H., 1438.
Lansing, *Mrs.* Robert, 754.
Lansing genealogy, 1955.
Lapalice, O. M. H., 2831, 2939.
Lapham, S. G., 920.
La Plata river, 3017.
Lapointe, J. H., 2900.
La Potherie, Le R. de, 2832.
Larios, *Father* Juan, 422.
Larison, C. W., 1301.
La Rogerie, H. B. de, 3015.
Larrinaga, J. R., 3052.
Larson, Constant, 1242.
Larzelere, C. S., 1101, 1258, 2314.
La Salle, Robert Cavalier, *sieur* de, 394, 2827; colony on the Bay of Espiritu Santo, 625; expedition down the Mississippi in 1682, 633; explorations of, 1481.
Las Barras, Francisco de, 3016.
Las Casas, Bartolomé de, 3031.
Lassen, Peter, 977.
Lassen co., Cal., 977.
Latin America, 3001–3037; Central America, 3065–3072; consular service of the United States in, 2190; Mexico, 3038–3064; South America, 3088–3140; West Indies, 3073–3087.
Latorre, Germán, 3017.
Latourette, K. S., 110, 1382.
—— N. E., 1382.
Laughlin, C. E., 2753.
—— J. L., 2652.
—— S. H., 1460, 2248.
Laurel Hill, Va., retreat in 1861, 844.
Laurier, *Sir* Wilfred, 2925.
Laut, A. C., 3000.
La Vérendrye, J. B. de, 2810.
—— P. G. de Varennes, *sieur* de, 431.
La Vérendrye explorations, 428, 431, 433, 2810.
Law, Ernest, 562.
—— Jonathan, 562.
—— R. A., 617.
Law, 2265–2291; Canada, during the French régime, 2871; colony of Maryland, 593, 594; colony of Virginia, 606; Essex co., Mass., *1672–1674*, 540; legal system of Louisiana, 1130; Memphis, Tenn., 1467; the Philippines, 3149. *See also* International law, Judiciary, and Ordinance of 1787.
Lawler, James, 2791.
Lawrence, R. M., 1182.
—— *Rt. Rev.* William, 2735.
Laws, early Illinois, 2287; in regard to slaves, 802; Indian, 307, 323; law of blockade, 2176; Massachusetts, 2271, 2273; New Hampshire, 2282; New Hampshire, *1776–1784*, 656; obsolete, 2281; Texas homestead exemption, 1479; Upper Canada, 2970, 2971.
Lawson, J. D., 2278.
Lawsuit, Chicago's first great, 806.
Lawyers, early, 2274; Filipino, 3155; of early Iowa, 1105; of Indiana, 2280; of Kentucky, 1116; on the frontier, 2291. *See also* Legal profession.
Learned, H. B., 2249, 2299.
—— M. D., 700, 2710.
Learned society in Boston in 1801–1803, 2427.
Leary family, 1342.
Leavitt, C. H., 1909.
—— O. E., 746.
Lebanon, Pa., 1419.
Lebanon, Wis., 1537.

Digitized by Google

Lebrija, Alonso de, 3033.
Le Caron, Joseph, 2852.
Lecuna, Vicente, 3005.
Le Duc, W. G., 1243, 2355.
Lee, E. J., 602.
—— Jason, 943.
—— Jesse, 2580.
—— R. E., 1663, 1664.
—— T. A., 1789, 1956.
—— T. Z., 557.
—— Thomas, 602.
Lee, N. H., 1280.
Lee genealogy, 1956.
Leeds, C. H., 1413.
—— S. P., 1696.
Legal aspects of the Santa Fe trade, 2365.
Legal bibliography of Latin America, 3011.
Legal history. *See* Law.
Legal profession in early Ontario, 2970, 2971.
Legal system, of Louisiana, 2289. *See also* Law.
Leggett, T. A., 2126.
Legislation, forest, prior to 1789, 2333; in North Carolina during the Civil war, 1361; in North Carolina, social and economic, 2326; judicial control over, 2225.
Legislative branch of the government, 2302.
Legler, H. E., 2766.
Leibert, A. H., 564.
Leisler, Jacob, 567.
Le Jeune, *Father*, 2833.
Le Messurier, H. W., 2927.
Lemieux, G. M., 2940.
LeMonnier, Y. R., 1751.
Lenape Indians, 280.
Lenau, Nikolaus, 455.
L'Enfant, Pierre Charles, 1013, 1665.
Lenhart, John, 527.
Lerma, García de, 3033.
Lesh, W. W., 1958.
Lesh genealogy, 1958.
Le Sueur co., Minn., 1235.
Letterman, Jonathan, 1666.
Levering, J. H., 1068.
Le Vieux, Nicolas, *sieur* de Hauteville, 2870.
Leviz, Ivo, 2581.
Lewis, D. J., 1266.
—— J. B., 1069.
—— Meriwether, 427.
—— Samuel, 2663.
Lewis and Clark expedition, 420, 427.
Lewis co., N. Y., 738.
Lewis township, Ind., 1058a.
Lexington, battle of, *1775*, 704.
Li, Tien Lu, 2183.
Libby, O. G., 428, 433, 2184.
Liberal Republican movement, 2245.
Liberty bell, 1410.
Libraries, 2411–2413; of Canada, 2784; of history, use of, 130; school, history book list for, 25.
Library of 1793, a model, 2711.
Library of Congress, manuscript collections in, 61, 62; report of the librarian, 61.
Lieber, Francis, 1667.
Liele, George, 2448.
Life and manners, 2431–2439; Alabama during the Civil war, 838; colonial Charleston, S. C., 617; colonial Philadelphia, 1421; colonial times, 502; history of, 110; in the Mississippi valley in 1803, 957; in the New England town at the beginning of the 19th century, 2324; influence of the Revolution on, 666; Virginia, 1507. *See also* Culture, Description and travel, and Frontier and pioneer life.
Lighthouse, Boston, Mass., 1212.
Lincoln, Abraham, 854, 1434, 1668–1713; and Missouri, 885; assassination of, 874; attitude on the Massachusetts amendment, 2247; autographic documents, 61; convention that nominated, 789; Gettysburg address, 61; Oregon's nomination of, 1387; second inaugural address, 61.
—— Natalie S., 1547.
Lincoln, Neb., 2456.
Lincoln farm association, 1713, 1714.
Lincoln highway commission, 1685.
Linden, H. V., 395.
Lindley, Harlow, 101a, 936, 1070.
Lindsay, Lionel, 2902.
Lingley, C. R., 111, 2250.
Linton, Ralph, 188.
Lippincott, H. M., 1819.
—— Isaac, 2356.
Litchfield, Conn., 1002.
Literary club in Bangor, Me., 1139.
Literary history, 2710–2766; Canada, 2780, 2792; Concord, Mass., 1167; of the ante-bellum South, 958; Spanish America, 3007; Washington, D. C., 1012.
Literature, 2710–2766; American, in Spain, 2712; biographical and critical, 2726–2766; brief history of, 2716; early American, 2713; general, 2710–2717; regional, 2718–2725; religious, in the Ohio valley, 930.
Littell, Harold, 1071.
—— J. S., 1820.
Little, *Col.* Moses, regiment of, 731.
Littlefield, G. E., 1715.
Livingston, Philip, 652.
Livingston county historical society, 2415.
Livingstone, C. E., 3152.
Llewellyn, C. L., 291, 1244.
Lloyd, Edward, 592.
—— S. B., 585.
—— Thomas, 584.
Local government, 2305–2323.
Local history, 927–1538; in the Michigan state library, 22.
Locke, A. H., 1959.
—— E. P. B., 1276.
Locke family, 1959.
Lockley, Fred, 1381, 1384.
Lodge, H. C., 1555, 1821.
Logan, Benjamin, 1114.
—— J. D., 2792.
—— James, 586.
—— James, Indian chief, 251.
—— Leonard, *jr.*, 1377, 1378.
Logan family, 1865.
Loken, Haakon, 2768.
Lomax, J. A., 1471.
London, Ont., 2952, 2953, 2984.
London "Times" and the Civil war, 873.
Long Island, battle of, *1776*, 698.
Long Sault, Indian attack at, in 1660, 2883.
Longacre genealogy, 1871.
Longfellow, H. W., 2712, 2727, 2729.
Longley, Alice, 1960.
—— J. W., 2923.
Longley genealogy, 1960.
Loockerman family, 1852.
Looms used by the Indians, 173.
López, Jacinto, 2208.
—— Nicolas, 422.
Lopez de Santa Anna, Antonio, 3053.
Loras, Mathias, 2582.
Lord, Arthur, 545, 2312.
Loring, Susan M., 1879.
Lorrain, *Mgr.* N. Z., 2937.
Los Angeles, Cal., 4, 973, 979, 989, 991, 2460.
Lossing, B. J., 603.
Lotteryville, R. I., 1435.
Loubat, J. F., *duc* de, 341.
Loudon, Fort, Pa., 1396.
Louisbourg, British and French officers killed and wounded at, *1758–1760*, 515; garrison at, French and Indian war, 515.
Louisiana (province), American "designs" on, in 1798, 2187; annexation of, 2182; Capuchins in, 620; during the French régime, documentary records,

Digitized by Google

59; establishment of the province of, 1712, poem regarding, 631; journal of the inspector general of, *1722–1723*, 450; judicial sale in, in 1760, 2277; purchase of, 496; records of the superior council, 1718 to 1803, 57; relations of Spain with the Indians in, 751.
Louisiana (state), 1121–1130; and the secession movement of the early fifties, 793; archives of, 59; Black code in, 802; Catholic church in, 2481; Catholic mission in, in 1805, 2484; legal system of, 2289; municipal finances of New Orleans, 2397; police jury in, 2309.
Louisiana purchase, 496.
Louisiana state museum, New Orleans, 57.
Louisville, Ky., 2276.
Lovat-Fraser, J. A., 1634.
Love, Clara M., 944.
Lovejoy, E. P., 1576.
Lovelace genealogy, 1862.
Lovering, F. W., 1183.
Low, Seth, 1716.
Lowell, J. R., 2727, 2729, 2746.
Lower Canada, rebellion of 1837 in, 2888, 2892, 2897. *See also* Quebec, province of.
Lowie, R. H., 292-294.
Lowndes, Arthur, 2542.
Loyal war governors' conference, *1862*, 1773.
Loyalists, 723; in Connecticut, 715; in Ontario, 2981, 2961, 2962; in Virginia, 693; in West Florida and the Natchez district, 714; rector of St. Michael's church, Marblehead, Mass., 664; refugees of New Hampshire, 713.
Ludwig, D. K., 1717.
Ludwig Missions-Verein, 2492.
Lumber industry in Minnesota, 2345.
Lummis, C. F., 396, 621, 3020.
Lundy, Benjamin, 1718.
Lutheran church, 2514–2519.
Lutherans in New Jersey, 1291.
Lydecker, C. E., 1832.
Lydecker genealogy, 1873.
Lydenberg, H. M., 2413.
Lye, Joseph, 1209.
Lyman, F. H., 1533.
—— W. D., 295, 945, 2507a.
Lynn, Mass., 1209.

Mabie, H. W., 2760.
Mabini, Apolinario, 3153.
McAlister, H. H., 1521.
McCabe, W. G., 856, 1623.
McCall, George, 592.
—— S. W., 1635, 1719.
McCallum, F. H., 2903.
McCampbell family, 1865.
McCarthy, C. H., 671, 2143.
McCarty, Ann, 1720.
McCaughey, U. M., 112.
McClellan, G. B., 1541, 1721.
McClelland, C. P., 2728.
McClintock, J. H., 970.
McClure, A. K., 1689.
—— Abbot, 2680.
—— C. H., 2251.
—— W. M., 2319.
McClymont, J. R., 397.
McColl, D. D., 1447.
McConnell, S. D., 2543.
McCorkle, J. N., 989.
MacCorkle, W. A., 1527.
McCue, J. N., 1942.
MacCurdy, G. G., 296, 365.
MacDermot, T. H., 3078.
MacDonald, A. J., 2685.
McDonald, George, 1961.
MacDonald, J. A., 775.
—— William, 469, 910.
McDonald family, 1961.
Macdonell, John, 2969.
Mace, W. H., 484, 1822.
MacElyea, *Mrs.* A. B., 1962.
McGavack, J., *jr.*, 958.
McGee, W. J., 1722.
McGill, Margaret, 88.
McGlenen, E. W., 1163.
McGlone, E. P., 485.
Machapunga Indians, 318.
McHarg, W. N., 1864.
McHarg genealogy, 1864.
McHenry, Fort, bombardment of, *1814*, 768.
Machu Picchu, lost city of, 353; skeletal remains from, 351.
McIntire, Samuel, 2677.
McIntosh, C. F., 604, 2090.
Mack, J. M., 564.
McKay, *Capt.* James, journal of, 432.
McKee, Rueben, 2364.
McKellar, P. D., 2963.
—— Peter, 2964, 2965.
McKenzie, W. E., 1228.
MacKibbin, Stuart, 747.
Mackinac Island, Mich., 1224, 1225, 1585.
Mackinac Island state park commission, 1585.
McKinley, William, 1723–1725, 2247.
McKinney, W. T., 857.
McKitrick, May D., 1912.
McKittrick genealogy, 1871.
McLachlan, R. W., 2941.
McLane, David, 2906.
McLaughlin, A. C., 113, 486.
—— R. J., 487.
Maclay, E. S., 2144.
M'Leish, J. L., 3053.
McLoughlin, J. J., 802.
—— John, 946.
Macmahon, *Mrs.* E. L. (B.), 2557.
McManis, J. T., 2601, 2617.
MacMechan, Archibald, 2904.
MacMinn, G. R., 2738.
McMurray, William, 953.
McNeil, Hector, 647.
McNeill, J. C., 2747.
M'Neilly, J. H., 858, 859.
McNeily, J. S., 2315.
Macomb, M. M., 113a.
Macphail, John, 939.
MacPherson, Edward, 1607.
Macpherson, W. E., 2966.
McQueen, David, 2075.
MacQueen family, 1962.
McSpadden, J. W., 2688.
Macy, W. F., 1184.
Mad river, N. H., 1272.
Madawaska settlement on the St. John river, 791.
Madero, Francisco I., 3047.
Madigan, T. F., 1548.
Madison, Ind., 1069.
Madison and Indianapolis railroad, 1069.
Magazines, American popular, bibliography of, 31; in America, 2715; published in Kansas, 2459.
Magdalen Islands, Que., 2856.
Magic, Zuñi, 310.
Mahan, A. T., 138.
Mahoney, J. J., 2602.
Mail service, railway, 2375.
Maine, 1131–1148; a pioneer of, 1597; antiquities of, 223; bibliography of Piscataquis county, 30; Catholic church in, 2475; colonial history, 525–528; documentary history of, 525; judicial system of, 2269; Red-paint people of, 208; Revolutionary soldiers buried in, 737.
Maine, University of, 2630.
Maine federation of women's clubs, 1141.
Maine historical society, 1132.
Maine state college, 2630.
Maisonneuve, M. de, 2846.
Maize culture, aboriginal, 239. *See also* Corn.
Majority rule, 2294.
Malchelosse, Gérard, 2793.
Malcolm, G. A., 3154.
Malden, Mass., 1165, 1173, 1185, 2076.
Malone, Walter, 2748.
Malouines, Îles, 3015.
Maltby family, 1963.
Man, antiquity of, 230, 242,

Digitized by Google

prehistoric, 218; origin of, 245, 248.
Manatus maps, *1639*, 1346.
Manhattan Island, *1624–1639*, 573; iconography of, *1498*, *1909*, 1346; Revolutionary relics found on, 682, 684.
Manila, P. I., capture of, in 1762, 3124; in 1819, 3143; in 1842, 3143; siege of, *1898*, German actions during, 913; Von Diederich incident at, 2186.
Manitoba, 2997.
Manjarrés, Ramón de, 3021.
Mankato, Minn., 1254.
Manly, J. M., 2603.
Mann, C. E., 1185.
—— Herman, 1768.
—— M. W., 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189.
Manners and customs. *See* Life and manners.
Manning, W. R., 2185, 3054.
Manso de Contreras, Cristóbal, 405.
Manufactures, history of, *1607–1860*, 2346; household, *1784–1809*, 2368; influence upon political sentiment from 1820 to 1860, 2236.
Manufacturing, ante-bellum attitude of South Carolina towards, 2342; early, 2361; early chemical, 2362; in Sharon, Conn., 1007; paper, 2370.
Manufacturing company, iron and steel, 1419.
Manuscripts, collections, 49–64; Draper collection in the State historical society of Wisconsin, 648; editing of, 141; relating to the history of Maine, 1132.
Maple, J. C., 2550.
Maplett genealogy, 1964.
Maps, as aids in teaching historical geography, 151; mediæval, 385; a new Lewis and Clark map, 420; of Manhattan, early, 573, 1346; of the valley of Mexico, early, 3055; rare map of the Northwest, *1785*, 953. *See also* Cartography.
Marblehead, Mass., 2077.
Marcosson, I. F., 1621.
Marcy, W. L., 61.
Maréchal, Ambrose, 2494.
Margarita Island, Venezuela, 348.
Marine corps, expedition to Panama in 1885, 2135; one hundred years ago, 2134.
Marine disasters of the Alaska route, 964.
Marion, M., 701.
Markham, Edwin, 2727.
Markham family, 1544.
Markle, A. R., 1072.
Marlboro co., S. C., 1447.
Marquis, T. G., 2835.
Marsden, R. G., 534.
Marshall, John, 1726–1728; teacher of, 1847.
—— *Col.* John, 1729.
—— Park, 1461.
—— T. M., 430, 796, 948.
—— W. I., 945.
Martense genealogy, 2001.
Martha's Vineyard, Mass., 187, 193.
Martí, José, 3098.
Martin, A. E., 803, 804.
—— C. B., 2992.
—— G. C., 1730.
—— Samuel, 1730.
—— T. P., 114.
Martínez y Martínez, Francisco, 398.
Martzolff, C. L., 115, 116, 1367, 1368, 2618.
Maryland, 1149–1159; and the Union in 1861, 1599; Catholic church in, 2481, 2494; church of England in, *1632–1692*, 2546; colonial history, 590–597; description and travel, in 1816, 439; during the Revolution, 641; General assembly, proceedings and acts of, *1724–1729*, 593, 594; old families of, 2078; Revolutionary soldiers of, 726, 733, 734, 740; travel in, *1750–1751*, 438.
Maryland historical society, 593, 594.
Maryland infantry, 4th regt., 2151.
Maryville college, Maryville, Tenn., 2657.
Mason, Albert, 2272.
—— J. A., 366.
—— J. W., 1245.
Mason's patent, New Hampshire, 529.
Masons. *See* Freemasons.
Massachusetts, 1160–1221; archaeological explorations in, 187; architecture in, *1750–1800*, 2675; at Valley Forge, 710; biographical history of, 1542; colonial history, 530–555a, 560; constitution, amendment to, in regard to political rights of naturalized citizens, *1859*, 2246; constitution and government of, 2310–2312; early settlers of, 2079, 2080; General court, *1660*, 546; idea of codification in, 2273; judicial history prior to 1780, 2272; public records of, 58; relation of the Mason title to, 529; revision of the statutes in 1860 and 1882, 2271; rural economy in, 2324; skeletal remains in, 193; Supreme judicial court of, 2272; taxation of property and income in, 2395; travel in, *1750–1751*, 438; troops in the Revolution, 729–731, 734.
Massachusetts amendment, 2246.
Massachusetts Bay company, 545.
Massachusetts charitable fire society, 1170.
Massacre, Fort Dearborn, *1812*, 771, 774.
Massanet, *Father* Damián, 422.
Massicotte, E. Z., 2836–2850, 2933.
Masson, Frédéric, 755.
Masterland, Anneke Jans van, 568.
Matchebiguatus, sale of, *1644*, 545.
Mathematics, Maya, 340.
Matheny, J. H., 1558.
Mather, Cotton, 467, 541, 544.
—— E. H., 1929.
—— I. F., 1034.
Mathews, Shailer, 117.
Matteson, D. M., 47.
Matthews, Albert, 2637.
—— B. C., 124.
Maudslay, A. P., 3045, 3055.
Maurault, Olivier, 2942.
Maurice, A. B., 2722.
Maury, J. W., 1731.
—— W. A., 1731, 1965.
Maury genealogy, 1965.
Maxwell, D. H., 2658.
—— Hamilton, 653.
Maxwell genealogy, 1966.
May, C. C., 1335.
—— Jan Cornelis, 392.
—— M. B., 2513.
Mayas, 340; art of, 379; city of Quirigua, 358; city of Tikal, 374; inscriptions, 371.
"Mayflower," ship, 533, 534.
Mayflower compact, 532.
Mayflower descendants, 1853.
Mayo, L. S., 516, 702.
Mead, C. W., 367–370.
—— Kate C., 1794.
Meade, G. G., 1541.
Meade co., Kan., 1111.
Meany, E. S., 1520, 1521.
Mears, L. W., 1268.
Mechanics, early, 2361.
Mecklenburg declaration of independence, 678.
Medals, commemorating the tercentenary of the founding of Quebec, 2941; Indiana, 1061; relating to Harvard university, 2650.

Digitized by Google

Medford, Mass., 1172, 1173, 1177, 1178, 1183, 1186–1189.
Mediation in the War of 1812, Russian offer of, 2169.
Medical science, contributions of Louisiana to, 1128.
Medicinal plants in Latin America, 3016.
Medicine, Indian practice of, 274.
Medley, Freda, 2449.
Meehan, T. F., 2590.
Meeker, D. W., 1246.
—— Ezra, 949.
Mehlinger, L. R., 2450.
Mellette, E. D., 1966.
Meloney, W. B., 1649.
Memphis, Tenn., 1467.
Mendenhall, T. C., 1369.
Mendieta, Jerónimo de, 3052.
Mendoza, Juan Dominguez de, 422.
Mendoza-López expedition to the Jumanos, *1683–1684*, 422.
Menendez de Avilés, Pedro, 393.
Merchant marine, 2386.
Merchants of Salem, Mass., in 1793, 2360.
Mereness, N. D., 450.
Meriwether, W. S., 860.
Merk, Frederick, 1534.
Merrick, G. B., 2380.
Merrill, H. A., 1624.
—— Samuel, 1732.
"Merrimac," frigate, fight with the "Monitor," 834.
Merriman, R. B., 2209.
Merritt, Douglas, 1967.
—— E. A., 1733.
Merritt genealogy, 1967.
Merwin, B. W., 297, 298.
Mesa Verde national park, 175, 177, 178, 180, 181.
Mesilla valley, N. Mex., 826.
Messenger genealogy, 1860.
Messler genealogy, 1968.
Messmer, S. G., 2495, 2589.
Metcalf, H. H., 656, 1277.
Methodist Episcopal church, 2520–2523, 2579; anti-slavery activities of, 803; beginnings in Malden, Mass., 1185; expansion in North Carolina after the Revolution, 1351; Indian mission at Upper Sandusky, Ohio, 263; missionaries on the Pacific coast, 2990.
Methodist Episcopal church, South, 2522.
Mexican Acta Constitutiva, 3038.
Mexican war, 795–797; in California, 982.
Mexico, 3038–3064; American occupation of, *1914*, 2189; American relations with, from Oct. 1913 to Apr. 1914, 2189; antiquities, 340–342, 349, 359, 360, 363, 364, 366, 370–373, 382, 383; early cartography of, 3017; early diplomatic relations with the United States, 2185; financial system of, at the time of the conquest, 349; Scandinavians in, *1532–1640*, 566. *See also* New Spain.
Mexico, City of, 3055.
Meyer, H. H. B., 21.
Miami valley, 1365.
Michaux, Abraham, 1969.
Michel, F. L., 451.
Michelson, Truman, 299–301.
Michigan, 1222–1226; early history of, 947; government of, 2314; travel in, in 1763, 450.
"Michigan," U. S. ship, 2129.
Michigan, University of, 1626, 2655.
Michigan geological survey, 1226.
Michigan historical commission, 1224, 1225, 1585.
Michigan state library, 22, 921, 2689.
Middle west, appeal of, to the literary historian, 2718; fur trade in, 2356; history teaching in, 108. *See also* Mississippi Valley, and Northwest, Old.
Middleborough, Mass., 2081.
Middleburgh, Pa., 1427.
Middlebush, N. J., 2082.
Middleton, James, 2186.
Miles, Dudley, 861.
—— William, 452.
Milestones in New York, 1325.
Military academy, West Point, 2153a.
Military activities in Canada, in 1861 and 1866, 2889.
Military history, 2128–2154; career of Gen. George B. McClellan, 1721; expedition to Panama in 1885, 2135; function of, 86; scientific study of, 113a; strategy and tactics of the Virginia campaign of 1862, 823; trenches in the Civil war, 818; Washington on preparedness, 1826. *See also* Conscription, and Trench fighting.
Military organizations, Canadian, 2903, 2907, 2987; Canadian, in the war of 1812, 2917. *See also* Militia, and Regimental histories.
Military policy of the United States, 2150, 2154.
Military posts in early Dakota, 1452.
Military trial at Montreal in 1757, 2859.
Militia, 2128; Canadian, 24th regiment, 2987; of Baltimore in 1779, 726; public documents relating to, 38. *See also* National guard.
Millard genealogy, 1970.
Miller, Alexander, 1069.
—— C. R., 1724.
—— E. S., 535.
—— E. T., 1474.
—— F. T., 470.
—— J. H., 1734.
—— Kelly, 2451.
—— M. M., 471, 1690.
—— Robert, 1069, 1074.
Millheim, Tex., 1477.
Milligan, J. T., 2151.
Mills, B. H., 702a.
—— Robert, 2704.
Mills genealogy, 1971.
Milton, Mass., 2083.
Milwaukee, Wis., 1530, 1531; founder of, 1661.
Miner, Charles, 1735.
Mining, in Alaska before 1867, 966; in Medford, Mass., 1187; in Mexico, 3057.
Mining law, 2268; act of 1872, 2268.
Minneapolis, Minn., 1239.
Minnesota, 1227–1254; archives of, 56; Catholic church in, 2487, 2500; dairy industry, 2351; early education in, 2612; early railroad building in, 2378; infantry in the Civil war, 901; lumber industry in, 2345; manuscripts relating to, 1836 to 1893, 55.
Minnesota editorial association, 1248.
Minnesota historical society, 55, 71, 2421.
Minority, American revolution the work of a, 669.
Minto, John, 1736.
Mintun, J. F., 2529.
Miranda, Francisco, 3089.
Miro, Esteban, 1126.
Missionaries, Baptist, in Oregon, 1382; early, in the United States, 411; Franciscan, to the Indians of New Mexico, *1630*, 621; French Jesuit, 2817–2821; in Canada, in 1615, 2852; in Maine, colonial period, 526, 527; Jesuit, in New Mexico, in 1681, 628; Methodist, in the Canadian Northwest, 2990.
Missions, Capuchin, in Louisiana, 620; Catholic, 1, 526, 527, 2484, 2488, 2492, 2495, 2835; Congregational, in the Northwest, 2507a; French, in Cana-

Digitized by Google

da, 2829; in Louisiana and the Illinois country, 2484; in the Canadian Northwest, 2990, 2995, 2996; Indian, 1, 263, 564, 1481, 2488, 2547; Jesuit, in Canada, 2835; Moravian, 564; of the Methodist church, 263; Spanish, in California, 972, 976, 984, 986a, 994; Spanish, in Texas, 1472, 1481. *See also* Pious fund.
Mississippi, provisional government, *1865–1868*, 2315; regiment in the Spanish-American war, 1255; regiments in the Civil war, 900, 902; repudiation in, 1601.
Mississippi river, aboriginal sites on, 207; improvement of the navigation of, in 1843, 2381; ownership of, 2353; steamboats on, *1862–1911*, 2380.
Mississippi valley, Anglo-American advance in, 495; commerce during the French régime, 629; early commerce in, 2365; early exploration and trade in, 623; effects of secession upon the commerce of, 828; French forts and footprints in, 626, 633; French in, 623, 630, 631, 935; geographic influences in, 934; journey in, in 1766, 450; loyalists in, 714; oldest school for girls in, 1127; rural life in, about 1803, 957; trade in, *1700–1800*, 2357. *See also* Louisiana, and the Southwest.
Mississippi Valley historical association, 118–120.
Missouri, 1257–1262; Catholic church in, 2481; commerce with the Southwest, 2365; description and travel, *1824–1827*, 448; early church records, 2084; Lincoln and, 885; Mormons in, 2524, 2530, 2532–2535; newspapers, historical articles in, 16; overland trail across, 2392; political conditions in, in 1854, 790; prehistoric man in, 243; struggle for statehood, 2316.
Missouri, State historical society of, 1260.
Missouri Baptist biography, 2550.
Missouri Baptist historical society, 2550.
Missouri river, 940; early explorations of, 432; map of, *1795*, 420; travel along, in the '70s, 444.
Missourians in the battle of Franklin, *1864*, 817.
Mitchell, J. I., 1434.
—— J. T., 1737.
—— J. P., 1592.
—— W. B., 1248.
Mixed claims commission, 2171.
Mobile, Ala., 829.
Moccasins, Indian, 275, 332.
Moffett, T. C., 302.
Mohammedan problem in the Philippines, 3146.
Molders' unions, 2408.
"Molly Pitcher," 1390.
Molton, R. L., 605.
Money, Indian, 197. *See also* Bimetalism, and Finance and money.
Money-cowries, pre-Columbian, 197, 234.
Monks, L. J., 1075.
Monon railway in Indiana, 1081.
Monro, K. M., 84.
Monroe, M. O., 1522.
Monroe co., Ind., 1051.
Monroe co., W. Va., 1528.
Monroe doctrine, 2158, 2203–2221, 3110.
Monroe's administration, foreign policy of, 761.
Monsalve, J. D., 3095.
Montalembert, *Comte* Charles de 2797.
Montana, local history, 1263, 1264.
Monteiro, M. K., 1505.
Monteverde, Domingo de, 3139.
Montgomery, D. H., 488.
—— *Gen.* Richard, 1738.
—— T. L., 1416.
—— W. A., 862.
Montigny, Dumont de, 631.
Montreal, Can., 2816, 2831, 2843, 2844, 2846, 2848–2850, 2859, 2933, 2938, 2939, 2942.
Monuments, historical, 920; to Indians, 257.
Moody, K. T., 23.
Moor, *Maj.* John, 1739.
Moore, J. B., 3022.
—— M. L., 1545.
Moore genealogy, 1871.
Moores, C. W., 1076.
—— Merrill, 1077.
Moose factory, Hudson Bay, Ont., 2985.
Moran, T. F., 493, 494.
Moravian journals relating to central New York, *1745–1766*, 564.
Moravians, journey of, from Pennsylvania to North Carolina, in 1753, 450.
Morehouse, F. M. I., 121, 1612, 1613.
Morgan, Appleton, 2281.
—— J. Morris, 1475.
—— James M., 863, 864, 2145.
Morgan, Minn., 1237.
Morice, A. G., 303, 2794, 2997.
Morillo, Pablo, 3139.
Morin, Victor, 2851.
Morison, G. A., 732.
—— George, 654.
—— S. E., 766, 2187.
Morley, S. G., 371.
Mormons, 1484, 2524–2535.
Morrell, F. V., 1972.
Morrell genealogy, 1972.
Morris, Henry, 587.
—— Keith, 2795.
—— Robert, 645.
—— *Capt.* Samuel, 3082.
—— *Mrs.* Sarah M., 1865.
—— W. A., 122.
Morris and Essex railroad, N. J., 1295.
Morris co., N. J., 736.
Morris mansion, N. Y., 1344.
Morrison, A. J., 24.
—— G. A., 655, 1740.
Morristown, Vt., 2085.
Morse, E. S., 1754.
—— F. S., 2222.
—— S. F. B., 61.
Morton, David, 2583.
—— O. F., 1528.
Mosby, J. S., 1741.
Moses, Belle, 703.
—— C. C., 1303.
—— J. M., 1278.
Moss genealogy, 1864.
Motley, J. L., 69.
Moton, R. R., 1806.
Mott, H. S., 1325, 1336, 1337, 1614.
Mound builders of Ohio, 214, 236.
Mounds, Indian, 206, 219, 230, 231; bibliography of, 42; in Georgia, 209; in North Carolina, 191; in Mexico, 372; in Wisconsin, 164.
Mount Rainier, Wash., 1521.
Mount Vernon, Va., 1829.
Mowry, Duane, 2253.
Moyer, L. R., 1249.
Muir, John, 1552, 2749.
—— M. A., 2023.
Mulford genealogy, 1982.
Mullan road, 2390.
Mullaney, T. W., 2496.
"Mundus Novus" of Vespucci, 389, 416.
Munoz, J. B., 3009.
Munro, D. C., 123.
Munsell, C. G., 1955.
Murdock, Harold, 704.
—— Victor, 1718.
Murphy, J. J., 2497, 2585.
——Maurice, 1078.
Murray, James, journal of, *1760*, 515.
Museum of the American Indian, Heye foundation, 311.
Museums, historical, 1441; col-

Digitized by Google

lection and use of, 150; workings of, 127.
Music, 2767–2769; in early Minnesota, 1241; Indian, 258.
Muskingum valley, O., 1367.
Muster rolls, Revolutionary, 734.
Myers, T. M., 1973.
Mythology, North American, 246.
Myths, Indian, 295.

Nabours, W. A., 865.
Nacoockee mound, 209.
Nadal, E. S., 1691, 2746.
Names, geographical, California Indian, 287; Indian, 959; Massachusetts Indian, 1161; Missouri, 1257; New York county, 1329, 1329a; of the province of Quebec, 2944; Virginia, 1508.
Nantucket, Mass., 1171, 1184, 1200, 1211, 2686.
Nariño, Antonio, 3089, 3130.
Nash, G. W., 1325.
—— M. A., 2584.
Nashville, Tenn., 1459, 1461, 2536.
"Nashville Union," newspaper, 1464.
Nasmyth, G. W., 748.
Natches Pass, Wash., 1521.
Natchez district, loyalists in, 714; population of, in 1792, 1256.
Natchez expedition, *1813*, 770, 1463.
National affairs, *1819–1831*, 763.
National army, idea regarding, in 1780, 663.
National association of cotton manufacturers, 344.
National board of fire underwriters, 2394.
National characteristics. *See* Americanism.
National debt, Mexican, 3056.
National defense, Washington's policy of, 1821.
National geographic society, 337.
National government and administration, 2292–2304; contributions of Daniel Webster to, 2266.
National guard, Maryland, 2151. *See also* Militia.
National life, American, 2292; influence of the pulpit on, 2462. *See also* National characteristics.
National museum, United States, 1813.
National rights, debates on, *1761–1861*, 471.
National society of the colonial dames of America, 450, 2103; Connecticut, 1001, 1002; Nebraska, 1269; Ohio, 553.
Nationalism, in the British empire, 2805. *See also* Americanism.
Naturalized citizens, political rights of. *See* Massachusetts amendment.
Nauvoo, Ill., 1025, 2525.
Naval academy, in 1860, 2145.
Naval history, 2128–2154; Civil war, 834, 881, 892, 893; of the Confederacy, 816, 863, 864; of the Revolution, 672; voyage from Annapolis to Cherbourg on board the "Constitution," in 1811, 460; War of 1812, 775, 776, 778; Yorktown campaign, 636.
Navarro, Martin, 1126.
Navas, M. Rodríguez. *See* Rodríguez Navas.
Navigation, of the Mississippi river, improvements, 2381; on the Columbia river, early, 1514.
Navy, U. S., and the West Indian pirates, 2139; first iron ship in, 2129, 2130; from the Revolution to date, 2149; in the Revolution, war of 1812 and Civil war, 2137; ships of, 2146; the ship "Portsmouth," 2152; traditions of the service, 2137; who built the first, 2140.
Neafie, John, 1968.
Neagle, John, 2705.
Nebraska, local history, 1265–1270; Russian Germans in, 2456.
Neely, T. B., 2522a.
Neeser, R. W., 2146.
Negroes, apprentices in Louisiana, 1124; as slave owners, 807; attitude toward African colonization, 2450; deportation of, 808; early churches for, in Georgia and the West Indies, 2448; economic contribution of, 2441; free, 2441, 2453, 2454; free, in Virginia, *1619–1865*, 958; in Guatemala during the 17th century, 3066; in Louisiana, 1125; in the Southern short story, 2723; labor, 2407a; of Cincinnati, prior to the Civil war, 2457; physicians, 2451; religious history, in the colonial period, 504, 505; soldiers in the American revolution, 670. *See also* Slavery.
Neill, E. D., 55.
Neill papers, 55.
Nelson, A. D., 1125.
—— William, 1292, 1304, 1742.
Nelson, New Hampshire, 1279.
Nepomucens, Ricardo, 3155.
Nerinckx, Charles, 2585.
Nettleton, G. H., 2638.
Netz, Joseph, 991.
Neutral nation, 2957.
Neutral trade in time of war, 2156, 3082.
Neutrality, American, value to the French republic, in 1798, 2187; of European countries during the American Civil war, 2188; Kentucky, in 1861, 857; of Nantucket, Mass., in the Revolution, 1200; Washington's policy of, 1821.
Neve, J. L., 2516.
Nevins, W. S., 547.
New Amsterdam, map of, *1660*, 1346; records of the Reformed Dutch church, *1686–1687*, 572. *See also* New York city, colonial history.
New Ashford, Mass., 2086.
New Bedford, Mass., 1190, 1193, 1196.
New England, and the western fur trade, *1629–1675*, 520; colonial history, 518–524; commercial relations with the South and the West Indies, 2324; development of, 518; early railroading in, 2373; early settlers in, English notes about, 2079, 2080, 2087; first Thanksgiving sermon in, 2379; founding of the Episcopal church in, 2541; Jeffersonian democracy in, 954; making of, 521; migrations from, to Nova Scotia in 1749 and 1760, 2929; old seaport towns of, 937; old-time whalers of, 2369; party organization and methods in, in the Jeffersonian era, 2257; politics in during the war of 1812, 955; rural economy in, 2324; voyages to, in the colonial period, 500; Washington's journey through, in 1789, 458; Washington benevolent society in, 955; women in colonial times, 2438; writing habit in, 933. *See also* under separate states.
New England minister, diary of a, 1166.
New France, 2807–2887; a daughter of, 2823.
New Granada, cartography of, 3017; discovery and conquest of, 3033. *See also* Colombia.
New Hampshire, 1271–1284; laws of, *1679–1792*, 2282; laws of, *1776–1784*, 656; loyalist refugees of, 713; Mason title and its relation to, 529; Revolutionary soldiers of, 734, 739; travel in, in 1752, 450.

Digitized by Google

New Jersey, 1285–1314; antiquities of, 225; bibliography of Bergen co., 43; colonial history, 574–578; genealogy, 2088; Indian implements from, 203; Indian site in, 188; railroads in, 2377; Revolutionary pension records of, 736; Revolutionary pensioners of, 741; Revolutionary war in, 677, 683, 689, 690, 712; soldiers at Valley Forge, *1777–1778*, 705; travel in, *1750–1751*, 438; travel through in 1748, 578; troops in King George's war, 577; troops in the Revolutionary war, 661, 734; Valley Forge revolutionary encampment commission, 705.

New Jersey, Dept. of public instruction, 124.

New Mexico, 1315–1319; antiquities, 237, 238; archaeological explorations in, 199, 200; bishop of, *1880–1886*, 2571; Castaño de Sosa's expedition to, in 1590, 426; conditions in, in 1630, 621; Confederate invasion of, *1861–1862*, 826; expedition of Juan de Oñate in, *1601*, 404; first federal judge of, 1752; founding of province of, *1596–1605*, 422; in 1681, 628; Indian pueblos, 232; Indian revolt in, *1696*, 326; Indian ruins in, 210, 211; Otermín's attempt to reconquer, *1681–1682*, 269; prehistoric pottery from, 176; prehistoric remains in, 213; Spanish exploration and settlement in, *1581–1605*, 422; Zuñi pueblo in, 202.

New Mills, Mass., 1199.

New Netherland. *See* New York state, colonial history.

New Orleans, La., 920, 1121, 1122, 1126, 1127, 2277, 2619; municipal finances, 2397.

New Orleans campaign, *1814–1815*, 770.

New Rochelle, N. Y., 1338.

New Spain, 3029, 3031, 3040, 3048, 3049, 3052, 3054, 3060, 3061, 3063, 3064; conquest of, 3045; early accounts of, 3033; Indian policy of, 960; northwestward expansion of, 622; Otermín's expedition against Pueblo Indians, *1681–1682*, 269; political affairs, 3003; Pueblo revolt of 1696, 326.

New Sweden, governor of, *1643–1653*, 589.

New York (city), Catholic clergy in, 2480; City hall, 1335; corporation celebration, June 24, 1915, 1339; Cortland street, 1342; Dyckman house, 1328; early maps of, 1346; Fifth avenue, 1343; first Catholic bishop of, 2483, 2498; from 1624 to 1639, 573; genealogy, 1868; German theatre in, *1878–1914*, 2439; historical notes about, from 1609 to 1792, 572; iconography of, 1346; installation of the first mayor and board of aldermen, 1339; Irish in, in the 17th and 18th centuries, 1341; memorials of Washington, 1823; minutes of the common council, *1789–1790*, 1340; Morningside Park and vicinity, 1330; novelists of, 2722; Park theatre, 1333; Revolutionary history, 642; Revolutionary war forts and camps, 682, 684; taverns in, 1337; theatre in, to 1830, 2431.

New York (state), 1320–1348; antiquities of, 170; books relating to the history of, 26; Catholic church in, 2481; colonial history, 563–573; description and travel, in 1773, 454; early history, 2547; ecclesiastical records of, 48; French settlements in, *1783–1800*, 1348b; Indian burial site in, 182; influential men holding office in, in 1782, 695; Iroquoian village sites of, 195; Lutheran church in Rhinebeck, 2519; marriage licenses, 2089; memorial encyclopedia of, 1543; Moravian journals relating to, *1745–1766*, 437; Presbyterian churches in, 2538, 2540; Reformed church in, 2547; Revolution in, 698, 702a; Revolutionary soldiers buried in, 738; Scandinavian immigrants in, *1630–1674*, 566; situation and temper of, in 1782, 695; tour through, *1829–1830*, 453; travel in, *1750–1751*, 438; troops in the Revolution, 734; troops at the battle of Gettysburg, 1800; volunteers in the Civil war, 867, 903, 904.

New York central railroad, 2382.

New York genealogical and biographical society, 2041, 2044, 2048, 2055, 2074, 2093, 2127.

New York historical society, 642, 734.

New York public library, 2413.

New York state, Monuments commission for the battlefield of Gettysburg, 866.

"New York Times," editor of, 1649.

Newark, N. J., 1290, 1294, 1296, 1305, 1310; founding of, 106.

Newark academy, Newark, N. J., 2629.

Newburgh, N. Y., 1326, 1639.

Newby, T. T., 1079.

Newfoundland, 2926, 2927; historic sites in, 2800.

Newgate prison, 1002.

Newington, N. H., 1274.

Newkirk, T. J., 1866.

Newkirk genealogy, 1866.

Newmark, Harris, 992.

Newport, R. I., 1437, 1439, 1442, 2701, 2702.

Newsom, W. L., 1476.

Newspaper editors, great American, 11.

Newspapers, attitude toward Texas independence, 1480; bibliography of American, *1690–1820*, 8; early New York, 1347; early Virginia, 2458; in Alaska, first, 968; in the Los Angeles city library, 4; in the Yale university library, 45; Indiana, 18; Kansas, 2459; Minnesota, pioneer, 1248; of Jamaica prior to 1820, 3085; "Rock Island Argus," 1032. *See also* Journalism.

Newton, C. C., 1002.

—— J. F., 1693.

Niagara, fort, in 1759, 515.

Niagara, Ont., 2954; "lost state" in, in 1813, 2918.

Niagara Falls, discovery and origin of their name, 2982.

Niagara Falls, N. Y., 1348.

Niagara frontier, 1348; in 1837–1838, 2959a; War of 1812 on, 2915.

Nicaragua, 3068; archaeology of, 362; early account of, 3033.

Nichols, A. H., 1439.

—— C. L., 1785.

Nicholson, Meredith, 2754.

Nicholson genealogy, 1930,.

Nicolay, Helen, 756.

Nicolet, Jean, 1225.

Nicollet co., Minn., 1235.

Nippumsuit, deed of, 1161.

Nisqually House, 1512.

Nitzsche, G. E., 2639.

Nobility, French, of Canada, 2815.

Non-Intercourse acts, 2163.

Nootka Indians, 256.

Nordenskiöld, Erland, 304.

Norelius, Erik, 2517.

Norfolk, Va., in 1775–1776, 657.

Norfolk co., Va., 2090.

Digitized by Google

Normal schools, and the preparation of high school history teachers, 118.
Norman voyages and discoveries in the New world, 384.
Norris family, 1973.
Norse discovery of America, 417a.
North, C. C., 1088.
—— C. M., 1033.
North, patriotism of, *1846–1861*, 467; sentiment as to coercion in 1861, 859; Southern opinion of, *1854*, 784.
North Carolina, 1349–1364; biography, 1549; colonial history, 612–615; Indian mounds in, 191; Indians of, 318; Methodist expansion in, after the Revolution, 2520; public school education in, 2614; Regulation in, 646; Revolution in, in 1775, 697; secession convention of 1861, 815; slavery in, 810; social and economic legislation in, during the Civil war, 2326; troops in the Revolution, 734; Union sentiment in, during the Civil war, 883.
North Dakota, University of, 2648.
Northbridge, Mass., 2091, 2092.
Northeastern boundary dispute, 791. *See also* Ashburton treaty.
Northup, G. T., 414–416.
Northwest, British fur trade in, *1760–1800*, 2366; Congregational missions in, 2507a; early Indians of, 320; early fur trade in, 2344; early railroad building in, 2378; explorations in, *1784–1812*, 435; history of, syllabus, 489; Pacific, pioneer life in, 949; trans-Mississippi, historical activities in, *1915–1916*, 83. *See also* Oregon country, Pacific coast, and West.
Northwest, Canadian, explorations in, *1784–1812*, 2910; Methodist missionaries in, 2990.
Northwest, Old, early history of, 626; experiences of a Quaker merchant in, *1817–1824*, 441; historical activities in, 85; in *1802*, 936; rare map of, *1785*, 953; Revolution in, 648; Virginia claims in, 675. *See also* Illinois country, Northwest Territory, and Ohio country.
Northwest company of Canada, 1380, 2910.
Northwest Confederacy, 889.
Northwest mounted police, 2991.
Northwest Territory, Ordinance of 1787, 747.
Norvell, *Mrs.* Lipscomb, 2383.
Norwegians in the U. S., 2446.
Nott, C. C., 1695.
Nova Scotia, 2822, 2928–2932; exploration, 2825; literary history, 2792. *See also* Acadia.
Novelists of New York, 2722.
Nowlin, J. E., 1867.
—— Mary, 1867.
Nowlin genealogy, 1867.
Nuestra Señora del Refugio Mission, Texas, 1472.
Nugent, Robert, 867.
Nullification, in Alabama, 787; in South Carolina, 2235.
Numerals, Maya, 340.
Nurses, Civil war, 868.
"Nutbush paper," 646.

O'Brien, F. A., 868, 1224.
—— M. J., 548, 1117, 1341, 1342.
Obsolete laws, 2281.
Ochiltree genealogy, 1974.
O'Connor, R. C., 2452, 2994.
Octopus motive in ancient art, 365.
O'Daniel, V. F., 2498, 2561.
Odd fellows' home of Ohio, 2418.
Offutt, T. S., 1152.
Oglethorpe, *Gen.* J. E., 618.
O'Gorman, J. J., 2852.
O'Hagan, Thomas, 3096.
O'Hara, E. V., 950.
O'Harra, C. C., 968.
O'Higgins, Bernard, 3124, 3126.
—— Maurice, 3127.
Ohio, 1365–1375; Catholic church in, 2481; early education in, 2607, 2663; early religious movements in, 2469; historians of, 78; history, study and teaching of, 115, 116; history teaching in, 112; Indian mound in, 206; mound builders of, 214, 236; religious history, 2463; soldiers in the war with Spain, 914; travel in, in 1816, 439; volunteers in the Civil war, 905; woman's suffrage in, 2317.
Ohio country, experiences of a Quaker merchant in, *1817–1824*, 441.
Ohio river, aboriginal sites on, 207.
Ohio valley, French and English claims to, 1815; higher education of women in, 2620; influences of early religious literature in, from 1815 to 1850, 2720; journey in, in 1766, 450; land grants for education in, 2618; pioneer schools in, 2621; rise of the denominational college in, 2622; Revolution in, 648; trade in, *1700–1800*, 2357.
Ohio Valley Catholic historical society, 2428.
Ohio-Michigan boundary, 1370.
Ojibwa Indians, 325; buffalo robes of, 297.
Oklahoma, local history, 1376–1379.
Oklahoma, University of, 2210.
Olcott, C. S., 1725.
Old Dartmouth historical society, 1193.
Old Northwest. *See* Northwest, Old.
Oldham, W. S., 1554, 1729.
O'Leary, *Gen.* D. F., 3097; lost volume of the Memoirs of, 3101.
Oliphant, A. D., 1448.
Oliveira Lima, M. de, 3023.
Oliver, J. W., 125.
Olustee, Fla., battle of, *1864*, 846.
Oñate, Juan de, 404; expeditions of, 422.
Oneida chieftain Shikellamy, 581.
Onondaga, N. Y., 564.
Onondaga historical association, 437.
Ontario, Province of, 2951–2988; grammar schools, 2966; Lord Selkirk's colony in, 2992; "lost state" in, in 1813, 2918; rebellion of 1837 in, 2911; regiments in the war of 1812, 2917; war of 1812 in, 2914, 2915, 2918, 2919.
Ontario effigy pipes, 2802.
Oquawka, Ill., 1030.
Orange co., N. Y., 1322.
Orchard, W. C., 305.
Ordáz, Diego de, exploring expedition of, *1532*, 406.
Order book, Revolutionary, 643, 661.
Orderville, Utah, 1484.
Ordinance of 1787, 747.
Ordway, John, 427.
Oregon, 1380–1387; Catholic church in, 2481; slavery in, 801.
Oregon country, acquisition of, 783; British in, in 1813, 1380; Catholic history of, 950; early days in, 941, 943; emigration to, in 1854, 440; exploration in, 423; Hudson's Bay company in, 939, 946, 1512; Indians of, 320; movement in, for the establishment of a Pacific coast republic, 786; pioneer life in, 949; the Whitman question, 945.
Oregon trail, 929, 949.
Orient, American foreign policy in, 2157.

Digitized by Google

Orinoco river, 406.
Ornaments, Indian, 369, 370.
Orr, R. B., 2802.
Osage Indians, mission to, 2488.
Osborne, K. H., 1997.
Osgood, E. L., 126.
O'Shaughnessy, Edith (Mrs. Nelson O'Shaughnessy), 2189.
—— Francis, 1771.
Osterheld, T. W., 3056–3058.
Otermin's attempt to reconquer New Mexico, 269.
Otowi, N. M., 237, 238.
Ottawa, Can., 2786.
Ottawa Indians, 2802.
Otter Tail co., Minn., 1245.
Otterbein, P. W., 2586.
Outfitters association of New Bedford, Mass., 1190.
Outlines. *See* Text-books, outlines, etc.
Oval, C. J., 1080.
Overland emigration in 1854, 440.
Overland journeys, to California, *1850*, 452; *1854*, 446; to Oregon, *1833*, 943; *1852*, 949; *1854*, 1517; to the Pacific, *1849*, 997.
Overland trail, 2392.
Oviatt, Edwin, 2640.
Owen, Kennedy, 1153.
—— Marie B., 869.
Ox-team, overland trip by, in 1852, 949; to California, 446.
Oxford, Mass., 555a.
Oyster Bay, N. Y., 569.

Pacific coast, American occupation of, 783; diplomacy in regard to, 19th century, 2195; republic, movement for, *1855–1861*, 786; shipbuilding, 2354.
Pacific Islands, 3141–3156.
Pacific ocean, islands of, as a field for archaeological investigation, 179; mastery of, and American diplomacy in the 19th century, 2195; Spanish exploration in, 429, 3021; whaling expedition to, in 1822, 1844.
Pacificism, 758.
Padró, Antonio, 3072.
Páez, J. A., 3098.
Page, E. C., 127.
—— S. D., 558, 597, 1742.
Pageants, historical, 109, 132; Indiana, 1062–1066, 1082; list of references on, 10.
Paine, Josiah, 1194.
—— Thomas, 1743.
Paint industry, early Philadelphia, 1431.
Painter, R. E., 2435.
Painters, famous American, 2688. *See also* Fine arts, biography.
Pala, Cal., 986a.
Palatine, N. Y., 2093.
Palatines, 2547; in Pennsylvania 1402.
Palmer, A. G., 1695.
—— Alice Freeman, 2664.
—— G. H., 2665.
—— Luke, 306.
Palmer genealogy, 1975.
Paltsits, V. H., 49.
Pan-Americanism, 2158–2160, 2167, 2168, 2191, 2192, 2208, 2220.
Panama, 3069, 3070; archaeology of, 362; Marine corps expedition to, in 1885, 2135.
Panama canal, 3071, 3072; Anglo-American diplomacy in regard to, *1815–1915*, 2201.
Panama congress of 1825–1826, 2208, 3005, 3019.
Panama-Pacific exposition, 1564.
Panics, financial, 2400.
Pantoja, the pilot, 3021.
Paper manufacturing, 2370.
Papineau, L. J., exile of, 2898.
Paraguay, history of, 3133.
Parham, E. P., 2580.
Parke genealogy, 1976.
Parke co., Ind., 1078.
Parker, A. C., 307, 308, 775a.
—— James, 1195.
—— R. W., 707.
—— T. D., 1562.
—— W. T., 1318.
Parker family, 1977.
Parkins, A. E., 2385.
Parkman, Francis, 2727.
Parliament buildings at Ottawa, 2786.
Parr, K. B., 708.
Parrish, W. J., *jr.*, 2733.
Parsons, E. C., 309, 310.
—— E. D., 1250.
"Parson's cause," constitutional aspects of the, 606.
Partridge, Edward, 2587.
—— G. A., 1978.
Partridge genealogy, 1978.
Party organization in the Jeffersonian era, 2257.
Party politics in North Carolina, 2243.
Passamaquoddy wampum records, 307.
Patient, Thomas, 2588.
Patriotic songs. *See* "Battle hymn of the republic," "Hail Columbia," and "Yankee Doodle."
Patriotism, 467.
Patriots, American, 467; Revolutionary, 711; Saint Memin collection of portraits, 1547, 1554.
Patrons of husbandry, 2328.
Patterson, George, 2931.
—— J. M., 1415.
Patton, J. S., 2641.
—— O. K., 2284.
Paullin, C. O., 2148, 2254.
Paulmier, Jean, 3010.
Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot, 3010.
Paupsunnuck, deed of, 1161.
Pawnee Indians, 335.
Paxson, F. L., 128, 2359.
Payne, F. O., 402, 1823.
—— J. M., 1979.
—— S. E., 1744.
Payne genealogy, 1979.
Paynter, J. H., 805.
Peace, one hundred years of, between Great Britain and the United States, 2184; propaganda a century ago, 758; teaching of, in American history, 113.
Peace conference at Hampton Roads, *1865*, 891.
Pearce, J. A., 1149.
Pearson, C. C., 1506.
—— Jonathan, 563.
Pease, G. S., 1248.
—— Z. W., 1196.
Peck genealogy, 1859.
Pecos, N. Mex., 199, 200.
Peddie institute, Hightstown, N. J., 2642.
Pedraza, Cristóbal, 407.
Pedraza y Páez, Pedro, 403.
Peekskill, N. Y., 1324.
Peelle, S. J., 2283.
Peery, J. S., 1943.
Peirce, W. W., 757.
Peixotto, B. F., 2181.
—— E. C., 951.
Pejepscot company, 525.
Pekin, Ill., 1022.
Pemberton, Gilbert, 1126.
Penal system of South Carolina, 1448.
Pence genealogy, 1858.
Penco, Anthony, 2589.
Pendleton, A. P., 1440.
Pendleton family, 1980.
Penn, Thomas, 1745.
—— William, 1747.
—— *Admiral Sir* William, 1746.
Penn's cave, Pa., 1423.
Pennsylvania, 1388–1434; bibliography of Lancaster co., 6; biography, 1546; burning of Chambersburg, *1864*, 841; church of the Brethren in, 2473; colonial history, 579–588; deputy governor of, *1703–1704*, 590; description and travel, 454; development of transportation in, 2385

Digitized by Google

early history of the Episcopal church in, 2545; early potters of, 2364; early religious movements in, 2471; free school system in, 2607; Indian forts commission, 1416; marriage licenses, *1762–1768*, 2094; place of Washington in the history of western, 1815; Presbyterian churches in, 2537, 2539; Reformed church in, 2548; travel in, *1750–1751*, 438; *1816*, 439; troops at the battle of Germantown, *1777*, 735; troops in the Revolution, 734; volunteers at Gettysburg, 1832.
Pennsylvania, University of, 2639; George Washington and, 1819; men in the Civil war, 853, 897.
Pennsylvania railroad, 2379.
Penobscot Indians, 223.
Penrose, C. W., 2425.
Penzotti, Francisco, 3094.
Pepin, S. D., 952.
Pepper, G. H., 311, 372.
Pequawket, Mount, N. H., 1283.
Peralta, Ramon, 994.
Pereyra, Carlos, 3023, 3024, 3059, 3099, 3110.
Pérez, Lorenzo, 404.
Perine, E. T. B., 2402.
Perine house, Staten Island, N. Y., 1332.
Periodicals. *See* Magazines.
Perkins, H. E., 1981.
Perkins family, 1981.
Perley, Sidney, 549, 550–552, 1986.
Perrault, Antonio, 2797.
Perrine, H. D., 1332.
Perry, Bliss, 2735.
—— C. L., 2968.
—— O. H., 775.
Perry memorial, Put-in-Bay Island, 775.
Perry's victory centennial commission, state of New York, 775.
Perry co., Ind., 1049.
Persinger, C. E., 490, 673.
Perth, N. Y., 2127.
Peru, 3134–3136; ancient textile industry of, 344–346; antiquities of, 336, 337, 343–346, 353, 367, 368, 376, 377; in ancient times, 336; Indians of, 262; Wilkes exploring expedition in, *1838–1839*, 3091.
Peru-Bolivia boundary, 3116.
Peshine, J. H. H., 1982.
Peshine family, 1982.
Peters, *Rev.* Samuel, 762.
Petersburg, Va., siege, *1864–1865*, 819, 830.
Peterson family, 1983.
Petroglyphs, South American, 352.
Phelps, E. B., 2403.
—— E. M., 2213, 2386.
Philadelphia, Pa., "assemblies," 1389; Catholic church in, 2493, 2504; colonial days in, 1421; early chemical manufacturing in, 2362; early paint industry of, 1431; genealogy, 2095; letters from, *1776–1780*, 649; merchants in, *1754–1798*, 2343; Shakespeare tradition in, 1408; theatres of, 1826 to 1830, 2432.
Philadelphia and Lancaster turnpike, 1412.
Philadelphia saving fund society, 2404.
Philanthropy, 2440; in Indiana, 1061a, 1088.
Philbrick, J. A., 1197.
Philippine Islands, 3141–3156.
Phillips, Duncan, 2698.
—— M. S., 553, 570.
—— P. L., 953.
—— U. B., 2407a.
—— Wendell, 785, 1748, 1749.
Philosophical society in Boston in 1801–1803, 1203.
Phyfe, R. E., 129.
Pichon, Thomas, 515.
Pickens, William, 2441.
Pickett, L. C. (Mrs. George E. Pickett), 1550.
Pictographs, Indian, 192. *See also* Graphic art, and Picture-writing.
Pictou co., Nova Scotia, 2931.
Picture-writing, Aztec, 383; Indian, 192; Maya, 371.
Piegan system of consanguinity, 299.
Pierce, E. D., 627.
Pierce genealogy, 1984.
Pierre, C. E., 505.
Pierson, W. W., 2228, 3026.
Pigott, H. C., 1523.
Pike, R. G., 1604.
Pilgrim Fathers, 530–536.
Pimería Alta, Jesuits in, 422.
Pinckney, Eliza (Mrs. Charles Pinckney), 1449.
Pinçon, Vicente Añes, 397.
Pinkney, William, 1750.
Pioneer life. *See* Frontier and pioneer life.
Pioneer mothers of Indiana, 1073.
Pioneers of Washington state, 1524–1525.
Pious fund, 3046.
Pipes, Ontario effigy, 2802.
Pirates, 3008; West Indian, 2139.
Piscataquis co., Me., 30.
Piscataquis county historical society, 30, 2426.
Pitcher, Molly, 1390.
Pitman, T. T., 1985.
Pitman genealogy, 1985.
Pitts, Lemuel, 130.
Pittsburgh, Pa., 1398, 1417, 2471; early religious movements in, 1429.
Pittsfield, Mass., 1162.
Pittsylvania co., Va., 1494.
Pizarro, Francisco, 3094.
Place names. *See* Names, geographical.
Plainfield, Conn., 2096.
Plainfield, N. J., 2097.
Plains Indians, 293, 333.
Plants, industrial use of, 3016.
Plattsburg, N. Y., expedition to, *1814*, 777.
Pleasants, L. L., 1507.
—— *Mrs.* Sally, 1507.
Plimpton, G. A., 506.
Plourde, Amanda, 2943.
Plumer genealogy, 1986.
Plumsted, Robert, 508.
Plymouth, Mass., 2098.
Plymouth colony, 530–536; deeds, *1662–1663*, 2100; vital records, 2101; wills and inventories, 2102.
Plymouth company, 545.
Plymouth county, Mass., 2099.
Pocahontas, 327; the marriage of, 603.
Poe, E. A., 2712, 2727, 2729, 2730, 2750, 2751, 2764.
Poems of the Civil war, 861.
Poinsett, J. R., 2185.
Point Commerce, Ind., 1089.
Police jury in Louisiana, 2309.
Polishing stones, Indian, 350.
Political parties, development of, 2294; history of, 2300; of New York and Ohio, *1833–1848*, 2244; of North Carolina, *1834–1860*, 2243; organization of, in the Jeffersonian era, 2257; since the Civil war, 2245; Tennessee and, *1850–1860*, 2260; Federalist party, 2256; Know-Nothing party, fall of, 2241; Readjuster party in Virginia, 2255; Socialist party in Indiana, 1048.
Political philosophy, American, 2295.
Politics, government and law, 2155–2323.
Politics and government, administration of President Hayes, 907; American political development, 2294; Argentina, recent, 3108a; at Harvard college in 1799 and 1811, 2654; colony of Virginia, 606; convention of 1860, 1682; conventions, 2234; debates on, *1761–1861*,

Digitized by Google

471; during the War of 1812, 2258; election of 1852 in Indiana, 1045; from 1784–1786, 745; from 1819 to 1831, 763; from 1863 to 1872, 882; from 1883 to 1914, 1616; genesis of the Kansas-Nebraska act, 790; in ante-bellum South Carolina, 781; influence of manufactures upon, from 1820 to 1860, 782; institution of self-government in America, 668; Maine, 1605; Mexico, 3038; National campaigns, 2234; New England, during the War of 1812, 955; Oregon's nomination of Lincoln, 1387; the Philippines, 3141; political opinion in Massachusetts during Civil war and reconstruction, 894; political controversy in the United States, 471; Revolutionary period, 652; South America, 3095; Southern policy of Andrew Johnson, 909; Tennessee, 1456, 1460, 1464; Upper Canada, *1821–1824*, 2967, 2967a, 2973. *See also* Hartford convention, Republican party, Secession, and States' rights.

Polk, J. K., *President*, cabinet meetings under, 2299; campaign in Tennessee, 1464.

—— Leonidas, 1751.

Polk co., Minn., 1228.

Polk co., Tex., 1478a.

Pollitt, L. I., 1149.

Pollock, I. L., 2284.

Pomo Indians, 250.

Ponziglione, P. M., 2488.

Poole, M. E., 2643.

Poore, Alfred, 2040.

Pope, C. H., 1902, 1919.

—— W. H., 1752.

Pope family, 1987, 1988.

Popular government, 2294.

Population and race elements, 2441–2457; in Indiana, *1816–1850*, sources of, 1067; movement of, from East to West, 1787; of southern New England, in 1810, 2324; of Tennessee, 1465.

Populist movement, 2245.

Port Arthur, Ont., 2975.

Port Royal expedition, *1710*, 519, 559.

Portage, N. Y., 920.

Porter, J. W., 1142.

—— J. W. H., 870.

—— William Sydney, 2752, 2752a.

Portero, Juan Sánchez, 3033.

Portland, Ore., 920.

Porto Rico, 3086, 3087.

Portola, Gaspar de, 424.

Portrait gallery, a national Indian, 277.

Portraits, early American engraved, 2678; of American patriots, Saint Memin collection, 1547, 1554.

Portraiture in Central American art, 379.

Portsmouth, N. H., 1278.

"Portsmouth," U. S. ship, 2152.

Portugal, demarcation of maritime and colonial domains of, *1493–1494*, 3018.

Posey, C. J., 1251.

Post-office, the colonial, 509.

Post-office department, Confederate, 840.

Postal power of Congress, 2388.

Postal service, of the colonies, 509; of the republic of Texas, 1476; railway, 2375.

Potomac river, 1496.

Potsherds, Zuñi, 201.

Potter, Cuthbert, 450.

—— T. E., 1252.

Potters, pioneer Pennsylvania, 2364.

Pottery, American, of the 18th century, 2682; colonial, 2676; prehistoric, 176, 363, 364, 375; Zuñi, 201.

Poucher, John, 1081.

Powell, Clifford, 2141.

Prather, C. H., 2553.

Pratt, Bela Lyon, 2706.

—— E. A., 871.

—— F. E., 1989.

Pratt genealogy, 1989.

Prendergast, E. F., 2493.

Prenties, S. W., 2930.

Preparedness, military, 814, 2133, 2154; as illustrated by history, 2143; Washington on, 1826.

Presbyterian church, 2536–2540; at Donegal, Pa., 588; Elizabeth, N. J., 1293; in Illinois, early, 1019.

Presbyterianism in the middle colonies, 2464.

Prescott, W. H., 69, 373, 2712.

Prescott's "History of the conquest of Mexico," 3039.

Prescott's "History of the conquest of Peru," 3135.

President, U. S., office of, 2298, 2303, 2304; history of, 2301. *See also* Third term tradition.

Presidential election, of 1835, 1456; of 1852, 2232; of 1855 in Virginia, 2241; of 1860, 1682, 2253; of 1860 in Virginia, 2252; of 1872, 2253; of 1876, 907; Polk's campaign in Tennessee, 1464.

Presidential nominations and elections, 2234.

Presidential special agents in diplomacy, 2201.

Presidential succession in 1813, 2249.

Press, of Jamaica prior to 1820, 3085; pioneer anti-slavery, 804. *See also* Printing and publishing.

Price, Isaac, 491.

—— William, 59.

—— X. H., 1795.

Priestley, H. I., 3061.

Prince, B. F., 2518.

—— J. D., 307.

Prince Edward Island, Lord Selkirk's attempted colonization on, 2992.

Prince Frederick parish, S. C., 2103.

Princeton university, 2656.

Pringle, E. W. A., 2103.

Printers of Jamaica prior to 1820, 3085.

Printing and publishing, 2458–2461; educational, of the last quarter century, 2604; from 1701 to 1800, 32; government, 918; in the South, during the Civil war, 927. *See also* Hornbooks, Journalism, and Newspapers.

Printz, Johan, 589.

Prisoners, exchange of, French and Indian war, 515; Revolutionary, 653, 655, 676.

Prisons. *See* Penal system.

Private schools, 2599.

Privateering, 609, 2144; abolition of, 2156; in 1798, 2187; in the War of 1812, 2144. *See also* French spoliations.

Prize courts, 2187.

Prizes, 847.

Probate records, of Barnstable co., Mass., 2042, 2043; of Essex co., Mass., 2060.

Progressive movement, 2245.

Prohibition in the colony of Virginia, 605.

Property, taxation of, in Massachusetts, 1164.

Prosch, E. G., 1524.

Protestant Episcopal church, 2541–2546. *See also* Church of England.

Protestant minority in Quebec, 2935.

Providence, R. I., 556.

Providence and New London turnpike, 1438.

Provincialisms, Nantucket, Mass., 1184.

Prud'homme, L. A., 431.

Prudhomme, Fort, 633.

Prussia, note to the United States

Digitized by Google

regarding the Trent affair, 2188.
Prussing, E. E., 806, 1025.
Public documents, 36–42. *See also* Archives and manuscript collections.
Public lands, settlement of, 2332; surveys in Indiana, 1091. *See also* Land question.
Public life, Friends in, 2511.
Public men, biographical index of, 1548.
Public schools, evolution of, 2598; of Chicago, Ill., 2617; North Carolina, 2614; Tennessee, *1834–1860*, 2623; Virginia, 2613.
Public speaking, 2605.
Public utilities, early cases involving, 2270; in Seattle, Wash., 1526.
Public works, 2372–2392.
Publishing. *See* Printing and publishing.
Pucará de Los Sauces, Argentine Republic, 338.
Pueblo Indians, 269, 270, 273; revolt of 1696, 326.
Pueblos, Indian, in New Mexico, 199, 200, 202, 232.
Puget Sound, first American settlement on, 1510, 1520.
Pugh, A. E., 588.
—— D. F., 2323.
Pulajanes, tribe of, 3147.
Pulaski's banner, 716.
Pulitzer, Joseph, 34, 1552.
Pulpit, influence of, on national life, 2462.
Pulsifer, W. E., 2604.
Pumpelly, J. C., 709.
Purifoy, John, 872.
Puritans, as persecutors of the Quakers, 536; relations with the Indians, 555. *See also* Massachusetts, colonial history.
Putnam, A. L., 1198.
—— Archelaus, 1199.
—— Eben, 554, 1883, 1990–1992, 1996, 2014, 2360.
—— F. C., 1753.
—— F. W., 1754, 1755.
—— G. H., 873.
—— Herbert, 61.
—— Israel, 1756.
—— *Mrs.* M. C., 1753.
—— Ruth, 923.
Putnam genealogy, 1990.
Pye family, 1983.
Pyle, J. G., 1645.
Pynchon, William, 539.

Quaife, M. M., 312, 427, 432, 1036.
Quaker merchant in the Ohio country, *1817–1824*, 441. *See also* Friends.
Quartara, Giorgio, 749.
Quartermaster department of the Continental army, 655.
Quebec, British and French officers killed and wounded at, *1758–1760*, 515; siege of, *1775–1776*, 654.
Quebec, Province of, 2933–2950; colonization in, under English domination, 2890; ordinances, *1768–1791*, 2776; provostship of, during the French régime, 2871; rebellion of 1837 in, 2888, 2892, 2897, 2938. *See also* New France.
Queen Anne's co., Md., 1149.
Queen Anne's war, 519. *See also* Port Royal expedition, *1710*.
"Queen's own riflemen," 2903.
Queenston Heights, Ont., battle of, *1812*, 2915.
Quezon, M. L., 3150.
Quincy, Josiah, 454.
Quincy, Ill., 1027.
Quirigua, Guatemala, archaeological discoveries at, 356; great dragon of, 358.
Quisenberry, A. C., 1118.
Quivira, "lost" province of, 408.

Race elements. *See* Population and race elements.
Rachell family, 1991.
Racine, Wis., 1536.
Racine co., Wis., 1536.
Radford family, 1992.
Raffeiner, J. S., 2590.
Rageot family, 2873.
Railey, C. B., 1974.
Railroads, 2379; early New England, 2373; in Canada, 2799; in Mexico, nationalization of, 3058; in the Civil war, 871; in the Northwest, early, 2378; state regulation of, in the South, 2376; Canadian Pacific railway, 2795; Eastern railroad, 2373; Madison and Indianapolis railroad, 1069; Monon railway in Indiana, 1081; Morris and Essex railroad, N. J., 2377.
Railway mail service, 2375.
Raimbault, *juge*, 2842.
Rainier, Mount, exploration of, 1521.
Raleigh, *Sir* Walter, 614.
Ramage, Helen, 995.
Ramesay, M. de, 2868.
Ramesay family, 2836.
Ramezay, *sieur de*, 2848.
Ramírez de Orellanos, Francisco, 3029.
Rammelkamp, C. H., 60.
Ramseur, S. D., 1757.
Ramsey, R. W., 1418.
Rancho, passing of the, 981.
Randall, E. O., 1371.
Randolph, John, 24.
Randolph genealogy, 1869, 1992a.
Rankin, H. B., 1693.
Ransom W. L., 1648.
Rappahannock valley, 2670.
Rarey, J. S., 1759.
Raritan, N. J., 576, 2114.
Rasle, Sebastian, 526.
Ratkay, Joannes, 628.
Rawlins, J. A., 1760.
Ray, P. O., 789, 790.
Raymond, H. J., 34.
—— M. S., 1630.
Razetti, Luis, 3103.
Read, C. F., 874.
—— C. W., 860.
—— Daniel, 2658.
—— *Col.* Joseph, regiment of, 730.
Reade, Philip, 710.
Readers, early school, 2602.
Reading in elementary schools, 2601.
Readington, N. J., 2104.
Readjuster movement in Virginia, 2255.
Ream, N. B., 1761.
Recent history, interpretation of, 111; study of, 128; teaching of, 129.
Recollets, 2828, 2852.
Reconstruction, 907, 909; in Mississippi, 2315; in North Carolina, 1354; in Virginia, 1504; political opinion in Massachusetts during, 1213.
Red-paint people, 208.
Red River settlement, 2992.
Redstone, V. B., 507, 523, 2079, 2080.
Redwood co., Minn., 1229.
Redwood library, Newport, R. I, 2701, 2702.
Reed, T. H., 2300.
Reeves, J. R., 1306.
Referendum in South Dakota, 2318.
Reformed church, 2547–2549; in Raritan, N. J., in 1723, 576.
Reformed society of Israelites, 2512.
Regenbrecht, Adalbert, 1477.
Regimental histories, Canadian, 2987; Civil war, 900–906; Civil war, Army of northern Virginia, 898; Spanish-American war, 914.
Regional genealogy, 2038–2127.
Regional (local) history, 927–1538.
Registers of births, marriages and deaths. *See* Regional genealogy.

Digitized by Google

Regulation in North Carolina, origin of, 646.
Reichel, *Bishop* J. F., 450.
Reid, Whitelaw, 11.
Relationship, Indian terms of, 301, 322.
Relf, Frances H., 1037.
Religion, Indian, 335; of the Teton Sioux, 258; Zuñi, 288. *See also* Shamanistic societies.
Religious controversy, an old time, 2497.
Religious history, 2462–2472; Albany, N. Y., 1321; Baltimore, Md., 1155; biography, 2550–2596; church discipline in colonial times, 522; Church of England in Maryland, *1632–1692*, 597; Illinois, early, 1019; Indiana, 1060a; influence of the Revolutionary war on the religious life of America, 666; Lancaster, Mass., 1201; Massachusetts, 1166, 1205, 1542; Miami valley, to the year 1815, 1365; North Carolina after the Revolution, 1351; of the Indians, 302; of the negro, 504, 505, 2448; Ohio, 1365, 1367; particular denominations, 2473–2549; the Philippines, 3146; Pittsburgh, Pa., 1429; province of Quebec, 2945; Vermont, 1488. *See also* Clergy, and Ecclesiastical records.
Religious literature, influence of, in the Ohio valley from 1815 to 1850, 2720.
Religious movements, 2464, 2466, 2468, 2469, 2471.
Religious organization in the Spanish colonies, 3032.
Rensselaerswyck, colony of, 563.
Renville co., Minn., 1230.
Representation, political, in antebellum South Carolina, 1445.
Republican party, 2264; campaign of 1860, 2253; in Maine, founding of, 1605; national convention, *1860*, 789; presidential campaign of 1860, 2253.
Republicanism in New England, 2256.
Repudiation in Mississippi, 1601.
Research, in Latin-American history, 3035; in state history, 65. *See also* Historiography.
Revere, Paul, 703, 1134.
"Reversus," a fishing tale of Christopher Columbus, 388.
Revival, religious, in the West, *1797–1805*, 2466.
Revolution, American, 512; causes, teaching of, 100; French in, 512; general, 665–674; in North Carolina, *1775*, 697; Maryland's part in, 1150; Navy in, 2137; neutrality of Nantucket, Mass., 1200; New Jersey during, 1292; officers in, 1739, 1799; patriotism of, 467; soldiers of, 725–742; soldiers of, in Arnold's expedition to Quebec in 1775, 680; soldiers of, Massachusetts, at Valley Forge, 710; sources and documents, 634–664; special, 675–724; teaching of, 673; Vermont in, 1489; a woman soldier in, 1768.
Revolution, Philippine, *1899–1901*, 3153.
Revolutionary hospital at Yellow Springs, Pa., 1392.
Revolutionary leaders of North Carolina, 1355.
Revolutionary period, portraits of noted men of, 2678.
Revolutionary societies, 743, 744.
Reyes, A. 3067.
—— José Trinidad, 3067.
Reynolds, Alvah, 1993.
—— F. J., 2149.
—— G. F., 1082.
—— Joseph, 2380.
—— L. F., 1343.
—— S., 1416.
Reynolds genealogy, 1993.
Rhinebeck, N. Y., 2519.
Rhode Island, 1435–1442; colonial history, 556–560; documentary history of, to 1647, 556; governor of, *1860–1863*, 1773; Irish in, 2447; rural economy in, 2324; soldiers in Arnold's expedition to Quebec in 1775, 680; travel in, *1750–1751*, 438; troops in the Revolution, 734.
Rhode Island historical society, 1441
Rice, Austin, 2591.
—— C. B., 2591.
—— H. M., 1762.
Richard, B. H., 2214.
—— Edouard, 2854.
Richards, F. M., 1545.
—— H. M. M., 1416, 1419.
—— L. P., 2755.
—— J. T., 1697, 1698.
Richardson, C. F., 1127, 1735.
—— Clement, 1807.
—— *Mrs.* E. A., 1143.
—— E. M., 1735.
—— James, 776.
Richman, G. J., 1083.
Richmond, Va., evacuation of, *1865*, 850; siege, *1864–1865*, 819.
Richmond road, Staten Island, N. Y., 1345.
Riddell, W. A., 2945.
—— W. R., 875, 2905, 2906, 2969–2973.
Rideing, W. H., 1824.
Rider, R. P., 2550.
Ridgely family, 1994.
Ridgeway, Ont. battle of, *1866*, 2903.
Ridgewood, N. J., 1289.
Ridgway, Walter, 1259.
Ridout, E. M., 1825.
Riel, Louis, 2991, 2998.
Riggs, E. E., 492.
Riggs mission party, 1253.
Riis, Jacob, 1552.
Riley, B. F., 1808.
—— J. W., 2753–2755.
—— P. M., 2677.
Rindlaub, M. C., 1699.
Ritchie, Thomas, 2255a.
Rittenhouse, David, 1763.
Ritualistic myths, Indian, 300.
Rivas, A. C., 3023, 3100.
Rivon de Budemont, Pierre de, 2882.
Roads, in New York, 1325, 1345; King's highway across Texas, 2383, 2384; military road from Missouri to Washington, 2390; national road from Baltimore to Wheeling, 2374; old road from Annapolis to Baltimore, 1159; overland trail in Missouri, 2392; Philadelphia and Lancaster turnpike, 1412; Providence and New London turnpike, 1438.
Roanoke colony, founder of, 614.
Roanoke Indians, 604.
Robbins, W. A., 2117.
—— W. W., 313.
Robbins family, 1995.
Roberts genealogy, 1996.
Robertson, H. H., 2974.
—— W. S., 2190, 3027, 3101.
Robertshaw, J. M., 1255.
Robeson genealogy, 1997.
Robinson, C. M., 2538.
—— C. W., 777.
—— Doane, 433.
—— *Gen. Sir* F. P., 777.
—— I. M., 1998.
—— M. P., 1508.
—— W. A., 758, 2256–2258.
Robinson genealogy, 1998.
Rochambeau, J. B. D. de V., *comte* de, 699, 720.
Rochester, N. Y., 1347, 2496, 2538.
Rock Island, Ill., 1038; post-office, 1041.
Rock Island, Wis., 1532.
"Rock Island Argus," Rock Island, Ill., 1032.
Rock Island county historical society, 1038.

Digitized by Google

Rockwell, E. T., 132.
Rocky Mountain scout, 1575.
Rocky Mountains, 2379; South Pass in, 423.
Rodenberg, W. A., 1700.
Rodney, Caesar, 644.
Rodríguez, Agustín, expedition, *1581*, 422.
Rodríguez de la Peña, José, 3028.
Rodríguez Navas, Manuel, 3029–3031, 3083.
Roe, A. S., 2005.
—— J. W., 2361.
Rogers, J. F., 1618.
—— Lindsay, 2388..
Rogers genealogy, 1999.
Rollins, H. E., 2723.
—— J. S., 2253.
Rooney, J. A., 2584.
Roop, I. N., 977.
Roosevelt, Theodore, 1764.
Roosevelt scientific expedition to South America, 3107.
Root, Elihu, 2150, 2215.
Rosas, J. M. de, 3094, 3110.
Rose, *Mrs.* S. E. F., 911.
—— T. C., 2021.
Rosenberger, W. E., 133.
Ross, Gordon, 3111.
—— James, 2709.
—— John, 2000.
Rotch, William, 1200.
Rouillard, Eugène, 2855, 2856, 2946, 2947.
Rounds, C. R., 2724.
Rourke, C. M., 2653.
Rouse, *Mrs.* Shelley D., 2644.
Rousseau, François, 759.
Rouvillière, H. M. de la, 2862.
Rowden, A. W., 2544.
Rowell, G. S., 791, 1798.
Rowland, *Mrs.* Dunbar, 1256.
—— K. M., 1765.
—— Thomas, 876, 877, 1765.
Roy, P. G., 2857–2876, 2948–2949.
—— Régis, 2838, 2877–2879.
"Royal Canadian rifles," 2907.
Royce, Josiah, 2665.
Rudd, M. D., 1004.
Rugg, H. O., 68.
Rumsey, James, 1766.
Rundt, Gottfried, 564.
Runk, J. W., 1420.
Rural economy in New England, 2324.
Rural high school, American history and civics in, 72.
Rural life, in 1803, 957; in the lower Mississippi valley about 1803, 2437.
Russell, A. L., 2975, 2976.
—— I. C., 1521.
—— Irwin, 2756, 2757.
—— J. E., 1716.
—— J. H., 807.
Rush, Benjamin, 644.
Rush-Bagot convention, 2199.
Russian Germans, a social study of, 2456.
Russian offer of mediation in the war of 1812, 2169.
Russians, Alaska under, 962, 963; colonies in America, 2449.
Rutherford, M. L., 956.
Rutledge, John, 658.
Ryan, Edwin, 3032.
Rye, N. Y., 2105.
Ryerson, A. W., 2001.
Ryerson genealogy, 2001.
Rynearson family, 2002.

Sabin, E. L., 1102.
—— Henry, 1102.
Sabuz, *Marqués* de, 3102, 3103, 3129, 3130.
Sacajawea, 920.
Sacrifice, human, of the Pawnees, 335.
Sacrificial knives, ancient Mexican, 342.
Saddles, Indian, 330.
Sadler, W. F., 1767.
Sadlier, A. T., 2880.
Sadtler, S. P., 2362.
Safford, M. F., 1201.
Saguenay, Que., seigniories of, 2950.
Sailing vessels, 1288.
Sainsbury, W. N., 611.
St. Albans, Vt., Confederate raid, *1864*, 814.
St. Amant, A. D., 134.
Saint Augustine, Fla., 1014a, 2429; attack on, in 1665, 619.
Saint Augustine institute of science and historical society, 2429.
St. Charles, Fort, Man., 2810.
Saint-Gaudens, Homer, 2696.
St. Ignace mission, 2829.
Saint John the Baptist, festival of, in Canada, 2801.
St. John, Hector, 1592–1594.
St. Johns, Fort, surrender of, *1776*, 2776.
St. John's parish, S. C., 1450.
St. Joseph co., Ind., 1062.
St. Lawrence university, Canton, N. Y., 2645.
Saint-Léon le Grand, parish, Que., 2943.
St. Louis, Mo., 1628, 2356.
St. Louis public library, 23.
St. Mary's co., Md., 1154.
Saint Memin, C. B. J. F. de, 1547.
Saint Memin collection of portraits, 1547, 1554.
Saint Nicholas society of the city of New York, 1868.
St. Paul, Kan., 2488.
St. Paul, Minn., 1234, 1239, 2563.
Saint Pé, J. B. de, 2497.
Saint Pierre, Legardeur de, 514.
St. Stephen's parish, S. C., 1450.
St. Vrain, Ceran, expedition to the Gila in 1826, 948.
Salem, Mass., 540, 547, 549–552, 2360, 2677; old houses in, 2685; vital records, 2106.
Salisbury, H. S., 1039.
Salisbury, Conn., 1004.
Salisbury, Mass., 2107.
Salisbury association, Salisbury, Conn., 1004.
Salley, A. S., *jr.*, 49, 617a.
Salmon, William, 2117.
Salt Lake city, Utah, 920.
Salta, Argentina, 3115.
Saltar, Fanny, 1421.
Samoan episode, the, 2186.
Sampson, Deborah, 1768.
Sams, C. W., 314.
San Antonio, Tex., 1482.
San Antonio road, Tex., 2384.
San Blas, department of, Mexico, 3041.
Sanborn, F. B., 1593, 1594.
—— V. C., 2003.
Sanborn genealogy, 2003.
"San Carlos," ship, 434.
Sánchez, M. S., 3097.
—— N. V., 434.
Sánchez Portero, Juan, 407.
Sandberg, H. O., 374.
San Domingo, revolution in, *1791*, 3082; United States and, *1789–1866*, 3084; a Yankee skipper in, *1797*, 3082.
Sanford, A. H., 2335.
—— E. B., 2505.
San Francisco, Cal., 983, 998; discovery of the bay of, 424; first vessel to enter the Golden Gate, 434.
San Martín, José de, 3089, 3094, 3124.
—— Juan de, 3033.
San Paolo, Brazil, 3117.
San Pedro Bay, Cal., 980.
Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de, 3053.
Santa Fe trade, 1261.
Santa Marta, province of, 3033 3128.
Santa Rita copper mine, N. Mex., 1319.
Sappington, C. G., 1069.
Saratoga, N. Y., battle of, 702a, 706.
Saratoga Springs, N. Y., 2108.
Sargent, G. H., 1826.
—— J. S., 2688.
Sarmiento, D. F., 3094, 3112.
Saskatchewan, Can., 2998.
Satterlee, H. Y., 2592.
—— M. P., 1253.
Sauer, C. O., 1040.
Saunders, E. M., 2924.

Digitized by Google

—— Mary, 1385.
Savage, Charles, 767.
Saville, M. H., 375.
Savs, Mathias, 2500.
Saxe, J. G., 2758.
Scales, John, 1280.
Scandinavian-American history, 71.
Scandinavians, immigrants in New York, *1630–1674*, 566; in Canada, *1619–1620*, 566; in Mexico and South America, *1532–1640*, 566.
Scarborough, Minn., 1239.
Schaaf, I. M., 2084.
Schaffer, Aaron, 455.
Schenectady, N. Y., 1331.
Scherer, J. A. B., 2363.
Schermerhorn, Richard, *jr.*, 1918.
Schick, R. M., 1717.
Schiedt, R. C., 924.
Schimerer, P. O., 1642.
Schlatter, Michael, 2549.
Schlesinger, A. M., 1370.
Schley, M. E., 1307.
Schleyer, Elizabeth, 1343a.
Schlicher, J. J., 1084.
Schmahl, J. A., 1229.
Schmidt, L. B., 2337.
—— Max, 376.
—— O. L., 65.
Schneider, F. M., 2501.
Schoenmakers, John, 2488.
Scholfield, Socrates, 1386.
Schomberg, A. A., 2441.
School books, published in the South, during the Civil war, 927. *See also* Hornbooks, and Readers.
School buildings, equipment of, 2604.
School libraries, history book list for, 25.
School of American archaeology, 190.
Schools, administration of, *1891–1916*, 2604; agricultural, in Quebec, 2934; common school, evolution of, 2598; in California, first, 971; in North Carolina, 2614; in Tennessee, *1834–1860*, 2623; in Virginia, 2613; Indiana system, 2616; of Tippecanoe co., Ind., 1059; of Ontario, 2966; oldest school for girls in the Mississippi valley, 1127; pioneer Ohio valley, 2621; private, 2599; public, 1466, 2613, 2614, 2616, 2617, 2623; secondary, 2597. *See also* Education.
Schouler, James, 1609.
Schramm, W. F., 711.
Schuller, Rudolf, 406.
Schurz, Carl, 11, 1552, 2253.
Schussler, Hermann, 996.
Schuyler, Peter, 577.
—— R. L., 750.
Schuylkill co., Pa., 1402, 1422.
Schwarz, W. R., 2151.
Schweinfurth, J. A., 2686.
Science, America's achievements in, 924; pioneers of, 1369; Virginia's contribution to, 1509. *See also* Cosmogonies, Mathematics, and Medical science.
Scotland, hunting pedigrees in, 1848.
Scott, A. P., 606.
—— D. M., 878.
—— E. J., 1809.
—— J. B., 2150.
—— L. M., 1387.
Scottish rite masonry in Texas, 2422.
"Scourge," U. S. ship, 2130.
Scroggs, W. O., 957, 3068.
Scudder, Janet, 1061.
Sculpture, early, 2674; prehistoric, 341, 360.
Seabrook genealogy, 2004.
Seal, of New Hampshire, 1273; United States, 923.
Searcy, Reuben, 646.
Searles, J. N., 901.
Sears, L. M., 135, 555.
Seattle, Wash., 1511, 1526.
Secession, 958; convention of 1861, 815; effects of, upon the commerce of the Mississippi valley, 828; in Kentucky, defeat of, 857; Louisiana and, 1129; movement of, *1847–1852*, 794; movement of, *1849–1851*, 2260; movement of, in Louisiana in the early fifties, 793.
Secondary schools, 2597.
Secord family, 2977.
Secret service, Revolutionary war, 688.
Secret society, Indian, 329.
Sectionalism in ante-bellum South Carolina, 781.
Seeley family, 2005.
Seler, Edward, 377.
Selfridge, T. O., 2152.
Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, *Lord*, 2992.
Sellar, Gordon, 2978.
Selleck, W. E., 2006.
Selleck family, 2006.
Sellers, E. J., 571, 1921.
Selma, Ala., 878.
Selyns, Henricus, 572.
Senate of Massachusetts, 1175.
Seneca Indians, 259, 308; in the War of 1812, 775a; laws of, 323.
Sensemann, Gottlob, 564.
Separatists, Vermont, *1789–1791*, 762.
Sequatchie valley, Tenn., 1457.
Seris of Sonora, wars against, 3041.
Serpent mound, 230.
Serrana, island of, 3033.
Serrano y Sanz, Manuel, 315, 407, 751, 3033.
Sessions, Juliette, 1366.
Seven Cities, island of, 385.
Severance, F. H., 775.
Sevilla, Rafael, 3104.
Seward, F. W., 879.
—— W. H., 1541.
Seward co., Neb., 1270.
Shackleton, Robert, 1202, 2461, 2700.
Shaftsbury, Vt., 2109.
Shahan, T. J., 2646.
Shakers, 284.
Shakespeare, and the Pilgrim fathers, 531.
Shakespeare tradition in Philadelphia, 1408.
Shaler, William, 2190.
Shamanistic societies, Indian, 331.
Shambaugh, B. F., 2284.
Shannahan, J. H. K., 1149.
Sharlot, Henry, 542.
Sharon, Conn., 1007.
Sharpe, A. J., 2907.
—— John, 2593.
Sharpless, Isaac, 2511.
Shatala, Chickasaw town name, 271.
Shaw, Lemuel, 1769.
—— R. S., 1644.
Shays's rebellion, 1218.
Sheffey, Daniel, 1769a.
Sheffield, W. P., 1442.
Sheffield scientific school, 2660.
Shelby co., Ky., 1119.
Shelbyville, Ky., 1119.
Sheldon, George, 1775.
Shellenberger, Grace, 1103.
—— J. K., 880.
Shellmounds, California, 185. *See also* Kitchen-middens.
Shells, Indian use of, 197.
Shelton, W. H., 1344.
Shepard, C. L., 1372.
—— William, 710.
Shepherd, H. E., 1603.
—— W. R., 2216.
Shepley, G. L., 559.
Sherk, A. B., 2979.
Sherman, A. M., 712, 1770.
—— Bradford, 2007.
—— C. E., 1370.
—— K. M., 1324.
—— Roger, 644.
—— W. T., 1541.
Sherman genealogy, 2007.
Sherrill, C. H., 2217, 2218.
Sherwood, H. N., 808.
Sherzer, Jane, 2620.
Shields, James, 1771.

Digitized by Google

"Shikellamy," Indian chief, 251, 581.
Shilling, D. C., 1373, 2621.
Shimek, Bohumil, 1104.
Shimer, A. R., 2008.
Shimer family, 2008.
Shine, M. A., 408.
Shinnick, E. D., 1119.
Shipbuilding, history of, 2351a; Pacific coast, 2354; western, 2353.
Shipp, J. F., 881.
Shippen, Edward, 580, 590.
Shippen family, 2009.
Shipping industry, Nantucket, Mass., 1200.
Shipwrecks, on the Alaska route, 964; upon Ile Royale in 1780, 2930.
Shirley, Mass., 1195.
Shockley, E. V., 1075.
Shoemaker, F. S., 2316.
—— H. W., 1423, 1773, 2364.
Shore, H. N., 778.
Short story, the Southern, 2723.
Shortt, Adam, 2798.
Shotwell, A. J., 1575.
Show, A. B., 136.
Showers, Michael, 2981.
Shupe, Catharine V., 1424.
Siebert, W. H., 713–715, 1005.
Siegfried, F. P., 3105.
Sikes, E. W., 1361.
Silva, F. V., 3113.
Silveira, João da, 413.
Silly, J. B. de, 2864.
Simard, Hidalla, 2950.
Simonson, H. P., 1041.
Simpson, Alexander, 2230, 2285.
Sims, George, 646.
Single tax, 2340.
Sioussat, St. G. L., 137, 1460, 1643, 2260, 2261.
Sioux Indians, 258, 321, 630, 1253.
Sisters of the Holy Cross, Michigan order, 868.
Sitka, Alaska, 968.
"Sitting Bull," death of, 291.
Six Nations, council of 1839, 307.
Sixty-ninth regiment, New York volunteers, 867.
Skeel, C. A. J., 508.
Skeletal remains, Indian, 193, 351.
Skelton, E. O., 1163.
—— O. D., 2799, 2925.
Skinner, A. W., 27.
—— H. M., 1085, 1086.
—— R. D., 2191, 2192.
Skirven, M. R., 740.
—— P. G., 596, 779, 1149.
Slave labor, 2407a.
Slave laws of Georgia, 2267.
Slavery, 784, 798–812; and its influences on the old South, 958; debates on, 471; Germans and, 2233; in Danvers, Mass., 1197; in Oregon, 1384; in the American colonies, 504. *See also* Kansas-Nebraska act, and Underground railroad.
Sloane, W. M., 138.
Slocum, John, 284.
Sloeson, E. E., 139.
Small, A. W., 2327.
Smedley, C. W., 1426.
Smibert, John, 2707.
Smith, A. R. G., 2980.
—— C. A., 2752.
—— C. E., 140.
—— D. E., 2604a.
—— E. A., 2647.
—— E. F., 1566.
—— F. Hopkinson, 2759.
—— F. L., 1248.
—— Francis, 1469.
—— G. W., 1042.
—— Goldwin, 882.
—— H. C., 2531 2534.
—— H. K., 1769a.
—— J. E., 1525.
—— J. F., *jr.*, 1485.
—— J. H., 797, 2981.
—— J. T., 1666.
—— John, 2069.
—— L. P., 1772.
—— Mary S., 883.
—— Richard, 441.
—— V. E., 2535.
—— W. A., 2593a.
—— W. B., 884.
—— William, 509, 2390.
"Smohalla," Indian prophet, 316.
Snead, L. W., 1006.
Snelleman, J. F., 3074.
Snively, E. A., 1596.
Snow genealogy, 2010, 2011.
Snow-shoes, 2783.
Snowden, Yates, 1450.
Snyder co., Pa., 1427.
Social and economic history, agriculture, forestry and land, 2328–2339; commerce and industry, 2341–2371; communication, transportation and public works, 2372–2392; finance and money, 2393–2404; general, 2324–2327; labor, 2405–2410; legislation in North Carolina during the Civil war, 1361; libraries, societies and institutions, 2411–2430; life and manners, 2431–2439; of Indiana, 1088.
Social life, of Philadelphia, 1389; of Pittsburgh, Pa., 1398. *See also* Life and manners.
Social organization, Indian, 301. *See also* Culture.
Social problems, English influence on American, 464.
Socialist party in Indiana, 2237.
Sociedad internacional americano, 3123.
Societies and institutions, 2414–2430; Indian, 293, 294, 329, 331; Revolutionary, 743, 744; American Bible society, 2467; Bible society of Baltimore, 1155; De Burian club, Bangor, Me., 1139; Massachusetts charitable fire society, 1170. *See also* Historical societies.
Society for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts, 505.
Society for the study of natural philosophy, Boston, 1203.
Society of colonial wars, Rhode Island, 559; Vermont, 510.
Society of the Cincinnati, 743, 744.
Sociology, fifty years of, 2327.
"Soderini letter," 414, 415.
Somerset co., Md., 1149.
Somerset co., N. J., 689, 690, 741, 1302, 1308, 1311, 2110–2113.
Somerville, W. C., 1154.
Somerville, N. J., 1287, 2114.
Sommer, Friedrich, 3122.
Sonneck, O. G., 2769.
Sonoma, Cal., 978.
Sons of the American revolution, Pennsylvania society, 1815.
Sosa, Castaño de, expedition to New Mexico, *1590*, 426.
Souchon, Edmond, 1128.
Soule, A. M., 1370.
—— Moses, 2021.
South, ante-bellum conditions in, 958; civilization of the old, 956; cotton industry, 2363; description and travel, colonial days, 450, 454; literature, 2719, 2723, 2756, 2757; Northern opinion of, *1851*, 784; patriotism of, *1846–1861*, 467; publishing of school books in, 927; state regulation of railroads in, 2376; studies of the old, 958; teaching the history of the new, 137.
South America, antiquities, 336–339, 343–346, 348, 350–354, 360, 365, 367, 368, 376–378; bibliography, 5; general, 3088–3107; newspapers of, 45; regional history, 3108–3140; Scandinavians in, *1532–1640*, 566; wars of independence, 3093, 3097, 3014, 3106.
South Carolina, 1443–1451; artillery in the Revolution, 643; at the outbreak of the Revolution, 637; burning of Columbia, *1865*, 839; colonial history, 616, 617; death notices, *1766–*

Digitized by Google

1782, 2116; description and travel, 454; Freedmen's bureau in, 912; genealogical records, *1767–1781*, 2115, 2116; governor of, *1814–1816*, 1838; infantry in the Civil war, 905a; instructions to public officials of, *1685–1715*, 617a; Jews of, 2512; Revolutionary war in, 658; State agricultural and mechanical society, 2338; troops in the Revolution, 734.
South Carolina, Supreme court of, 2288.
South Carolina, University of, 2632.
South Dakota, 1452–1454; description and travel, in the '70s, 444; initiative and referendum in, 2318; literature of, 2721.
South Freeport, Me., 1143.
South Pass, in the Rocky mountains, 423.
South Sea, Spanish exploration in, 429.
Southern colonies, architecture of, 2687.
Southern short story, the negro in, 2723.
Southold, N. Y., 2117.
Southwest, adventures in, 1821 to 1824, 940; Anglo-American advance in, 495; cattle industry in, 944; early history, 628, 629; early trade with, 1261; exploration and commerce, 932; exploration in 1590, 426; exploration in 1849, 932; fur trading expedition in, in 1826, 948; Indian revolt in, *1696*, 326; Missouri's commerce with, 2365; our Hispanic, 951; prehistoric dwellings of, 198; prehistoric remains in, 213; Spanish exploration in, *1542–1706*, 422; Spanish Indian policy in, 960; Spanish search for the French settlement in, *1685–1689*, 625; trans-Mississippi, recent historical activities in, 92. *See also* Louisiana, and Mississippi valley.
Southworth, Edward, 2013.
—— G. Van D., 456.
Spain, and the Argentine Republic, 3109; and the Indians in the 18th century, 315; archives of, relating to America, 54; attitude during the American revolution, 671; colonial administration of, 3061; colonies of, Catholic church organization in, 3032; demarcation of maritime and colonial domains of, *1493–1494*, 3018; government in the Philippines, 3141; inter-oceanic canal projects, 3072; juntas of 1808 and the Spanish colonies, 3027; mission from Venezuela, 3100; political affairs, in regard to New Spain, 3003; relations with the Indians in Louisiana, 751.
Spangenberg, A. G., 564.
Spanish, colonial administration, 3061; colonization in America, 393, 401; discovery and exploration, 395–401, 404, 405, 407, 422, 424, 426, 429, 434; explorers, 3020, 3021; expulsion from Mexico, 3043; in the Southwest, territorial struggle of, 495; search for La Salle's colony, *1685–1689*, 625; settlement in California, 622, 978; settlement in Texas, 1481. *See also* New Spain.
Spanish America, early accounts of, 407. *See also* Latin America.
Spanish-American war, 913, 914, 2150; German affronts during, 2186; Mississippi regiment in, 1255.
Spanish California, founding of, 622.
Spanish castle in St. Augustine, 1014a.
Spanish Main, 3008.
Spanish missions in California, 972, 976, 984, 986a, 994.
Spann, J. R., 2593a.
Sparhawk genealogy, 2014.
Sparks, Jared, 69.
Spear, John, 661.
Speck, F. G., 317–319.
Spencer, J. W. W., 2982.
—— M. C., 921.
—— R. H., 716.
Sperlin, O. B., 320.
Spetz, Theobald, 2983.
Spies, 769; in the Civil war, 875. *See also* André, *Major*, and Secret service.
Spinden, H. J., 335, 378–380.
Spinning, Indian manner of, 286.
Spiritual interpretation of history, 117.
Spoils system, 2239.
Spotswood, Alexander, 607.
Spottsylvania Courthouse, battle of, *1864*, 872.
Sprague, H. B., 2648.
—— J. F., 30, 1138, 1144–1146, 1605, 2426.
—— William, 1773.
Sprague family, 2015.
Spring, L. W., 1205.
Springfield, Mass., 1161.
Springfield, O., Odd fellows' home, 2418.
Sprunt, James, 1363.
Squier, G. H., 627.
Stackpole, E. S., 1281, 1282, 1781.
Stamford, Conn., 1006.
Stamford trust company, 1006.
Stanard, W. G., 1869, 2020.
Standing, P. C., 1478, 3126, 3127.
Stanford university, 2636.
Stanley, D. S., 2153.
Stanton, E. M., 1541.
—— H. T., 1774.
—— Theodore, 2744.
Stanwood, Edward, 2301.
"Stars and Stripes," 916. *See also* Flag, American.
State constitutions. *See* Constitutions, state.
State government and administration, 2305–2323.
State history, research in, 65; teaching of, in state universities, 120.
State regulation of railroads, 2376.
State street trust company, Boston, 1206, 1207.
Statehood centennials, 125.
Staten Island, N. Y., 203, 1332.
Staten Island antiquarian society, 1332, 1345.
States, J. M., 1881.
States, popular names of the, 922.
States' rights, 958; debates on, *1761–1861*, 471; in Alabama, 787; Texas v. White, 2228.
Statesmen, American, 467.
Steamboats, inventor of, 1766; on the Mississippi, *1862–1911*, 2380.
Stebbins, Joseph, 1775.
Stedman, Laura, 2761.
Steel corporation, United States, 2347.
Steel genealogy, 1858.
Steel manufacturing company, Lebanon, Pa., 1419.
Steenerson, Elias, 1228.
Stegman, L. R., 866.
Steiner, B. C., 459, 594, 1155, 1599.
—— E. A., 1552.
Steinmets family, 2016.
Steinmetz, H. E., 1428.
Stenton, Germantown, Pa., 1433.
Stephens, Ethel, 31.
—— F. F., 1261, 2219.
—— Kate, 3062.
—— L. D., 997.
Steuben, *General* von, 700.
Stevens, Alexander, 717.
—— H., 1521.
—— I. I., 1522, 1776.
—— L. C., 1490.
—— Phineas, 450.
—— Thaddeus, 1777.

Digitized by Google

—— W. B., 885, 1262, 1628, 1701.
—— W. E., 2366, 2908.
—— W. W., 1087.
Stevenson, A. E., 1778.
—— Andrew, 1779.
—— R. T., 263.
Stewart, A. W., 1739.
—— C. L., 2339.
—— Judd, 1702.
—— L. S., 1842.
Stiles, E. H., 1105.
—— Ezra, 524.
Stillwell, J. E., 2088.
—— M. B., 33.
Stock, Eugene, 2995.
Stockbridge, Mass., 1205.
Stockder, A. H., 2193.
Stockett, J. C., 34.
Stockton, C. H., 2649.
—— F. T., 2408.
—— *Com.* R. F., 796, 982.
Stokes, I. N. P., 1346.
Stone, Fanny S., 1536.
—— *Mrs.* Frank P., 1156.
—— M. H., 1934.
Stone genealogy, 1867.
Stone amulets, Indian, 347.
Stone implements, Indian, 203.
Stoney Creek, Ont., battle of, *1813*, 2914.
Storer, Malcolm, 2650.
Stormont co., Ont., 2917.
Storey, Moorfield, 2735.
——R. M., 2622.
Stoudt, J. B., 2549.
Stout genealogy, 1858.
Stowe, L. B., 1809.
Stowe genealogy, 1861.
Strategy, military, in the Civil war, 823.
Strathcona and Mount Royal, *Lord*, 2922.
Straus, Nathan, 1552.
Streightoff, F. D., 1088.
—— F. H., 1088
Strobel, E. H., 1780.
Strong, A. H., 1347, 2729.
—— W. R., 457.
Stryker, F. E., 124.
Stuart, Gilbert, 2688, 2708.
Sturtevant, F. H., 517.
Suarez-Mujica, Eduardo, 2220.
Submarines, Confederate, 816; in the blockade of the Confederacy, 893.
"Success," ship, 554.
Suffrage, woman, in Minnesota, 1240; in New Jersey, *1790–1807*, 1309; in Ohio, 1373.
Sugar industry in America, *1519–1538*, 419.
Sugar refining, 2352.
Sulgrave, Eng., 1830.
Sullivan, James, 88.
—— *Gen.* John, 1781.
—— S. S., 1111.
Sully, J. M., 1319.
—— Thomas, 2709.
Sulpicians in the U. S., 2489.
Sulte, Benjamin, 141, 555a, 780, 2793, 2801, 2881–2887, 2909, 2920.
Sulu, Philippine Islands, 3143, 3152.
Sumner, Charles, 1541, 1782.
Sumter, *Gen.* Thomas, 61.
Sumter, fort, fall of, *1861*, 837.
Sun temple, Mesa Verde national park, 178, 180, 181.
Super, Paul, 2470.
Surinam, Guiana, 3131, 3132.
Surrey, N. M. Miller, 629.
Surveying in South Dakota, 1454.
Suton, W. S., 1810.
Sutton, J. R., 88, 142.
Swanson genealogy, 1871.
Swanton, J. R., 321, 322.
Swedes in the United States, 2517; colony in Illinois, 1026.
Sweet, W. W., 2523.
Swem, E. G., 35, 1120.
Swift, Lindsay, 1780.
Swiss archives, American material in, 51; relating to emigration to the American colonies, 499, 501.
Swiss colonization society, 2442.
Swiss emigration to the American colonies, 499, 501.
Switzer genealogy, 1858.
Symbols, aboriginal, 186; Iroquois Indian, 307.

Taber, J. R., 1147.
Taché, A. A., 2096.
Tacoma, Wash., 1519a, 1521.
Tacony creek, Pa., 1395.
Taft, G. E., 323.
—— W. H., 2302–2304.
Tagatz, E. C., 184.
Taggart, H. T., 61.
Tahiti, Spanish voyages to, in 1772, 3021.
Taitt, David, 450.
Talbot, A. L., 1886.
—— Freeman, 2984.
Talbot co., Md., 1149.
Talcott, S. V., 1938, 1946.
—— T. M. R., 886.
Talkington, H. L., 1017, 2390.
Tall, L. L., 482.
Taneytown, Md., 1157.
Tanger, Jacob, 2231.
Tanner family, 2017.
Tano ruins, N. Mex., 210.
Tapley, H. F., 1209.
—— H. S., 1208.
Tarrisse, Edwin, 2286.
Tassements in Indiana, 1086.
Tassin, Algernon, 2715.
Tassinong, derivation of the name, 1086.
Tatham, William, 1783.
Tavern amusements in 18th century America, 2435.
Taverns, old, 1188, 1217, 1287, 1336, 1337.
Tawney, G. A., 1157.
Taxation, of property and income in Massachusetts, 2395; single tax movement, 2340. *See also* Tithables.
Tay township, Ont., 2829.
Taylor, Bayard, 2760, 2761.
—— C. B., 607, 608.
—— F. H., 719.
—— H. L., 887.
—— M. F., 901.
—— Malcolm, 1827.
—— R. G., 143.
—— Thomas, 2970.
—— W. V., 775.
Taylor family, 2018.
Tazewell co., Ill., 1022.
Teachers of history, 149.
Teakle, Thomas, 1106.
"Tecalli," ancient Mexican vase of, 363.
Tecumseh's confederacy, 249.
Tell City, Ind., 2442.
Tennessee, 1455–1467; and national political parties, *1850–1860*, 792; anti-slavery activities of the Methodist church in, 803; antiquities, 223; constitutional development, 2319; first settlement in, 633; military governor of, *1862–1865*; Presbyterian church, Nashville, 2536; public school system of, *1834–1860*, 2623; Wheeler's raid into, *1863*, 833.
Tennessee river, 623.
Terán, J. B., 409.
—— Luis de, 3106.
Terre Haute, Ind., 1084.
Terre Haute company, 1072.
Territorial expansion, 495, 496.
Terry, D. S., 996.
Teton Sioux, 258.
Tewa Indians, 272, 313.
Texas, 1468–1482; annexation of, 2255a; exploration and settlement in, *1675–1690*, 422; French colony in, in 1818, 759; governors' messages, *1874–1891*, 2320; independence of, 1480; King's highway across, 2383, 2384; regiment in the Civil war, 865; revolution, 1475; revolution, battle of the Alamo, 1478; Scottish rite masonry in, 2422.
Texas, University of, 3035.
Texas state library, 2320.

Digitized by Google

Text-books, outlines, etc., 472–494; early, 2602; development of the arithmetic, 2604a; history, analysis of, 68; of Latin-American history, 3026; of South American history, 3088.
Textile industry, ancient Peruvian, 344–346; in the 18th century, 3016.
Textiles, aboriginal, 172, 173; ancient Peruvian, 367, 376, 377; of the cliff dwellers, 255. *See also* Spinning.
Thanksgiving sermon in New England, first, 2379.
Thatcher genealogy, 2019.
Thayer, E. R., 1784, 2666.
—— G. A., 888.
—— H. O., 528.
—— W. R., 1581.
Thayer genealogy, 1854.
Theatre, German, in New York, 2439; German drama in, 2431, 2432; in colonial Charleston, S. C., 617; Park, New York, 1333.
Theller, E. A., 2905.
Theological education, Lutheran, 2514, 2515, 2518.
Theological seminary, Bangor, Me., 2465.
Third party movements since the Civil war, 2245.
Third term tradition, 2250.
Thoburn, J. B., 1379.
Thom, D. W., 1149, 2400.
Thomas, A. C., 536.
—— G. H., 1541.
—— Isaiah, 1785.
—— James, 940.
Thompson, A. L., 1559.
—— C. M., 2325.
—— David, 435.
—— E. T., 958.
—— J. J., 1043.
—— M. P., 720, 1619.
—— Taylor, 889.
—— W. M., 458.
Thompson genealogy, 1859, 1872.
Thomson, James, 3094.
Thoreau, Henry David, 2727, 2762, 2763.
Thorndyke, Elizabeth, 144.
Thorne, Samuel, 1786.
Thornton, A. M. B. (Mrs. William Thornton), 1014.
—— W. M., 1595.
Thornton genealogy, 2020.
Thrush, R. W., 82.
Thurston, S. R., 1787.
Thurston co., Wash., 1513.
Thwing, C. F., 890.
Ticknor, Caroline, 2764.
Tierrafirme in 1520, 3025.
Tikal, Maya city, 374.
Tillman, S. E., 2153a.
Time perspective in aboriginal culture, 216.
"Times," London, and the Civil war, 873.
Timucua Indians, 322.
Tingley, H. E. B., 619, 1014a.
Tinti, ruins of, 339.
Tioga co., Pa., 1434.
Tippecanoe co., Ind., 1059.
Tipple, E. S., 2554.
Tipton, *Gen.* John, 1044.
Tipton, Ind., 1044.
Tisdel, F. M., 2716.
Tithables of Pittsylvania co., Va., 1494.
Tobacco in Virginia in the 17th century, 958.
Todd, A. R., 1551.
—— Irving, 1248.
—— T. W., 324.
Tolman, George, 2438.
Tolmie, W. F., 1521.
Tooker, L. F., 1658.
Tool building, 2361.
Topham, John, 662.
Toppin, H. S., 3116.
Topsfield, Mass., 2118.
Toro, Fermín, 3100.
—— Tomás de, 407.
Toronto, Ontario Provincial museum, 2802; Public library, 2803.
Torpedo, in the blockade of the Confederacy, 893.
Torrence, W. Clayton-. *See* Clayton-Torrence.
Torres, L. M., 381.
—— Manuel, 2192.
Torres Lanzas, Pedro, 3036.
Torresdale mill, Bensalem, Pa., 1391.
Torrey genealogy, 1891.
Totten, J. R., 1740, 2019.
Tousey family, 2021.
Toussaint Louverture, Pierre Dominique, 3082.
Towne family, 1146.
Townsend, W. H., 2288.
Township, the American, 464.
Township government, 1311.
Tozzer, A. M., 382, 1755.
Tracy, Dwight, 1788.
—— Nathaniel, 1789.
—— Uriah, 459.
—— W. D., 1788.
Trade, American, *1628–1633*, 523; Asiatic, and the American occupation of the Pacific coast, 783; between England and Virginia, in 1685, 599; cotton, with Liverpool, *1807–1812*, 2163; early Western, 623; English, with America, colonial period, 507, 508; expedition to the upper Missouri in 1795–1797, 432; fur, 518, 940, 2344; internal, *1700–1800*, 2357; neutral, 2156; West India, 2341; with America, *1628–1640*, 507; with Indians in the Illinois country, *1765–1767*, 634; with the early Southwest, 1261. *See also* Commerce and industry.
Trade routes, Indian, in Canada, 2802.
Trade unions, 2405, 2406, 2408–2410.
Traders, American, *1628–1640*, 507.
Trading with the enemy, in Montreal in 1775, 2909.
Tradition, historical, 148.
Tramond, Joannès, 410.
Transcontinental railroad, first, 2379.
Transportation, 2372–2392; in New England, 2324; in North Carolina in 1819, 1352; in Pennsylvania, 2385.
Travel. *See* Description and travel.
Traver, C. H., 2519.
Treadwell, Daniel, 1214.
Treason trial, in Canada in 1797, 2906; of Louis Riel, 2991.
Treaties, Indian, 1031; Ashburton treaty, 2196, 2197; Jay treaty, 2171; treaty of Fort Pitt, *1778*, 1493.
Tremper mound, 206.
Trench fighting before Petersburg, in 1864, 830.
Trenches in the Civil war, 819.
Trent affair, 2188, 2889.
Trenton, N. J., 203, 225, 1299, 1313.
Treudley, Mary, 2194.
Trial of John Brown, 2265.
Trials, American state, 2278; Canadian state, 2906.
Trimble, W. J., 145.
Trinity college, Hartford, Conn., 2651.
Troup, E. D., 1269.
Trousdale, J. A., 1790.
—— William, 1790.
Trowbridge, *Mrs.* E. P., 1001.
Trudeau, E. L., 1791, 1792.
True, R. H., 1655.
Trumbull, David, 3094.
—— John, 1837.
Truro, Mass., 2119.
Trust companies, 2402.
Tryon, R. M., 146, 147, 2368.
Tryon co., N. Y., 2547.
Tuaner, A. O., 2195.
Tubbs, E. T., 1149.
Tucker, Samuel, 1793.
Tucumán, Argentine Republic, 3114.
Tully, William, 1794.
Tunison, Cornelius, 1287.

Digitized by Google

Tunnard, W. H., 892.
Tupper, *Col.* Benjamin, 710.
—— *Sir* Charles, 2923, 2924.
Turner, E. R., 1309.
—— George, 1703.
—— H. B., 1211.
—— J. B., 2539.
—— J. K., 1364.
Turnpikes, first, 1412; private, 2270; Providence and New London, 1438.
Turrill, C. B., 998.
Twain, Mark, 2727, 2728, 2732.
Twining, W. J., 1795.
Twitchell, E. B., 2571.
—— R. E., 326.
Two-penny act, of Virginia in 1758, 606.
Tyler, John, *President*, 1796, 1797; and the Ashburton treaty, 2197.
—— L. G., 1509, 2196, 2197.
Typewriter, genesis of, 2355.
Tyrrell, J. B., 2910, 2985.

Ulloa, Francisco de, 407.
Ulrich, B. A., 1704.
Umpqua valley, Ore., 1386.
Underground railroad, 822.
Union, formation of, 2300.
Union, N. Y., 2540.
Union man, Maryland, in 1861, 1599.
"Union portraits, "1541.
Union sentiment in North Carolina during the Civil war, 883.
United Confederate veterans, Texas, 1478a.
United States, *1763–1783*, 634–744; *1783–1789*, 745–751; *1789–1829*, 752–780; *1829–1861*, 781–812; *1861–1865*, 813–906; *1865–1916*, 907–914; agriculture, forestry and land, 2328–2339; biography, 1539–1847; colonial history to 1763, 497–633; commerce and industry, 2341–2371; communication, transportation and public works, 2372–2392; comprehensive histories, 461–471; constitutional law and history, 2222–2231; description and travel, 436–460; diplomatic history and foreign relations, 2155–2221; educational history, 2597–2668; finance and money, 2393–2404; fine arts, 2669–2709; genealogy, 1848–2127; labor, 2405–2410; law, 2265–2291; literature, 2710–2766; military and naval history, 2128–2154; national government and administration, 2292–2304; politics, 2232–2264; population and race elements, 2441–2457; printing and publishing, 2458–2461; regional (local) history, 927–1538; religious history, 2462–2596; social and economic history, 2324–2461; state and local government, 2305–2323; territorial expansion, 495, 496; text-books, outlines, etc., 472–494.
United States National museum, 1813.
U. S. Bureau of the census, 925.
United States Catholic historical society, 2420.
U. S. Coast and geodetic survey, 914, 926.
United States steel corporation, 2347.
Unity, Me., 1147.
Universities, state. *See under* name of state.
Upham, Warren, 1276.
Upper Canada, a duel in, 2969; first parliament of, 2954; legal profession in early, 2970, 2971; legislative assembly, constitutional debate in, in 1836, 2973; legislative assembly, journal, *1821–1824*, 2967; legislative council, journal, *1821–1822*, 2967a.
Urdaneta, Rafael, 3140.
Urquhart, F. J., 1310.
Ursuline Sisters, 2619; convent at Charlestown, Mass., 2485; convent in New Orleans, 1127.
Uruguay, 3137.
Usher, R. G., 2198.
Usilton, F. G., 1158.
Utah, archaeological reconnaissance in, 160; local history, 1483–1486.
Uxbridge, Mass., 2120.

Valentine, A. L., 1526.
—— P. F., 999.
Vallette, M. F., 411.
Valley Forge, Pa., American army at, 719; in the winter of 1777–1778, 721, 724; Massachusetts at, 710; New Jersey soldiers at, *1777–1778*, 705.
Valverde, N. Mex., battle of, *1862*, 826.
Van Alen genealogy, 1871.
Van Alstyne, Lawrence, 1007.
Van Cleef, Eugene, 1239.
Vancouver, George, 1521.
Van Curler, Arendt, 2547.
Van der Kemp. *See* Kemp, van der.
Van der Zee, Jacob, 630, 1107, 1108, 2284.
Van Doren, Mark, 2763.
Van Dyk, John, 717.
Van Hise, C. R., 2749.
Van Horne, J. D., 1601.
Van Laer, A. J. F., 563.
Van Loon, H. W., 412.
Van Noort, Oliver, 412.
Van Rensselaer, Kilaen, 573.
Van Rensselaer manuscript, *1630*, 573.
Van Tyne, C. H., 722.
Van Winkle, Edward, 573.
Varennes, P. G. de, *sieur* de la Vérendrye, 431.
Varennes family, 2884.
Vargas, *Gen.* Don Diego de, 326.
Varnum, J. M., 663.
Vase, ancient Mexican, 363.
Vassar, Matthew, 2667.
Vassar college, 2653.
Vaughan, Benjamin, 1798.
—— George, 2022.
Vawter, John, 1069.
Vedder, Elihu, 2688.
Venezuela, 3138–3140; archaeology of, 348, 378; early cartography of, 3017; independence of, 3100; mission to Spain of Don Fermín Toro, 3100; war of independence, 3106.
Venezuelan disputes, 2172.
Vera Cruz, Mex., American occupation of, *1914*, 2189.
Verchères, Magdelaine de, 2823.
Vérendrye explorations. *See* La Vérendrye explorations.
Verissimo, José, 3118.
Vermont, history and civil government of, 2321; local history, 1487–1491.
Vermont separatists, 762.
Verrazzano, Giovanni da, 413.
Verrill, A. H., 2369.
—— *Mrs.* Dorothy L., 1963.
Verwyst, Chrysostom, 960.
Vespucci, Amerigo, 389, 390, 414–416.
Vespucci reprints, 389, 390, 414–416.
Vest, G. G., 2253.
Veto power of the governor of Illinois, 2306.
Viele, K. K., 1870.
Viele family, 1870.
Vigilance committees, in California, in 1856, 988; in Louisiana in 1859, 1123.
Viles, Jonas, 49.
Villard, O. G., 893.
Villebois, Ambroise d'Aubenton, *sieur* de, 2877.
Villegagnon, *Chevalier* Nicolas Durand de, expedition to America, *1555–1560*, 3120.
Villiers, *Baron* Marc de, 631.

Digitized by Google

Vincennes, *Sieur* de, 624.
Vincent, G. E., 148.
—— J. M., 149.
Vineland, N. J., 2, 1297, 1298, 1300, 1307.
Vingboom's map of "Manatus," *1639*, 573.
Vinson, J. W., 1708.
Vinton, J. A., 1768.
Violett, Atwood, 2024.
Violette, E. M., 88, 118, 150.
Virchow, Rudolf, 3143.
Virginia, 1492–1509; acting governor of, *1770*, *1771*, 1742; bibliography of, 35; biography, 1549; campaign of 1855 in, 2241; colonial history, 598–611; colored freemen as slave owners in, 807; constitution of, 2322; constitutional convention of 1829, 2323; Council and General court, minutes of, *1622–1629*, 609; early architecture of, 2670; early newspapers in, 2458; education in, 2611; Fairfax county committee of safety, 718; free negroes in, *1619–1865*, 958; genealogical gleanings in England, 2121; Improved order of red men in, 2416; in 1678–1679, 611; Indians in, during colonial period, 314; journey from Switzerland to, in 1701–1702, 451; loyalists of, 693; a poet of, 2733; public education in, colonial period, 2613; Revolutionary war in, 657, 692; secession of, 958; tobacco in, in the 17th century, 958; travel in, in 1816, 439; voyages to, from England, in colonial times, 500; western claims of, 675.
Virginia, University of, 2641.
Virginia campaign of 1862, 823.
Virginia debt commission, 1529.
Virginia gazette, extracts from, *1752*, *1755*, 610.
Virginia state library, 35.
Virginias case, 2172.
Virtue, E. B., 63.
Vital records, of Salisbury, Conn., 1004. *See also* Regional genealogy.
Vizcaino, Sebastían, expedition, *1602–1603*, 422.
Vollweiler, A. T., 2263.
Volunteer system, 895, 2131.
Volunteers, raising of, in 1861, 2136; Wisconsin, in 1861, 834.
Von Diederich incident at Manila Bay, 2186.
Von Steuben. *See* Steuben.
Voorhees, E. K., 2002.
—— O. M., 1311, 1661.
—— Ralph, 1312.
Vosburgh, R. W., 2041, 2044, 2048, 2055, 2074, 2093, 2127.
Vose, *Col.* Joseph, 710.
Vroom, G. D. W., 1799.
—— P. D., 1799.

Wabasha, Minn., 1244.
Wade, B. F., 2263.
—— M. H., 1552.
Wadsworth, J. S., 1800.
Wagstaff, H. M., 1637.
Wainright, S. H., 2570.
Wait, H. L., 1695.
Waldron genealogy, 2014.
Waldschmidt, John, 2594.
Walker, C. H., 151.
—— E. R., 1313.
—— *Mrs.* E. S., 742.
—— J. A., 2986.
—— M. G., 723.
—— William, 1643, 3068.
Walker family, 2023.
Wallace, J. B., 1284.
—— W. S., 44, 2806, 2892.
Wallace family papers, *1777–1778*, 660.
Wallis, F. E., 2687.
Walmesley, Charles, 2490.
Walnut Grove, Minn., 1238.
Walsh, Frances, 152.
Walter, P. A. F., 632, 1752.
Walthall brigade in the Army of Tennessee, 900.
Wampum, 298; in Indian tradition and currency, 319.
War, economic effect of, upon Canada, 2798; teaching of, in American history, 113.
War of 1812, 768–780; bombardment of Baltimore by the British, 1153; capture of Washington by the British, 1014; Delaware officers and men in, 1008; navy in, 2137; politics in Massachusetts during, 955; politics during, 2258; privateers in, 2144; Russian offer of mediation, 2169; Seneca Indians in, 308.
War risk insurance, 2403.
Ward, James, 2708.
Warden, D. B., 460.
Ware, E. E., 894.
Warner, A. E. P., 1976.
—— G. T., 895, 896.
Warren, Charles, 2654.
—— Winslow, 153.
Warren family, 1028.
Warren, R. I., 2122.
Warrenville, Ill., 1028.
Warwick, R. E., 958.
Warwick, R. I., 556.
Washburn, C. G., 1764.
—— G. A., 154.
—— M. T. R., 2025.
Washington, B. T., 1801–1812.
—— George, 1813–1830, 3099; and entangling alliances, 2198; and the French, 514, 699; eulogies and funeral orations on death of, 33; in Chester, Pa., 1388; letters from, 650, 651; river farm of, 1496; system of conscription proposed by, 2132; tour through New England, in 1789, 458.
—— Martha, 724.
—— Mary Ball, 1831.
Washington family, 1830, 2024, 2025.
Washington (state), history syllabus, 489; local history, 1510–1526.
Washington, D. C., 1009–1014; designs for the Capitol, 2672; first bishop of, 2592; literary landmarks of, 2725; slavery in, 805.
Washington academy of sciences, 1722.
Washington benevolent society, 955.
Washington college, 1149.
Washington co., Ind., 1087.
Washington co., Pa., 2123.
Watch Hill, R. I., 1440.
Waterloo, Ont., 2979.
Waterloo co., Ont., 2983.
Waterman, J. H., 1270.
—— T. T., 383.
Waters, T. F., 1214.
Waterville, N. H., 1272.
Watervliet, N. Y., 2124.
Watkins, W. K., 1215, 1217.
Watkins, N. Y., 2479.
Watonwan co., Minn., 1227.
Watson, V. C., 327.
Watt, S. F., 43.
Watterson, Henry, 775.
Waugh, F. W., 328.
Wayne, Flynn, 1709.
Weatherford, W. D., 1811.
Weaver genealogy, 1858, 2026.
Weaving, ancient Peruvian, 376, 377. *See also* Textile industry.
Webb, A. S., 1832.
—— DeWitt, 2429.
—— W. P., 155.
Webber, M. L., 2004, 2052, 2116.
Weber, N. A., 2503.
Webster, Daniel, 1833, 2266.
—— H. J., 1429.
—— L. J., 912.
Webster genealogy, 1864.
Weed, Thurlow, 11.
Weeks, J. W., 664.
—— L. H., 2370.
—— S. B., 678, 764, 1465.

Digitized by Google

Weems, M. L., 1846.
—— Robert, 1089.
Wegelin, Oscar, 2717.
Weik, J. W., 1683, 1685.
Weir, J. A., 2688.
—— J. C., 2987.
Weis, C. M. W., 1650.
Weiser, J. G., 1416.
Welles, Gideon, 1696.
Welles genealogy, 1859.
Wells, G. C., 2911.
Wells genealogy, 1859.
Wells, Vt., 2125.
Wellsboro, Pa., 1434.
Welliver, J. C., 1843.
Welsh, *Mrs.* Robert A., 1159.
Wentworth, Ont., 2974.
Wentz, A. R., 1430.
Wesley, C. H., 156.
—— Charles, 2595.
Wesson, *Col.* James, 710.
West, Benjamin, 2688.
—— E. H., 960.
West family, 2027.
West, the, 929, 938–941, 943, 945–947, 949, 952; cattle industry in, 2359; democracy of, 2294; description and travel, 440, 441, 444, 446, 448, 449, 452, 459; education in, 2610; emigration and settlement, 440, 446, 928, 1787, 2329; exploration, *1803–1806*, 427, 428, 432, 435; fur trade in, *1760–1800*, 2366; historical research in, 157; history of, Harvard commission on, 114; how to teach the history of, 77; middle, appeal of, to the literary historian, 2718; middle, trade in, *1700–1800*, 2357; movement in for the establishment of a Pacific coast republic, 786; patriotism of, *1820–1845*, 467; pioneer life in California, 997, 998; religious revival in, *1797–1805*, 2466; Revolution in, 648, 694; trans-Allegheny, British occupation of, 634; trans-Appalachian, early exploration and trade in, 623; trans-Mississippi, historical activities in, *1915–1916*, 83; Virginia and, 1492, 1493; Virginia claims in, 675.
West Farms, N. Y., 2126.
West Florida, land grants in, 1256; loyalists in, 714.
West Galway, N. Y., 2127.
West India trade before the Revolution, 2341.
West Indian pirates, 2139.
West Indies, 3073–3087; antiquities, 347, 362; archaeology, 362; early cartography of, 3017; early negro churches of, 2448; Indian amulets from, 347; travels in, *1764–1765*, 450.
West Indies, Danish, the interest of the United States in, 2179.
West Point, history of, 2153a; Virginia cadet at, *1859–1861*, 1765.
West Point foundry, 1334a.
West Virginia, local history, 1527–1529; Stonewall Jackson in, 899.
West Virginia education association, 82, 159.
Westcustogo, Me., 1624.
Westerly, R. I., 1436, 1440.
Western history, Harvard commission on, 114.
Western Reserve, colonization of, 1372; early years in, 1374.
Western Reserve college, 2433.
Westervelt, F. A., 1314.
Westgate genealogy, 2028.
Weston, E. B., 2029.
Weston genealogy, 2029.
Westport, Conn., 2065.
Wetherill, H. B., 417.
—— *Mrs.* S. P., 1431.
—— Samuel, 1431.
Whale house of the Chilkat Indians, 261.
Whaling, 2369; expedition to the Pacific, *1822–1823*, 1844; in industry, of New Bedford, 1193, 1196; industry, 1200; ships, 1221; ships, outfitters of, 1190.
Wharton, A. H., 724.
—— J. A., 1834.
Wheeler, D. E., 1710.
—— E. P., 1833.
—— *Gen.* Joseph, 833.
Wheeler's raid into Tennessee, *1863*, 833.
Whig party, 2260; in Maine, 1605; in Tennessee, 792.
Whipple, Wayne, 1620, 1828.
Whistler, J. A. M., 2688.
Whistling jar, prehistoric, 375.
Whitaker, A. P., 1466.
White, C. T., 1711.
—— E. S., 1952.
—— Edgar, 2392.
—— H. F., 1787.
—— Horace, 1683, 1835.
—— J. C., 897.
—— *Lieut.* John, 3143.
—— M. J., 793, 794, 1129.
—— *Mrs.* W. R., 1491.
White Mountains, N. H., 1275.
White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., 1527.
Whitehead, Cortlandt, 2545.
—— J. M., 775.
—— R. F., 2675, 2687.
Whiting, William, 519.
Whitlock, Brand, 1712.
Whitman, Marcus, 945.
—— Sarah Helen, 2764.
—— Walt, 2712, 2727, 2729, 2730, 2765, 2766.
Whitman massacre, 1385.
Whitman mission, 2507a.
Whitman question, 945.
Whitmarsh genealogy, 2030.
Whitney, A. S., 2655.
—— O. F., 1483, 1486, 2587.
Whittier, W. G., 2727, 2729.
Whitty, J. H., 2751.
Whyte, W. F., 1537.
Wicomico co., Md., 1149.
Wiest, Edward, 2371.
Wiggin, Thomas, 1282.
Wigmore, J. H., 2289.
Wilbur, La Fayette, 1490.
Wilcox, D. M., 1218.
—— P. S., 1553.
Wild, Robert, 2199.
Wildeman, M. G., 3132.
Wilds, E. H., 2605.
Wilkinson, A. E., 1479.
—— Henry, 612.
Willard, C. E., 1254.
—— C. F., 417a.
—— Emma, 1836.
—— J. F., 120.
—— Joseph, 1837, 2668.
Willcox, C. De W., 724a.
—— J. M., 2404.
Willett genealogy, 2031.
William and Mary college, 598.
Williams, C. M., 2430.
—— C. R., 2656.
—— D. R., 1838.
—— E. T., 1348.
—— H. P., 2456.
—— Herschel, 1219.
—— J. S., 1713.
—— J. W., 760, 2200.
—— Johnson, 329.
—— M. C., 1898.
—— M. W., 2201.
—— O. H., 1090.
—— Roger, 552, 558.
—— Sherman, 1348a.
—— W. A., 1871.
—— W. T. B., 1812.
Williams genealogy, 1871.
Williamson, J. A., 512.
—— W. D., 1144.
Willington, Conn., 2057.
Willis, F. B., 914.
—— J. W., 2290.
Wilkes, *Com.* Charles, exploring expedition, *1841*, 995; in South America, 3091; in the Philippines, *1834–1842*, 3143.
Williston, Seth, 2540.
Wills, J. E., 2588.

Digitized by Google

Wills and inventories. *See* Probate records.
Willson, C. C., 1561.
Wilmington, Del., 2476.
Wilson, Elizabeth, 2472.
—— G. G., 2221.
—— G. R., 1091.
—— Hugh, 2596.
—— J. H., 1760.
—— Leonard, 1549.
—— P. M., 1557.
—— S. T., 2657.
—— William, 1116.
—— Woodrow, 1714, 1839–1841.
Wilson genealogy, 2032.
Wilstach, Paul, 1829, 2725.
Wind-jammers, 1288.
Windham, Me., 1137.
Windmill Point, Ont., battle of, *1837*, 2911.
Wing, Daniel, 1220.
—— G. C., 1374.
Wingerter, C. A., 418.
Winkler, E. W., 1554.
Winslow, Edward, 560.
—— Erving, 2932.
Winston, J. E., 1480.
Winter, L. P., 2595.
—— N. O., 1481.
Winthrop, *Prof.* John, 536a.
Winton, G. B., 3042.
Wisconsin, 1530–1538; antiquities of, 183, 184; archaeological history of, 162; campaign for governorship in 1859, 2253; Civil war manuscript collections, 64; Indian mounds in, 164; Indian remains in, 163; infantry in the Civil war, 906; literature of, 2724; remains of a French post in, 627; volunteers in 1861, 835.
Wisconsin, State historical society of, 64, 1538.
Wise, George, 898.
—— I. M., 2513.
—— J. C., 1873.
Wissahickon Creek, Pa., 1415.
Wissler, Clark, 330–335.
Witchcraft, in Massachusetts, 538, 541, 547; Salem, 1146.
Witherspoon, John, 681.
Withington, Lothrop, 2087, 2121.
Witmer, Abraham, 1411.
Wittenberg college, Springfield, O., 2514, 2518.
Wittenmyer, Annie, 1842.
Woerner, W. F., 1432.
Wofford college, 2662.
Wolcott, Oliver, 644.
—— Roger, 561.
Wolf, Simon, 2181.
Wolman, Leo, 2410.
"Wolverine," U. S. ship, 2129.
Woman soldier in the Revolution, 1768.
Woman's Christian temperance union, 1842.
Woman's club, Chicago, 2417.
Woman's suffrage, in Minnesota, 1240; in New Jersey, *1790–1807*, 2262; in the constitutional convention of Ohio, 2317.
Women, early education of, 2599; higher education of, 2620; in colonial New England, 2438; of the Revolution, 688, 709; oldest school for girls in the Mississippi valley, 2619; pioneer, of Indiana, 1073.
Wood, A. F., 2034.
—— J. W., 2035.
—— Leonard, 1843, 2154.
—— Lila E., 1148.
—— M. E., 2123.
—— W. H., 158.
—— William, 2912.
Wood genealogy, 2033, 2035.
Woodburn, J. A., 65, 493, 494, 1058, 1092, 2658.
Woodbury, John, 1715.
Woodbury, Conn., 2414.
Wood-carving, 2677.
Woodford co., Ky., 1118.
Woods, H. E., 49, 58.
—— J. H., 899.
Woodson, C. G., 812, 2457.
Woodward, E. K., 2039.
—— F. J., 1830.
—— W. C., 1061.
Worcester, Mass., 543.
Worcester co., Md., 1149.
Worth, G. A., 1375.
—— H. B., 1221.
Worthington, Ind., 1089.
Wright, A. W., 2988.
—— C. L., 159.
—— Elihu, 1844.
—— G. F., 1845.
—— I. A., 419, 3080.
—— I. W. T. (Mrs. S. J. Wright), 1482.
—— L. E. (Mrs. W. R. Wright), 1433.
Wright co., Minn., 2500.
Wrightnour, J. S., 1928.
Wrigley, G. M., 3115.
Wriston, H. M., 2202.
Writing habit in New England, 933.
Wrong, G. M., 44, 2799, 2805, 2806, 2822, 2835, 2891, 2892, 2904, 2912, 2925, 3000.
Wroth, L. C., 597.
Wyandott mission, 263.
Wyckoff, B. V. D., 2104.
—— Jacob, 2082.
—— W. F., 2036.
Wyckoff family, 2036.
Wyer, J. I., *jr.*, 1348b.
Wyeth, Newton, 2264.
Wyker genealogy, 2037.
Wyman, T. B., 1928a.
Wyoming, archaeological research in, 215.
Wyoming valley region, Pa., 1416.
Wythe, George, 1846, 1847.

Yacatas, 372.
"Yale historical publications," 438, 954.
Yale university, 2628, 2638, 2640, 2959, 2960; biography, 524; Peruvian expedition of 1915, 337.
Yale university library, 45.
"Yankee Doodle, "origin of the melody, 2768.
Yarmouth, Me., 1624.
Yarmouth, Mass., 1220.
Yarnall, Ellis, 2509.
Yeardley, *Sir* George, 601.
Yeates, *Col.* Donaldson, 740.
—— Jasper, 649.
—— Sarah, 649.
Yellow Banks, Ill., 1030.
York co., Pa., 1430.
Yorktown campaign, 636.
Young, A. N., 2340.
—— Ella Flagg, 2617.
—— J. P., 633, 1467.
—— R. K., 1434.
Young men's Christian association, 2470.
Young women's Christian association, 2472.
Yucatan, antiquities of, 341.

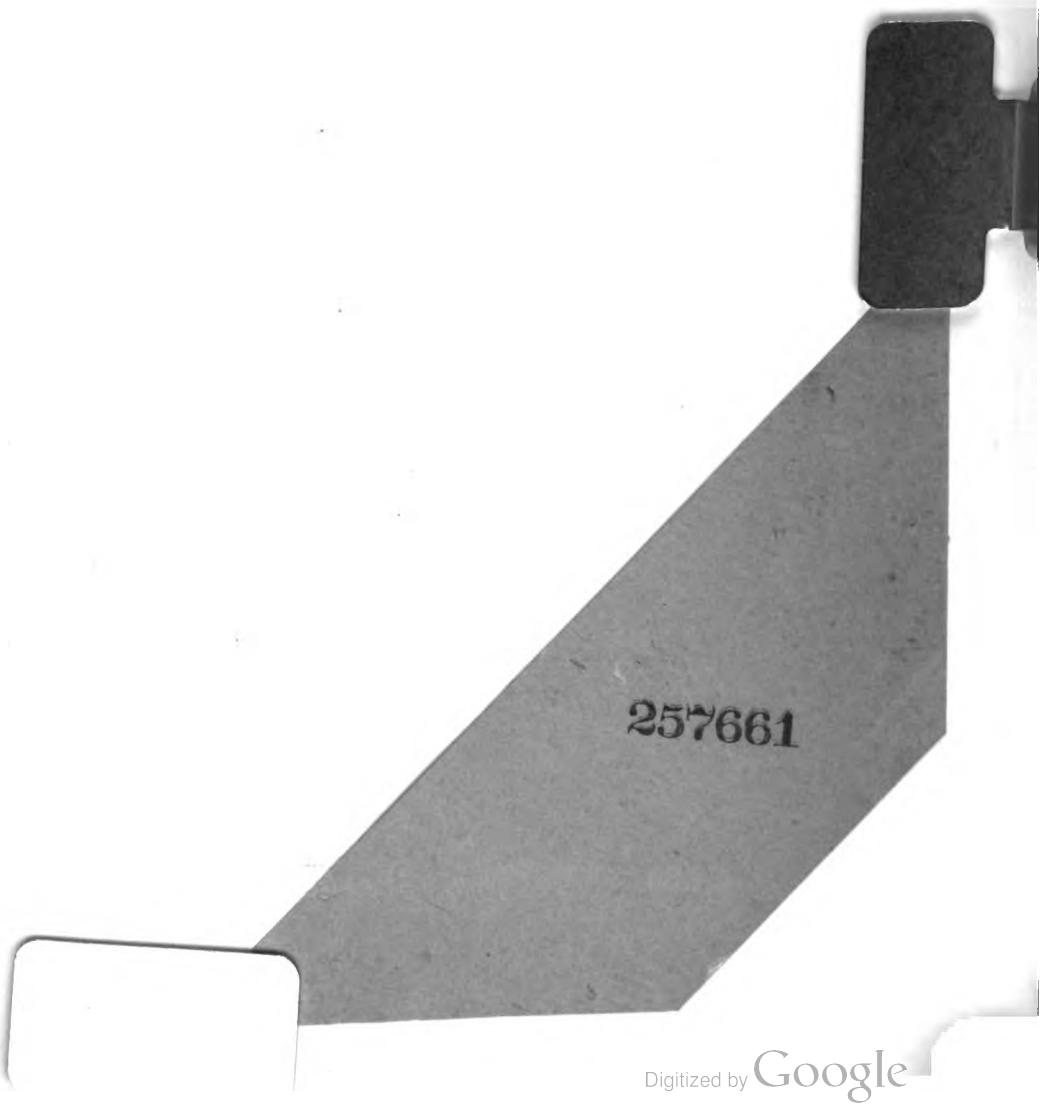
Zahm, J. A., 3096, 3105, 3107.
Zaiser, A. J., 1109.
Zapata, Emiliano, 3047.
Zaplotnik, J. L., 2578, 2581.
Zeisberger, David, 564.
Zeno islands, 385.
Zero used by Mayas, 340.
Zeydell, E. H., 2439.
Ziebach, J. E., 1454.
Zillmer, R. T., 2291.
Zodiac, the question of, 380.
Zuñi Indians, 309, 310; culture sequences, 289; potsherds, 201; pueblo in New Mexico, 202; religion, 288.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Human
Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 024 599 206
SOCIAL SCIENCES REFERENCE
DOES NOT CIRCULATE



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google